

THE FAUNA OF BRITISH INDIA

INCLUDING

CEYLON AND BURMA.

*PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF
STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL*

EDITED BY SIR ARTHUR E. SHIPLEY, Sc D Cantab, HON. D Sc. Princeton,
HON LL D. Michigan, F B S.

ASSISTED BY GUY A K MARSHALL, HON. D.Sc (Oxon.), F Z S.

MOLLUSCA.—III.

LAND OPERCULATES.

(CYCLOPHORIDÆ, TRUNCATELLIDÆ, ASSIMINEIDÆ,
HELICINIDÆ)

BY

G. K. GUDE, F.Z.S.



TODAY & TOMORROW'S PRINTERS & PUBLISHERS

**24-B/5, ORIGINAL ROAD, KAROL BAGH
NEW DELHI-110005**

Originally Published
1921 LONDON, TAYLOR AND FRANCIS

Price Rs. 150.00
US\$ 30.00

Published by
TODAY & TOMORROW'S PRINTERS & PUBLISHERS
24B/5, Original Road, K. Bagh, New Delhi-110005

Printed by
Mehra Offset Press

PREFACE.

THE Indian Molluscan Fauna has for a great number of years attracted the attention of many collectors and zoologists, foremost among whom may be mentioned the following: Benson, Pfeiffer, Stoliczka, Nevill, Theobald, Hanley, the two Blanford brothers, Beddome—unfortunately none of these any longer with us—and Lt.-Col. Godwin-Austen. The last named has an intimate and extensive knowledge of the Indian Mollusca, both conchological and anatomical, equalled by no man living. Of the total number of 572 species of land operculates known from India, Ceylon, and Burma, no fewer than 170 have been named and described by him, the next highest number—85—standing to the credit of Benson, while W. H. Blanford is responsible for 64, Pfeiffer following with 42, and Beddome with 25. In the largest genus—*Alyceus*, containing 145 known Indian species—Godwin-Austen is credited with as many as 102.

The classification adopted in the present volume is mainly that proposed by Kobelt in "Das Tierreich," Lief. 16.

In the marine operculates breathing is effected by means of one or two branchiæ. The terrestrial forms, however, having adopted an aerial mode of life and consequently breathing air instead of water, their respiration is carried on, as in the Pulmonata, by a lung formed from the mantle-cavity. In some genera, where the shell is completely closed by the operculum, a tube has been developed on the last whorl, near the aperture, for the purpose of admitting air into the shell. Such are *Alyceus*, *Pterocyclus*, *Opisthoporus*, *Spiraculum*, and *Rhiostoma*. In the last genus the anterior

part of the last whorl has become detached, and the tube, which is quite free, is directed towards the penultimate whorl

As regards the circulatory system, the Indian land operculates are provided with only one auricle, and the pulmonary veins, as well as the auricle—into which they open,—are situated in front of the ventricle.

In their nervous system these families, like other Streptoneura, are characterized by the loop formed by the two visceral nerve cords being twisted over itself in the form of the figure ∞ . They also differ widely from the Pulmonata in their digestive and other organs.

In the preparation of this volume the writer has had the advantage of the co-operation of Mr. Hugh Watson, who has kindly read through all the proofs, in the course of which he has made many valuable suggestions. To Mr. G. C. Robson, as on a former occasion, I am indebted for giving me free access to the general collection in the British Museum at South Kensington. Mr. G. C. Leman also has obligingly placed several specimens from the late Col. Beddome's collection—now in his possession—at my disposal, while to Dr. F. Haas, of the Senckenbergisches Museum, Frankfurt a/M., I am under obligation for procuring me photographs of the types of two species in the Mollendorff Collection.

London, February, 1921

G. K. GUDE.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

	Page		Page
Order STREPTONEURA		6 oakesi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	9
Sub-order 1 TÆNIOGLOSSA		7. occulta, <i>Sykes</i>	9
Fam 1 CYCLOPHORIDÆ	1	8 phayrei, <i>Theobald</i> .	10
Subfam 1 <i>Cyclophorinae</i> . .	1	9 polynema, <i>Moirch</i> . .	10
Sect. 1 <i>Cyclophoræ</i>		10 roepstorfi, <i>Moirch</i> .	11
Gen 1 <i>Leptopoma</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	1	11 scissimargo, <i>Benson</i>	11
Subgen 1 <i>Leptopoma</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> , s s	1	12. sikkimensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	12
1 semiclausum, <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	1	13 tomorema, <i>Benson</i> .	12
2 taprobanensis, <i>Preston</i>	2	14 vesca, <i>Sykes</i> .	13
Subgen 2 <i>Trocholeptopoma</i> , <i>Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	2	15 warnefordiana, <i>Nevill</i>	13
3 apicatum, <i>Benson</i>	2	16. wullerstorfi, <i>Zebebor</i>	14
4 aspirans, <i>Benson</i>	3		
5 elatum, <i>Pfeiffer</i>	4	Gen 3 <i>Craspedotropis</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	15
6 immaculatum, <i>Chemnitz</i>	4	1 bilirata, <i>Beddome</i> . . .	15
7 roepstorffianum, <i>Nevill</i>	5	2 cuspidata, <i>Benson</i> .	16
Gen 2 <i>Japoma</i> , <i>Gould</i> .	6	3 fimbriata, <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	17
Subgen 1 <i>Lagochilus</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	6	4. salemensis, <i>Beddome</i>	18
1 bimoyæ, <i>Sykes</i> . .	6		
2 dafflaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	7	Gen 4. <i>Leptopomoides</i> , <i>Nevill</i> .	18
3 galathem, <i>Moirch</i> .	7	1 conulus, <i>Pfeiffer</i> . . .	19
4 leporina, <i>Blanford</i> .	8	2 flammeus, <i>Pfeiffer</i> . .	19
5 malleata, <i>Blanford</i>	8	3 halophilus, <i>Benson</i> . .	20
		4 orophilus, <i>Benson</i> . .	20
		5 pœculus, <i>Pfeiffer</i> . . .	21
		6 valvatus, <i>Mollendorff</i> .	21
		Gen. 5 <i>Micranulax</i> , <i>Theobald</i> .	22
		1 cœloconus, <i>Benson</i> . .	22
		2 scabra, <i>Theobald</i>	22

	Page		Page
Gen 6 <i>Litiopsis, Blanford</i>	23	2 <i>cornutus, Kobelt</i>	47
1 <i>beddomei, Blanford</i>	24	3 <i>involutus, Muller . . .</i>	47
2 <i>convexa, Blanford</i>	25	4 <i>jerdoni, Benson</i>	48
3 <i>planorbis, Blanford</i>	25	5 <i>liratula, Preston</i>	49
Gen 7 <i>Scabrina, Blanford</i>	26	6 <i>menkeanus, Philipp</i>	49
1 <i>basisulcata, Martens</i>	27	7 <i>muspratti, Godwin-Austen & Beddome</i>	49
2 <i>brounæ, Sykes</i>	27	8 <i>nagaensis, Godwin-Austen & Beddome</i>	50
3 <i>calyx, Benson</i>	28	9 <i>nilagiricus, Benson</i>	51
4 <i>hispidula, Blanford</i>	29	10 <i>pæciloneurus, Godwin-Austen & Beddome</i>	52
5 <i>inglisiana, Stoliczka</i>	30	<i>var aeneolabius, Nevill</i>	53
6 <i>pinnulifera, Benson</i>	30	11 <i>polynema, Pfeiffer</i>	53
Gen 8 <i>Theobaldius, Nevill</i>	31	12 <i>pyiotrema, Benson</i>	54
1. <i>annulatus, Pfeiffer</i>	31	13 <i>spironeura, Pfeiffer</i>	55
<i>var discus, Kobelt</i>	32	Subgen 2 <i>Glossostylus, Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	56
<i>var nilgirica, Kobelt</i>	32	14 <i>altivagus, Benson</i>	56
2 <i>bairdi, Pfeiffer</i>	32	15 <i>aurora, Benson</i>	57
3 <i>cadiscus, Benson</i>	33	16 <i>bapnensis, Godwin-Austen</i>	57
4 <i>cratera, Benson</i>	33	17 <i>bensoni, Pfeiffer</i>	57
5 <i>cytopoma, Benson</i>	34	<i>var eryptomphaloides, Nevill</i>	58
6 <i>deplanatus, Pfeiffer</i>	35	18 <i>clurpentieri, Monson</i>	58
7 <i>layardi, H. Adams</i>	35	<i>var nicobarica, Moench</i>	58
8 <i>liliputianus, Preston</i>	36	19 <i>crassalabella, Godwin-Austen</i>	59
9 <i>loxostoma, Pfeiffer</i>	36	20 <i>eryptomphalus, Benson</i>	59
10 <i>maculosus, Sowerby</i>	37	21 <i>cybeus, Benson</i>	60
11 <i>micola, Godwin-Austen</i>	37	22 <i>exul, Benson</i>	60
12 <i>oakesi, Godwin-Austen</i>	38	23 <i>fulguratus, Pfeiffer</i>	61
13 <i>orites, Nevill</i>	38	<i>var rangunensis, Kobelt</i>	62
14 <i>parapsis, Benson</i>	39	24 <i>fuscicolor, Godwin-Austen</i>	62
15 <i>parma, Benson</i>	39	25 <i>himalayanus, Pfeiffer</i>	63
16 <i>phænotopicus, Benson</i>	40	26 <i>indicus, Deshayes</i>	63
17 <i>avidus, Benson</i>	41	27 <i>koboensis, Godwin-Austen</i>	64
18 <i>shiplayi, Pfeiffer</i>	42	28 <i>patens, Blanford</i>	64
19 <i>stenostoma, Pfeiffer</i>	42	29 <i>pearsoni, Benson</i>	65
<i>var anguis, Hanley & Theobald</i>	43	<i>var fuscicolor, Nevill</i>	66
20 <i>subplicatus, Beddome</i>	43	<i>var subalabastrum, Nevill</i>	66
21 <i>thwaitesi, Pfeiffer</i>	44	30 <i>sidiensis, Godwin-Austen</i>	67
22 <i>tristis, Blanford</i>	44	31 <i>stenomphalus, Pfeiffer</i>	67
Gen 9 <i>Cyclophorus, Moutfort</i>	45	32 <i>tryblum, Benson</i>	68
Subgen. 1 <i>Litostylus, Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	46	<i>var conica, Hanley & Theobald</i>	68
1. <i>ceylanicus, Pfeiffer</i>	46		

	Page		Page
Subgen 3 <i>Salpingophorus</i> , <i>Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	69	61. <i>scurra</i> , <i>Benson</i> . . .	90
33. <i>aborensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . . .	69	var <i>davisoniana</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	90
34. <i>alabastrinus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . .	69	Subgen 5 <i>Cyclohelix</i> , <i>Morch</i>	91
35. <i>arthriticus</i> , <i>Theobald</i> . .	70	62. <i>crocatus</i> , <i>Born</i> . . .	91
var <i>fulgurans</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	70	63. <i>denselineatus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	92
36. <i>aurantiacus</i> , <i>Schumacher</i>	71	64. <i>foliaceus</i> , <i>Chemnitz</i> . .	92
var <i>pernobilis</i> , <i>Gould</i>	71	65. <i>leai</i> , <i>Tryon</i>	93
var <i>nevillei</i> , <i>Martens</i> . .	72	66. <i>nicobaricus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	93
var. <i>reevei</i> , <i>Martens</i> . .	72	Gen 10 <i>Aulopoma</i> , <i>Troschel</i>	94
var <i>andersoni</i> , <i>Martens</i>	78	1. <i>grande</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	95
37. <i>austermanus</i> , <i>Preston</i> . .	73	2. <i>helicinum</i> , <i>Chemnitz</i> . .	95
38. <i>baltentus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	74	3. <i>itieri</i> , <i>Guérin</i>	96
39. <i>beddomeanus</i> , <i>Preston</i>	74	var <i>hoffmeisteri</i> , <i>Troschel</i>	96
40. <i>birmanus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	75	4. <i>sphæroideum</i> , <i>Dohrn</i>	97
41. <i>cucullatus</i> , <i>Gould</i>	75	Sect 2. <i>Pterocycleæ</i>	
42. <i>excellens</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	76	Gen 1. <i>Pterocyclus</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	97
43. <i>expansus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	77	1. <i>aborensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	98
44. <i>serratizona</i> , <i>Hanley & Theobald</i>	77	2. <i>albersi</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	98
45. <i>flavilabris</i> , <i>Benson</i>	78	3. <i>ater</i> , <i>Stoliczka</i>	99
46. <i>fultoni</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen & Beddome</i>	78	4. <i>bifrons</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	99
47. <i>haughtoni</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	79	5. <i>bilabiatus</i> , <i>Sowerby</i>	100
48. <i>khasiensis</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	80	var <i>conica</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	100
49. <i>malayanus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	80	6. <i>brahmakundensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	101
50. <i>ophis</i> , <i>Hanley</i>	81	7. <i>cetra</i> , <i>Benson</i>	101
51. <i>pehianus</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	81	8. <i>cingalensis</i> , <i>Benson</i> . .	102
52. <i>perdix</i> , <i>Bioderip & Sowerby</i>	82	9. <i>comatus</i> , <i>Mollendorff</i>	102
var <i>roepstorffiana</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	83	10. <i>cumingi</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	103
53. <i>phayrei</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	83	11. <i>cyclophoroides</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	103
var. <i>noetlingi</i> , <i>Martens</i>	83	var <i>subluteola</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	104
54. <i>porphyreticus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	83	12. <i>feddeni</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	104
55. <i>speciosus</i> , <i>Philippi</i>	84	13. <i>insignis</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	105
var <i>aureolabris</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	84	var <i>planorboides</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	105
56. <i>sublævigatus</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	85	14. <i>magnus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	105
var <i>assamensis</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	85	var	106
57. <i>theobaldianus</i> , <i>Benson</i> . .	86	15. <i>marionæ</i> , <i>Preston</i>	106
58. <i>zebrinus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	86	16. <i>miriensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	107
var <i>ambigua</i> , <i>Martens</i>	87	var	107
var <i>chrysolabris</i> , <i>Kobelt</i>	88	17. <i>nanus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	107
Subgen 4 <i>Cyclophorus</i> , s s , <i>Kobelt</i>	88	var. <i>applanata</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	108
59. <i>affinis</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	88	var <i>reflexilabris</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	108
var <i>pieta</i> <i>Theobald</i>	89	18. <i>parvus</i> , <i>Peaeson</i>	108
60. <i>punctatus</i> , <i>Grateloup</i> . .	89	var. <i>assamensis</i> , <i>Hanley & Theobald</i> . .	109

	Page		Page
19. pseudocumingi, <i>Mollen-</i>	109	Sect 4 <i>Cyathopomateæ</i> .	130
20. pullatus, <i>Benson</i>	109	Gen 1 <i>Cyathopoma</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	130
21. rupestris, <i>Benson</i>	110	Subgen 1. <i>Cyathopoma</i> ,	
var puriensis, <i>Nevill</i>	111	<i>Blanford</i> , s s	131
22. spiramentum, <i>Godwin-</i>	111	1 album, <i>Beddome</i>	131
<i>Austen</i>	111	2 artatum, <i>Sykes</i>	132
23. troscheli, <i>Benson</i> ..	111	3 atrosetosum, <i>Beddome</i>	132
Gen 2 <i>Pearsonia</i> , <i>Kobelt</i>	112	4 beddomeanum, <i>Nevill</i>	133
Subgen 1 <i>Pearsonia</i> , s s,	112	5 coonoorense, <i>Blanford</i>	133
<i>Kobelt</i>	112	6 deccanense, <i>Blanford</i>	134
1 andersoni, <i>Blanford</i>	112	7 filocinctum, <i>Benson</i>	135
2 assamensis, <i>Fulton</i>	113	8 kalryenense, <i>Blanford</i>	135
3 avana, <i>Blanford</i>	114	9 kolamulliense, <i>Blan-</i>	136
4 beddomei, <i>Blanford</i>	115	<i>ford</i>	136
5 bhamoensis, <i>Theobald</i>	116	10 latilabre, <i>Beddome</i>	137
6 bitubifera, <i>Theobald</i> .	117	11 leptomita, <i>Sykes</i>	138
7 hispida, <i>Parson</i>	118	12 maræ, <i>Jousseaume</i>	138
8 kempi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	119	13 ovatum, <i>Beddome</i>	139
9 luyorensis, <i>Godwin-</i>	119	14 peilei, <i>Preston</i>	140
<i>Austen</i>	119	15 prestoni, <i>Sykes</i>	140
10 mastersi, <i>Hanley &</i>	120	16 shevaroyanum, <i>Bed-</i>	141
<i>Theobald</i>	120	<i>dome</i>	141
11 minima, <i>Godwin-</i>	121	17 sivagherrianum, <i>Bed-</i>	142
<i>Austen</i>	121	<i>dome</i>	142
12 nagaensis, <i>Godwin-</i>	122	18 travancoricum, <i>Bed-</i>	142
<i>Austen & Beddome</i>	122	<i>dome</i>	142
13 nevilli, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	122	19 vitreum, <i>Beddome</i>	143
var	123	20 wynaadense, <i>Blanford</i>	144
14 oakesi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	124	Subgen. 2 <i>Jerdonia</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	144
15 plana, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	124	21 anamullayanum,	
16 putaoensis, <i>Godwin-</i>	125	<i>Beddome</i>	144
<i>Austen</i>	125	22 ceylanicum, <i>Beddome</i>	145
17 simplex, <i>Nevill</i>	125	23 colletti, <i>Sykes</i>	146
18 travancorica, <i>Blanford</i>	126	24 conoideum, <i>Sykes</i>	146
Subgen 2 <i>Pseudospiraculum</i> ,	126	25 elatum, <i>Beddome</i>	146
<i>Kobelt</i>	126	26 imperforatum, <i>Nevill</i>	147
19 fairbanki, <i>Blanford</i> .	127	27 innocens, <i>Sykes</i>	147
Gen 3 <i>Rhiostoma</i> , <i>Benson</i>	127	28 malabaricum, <i>Blanford</i>	148
1 haughtoni, <i>Benson</i> .	128	29 natalicum, <i>Godwin-</i>	149
2 strubelli, <i>Mollendorff</i>	129	<i>Austen</i>	149
Sect 3 <i>Cycloteæ</i>	129	30 nitidum, <i>Beddome</i>	149
Gen 1 <i>Cyclotus</i> , <i>Swainson</i>	129	31 ogdenianum, <i>Preston</i>	150
Subgen 1 <i>Siphonocyclus</i> ,	130	32 perconoideum, <i>Preston</i>	150
<i>Mollendorff</i>	130	33 procerum, <i>Blanford</i>	150
1 gordonii, <i>Benson</i> .	130	34 serendibense, <i>Preston</i>	151
		35 tignarium, <i>Benson</i>	151
		36 trochlea, <i>Benson</i> .	152
		37 turbinatum, <i>Sykes</i>	152
		38 uvaense, <i>Preston</i>	153

	Page		Page
Subgen 3 <i>Pseudojerdonia</i> , <i>Kobelt</i> .	153	6 <i>miriensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	167
39 <i>garoense</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	153	7 <i>oakesi</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	167
40 <i>jawaiense</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	154	8 <i>pachysiphon</i> , <i>Theobald & Stoliczka</i> .	167
41. <i>nevillei</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	154	9 <i>shimangensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	168
		10 <i>yawneyensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	168
Gen 2. <i>Nychopoma</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	155	Gen 4 <i>Schistoloma</i> , <i>Kobelt</i> .	168
1 <i>hirsutum</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . .	155	1. <i>funiculatum</i> , <i>Sowerby</i> .	169
2 <i>limbiferum</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	156	2 <i>pauperculum</i> , <i>Sowerby</i> .	170
3 <i>seticinctum</i> , <i>Beddome</i> .	157	3 <i>sectilabrum</i> , <i>Gould</i> .	170
Subfam 2 <i>Pupinæ</i> .	158	4 <i>tanychilum</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	171
Sect. 1 <i>Pupiniellæ</i> .	158	Gen 5. <i>Tortulosa</i> , <i>Gray</i> . .	172
Gen 1 <i>Pseudopomatias</i> , <i>Mollendorff</i> .	158	Subgen 1 <i>Eucataulus</i> , <i>Kobelt</i> .	172
1. <i>grandis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	158	1 <i>albescens</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	172
2 <i>himalayæ</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	159	2 <i>auræa</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . . .	173
3 <i>luyoiensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	159	3 <i>austemiana</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	174
4 <i>peguensis</i> , <i>Theobald</i> .	160	4 <i>blanfordi</i> , <i>Dohrn</i> . .	174
5 <i>pleurophorus</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	160	5 <i>calcadensis</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	175
6 <i>siyomensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	160	6 <i>colletti</i> , <i>Sykes</i> . . .	176
Gen 2 <i>Nodopomatias</i> , <i>Gude</i> .	161	7. <i>cougener</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	177
1 <i>oakesi</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	161	8 <i>connectens</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	177
2 <i>sibbumensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	162	9 <i>costulata</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	177
Gen 3 <i>Rhaphaulus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	162	10 <i>cumingi</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	178
1 <i>aborensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	163	11 <i>decora</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	179
2 <i>assamicus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	163	12 <i>duplicata</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	179
3 <i>blanfordi</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	164	13 <i>eurytremæ</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	180
var <i>intubus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	165	14 <i>greeni</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	180
var <i>tubulus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	165	var <i>robusta</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	181
var <i>tortuosa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	165	15 <i>hæmastoma</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	181
4 <i>chrysalis</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . .	165	16 <i>lazardi</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	182
5 <i>luyoiensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	166	17. <i>marginata</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . .	183
		var. <i>crenulata</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	183
		var <i>notata</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	183
		18 <i>nevillei</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	184
		var <i>flaveola</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	184
		19 <i>nietneri</i> , <i>Nevill</i> .	184
		var <i>capitata</i> , <i>Collett</i> .	185
		var <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Collett</i> .	185
		20 <i>prestoni</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	185
		21 <i>pyramidata</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	186
		22 <i>recurvata</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	186
		23 <i>rugosa</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	187
		24 <i>smithi</i> , <i>Sykes</i> .	187
		25 <i>sykesi</i> , <i>Fulton</i> .	188
		26 <i>templemani</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	188
		27 <i>thwaitesi</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> .	189

	Page		Page
Subgen 2 <i>Tortulosa</i> , <i>Gray</i> , s s	189	2 <i>barowliensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	205
28 <i>tortulosa</i> , <i>Chemnitz</i>	190	3 <i>beddomei</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	205
Gen 6 <i>Pollicaria</i> , <i>Gould</i>	190	4 <i>blanfordi</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	206
1 <i>gravida</i> , <i>Benson</i>	191	5 <i>burti</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	206
Sect 2 <i>Pupinea</i>	192	var <i>yetaiensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	207
Gen 1 <i>Pupina</i> , <i>Tyner</i> d	192	6 <i>chanjukensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	207
Subgen 1 <i>lylotoechus</i> , <i>Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	193	7. <i>conicus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	208
1 <i>artata</i> , <i>Benson</i>	193	var <i>nana</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	208
2 <i>arula</i> , <i>Benson</i>	193	8 <i>dikrangensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	209
3 <i>blanfordi</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	194	9 <i>kamakiaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	209
4 <i>hungerfordiana</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	194	10 <i>levis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	209
5 <i>imbricifera</i> , <i>Benson</i>	195	11. <i>logtakensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	210
6 <i>limitanea</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	196	12 <i>lohitensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	210
7 <i>micobarica</i> , <i>Pfeffer</i>	196	13 <i>magnus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	210
8 <i>peguensis</i> , <i>Benson</i>	197	14 <i>margarita</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	211
9 <i>tongupensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	197	15. <i>mundulus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	212
Subfam 3 <i>Alycaena</i>	198	16 <i>nattoungensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	212
Gen 1 <i>Dioryx</i> , <i>Benson</i>	198	17 <i>nowgongensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	213
1 <i>amphora</i> , <i>Benson</i>	198	18 <i>oglei</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	213
2 <i>feddemanus</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	199	19 <i>panggianus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	213
3 <i>globulosus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	200	20. <i>perplexus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	214
4 <i>labrurubidum</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	200	21 <i>politus</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	214
5 <i>pingoungensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	200	22 <i>pusillus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	215
6 <i>urceolus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	201	23 <i>pyramidalis</i> , <i>Benson</i>	216
7. <i>urnula</i> , <i>Benson</i>	201	24 <i>reinhardti</i> , <i>Monch</i>	216
var <i>globosa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	202	25 <i>rotundatus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	217
var <i>anghamiensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	202	26 <i>rubinus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	217
var <i>dafiaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	203	27. <i>sculptus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	218
var <i>pisum</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	203	28 <i>serratus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	219
8 <i>varius</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	204	29 <i>sibbumensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	219
Gen 2 <i>Alycaeus</i> , <i>Gray</i>	204	30 <i>syllheticus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	220
Subgen 1 <i>Alyceus</i> , <i>Gray</i> , s s	204		
1 <i>anonymus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	205		

	Page		Page
31 vesica, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	220	63 bifrons, <i>Theobald</i>	239
32 vestitus, <i>Blanford</i>	220	64 birugosus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	239
var akjabensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	221	var minor, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	240
33 vulcani, <i>Blanford</i>	221	65 chennelli, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	240
34 yamneyensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	222	66 crenatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	241
Subgen 2 <i>Chamalycaeus</i> , <i>Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	223	67 crenulatus, <i>Benson</i>	242
35 aborensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	223	68 crispatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	242
36 andamanie, <i>Benson</i>	223	var makarsae, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	243
37 bhutanensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	224	var minima, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	243
38 brahma, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	224	var wukensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	244
39 busbyi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	225	69 cucullatus, <i>Theobald</i>	244
40 canaliculus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	225	70 daffaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	245
41 davisii, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	226	71 dalingeris, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	246
42 distinctus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	226	72 damisangensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	246
43 edei, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	227	73 diagonus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	247
44 inflatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	227	74 digitatus, <i>Blanford</i>	248
45 ingrami, <i>Blanford</i>	228	75 dohertyi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	248
46 macgregori, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	229	76 duonugosus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	249
47 montanus, <i>Nevill</i>	229	77 expatriatus, <i>Blanford</i>	249
48 magnaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	230	78 footei, <i>Blanford</i>	251
49 nitidus, <i>Blanford</i>	230	79 gemma, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	252
50 omisus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	231	80 gemmula, <i>Benson</i>	252
51 physis, <i>Benson</i>	231	81 glaber, <i>Blanford</i>	253
52 sandowayensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	232	82 globulus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	254
53 sculptilis, <i>Benson</i>	233	83 habiangensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	254
54 stohczkai, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	233	84 hebes, <i>Benson</i>	255
55 strigatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	234	85 humilis, <i>Blanford</i>	255
56 subinflatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	235	86 jainticus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	256
57 umbonalis, <i>Benson</i>	235	var crassa, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	256
Subgen 3 <i>Dicharax</i> , <i>Kobelt & Mollendorff</i>	236	87 khasiacus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	257
58 armillatus, <i>Benson</i>	236	88 kezamaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	258
59 asaluensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	237	89 kuiziannis, <i>Theobald</i>	258
60 ataranensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	237	90 lectus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	259
61 avae, <i>Blanford</i>	238	91 lenticulus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	259
62 bicrenatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	238	92 multirugosus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	260

	Page		Page
93 mutatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	260	124 generosus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	279
94 neglectus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	261	125 granum, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	279
95 nougtungensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	261	126 graphiarius, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	280
96 notatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	262	127 graphicus, <i>Blanford</i>	280
97 notus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	262	var dihingensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	281
98 obscurus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	263	var variabilis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	281
99 ochraceus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	263	128 khunhoensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	282
100 pachitaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	264	129 nangutensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	282
101 peilei, <i>Preston</i>	264	130 multicosatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	282
102 plectochilus, <i>Benson</i>	264	131 otiphorus, <i>Benson</i>	283
103 polyxonomia, <i>Blanford</i>	265	132 paucicosatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	283
104 prosectus, <i>Benson</i>	266	133 spratti, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	284
105 rechilaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	267	134 summus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	284
106 richthofeni, <i>Blanford</i>	268	135 tenellus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	285
107 rugosus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	268	136 thompsoni, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	285
108 strangulatus, <i>Pfeiffer</i>	269	Subgen 5 <i>Raptomphalus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	285
109 stylifer, <i>Benson</i>	269	137 akhaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	286
110 subculmen, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	270	138 minutatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	286
111 subhumilis, <i>Mollenlorff</i>	271	139 duoculmen, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	286
112 succineus, <i>Blanford</i>	271	140 kentungensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	287
113 terinensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	272	141 lahupaensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	287
114 theobaldi, <i>Blanford</i>	272	142 luyorensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	288
var solida, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	273	143 magnificus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	288
var dyungensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	274	144 muspratti, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	289
115 toruputuensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	274	145 oakesi, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	289
116 woodthorpei, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	275	Subfam 4 <i>Diplommatinae</i>	289
Subgen 4 <i>Cycloryx</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	275	Gen 1 <i>Nicida</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	289
117 bembex, <i>Benson</i>	275	1 anamullayana, <i>Beddome</i>	290
118 burraileensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	276	2 catathymia, <i>Sykes</i>	290
119 burriorensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	277	3 ceylanica, <i>Beddome</i>	291
120 constrictus, <i>Benson</i>	277	4 delectabilis, <i>Preston</i>	291
121 costatus, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	278	5 farbanki, <i>Blanford</i>	291
122 difficilis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	278	6 kingiana, <i>Blanford</i>	292
123 elegans, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	279	7 lankaensis, <i>Preston</i>	292
		8 lincincta, <i>Blanford</i>	293

	Page		Page
9. <i>nilgiriica</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	293	30 <i>henzadaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
10 <i>nitidula</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	294	<i>Austen</i> . . .	318
11 <i>pedronis</i> , <i>Beddome</i> . . .	294	31 <i>homei</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	318
12 <i>prestoni</i> , <i>Sykes</i> . . .	295	32 <i>huttoui</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . . .	319
13 <i>pulneyana</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	295	33 <i>jaintiaa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	320
14 <i>subovata</i> , <i>Beddome</i> . . .	295	34 <i>jatingana</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	320
Gen 2 <i>Opisthostoma</i> , <i>Blan-</i>		35. <i>labiosa</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	321
<i>ford</i>	296	36 <i>levigata</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	322
1 <i>deccanense</i> , <i>Beddome</i> . . .	296	37 <i>minima</i> , <i>Beddome</i>	323
2 <i>distortum</i> , <i>Beddome</i> . . .	297	38. <i>mumpurensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
3 <i>fairbanki</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	298	<i>Austen</i> . . .	323
4. <i>macrostoma</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	299	39 <i>nana</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	324
5 <i>nilgircum</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	300	40 <i>nicoharica</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
Gen 3 <i>Diplommatina</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	301	<i>Austen</i> . . .	324
Subgen 1 <i>Diplommatina</i> ,		var <i>battemalvensis</i> ,	
<i>s s</i> , <i>Kobelt</i> . . .	301	<i>Godwin-Austen</i>	325
1 <i>acutula</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	301	41 <i>oligophris</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	325
2 <i>affinis</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	302	42 <i>oviformis</i> , <i>Fulton</i>	326
3 <i>ambigua</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	302	43 <i>pachychilus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	327
4 <i>angulata</i> , <i>Theobald &</i>		44 <i>parvula</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	327
<i>Stoliczka</i> . . .	302	45 <i>polypleuris</i> , <i>Benson</i>	328
5. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	303	46 <i>pullula</i> , <i>Benson</i>	328
6 <i>blanfordiana</i> , <i>Benson</i>	304	47 <i>pupæformis</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	329
7 <i>burti</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	305	48 <i>puppensis</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	329
8 <i>butleri</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	305	49 <i>regularis</i> , <i>Fulton</i>	330
9 <i>chennelli</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>		50. <i>richthofeni</i> , <i>Theobald &</i>	
<i>Austen</i>	306	<i>Stoliczka</i>	331
10 <i>commutata</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>		51 <i>saluensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
<i>Austen</i>	306	<i>Austen</i> . . .	331
11. <i>convoluta</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>		52. <i>salwiniana</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	332
<i>Austen</i>	307	53 <i>scalaria</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	332
12 <i>costulata</i> , <i>Benson</i> . . .	307	54 <i>scalaroidea</i> , <i>Theobald</i>	333
13 <i>crispata</i> , <i>Stoliczka</i>	308	55 <i>semisculpta</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	333
14 <i>dallaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>		56 <i>sherfuiensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
<i>Austen</i>	309	<i>Austen</i>	334
15 <i>decoriosa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	309	57 <i>silvicola</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	335
16 <i>depressa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	310	58 <i>sperata</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	335
17 <i>diplochilus</i> , <i>Benson</i>	311	59 <i>succinea</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	336
18 <i>domuncula</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>		60 <i>theobaldi</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
<i>Austen</i>	311	<i>Austen</i>	336
19 <i>edentula</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	312	61 <i>tumida</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	337
20 <i>elongata</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	312	var <i>abdita</i> , <i>Gude</i>	337
21 <i>exilis</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	313	var <i>laisenensis</i> , <i>Gude</i>	338
22 <i>exserta</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	314	62 <i>ungulata</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	338
23 <i>fallax</i> , <i>Preston</i>	314	63 <i>venustula</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
24 <i>folliculus</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . . .	314	<i>Austen</i>	339
25 <i>flumentum</i> , <i>Preston</i>	315	Subgen 2 <i>Metadiancta</i> , <i>Mol-</i>	
26 <i>gaoensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	315	<i>lendirff</i>	339
27 <i>gibberosa</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	316	64 <i>compacta</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	340
28 <i>gibbosa</i> , <i>Blanford</i> . . .	316	65 <i>distincta</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	340
29 <i>godwini</i> , <i>Mollendorff</i> . . .	317	66 <i>dohertyi</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	341
		67 <i>japvoensis</i> , <i>Godwin-</i>	
		<i>Austen</i>	341

	Page		Page
68 khunhoensis, <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	341	Gen 9. <i>Realia</i> , <i>Gray</i>	358
<i>var minor</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	342	1. <i>decussata</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	358
69 <i>lapillus</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	342	2 <i>pallida</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	359
70 <i>miriensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	342	Fam. 2 TRUNCATELLIDÆ .	360
71 <i>mucronata</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	343	Gen 1. <i>Truncatella</i> , <i>Risso</i> .	360
72 <i>nengloensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . .	343	1 <i>ceylanica</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	360
73 <i>perobesa</i> , <i>Preston</i>	343	Fam. 3 ASSIMINEIDÆ	361
74 <i>thomsoni</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	344	Gen 1 <i>Acmella</i> , <i>Blanford</i> .	361
Subgen. 3 <i>Simica</i> , <i>Mollendorff</i>	344	1 <i>hyalina</i> , <i>Theobald</i> & <i>Stoliczka</i> .	361
75 <i>animula</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	345	2 <i>mellilla</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	361
76 <i>canarica</i> , <i>Beddome</i> ..	345	3 <i>mulum</i> , <i>Benson</i>	362
77 <i>carneola</i> , <i>Stoliczka</i> .	346	4 <i>moreletiana</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	362
78 <i>delicata</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	346	5 <i>roepstorhana</i> , <i>Nevill</i>	362
79 <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Beddome</i>	347	6 <i>tersa</i> , <i>Benson</i> .	363
80 <i>subrubella</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> .	347	Sub-order 2 RHIPIDOGLOSSA	
81 <i>subtilis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	348	Fam 1. HELICINIDÆ	364
82 <i>umcrenata</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	348	Gen 1 <i>Helicina</i> , <i>Lamarck</i> .	364
Gen. 4 <i>Gastroptychia</i> , <i>Kobelt</i> & <i>Mollendorff</i> .	349	Subgen 1. <i>Sulfurina</i> , <i>Mollendorff</i> ..	364
1. <i>insignis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	349	1 <i>behniana</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	364
Gen 5 <i>Olostophis</i> , <i>Benson</i>	350	2 <i>bensoni</i> , <i>Wagner</i> .	365
1 <i>sankeyi</i> , <i>Benson</i>	350	3. <i>zeleborei</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i> . .	365
Gen 6 <i>Otopoma</i> , <i>Gray</i>	351	<i>var amphibola</i> , <i>Wagner</i>	366
1 <i>hinduorum</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	351	Subgen. 2. <i>Aphanocoma</i> , <i>Wagner</i>	366
Gen 7 <i>Cyclotopsis</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	352	4 <i>andamanica</i> , <i>Benson</i>	366
1. <i>montana</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	352	5 <i>arakanensis</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	367
2 <i>semistriata</i> , <i>Sowerby</i>	353	6 <i>dunkeri</i> , <i>Zebebor</i>	368
3 <i>spurca</i> , <i>Grateloup</i> .	353	7 <i>gratulata</i> , <i>Sowerby</i>	368
4 <i>subdiscoidea</i> , <i>Sowerby</i>	354	8 <i>merguensis</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	368
5 <i>trallii</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	355	9 <i>nicobarica</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	369
Gen 8 <i>Omphalotropis</i> , <i>Pfeiffer</i>	355	10 <i>rogersi</i> , <i>Bourne</i>	369
1 <i>andersoni</i> , <i>Blanford</i>	356	11 <i>sciripulum</i> , <i>Benson</i>	370
2 <i>aurantiaca</i> , <i>Deshayes</i>	356		
3 <i>brevis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i>	357		
4 <i>determinata</i> , <i>Benson</i>	357		
5. <i>sordida</i> , <i>Frauenfeld</i>	358		

Family CYCLOPHORIDÆ.

Subfamily CYCLOPHORINÆ.

Genus LEPTOPOMA, Pfeiffer.

Leptopoma, Pfeiffer, Zents Malak iv, 1847, p 108, id., Mon Pneum 1852, p 101, Adams, Genera Recent Moll ii, 1855, p 281, Chenu, Man Conchyl i, 1860, p 487, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 127, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 743, Sarasin, Land-Moll Celebes, 1899, p 15, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 4

TYPE, *Cyclostoma vitrea*, Lesson.

Range Southern Asia, Malaysia, Philippines, New Guinea, Melanesia

Shell narrowly umbilicated, globose-turbinate or conical, thin, often translucent. Peristome simple—occasionally double—generally reflexed, sometimes straight, usually interrupted on the penultimate whorl, but sometimes connected by a thin callus. Operculum membranaceous, closely whorled, flat.

Subgenus LEPTOPOMA, Pfeiffer (s. s.).

Leptopoma (as subgenus), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 4

TYPE, *Cyclostoma vitrea*, Lesson.

Range Ceylon, Malaysia, Formosa, New Guinea, Melanesia.

Shell conical or globose-turbinate, thin, generally with brown bands on a white ground.

Only two species are known from Ceylon, none from the Indian Peninsula.

1. *Leptopoma semiclausum*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma semiclausum (*Leptopoma*), Pfeiffer, P Z S 1854, p 302
Leptopoma semiclausum, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 70, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 6, fig 35, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 2, H Nevill, Enum Helic. Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p. 5; Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 281, Sykes, Journ. Malac vii, 1899, p 26, Kobelt, Conch-Cab., Cyclophoridae, i, 1902, p 446, pl 55, fig 9.

Leptopoma (*Leptopoma*) *semiclausum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges 1897, p 79; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 7, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 14

Original description —“C. testa perforata, globoso-turbinata, tenuuscula, stris obliquis et spiralibus minute decussata, albida,

flammis latis angulosis fusco-viridibus et fasciis inframedianis nonnullis saturationibus picta, spira elata, turbinata, acutiuscula, anfr. 5 convexis, rapide accrescentibus; apertura obliqua, fere circulari; perist duplici interno expansiusculo, incumbente, externo rectangule patente, ad perforationem reflexo, eam fere claudente — Operc. virenti-fulvum

"Diam. maj 13, min 10, alt 10 mill" (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Ceylon (*Thwaites, H Nevill*)

2. *Leptopoma taprobanensis*, Preston

Leptopoma taprobanensis, Preston, Rec Ind Mus iii, 1909, p 137, pl 22, fig 4.

Original description — "Shell pyramidal, white, painted with broad reddish brown flame markings, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the apical whorls uniformly reddish brown, smooth, the remainder sculptured throughout with spiral liræ; sutures deeply impressed, base of shell convex, umbilicus moderately broad, peristome continuous, single, reflexed, white; aperture circular

"Alt. 6.5; diam. major 6.25, aperture alt. 2.5, diam 2.5 mm" (Preston)

Hab Ceylon

Subgenus TROCHOLEPTOPOMA, Kobelt & Mollendorff

Trocholeptopoma, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 80, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 8, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 17

TYPE, *Cyclostoma helicoides*, Grateloup

Range Burma, Andamans, Ceylon, Farther India, Malaysia, New Guinea

Shell more or less trochoid-turbinate, generally with distinct spiral sculpture, frequently variegated, last whorl compressed, angulated, or keeled.

3 *Leptopoma apicatum*, Benson.

Leptopoma apicatum, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, xviii, 1856, p 95, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 73, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 6, fig 33, H Nevill Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, pl 142, fig 1, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 281, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 27

Leptopoma (Trocholeptopoma) apicatum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 80, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 8, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 18, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1902, p 446, pl 55, fig 10

Original description — "Testa subobtecte perforata, globoso-conica, tenui, oblique striatula, sub lente spiraliter confertim striata, albida, interdum flammulis et fascia unica infra peri-

phæriam angulatam ornata, sutura profunda; spira conica, apice saturate castaneo-nigrescente, acutiusculo; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, ultimo ad periphæriam obtuse angulato; apertura obliqua, rotundata, peristomate duplici, interiori expansiusculo marginibus callo junctis, exteriori breviter expanso; margine columellari reflexo perforationem fere occultante

"Diam major $10\frac{1}{2}$, min. 9, axis 9 mill"

Hab Ceylon (*E. Layard, H. Nevill*).

"This *Leptopoma* may be distinguished from any of the varieties of *L. vitreum* by its angular periphery, dark apex, more convex whorls, deeper suture, double peristome and parietal callus, as well as by the reflexion of the columellar lip over the perforation, and of the narrow lip above it. It is deficient also in the angular projection observable on the lower part of the same lip in that species." (*Benson*)

4 *Leptopoma aspirans*, *Benson*

Leptopoma aspirans, *Benson*, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 229, *Theobald*, J A S B. xxvi, 1857, p 247; *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 72; *Reeve*, Conch Icon xii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 4, fig 18, *Blanford*, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 144, xxxiv, 1865, p 97, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 4, *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, *Nevill*, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 280*, var *major* *Mollendorff*, J A S B lv, 1886, p 309, id, P Z S. 1891, p 341

Leptopoma (Trocholeptopoma) aspirans, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p 80, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 8, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 19, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1906, p 465, pl 57, figs 17, 18

Original description — "Testa perforata, globoso-conica, acuminate, tenui, translucente, oblique et spiralliter exilissime striata, lineis elevatis 6 spiralibus, æquidistantibus, superne munita, albedo-cornea, foveis fuscis vel strigis angulatis castaneis ornata; spira acuminate-conica, sutura impressa, apice acutiusculo; anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo ad periphæriam carinato, subtus læviori, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, peristomate tenui, horizontaliter breviter patente, marginibus callo tenui junctis, columellari leviter emarginato, operculo ut in genere

"Diam. major 11, minor 9, alt. 12 mill., apert $6\frac{1}{2}$ mill. longa"

Hab Burma Tenasserim Valley (*Theobald*); Tongoop, Arakan (*Ingram*), Arakan Hills (*Blanford, Kurz*); Bassein, Pegu; Long Island, Bassein River (*Blanford*) India. Khasi Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*) Perak Bukit Pondong (*Townsend, Hungerford*)

"In form it most nearly approaches *L. vitreum*, Qu., but has a more acuminate spire. Its sculpture has greater resemblance to that of the more globose and depressed Bornean species, *L. sericatum*, Pfr. The smaller specimens have a more conical and trochiform appearance than the larger ones." (*Benson*)

5 *Leptopoma elatum*, Pfeiffer.

Leptopoma elatum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 146 (nom nud), id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 82, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 117, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 281, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 1, fig 3, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 142, fig 2, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 281, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 281, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 26

Cyclostoma elatum, Pfeiffer, P Z S 1852, p 159, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 246, pl 32, figs 16, 17

Leptopoma (Trocholeptopoma) elatum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 80, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 8, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 22

Original description —“C testa umbilicata, conica, tenuiuscula, oblique striata, lineis spirali-^{bus}, distantibus, elevatis sub lente munita, vix diaphana, albida; spira conica, acutiuscula, anfr 5½ parum convexis, ultimo convexiore, subacute carinato, basi confertius reticulato; umbilico angustissimo non pervio, apertura diagonali, truncato-ovali; perist simplice, marginibus distantibus, æquilatis, angulatum patentibus, columellari subangustato — Opere? “Diam maj 11½, min 10, alt. 10½ mill” (Pfeiffer)

Hab. Ceylon (*Mus. Cum*; *H Nevill*)

6 *Leptopoma immaculatum*, Chemnitz

Turbo immaculatus, Chemnitz, Conch-Cab ix, part 2, 1786, pp 2, 57, pl 123, fig 1063

Cyclostoma immaculatum, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1846, p 22, pl 3, fig 7, pl 4, fig 7, pl 7, figs 23, 24, pl 16 fig 9

Leptopoma immaculatum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv 1847, p 108, Gray, Cat Cyclophoridæ, 1850, p 25, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 105, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 74, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 281, Moreh, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 339, id, op cit xxiv, 1876, p 361, Pfeiffer, Malak. Blatt xxiv, 1877, p 48, Kobelt in Semper, Reisen Philipp Teil 2, iv, part 2, 1886, p 49, pl 7, figs 3-5, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 452

Leptopoma (Dermatoceia?) immaculatum, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 281

Leptopoma (Trocholeptopoma) immaculatum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 81, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 9; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 24

Turbo lævis, Wood, Index Test Suppl 1828, p 18, pl 6, fig 5

Cyclostoma læve, Wood, Index Test Suppl 1828, p 36, Sowerby, Proc Zool Soc 1843, p 63, id, Thes Conch i, 1843, p 133, pl 29, figs 220-222, Adams & Reeve, Voy Samarang, 1848, p. 57, pl 14, fig 3

Cyclostoma maculata, Lea, Trans Amer Philos Soc n s vi, 1838 p 68, pl 28, fig 87

Leptopoma maculatum, Hidalgo, Journ Conchyl xxxvi, 1888, p 88

Leptopoma (Trocholeptopoma) maculatum, Mollendorff, Abh Naturf Ges Gortitz, xxii, 1898, p 169, id, reprint, p 144

Cyclostoma maculosa, Souleyet, Revue Zool iv, 1842, p 101;
Eydoux & Souleyet, Voy Bonite, ii, 1852, p 539, pl 30, figs 38-41

Dermatocera maculosa, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 282,
Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 78

Cyclostoma azaolanum, Jay, Cat Shells, Ed 4, 1850, p 254

"T perforata, globoso-conica, tenuis, concentrice confertissime lineata, diaphana, albida, sæpe castaneo punctata et strigato-maculata, spira conica, acuta, anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus superne carinis nonnullis obsoletis, ad peripheriam carina 1 validiore munitis, basi convexus, apertura vix obliqua, subcircularis; perist tenue, undique late expansum, marginibus disjunctis, columellari medio dilatato umbilicum angustissimum, haud pervium non occultante — Operc normale — Diam maj 17, min 14, alt 12 mill. Ap intus 9 mill longa" (Pfeiffer)

Hab. Kachal, Nicobars Philippines

7. *Leptopoma roepstorffianum*, Nevill.

Leptopoma roepstorffianum, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 280, Godwin-Austen, P Z S 1875, p 452

Leptopoma (Tracholeptopoma) roepstorffianum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 81; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 9, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 29

Original description — "Like *L. aspirans*, but more globose and swollen; apparently smooth and polished, but under the lens

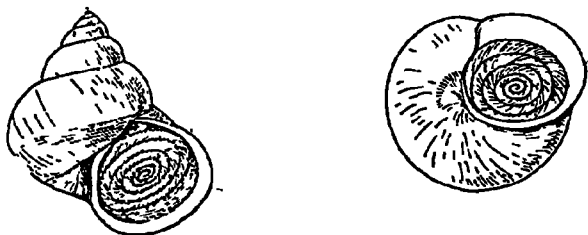


Fig 1 — *Leptopoma roepstorffianum*. ($\times 2$)

closely spirally somewhat absolutely [[?]obsoletely] striated, umbilicus less open aperture more effused, margin at base subangulate, not rounded, either uniformly white or beautifully marked—'zebra-like'" (Nevill)

Hab Andaman Islands (*de Roepstorff*), Port Blair (*Godwin-Austen*).

In addition to the type Nevill indicates, *l.c.* p. 281, "var. *nicobarica*, Martens," but he gives no description, and I have been unable to trace the name in any of von Martens' articles

Presumably this form is from the Nicobar group, but Nevill does not state this Kobelt in 'Das Tierreich' indicates the Nicobars for the species, probably on the strength of the name

Godwin-Austen (l c) states that he found in Nevill's MS copy of the 'Hand List' the varieties *gigantea* and *albida*—no description of either is given—the former from Port Blair and the latter from the same locality as well as from the "Brothers"

The species is now illustrated for the first time from a specimen in the British Museum.

Genus JAPONIA, Gould

Japonia, Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1859, p 426
Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 34

TYPE, (1st species) *Cyclostoma barbata*, Gould (non *C barbatum*, Pfeiffer)

Range South China, Japan, Southern Asia, Malaysia, Philippines, New Guinea, New Hebrides, Fiji Islands, New Zealand.

Shell small, narrowly umbilicated, turbinate, spirally striated, covered with a brownish periostracum, in young specimens frequently hairy, peristome thickened, provided at the suture with a more or less distinct notch Operculum flat, thin, many-wholed Animal similar to that of *Cyclophorus*, but the foot furnished with a slime-pore above Radula as in *Cyclophorus*

Subgenus LAGOCHILUS, Blanford (em.)

Lagocheilus, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1864, p 452

Lagochilus, s. str, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 82, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 10 (as subgenus of *Lagochilus*), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 35 (as subgenus of *Japonia*)

TYPE, *Cyclophorus scissimanus*, Benson

Range From India to the Philippines

Original description.—"Testa anguste umbilicata, turbinato-conica, parva, spiraliter lirata, epidermide fusca (in exemplis junioribus sæpe hispidula) induta Peristoma incrassatum, superne ad angulam rima transverse breviter incisum Operculum planum, tenue, albidum."

8 *Japonia binoyæ*, Sykes

Cyclophorus binoyæ, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 29, pl 2, fig 4

Japonia (Lagochilus) binoyæ, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 37, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 526 pl 66, fig 3

Original description —"Closely related to *C vescus*, but the spiral striation is very much finer, the lines being more numerous and closely set, the periostracum much stronger, being almost scabrous, the shell is also more closely coiled, a specimen of $4\frac{1}{2}$ whorls measuring only alt. 3, diam. 5 mm" (Sykes)

Hab Ceylon Binoya, Ambagamuwa (Collett)

9 *Japonia dafilaensis*, Godwin-Austen

Lagocheilus dafilaensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1918, p 575, text-fig 3 C

Original description — "Shell elongately conoid, umbilicated; sculpture about ten fine liræ, regularly disposed, crossed by fine epidermal striæ of growth, colour dark brown, spire, sides nearly flat, apex fine; suture moderately impressed; whorls 6, sides rounded, evenly increasing, aperture circular, obtusely angulated above; peristome double, continuous, sinuate on outer margin, with small neck at the suture

"Size (largest) major diameter 5.2, alt. axis 4.0 mm."

Hab India Toruputu, Dafia Hills (Godwin-Austen)

10 *Japonia galatheæ*, Morch

Cyclophorus (Craspedotopsis) galatheæ, Morch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 315, id, Vid Meddel sei 3, iv, 1872, p 22, id, Journ Conchyl xxiv, 1876, p 361

Leptopoma (err typ) *galatheæ*, Pfeiffer, Malak. Blätt xxiv, 1877, p 148

Leptopoma? *galatheæ* (*Cyclophorus*), Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 128

Lagocheilus galatheæ + var *minor*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 283, Godwin-Austen, P Z S 1895, p 444

Lagochilus (Lagochilus) galatheæ, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1877, p 83, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 11

Japoma (Lagochilus) galatheæ, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 43

Original description — "T. depresso-conica, perforato-umbilicata; anfr. 5½ convexiusculi, sutura sat profunda, lineis acutis spiralibus in anfr penult circ 10-12, in ultimo circiter 20, umbilicus versus distantioribus et obsoletioribus; fascius brunneus obliquus subsigmoideus, suturam versus latioribus, umbilicus versus intrantibus Striæ incrementi, parum prominentes. Apertura diagonalis, circularis, intus cœrulescens, peristomate breviter expanso, duplice, interno albo, externo fusco, callo parietali ad insertionem marginis superioris exciso.

"Diam. maj 6 mill., axis 4 mill, alt max. 6½ mill; ap diam 3 mill" (*Morch*)

Hab Nicobars Borders of Galathea River (*Reinhardt*); Teresa, Katchal, Kamorta (*Roepstorff*); Nicobars (*Stohczka*.)

Morch records a var *minor*, measuring only 5 mm. in diameter. from Katchal

J. galatheæ is allied to *J. roepstorffi*, but the latter has more distant, ciliated spiral liræ, is more depressed, and has a wider umbilicus.

The species has never been illustrated, and I have been unable to find specimens in any collection to which I have had access.

11 *Japonia leporina*, *Blanford*

Cyclophorus (*Lagochelus*) *leporinus*, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 82

Cyclophorus leporinus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 123

Lagochelus leporinus, Stoliczka, J A S B xli, part 2, 1872, p 269,

Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 54, pl 135, fig 2,

Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List,

i, 1878, p 282, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xvii, 1879, p 203

Lagochilus (*Lagochilus*) *leporinum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr

Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 83, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 11

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *leporina*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16,

1902, p 47, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 530, pl 66,

fig 12

Original description —“Shell narrowly umbilicated, conically turbinate, thin, dark horny, and ornamented throughout with oblique striæ and with raised spiral lines, closer together at the periphery and within the umbilicus than elsewhere. Spire conical, apex rather acute. Whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last cylindrical, not descending. Aperture oblique, subcircular, angulate above, peristome simple, thickened, subexpanded, incised at the upper angle, columellar margin curved backwards. Operculum horny, greyish white, multispiral.

“Major diameter 4, minor $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill., axis 4 mill.”

Hab. Burma. Akoutong, Pegu (*Blanford*); Thyat Myo (*Hungerford*)

“This form is allied to *Cyclophorus scissumargo*, Bens., and *C. tomotrema*, Bens. . . . The present species is smaller and higher in the spire than either of the others. The animal of *C. leporinus* is short, dark in colour, with small black tentacles, and resembles ordinary *Cyclophorus* in most characters. The only specimen obtained living and examined, possessed, however, the peculiarity of a groove down the middle of the caudal portion of the foot above.

“The peristome is simple in the only perfect adult specimen which I possess, but in a broken barely adult shell, there is a rudimentary duplication. The two lips are probably united in the full grown shell” (*Blanford*)

12 *Japonia malleata*, *Blanford*

Cyclophorus malleatus, W T & H F Blanford, J A S B xxx,

1861, p 349, pl 1, fig 6, p 364, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum

Suppl 2, 1865, p 71

^p*Cyathopoma malleatum*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874,

p 35, pl 82, figs 5, 6

Leptopoma malleatum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*) *malleatus*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878,

p 274

Lagochilus (*Lagochilus*) *malleatum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr

Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 83, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 11

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *malleata*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16,

1902, p 48.

Original description —“Testa anguste umbilicata, trochiformis, oblique striata, liris spiralibus supra et infra cincta, solidiuscula, epidermide fusca induta, sub epidermide albida, spira conica, apice acuta, sutura impressa. Anfr. 5 convexi; ultimus rotundatus in veteribus exemplis descendens et fere solutus. Apertura parum obliqua, circularis, superne subangulata; perist. iectum, simplex, breviter adnatum, margine columellari recedente, dextro supra antice porrecto. Operc.?”

“Diam. maj. $6\frac{1}{2}$, min. $5\frac{1}{2}$, axis $6\frac{1}{2}$, ap. diam. 3 mm” (Blanford.)

Hab. India: Shevroy Hills (King, Stoliczka); Nilgiris (Blanford), Kaliyennullies (Foote).

“This appears to be a representative of the Cingalese group, comprising *Cyclophorus halophilus*, Bens., *C. orophilus*, Bens., *C. flammeus*, Pfr., &c. It differs from all except *C. orophilus* and *C. conulus* in being spirally striate, and from these two in several characters of spire, aperture, epidermis, &c.

“Some specimens of the same or of a closely allied species were found by one of us in Neddiwuttom Ghat on the Nilgiris. They were, however, much smaller, the largest specimen procured only measuring in its two diameters, $4\frac{1}{2}$ and 4 mm, axis $4\frac{1}{2}$. A specimen of the same small form also occurs in Mr. Foote's collection from the Kaliyennullies.” (Blanford.)

13. *Japonia oakesi*, Godwin-Austen

Lagocheilus oakesi, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind. Mus. viii, 1918, p. 574, text-fig. 3A

Original description —“Shell turbinate, rather flattened on base, rather openly umbilicated; sculpture very fine close liration, crossed with oblique lines of growth, colour umber-brown, with a greenish tint, grey inside the aperture; spire high, conic, apex fine, suture impressed; whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last rather flattened on the periphery; aperture ovate, obtusely angulate above, oblique; peristome double, continuous; columella margin rather flat above, then suboblique, subangulate in outline.

“Size: major diameter 4.75, alt. axis 4 mm.” (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India: Abor Hills (Oakes)

A small variety is figured on the same page as the type (text-fig. 3B). It measures: major diam. 4, alt. axis 3.5 mm, has the last whorl more rounded, and not quite so widely umbilicated.

14. *Japonia occulta*, Sykes

Lagocheilus occultus, Sykes, Journ. Malac. vii, 1899, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 6
Japonia (Lagocheilus) occulta, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 49; id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1907, p. 518, pl. 65, fig. 1.

Original description :—“Testa mediocriter et perspective umbilicata, elate turbinata, tenuiuscula. brunneo-cornea, spira bene elevata; anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ –5 convexi, sutura profunde impressa, periostraco bene induto, lineis spiralibus (ultimus sex approx.) et transversis, et setis sparsim notati, basi usque in umbilicum leviter lirati;

apertura subcircularis, peristomate leviter incrassato, superne leviter exciso Alt 25, diam 4 mm" (*Sykes*)

Hab Ceylon Ambegamua (*Collett*)

"The first species of the genus recorded from Ceylon The shell is clothed with a dense periostracum, which forms transverse and spiral lines, the latter having a few hairs scattered along them The notch is small but distinct"

15 *Japonia phayrei*, *Theobald*

Jerdonia (?) *phayrei*, *Theobald*, J A S B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 396,

Hanley & *Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 135, fig 3

Mychopoma phayrei, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells B India*, 1876, p 39

Cyclophorus phayrei, *Theobald*, *Op cit*, Addenda, p 11

Lagochilus phayrei, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxxi, 1899, p 130, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 98

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *phayrei*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 50

Original description — "Testa parva, turbinata, perforata, apice exserto, anfractibus quinque, angulariter quadratis, convexe planatis, bicauminatis carina quaque plurimis setis regulariter radiatim parumque sursum incliuatis armata, hac peripheriali, illa ad suturam posita, in ultimo anfractu tantum carinis duabus solutis apparentibus, area circum umbilicari duabus carinis filiformibus circumdata, umbilicem valde profundum coarctantibus. Epidermide vix scabriuscula, fusca, ad aperturam leviter striata Apertura subcirculari, integra, haud obliqua; peristomate prope marginem superiorem breviter expanso Diam. major 13, diam min 10, alt 12 unc" [3 25, 2 5, 3 mm] (*Theobald*)

Hab Shan States Upper Salween Valley (*Fedden*)

16 *Japonia polynema*, *Morch*.

Cyclophorus (*Craspedotopsis*) *polynema*, *Morch*, *Journ Conchyl* xiv, 1876, p 361

Leptopoma polynema, *Pfeiffer*, *Malak Blatt* xxiv, 1877, p 148

Lagochilus polynema, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 283

Lagochilus (s s) *polynema*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 84, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 12

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *polynema*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16 1902, p 51



Fig 2 — *Japonia polynema* (× 3)

Original description — "Differt a præcedentibus [*O galathea* & *C roepstorfi*] t solidiore opaca, luis confectissimis, alternatim minoribus, flammis pallidioribus et irregularioribus Diam 6 mill alt 3½" (*Morch*)

This form may be distinguished from *J. roepstorfi* and *J. galathea* by the thicker, non-transparent shell, with very close spiral liræ, alternating in thickness, and paler irregular flammules. The specimen figured is in the British Museum. The species has not hitherto been illustrated.

17. *Japonia roepstorfi*, Morch.

Cyclophorus (*Craspedotopsis*) *roepstorfi*, Morch, Journ Conchyl xxiv, 1876, p 361

Lagocheilus roepstorfi, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 283, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 452

Lagochilus (s s) *roepstorfi*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 84, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 12

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *roepstorfi*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 53

Original description:—"Differt a præcedente [*C galathea*] t. hris remotioribus ciliatis, spira planiore et umbilico latiore. Diam $6\frac{1}{2}$ mill, alt 4." (*Morch*)

Hab. Nicobar Islands: Kamorta (*Roepstorf*)



Fig 3—*Japonia roepstorfi* ($\times 3$)

The species is now figured for the first time. The specimen is from the Beddome collection, and measures 6.5 mm. in diameter, alt. (including aperture) 5 mm

18. *Japonia scissimargo*, Benson

Cyclophorus? *scissimargo*, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 228, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 61

Cyclophorus scissimargo, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 144, pl 37, figs. 19-21, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 20, fig. 105.

Lagocheilus scissimargo, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 452, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 282, Grosse, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 203, Morlet, Journ Conchyl xxxvii, 1889, p 152, P Fischer,

Bull Soc Hist Nat Autun, iv, 1891, p 106, Dautzenberg & H Fischer, Journ Cœnchyl lin, 1905, p 169, pl 4, figs 14, 15
Lagocheilus (s s) *scissimargo*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 84, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 12
Japonia (*Lagocheilus*) *scissimargo*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 53

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, globoso-turbinata, sub epidermide corneo-albida, strigis distantibus angulatis picta, radiato-striata, striis eximissimis et lineis elevatis remotis spiralibus, his quidem ciliatis, cancellata, spira conica, sutura profunda, apice obtusiusculo, nigrescente, anfractibus 5 convexis, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, superne leviter angulari, peristomate duplici, exteriori et interiori acutis, sulco separatis, margine columellari emarginato, parietali adnato, superne breviter anguste inciso, umbilico profundo, anguste perspectivo Operculo — ?

"Diam major 7, minor $5\frac{1}{2}$, alt 7 mill."

Hab. Burma Phale Than, Tenasserim (*Theobald*), Cambodia (*Pavé*); Tonkin (*Messager*)

"This little species, which has some affinity to *C. uliratus*, Pfr, is singular on account of the incision which appears in the parietal margin near its junction with the right lip, a feature not observed in any other species of the Cyclostomacea. It is with some hesitation therefore that, in the absence of an operculum, I refer it to *Cyclophorus*, although the general habit of the shell bears out the location." (*Benson*.)

19. *Japonia sikhimensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Lagocheilus sikhimensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind viii, 1918, p 575, text-fig 3D

Original description — "Shell openly umbilicated, turbinated, subturrited, sculpture, about 7 liræ on the peripheral part of the whorl, about 3 below, 5 can be seen within the umbilicus, none on the flatter part next the suture, colour umber-brown, spire fairly high, apex small, suture open; whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, tumid; aperture circular, obtusely angulate above, peristome double, narrow, continuous; columella margin subvertical.

"Size major diameter 5.0, alt axis 3.0 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India: Rishetchu, Sikhim (*W Robert*)

20. *Japonia tomotrema*, *Benson*

Cyclophorus? *tomotrema*, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 206, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 318, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 50, Suppl 2, 1855, p 76

Cyclophorus (*Lagocheilus*) *tomotrema*, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, pp 122, 409

Lagocheilus tomotrema, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 452, Hanky & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 8, Stoliczka, J A S B vi, 1872, part 2, p 269, Godwin-Austen, Op cit xlv, 1876, part 2, p 174, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit

India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 282, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 203

Lagochilus (s s) *tomotremu*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 84, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 12

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *tomotremu*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 56, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 531, pl 66, fig 13

Original description :—"Testa anguste umbilicata, turbinato-pyramidal, radiato-striatula, liris elevatis spirilibus plurimis, nonnullis majoribus, munita, fusco-cornea; spira conica, apice obtusiusculo albido, sutura bene impressa; anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo subcarinato; apertura obliqua, subcirculari, livida, supra angulata; persistomate duplici, interiori continuo, expansiusculo, superne ad angulum inciso, exteriori expanso, dilatato Operc. —?"

"Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$, axis 5 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab India · Teria Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Theobald*), Darjeeling (*Stoliczka*); Dacca Hills (*Godwin-Austen*); Naga Hills (*Roberts*)

21. *Japonia vesca*, *Sykes*

Cyclophorus vascus, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 29, pl 2, fig 3.

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *vesca*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 58, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p. 525, pl. 66, figs 1, 2.

Original description :—"Testa mediocriter umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solidula, brunneo-cornea, ad suturam et usque ad peripheriam maculis castaneis picta, periostraco levissime induta, apice obtusulo, sutura valde impressa; anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5, sat rapide accrescentes, convexi, primi fere laeves, reliqui spiraliter striati, lineis incrementibus leviter notati, apertura subcircularis, superne angulata, persistomate leviter incrassato, reflexiusculo, operculum corneum, tenue, multispirale Alt 575, diam 105 mm." (*Sykes*)

Hab. Ceylon. Ambagamuwa (*Collett*)

Var. *a*. "Minor, pallidior Alt 4, diam 8 mm.

Hab Ceylon Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*)

The shell is stated to be of the ordinary turbinate form, marked with spiral lines which become less conspicuous on the last whorl. A specimen in the Beddome collection measures 12 mm in diameter

22 *Japonia warnefordiana*, *G. Nevill*.

Lagochilus warnefordianus, G Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 282

Lagochilus (s s) *warnefordianum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 85, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 13

Japonia (*Lagochilus*) *warnefordiana*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902 p. 58.

Original description :—"Shell ovately turbinate, with $5\frac{1}{2}$ convex whorls, the last globosely swollen, suture distinct, apex acute, umbilicus very narrow, much smaller than in any of the other Indian species, almost entirely covered by the peristome; almost quite smooth, even under a lens, scarcely any trace of spiral sculpture, light brown colour, elegantly flamed with darker brown; aperture round, with a double peristome, the outer margin very thin, broadly reflected, operculum thin, multispiral, light colour, on the interior side polished and with a central umbo" (Nevill)

Hab Andaman Islands Mt Harriet (G Nevill, Stoliczka), Nicobar Island (?) (Stoliczka)



Fig 4—*Japonia warnefordiana* (Shell $\times 2$ operculum $\times 3$)

This species is now illustrated for the first time from an Andaman specimen in the Beddome collection.

23. *Japonia wullerstorffiana*, Zelebor

Cyclotus wullerstorffianus, Zelebor, Verh K K zool-bot Ges xvii, 1867, p 807

Cyclophorus wullerstorffi, Morch, Journ. Conchyl xx, 1872, p 330

Lagocheilus wullerstorffianus, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 452

Lagocheilus wullerstorffianum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p. 131, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 98

Japonia (Lagocheilus) wullerstorffiana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 59



Fig 5—*Japonia wullerstorffiana* ($\times 2$)

Original description —"T anguste umbilicata, turbinata, tenuiscula, striatula, superne liris 5, subtus 4 filiformibus cincta, luteo

et castaneo flammulata, spina turbinata, vertice acuto; anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculi, ultimus fascia lutea infra liram periphericam ornatus, basi parum convexus, apertura parum obliqua, subcircularis, perist. simplex, anguste expansum, marginibus approximatis, callo junctis Operc. ?—Diam. maj. 7, mm. 6, alt. $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm” (*Zelebor*)

Hub Nicobar Islands (*Novara Exped.*)

The species has not hitherto been illustrated, and I am pleased to be able to give 3 views of a specimen in the British Museum

Genus CRASPEDOTROPIS, *Blanford*

Craspedotropis, Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, xiii, 1864, p. 454 (as sub-genus of *Cyclophorus*), Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 71 (? genus), Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 278, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xix, 1897, p. 86 (as genus), id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 68

TYPE, *Cyclophorus cuspidatus*, Benson.

Range India

Shell acuminate conoid, carinated, with a thick fuscous periostracum, the keel fimbriated. Operculum closely wound

24 *Craspedotropis bilirata*, *Beddome*

Cyclophorus biliratus, Beddome, P. Z. S. 1875, p. 452, pl. 53, fig. 34, Pfeiffer Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 408

? *Craspedotropis biliratus*, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, Addenda, p. 11

Cyclophorus (*Craspedotropis*) *biliratus*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 278

Ditropis biliratus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xix, 1897, p. 86; id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14

Ditropis (*Ditropis*) *biliratus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 73

Original description —“Shell umbilicated, turbinate, furnished with a thick dark epidermis, which is soon obsolete on the fourth or fifth upper whorl, but always present on the lowest one, where it forms an oblique, coarse, hair-like striation most prominent round the periphery and at the suture of the two lower whorls, and generally round the umbilicus, where it forms quite a fringe, colour below the epidermis dull olive, spire conical, apex subacute, whorls 6, the five upper ones smooth, convex, or sometimes the fifth (or fourth and fifth) with a slight rib round the centre, lowest whorl with two prominent raised ribs round the periphery, with a broad flat space between them, below convex, smooth or with several raised striæ, the whorl descending slightly near the mouth; aperture oblique, subcircular, slightly angled at the termination of the ribs at the peristome; umbilicus more or less striated within peristome single, thin, continuous, or slightly interrupted on the penultimate, operculum of a single layer, thin,

horny, multispiral, concave externally, nucleus small, central height of shell $\frac{3}{16}$ inch [5 mm], slightly more than the breadth of the lowest whorl."

Hab India South Canara range of Ghats, 2500 feet elevation (Beddome), Wynaad? (Beddome)



Fig 6 — *Craspedotropis bilirata* (× 3)

"This shell is closely allied to *Cyclophorus cuspidatus*, Bens (Craspedotropis, Blanf.); it has exactly the same operculum (the two not being in any way distinguishable), which, however, seems scarcely to differ from that of many typical species of *Cyclophorus*, except, perhaps, in being more closely wound, certainly not enough to constitute a subgenus" (Beddome.)

Nevill mentions* another *Cyclophorus biliratus*, Beddome, under the subgenus *Leptopomoides* from the Wynaad, but it is uncertain whether this is the same as the Canara form.

The specimen figured is from the Beddome collection, and measures 3.5 mm in diameter, alt 4 mm. In describing the species Col Beddome stated it was allied to *Cyclophorus cuspidatus*. Nevill referred it to *Craspedotropis*, but Kobelt and Mollendorff placed it in *Ditropis*. Its affinities appear to me to warrant its inclusion in the former rather than in the latter genus.

25 *Craspedotropis cuspidata*, Benson

Cyclostoma cuspidatum, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 189, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. 1852, p 313, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus 1852, p 223, id, Conch-Cab, *Cyclostoma*, 1854, p 378, pl 49, figs 21-23.

Cyclophorus cuspidatus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 62, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 19, fig 93, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 454.

Craspedotropis cuspidatus, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 135, figs 1, 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37.

Cyclophorus (*Craspedotropis*) *cuspidatus*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 278.

Craspedotropis cuspidata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 86, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 14, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 68, fig 13.

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, acuminato-conoidea, obliqua striata, lineis spirahibus circumdata, epidermide olivaceo-

* Hand List, 1, 1878, p 274.

fusca, spira elongata, attenuata, apice mamillari; anfractibus 5, primis convexis, ultimo et penultimo superne convexiusculis, lira unica præditis, ultimo subtus convexo, periphæria carinata, carina lamellato-fimbriata, basi 3-lirata, lira subumbilicari fimbriata, apertura perobliqua, subcirculari, superne subangulata, dimidium longitudinis æquante, peristomate tenui, acuto, margine columellari expansiusculo; umbilico mediocri profundo, anfractus plures exhibente

"Diam. major 6, minor 5, alt 4 mill." (Benson)

Hab India. Nilgiris (Jerdon, Blanford); Ootacamund (Beddome)



Fig 7 — *Craspedotropis cuspidata* ($\times 3$)

"This species is singular on account of its attenuated spire, and the hisute lamellar appendages to the keels, at the periphery and umbilicus; but the latter character is apt to be obliterated." (Benson)

The shell figured is from the Beddome collection and measures 4.5 mm. in diameter, alt. 3.75 mm.

26 *Craspedotropis fimbriata*, Godwin-Austen

Craspedotropis fimbriatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, 1875, p 7, pl 4, fig 1. Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p xiii, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit Ind 1876, addenda, p ii, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 86, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 14, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 69

Cyclophorus (*Craspedotropis*) *fimbriatus*, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 406

Original description — "Shell conoidly turbinate, closely umbilicated, thin, covered with a rough dark brown epidermis, longitudinally striate, a leaf-like fringe adorns the periphery of the last whorl, spire conoid, its side concave, apex attenuate, blunt, suture deep; whorls 5, flat above, aperture diagonal circular, the lip slightly reflected, peristome thin. Operculum multispiral, flat, smooth on the outer surface. Animal not seen.

"Major diam 0.19 [4.75 mm.], alt 0.15 in [3.75 mm.]" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India. Thengdan Peak, Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen)

27. *Craspedotropis salemensis*, *Beddome*

Cyclophorus salemensis, Beddome, P Z S. 1875, p 453, pl 53, fig 35, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 408

Craspedotropis salemensis, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, p xiii

Ditropis salemensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 87, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 15

Ditropis (*Ditropis*) *salemensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 77.

Original description — "Shell moderately umbilicated, turbinate, with the spire rather acuminate, of a 'dull olive-green, furnished with a dirty dark brown, obliquely striated, thread-like epidermis, which is early deciduous on the upper whorls, but always present on the lowest, and round the umbilicus, where it forms a fringe, whorls 6, the upper five generally smooth, convex, or the fifth more or less bilirate towards its termination, lowest whorl a little descending in front, convex below, furnished with five prominent spiral costulations above the region of the periphery, and four to five below it, which latter are only conspicuous towards the termination of the whorl; umbilicus spirally lirate within, aperture oblique, subcircular, angled at its apex; peristome single, continuous, angled at its apex, and suddenly contracted a little below the apex of its right margin, and slightly angled at the centre of the same margin (at the exit of the lower or most prominent of the costulations round the periphery), operculum as in *C. biliratus* and *cuspidatus* length $\frac{7}{8}$ inch [5.5 mm], and the greatest diameter equalling the length." (*Beddome*)

Hab India Shavarooy Hills, Salem district (*Beddome*)

The remarks under *C. bilirata* as to its generic position apply to the present species Col Beddome considered its affinities to be with *bilirata* and *cuspidata*

Genus LEPTOPOMOIDES, *Nevill*.

Leptopomoides, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 273 (as subgenus of *Cyclophorus*), Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p. 744 (as section of *Cyclophorus*, s s), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 69 (as genus)

Leptopomatoides (em), Martens, Zool Record, xv, 1878, Moll p 78, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 86, id, op cit xxxi, 1899, p 131, id, Cat Pneum 1899, pp 14, 98

TYPE, (1st species) *Cyclostoma halophilum*, Benson

Range Southern India and Ceylon

Shell narrowly umbilicated, turbinate or conoid, thin, smooth or covered with fine spiral liræ Peristome more or less discontinuous Operculum thin, almost membranaceous, narrowly coiled.

28. *Leptopomoides conulus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (*Leptopoma*) *conulus*, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 127

Leptopoma conulus, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl. 8, fig. 46, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 105, fig. 1.

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*?) *conulus*, Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 274

Leptopomatoides conulus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, p. 86, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14.

Craspedotropis conulus, Sykes, Journ. Malak. vii, 1899, p. 28

Leptopomoides conulus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 69

Original description — “C. testa anguste umbilicata, conica, tenui, epidermide corneo-fulva, distanter membranaceo-costulata induta, spira regulariter conica, apice obtusiuscula; anfr. 5, sensim accrescentibus, subangulato-convexis, ultimo liris sub 6 distinctis filiformibus cincto; apertura parum obliqua, subangulato-circulari, perist. simplice, acuto, vix expansiusculo, marginibus subdisjunctis, columellari reflexiusculo.

“Diam. maj. 4, min. $3\frac{2}{3}$, alt. $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill.” (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Ceylon (*Thwaites*, *Nevill*), Ambagamua (*Collett*).

29. *Leptopomoides flammeus*, Pfeiffer

Cyclostoma (*Leptopoma*) *flammeum*, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 127

Leptopoma flammeum, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 76; Reeve, Conch. Icon. xii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl. 8, fig. 47; H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 142, fig. 3, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37

Cyclophorus flammeus, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 69, Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 111

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*?) *flammeus*, Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 274

Leptopoma (*Leptopomatoides*) *flammeum*, Sykes, Journ. Malak. vii, 1899, p. 28

Leptopomatoides flammeus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 86, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14

Leptopomoides flammeus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 70

Original description — “C. testa angustissime umbilicata, elongato-conica, tenui, oblique leviter striatula, fulva, strigis angulatis rufis ornata, spira elevata, conica, apice acutiuscula, pallida; sutura profunda; anfr. 6, perconvexis, lente accrescentibus, ultimo rotundato, apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari, intus concolore: perist. simplice, recto, marginibus breviter disjunctis, columellari subdilato, patente

“Diam. maj. 8, min. 7, alt. 8 mill.” (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Ceylon (*Layard*)

30. *Leptopomoides halophilus*, Benson.

Cyclostoma halophilum, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, vii, 1851, p 265, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 241, pl 31, figs 29-31.

Leptopoma halophilum, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak viii, 1851, p 147, id, Mon. Pneum. 1852, p 118, id, Cat. Phaneropn. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 83, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p 281; Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 8, fig 49, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl 6, fig 3, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 37, Jousseaume, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vii, 1894, p 306.

Cyclophorus halophilus, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 69.

Cyclophorus halophila, A. Adams, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1867, p 314.

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*?) *halophilum*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 273.

Leptopomatoides halophilus, Kobelt, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 86, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 14.

Leptopoma (*Leptopomatoides*) *halophilum*, Sykes, Journ. Malac. vii, 1899, p 27.

Leptopomoides halophilus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 702, fig. 14, Smith, Fauna & Geogr. Mald. Laccad. Archip. i, part 2, 1902, p 144.

Original description :—"Testa umbilicata, globoso-turbinata, glabra, obsolete, longitudinaliter striata, cornea, translucens, fasciis 1-3 rufo-castaneis (submediana angusta semper existente) ornata, spira conica, apice exsertiuscula, sutura impressa; anfractibus 4-4½ convexis, ultimo rotundato; apertura circulari, superne leviter angulata, peristomate tenui, expansiusculo, margine columellari leviter emarginato; umbilico profundo. Operculo corneo, tenui, planato, multaspirato.

"Diam. major 5, minor 4½, axis 4½ mill." (*Benson*)

Hab. Ceylon. Point de Galle (*Benson*); Colombo (*Theobald*), Balapiti (*G. Nevill*), Maturata (*Simon*); Trincomalee, Battapora (*Preston*). Maldive Archipelago (*Stanley Gardiner*)

31. *Leptopomoides orophilus*, Benson.

Cyclostoma orophilus, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, xi, 1853, p 106.

Leptopoma orophilum, Pfeiffer, Malak. Blatt. i, 1854, p 87, id, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p 77, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl 8, fig. 51, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl 142, fig 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 37.

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*) *orphilum*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 274.

Leptopomatoides orophilus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. xxix, 1897, p 86; id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 14.

Leptopoma (*Leptopomatoides*) *orphilum*, Sykes, Journ. Malac. vii, 1899, p 27.

Leptopomoides orophilus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 70.

FIG 1

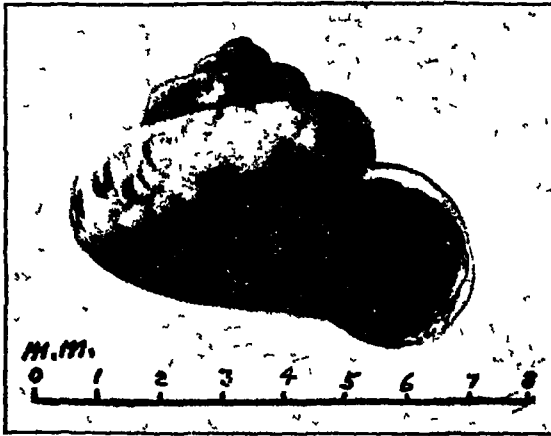
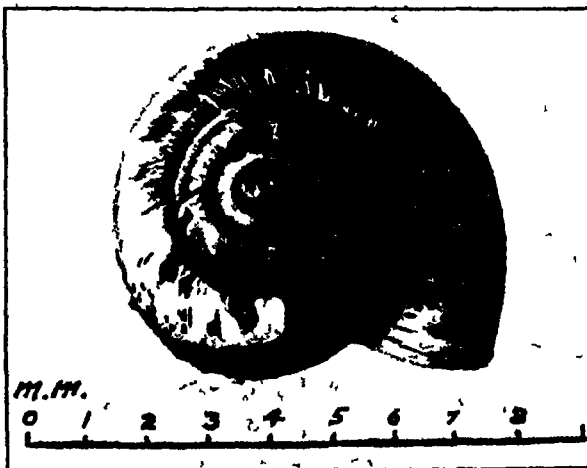


FIG 2



Leptopomoides valvatus

Original description —“ Testa anguste umbilicata, globoso-conica, sub epideimide non nitente olivacea, albidā, versus apicem acuminatum nigrescente, spira elevata, conica, attenuata, sutura distincta, anfractibus 5, convexis, ultimo rotundata, lineis 9 elevatiusculis, subtus remotioribus munito; apertura parum obliqua, circulari, peristomate tenui, recto, aufractui penultimo breviter adnato, labio expansiusculo, umbilico non pervio.

“Diam major 9, minor 7, alt. $7\frac{1}{2}$ mill.” (*Benson*)

Hab Ceylon Monahagalla Hill (*E L. Layard*)

32 *Leptopomoides pœcilus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (Leptopoma) pœcilum, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 302

Leptopoma pœcilum, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 76, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1862, *Leptopoma*, pl. 8, fig 46, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 2, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37

Cyclophorus pœcilus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 69

Cyclophorus (Scabrina) pœcilus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 111

Cyclophorus (Leptopomoides) pœcilus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 274

Leptopomatoides pœcilus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 86, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 14

Leptopomoides pœcilus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 70

Original description:—“C. testa perforata, turbinata, tenuiuscula, obliqua striata, virenti-lutea, flammis albidis et lineis spiralibus nigricantibus ornata spira turbinata, apice acutiuscula, nigricante; anfr 5 convexis, sensim accrescentibus, ultimo peripheria rotundata, basi planiusculo, circa perforationem punctiformem excavato, apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari; perist. simplice, recto marginibus approximatis —Operc corneum.

“Diam maj 8, min $6\frac{2}{3}$, alt 6 mill.” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab. Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

33 *Leptopomoides valvatus*, Mollendorff

Leptopomatoides valvatus (Blanford), Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 85, Kobelt & Mollendorff, tom cit p 86, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 14

Leptopomoides valvatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 71

Original description —“ T sat late et pervie umbilicata, depresso turbinata, solidula, subtiliter striatula, olivaceo-flavida, nitidula Anfr. 5 teretes, ultimus non descendens Apertura parum obliqua, circularis, peristoma simplex, rectum, obtusum

“Diam. 7, alt 5 mm.” (*Mollendorff*)

Hab India Canara (*Blanford*)

Genus **MICRAULAX**, Theobald.

Micraulax, Theobald, J A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 185 (as subgenus of *Cyclophorus*), Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 744 (as section of *Cyclophorus*, s s), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 71 (genus)

TYPE, *Micraulax scabra*, Theobald

Range. Southern India and Ceylon

"Cyclophori habitu planorbulari, testo sulco brevi intus instructa, operculo?"

"Section of the planorbular *Cyclophori*, uniting the *Myxostoma* type with the turbinate *Lagocheilus*. The canal of *Cataulus* is merely, it would seem, a more highly developed and specialised representation of the shallow groove in this species." (Theobald)

"Shell depressed, turbinate or discoid, widely umbilicated, a short groove inside with a corresponding raised rib outside on the base analogous to the basal canal in *Cataulus*" (Kobelt, in German.)

34. *Micraulax coeloconus*, Benson.

Cyclostoma coeloconus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 189, Pfeiffer, Conch - Cab, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1854, p 384, pl 50, figs 9, 10

Cyclophorus coeloconus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 141, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 83, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 57, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Adams, Gen. Rec Moll. ii, 1855, p 280, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 18, fig 89, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1870, pl 4, fig 5, 1876, p xv, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35

Leptopoma coeloconus, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37
Cyclophorus (Micraulax) coeloconus, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 273 (+ var *parva*)

Micraulax coeloconus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 86, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 14, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 71, fig 15

Original description.—"Testa subaperte umbilicata, turbinata, tenui, scabre confertim radiato-striata, olivaceo-lutescente, fascia unica submediana, strigisque undatis, radiatis, rufo-fuscis, ornata, spira conoidea, apice acutiusculo; sutura bene impressa, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ valde convexis, ultimo cylindrico; apertura obliqua, ovato-circulari, peristomate tenui, acuto, umbilico profundo omnes anfractus exhibente.

"Diam. maj 13, minor 11, axis 9 mill." (Benson.)

Hab India Nilgiris (Jerdon, H F. Blanford), Trichinopoly (H. F. Blanford); Tinnevely (Beddome); Ceylon (H Nevill)

35. *Micraulax scabra*, Theobald

Micraulax scabra, Theobald, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 185, pl 14, fig 4, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 71

Cyclophorus (Micraulax) scaber, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 273

Micraulax scaber, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 86; id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 14

Original description.—"Testa late et profunde umbilicata, et sulco haud profundo et valde inconspicuo intus instructa, linea parum elevata externe notato. Anfractibus 4-4½ convexis, ultimo subinflato, celeriter crescente, et ad aperturam non descendente. Epidermide scabra, juxta aperturam corrugata. Apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari, breviter adnata. Operculo?"

"Lat major 14·20, lat. minor 12 00, alt 6 20; aperturæ lat. 6 00 mm." (*Theobald*.)

Hab. India: Travancore.



Fig. 8—*Micraulax scabra*.

The accompanying figure is from the type in the British Museum. It measures. Diam. maj. 15, min. 13·5, alt. (incl. apert.) 8·5 mm.

Genus DITROPIS, *Blanford*.

Ditropis, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxxvii, part 2, 1869, p. 126 (as subgenus of *Cyclophorus*); Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, p. xiv (genus); Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37; Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 86, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 72.

TYPE, *Cyclophorus planorbis*, Blanford.

Range India, Malaysia, Philippine Islands; New Guinea; Fitzroy Island, Australia; East Africa.

"Testa translucens, subvitrea, epidermide olivacea nitida instructa, carinis duabus, vel pluribus, una ad peripheriam, altera subtus ab illa interspatio discretæ circumdata. Operculum corneum, arctispirum, duplex, lamina interna membranacea, externa crassiuscula, marginibus anfractuum liberis, ambabus sulco marginali disjunctis. Animal ignotum."

"Shell translucent, almost vitreous, covered with a smooth olivaceous epidermis, with two or more spiral ribs, one of which is always at the periphery of the last whorl, and a second below, separated by an interval from the other. Operculum -horny, closely wound, composed of two laminae, separated by a marginal groove, the inner membranaceous, the outer rather thick, and with the edges of the whorls free. Animal unknown." (*Blanford*.)

The lingual ribbon of one species was examined by Blanford.

It differs from that of *Cyclophorus* in the form of the lateral teeth, and in their denticulations being shorter and more numerous. In *C. (Ditropis) convexus*, the species examined, the central tooth has 7 denticulations, that in the middle being the largest, all the lateral teeth apparently had 5 denticulations, but it appeared very difficult to count those in the outermost laterals correctly.

36. *Ditropis beddomei*, *Blanford*

Cyclophorus (Ditropis) beddomei, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxxviii, part 2, 1869, p. 127, pl. 16, fig. 2, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 278.

Ditropis beddomei, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 136, figs 8, 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 86, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 14.

Ditropis (Ditropis) beddomei, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 72.

Original description — ‘Testa latissime umbilicata, depressa, discoidea, tenuis, olivacea, confertissime striata, parum nitida, spiraler costata. Spira plana, sutura valde impressa. Antr. circa 4, (primo in exemplo unico deficienti) convexi, primi fere glabri, penultimus costis 2–3, supra uni, intra in umbilico, juxta suturam ornatus, ultimus antice descendens, teres, juxta suturam et subter peripheriam glaber, 7-costatus, costis 4 superioribus, quarum externa ad peripheriam, 3 basalibus ab superis intervallo disjunctis. Umbilicus perspectivus. Apertura diagonalis, rotunda, peristoma simplex, rectum, breviter adnatum, nigrescens, intus tenuiter albedo-labiatum. Operculum fusco-corneum, intus convexum, limbo tenuissimo circumdatum, extus concaviusculum, marginibus anfractuum parum elevatis.

“Diam. maj. 8, min. $6\frac{1}{2}$, axis $2\frac{1}{2}$ millem, ap. diam. intus 2.

“Shell very widely umbilicated, depressed, discoidal, thin, olive-coloured, very closely and minutely striated, less polished than the other species, and covered with spiral ribbing. The spire is flat, or nearly so, but the innermost whorls being deficient in the only specimen sent for description by Major Beddome, it is impossible to say whether the apex is slightly exerted or not. The suture is much impressed. Whorls about 4 in number, convex; the last one descending near the mouth, smooth near the suture, both above and below, with 7 spiral ribs; 4 above, the outermost forming the periphery of the shell, and 3 below, separated from the others by a smooth space; 3 of the upper and 1 of the lower can be traced on the penultimate whorl near the suture, but become obsolete on the inner whorls. The umbilicus exposes all the whorls below. Aperture diagonal, round, peristome only joined for a very short distance to the penultimate whorl, thickened, all in one plane and not expanded, faintly edged with white inside, blackish externally.

“The operculum differs from that of *Cyclophorus planorbis* by the edges of the whorls being less produced externally, and by its

being in consequence less concave Major diameter 0.31 inch, minor 0.27, axis 0.9. (*Blanford*)

Hab India Travancore (*Beddome*).

37. *Ditropis convexa*, *Blanford*.

Cyclophorus (Ditropis) convexus, *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xxxviii, part 2, 1869, p. 128, pl. 16, fig. 3 (shell), p. 131; fig. 2 (lingual dentition), *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 278

Ditropis convexus, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch. Ind.* 1875, pl. 136, figs. 7, 10, *Theobald*, *Cat. Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p. 37

Ditropis convexa, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xii, 1897, p. 86, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 37

Ditropis (Ditropis) convexa, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 74.

Original description —“*Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-convexa, tenuis, nitida, vitrea, glabra, olivacea, minutissime et obsolete decussato-striatula. Spira convexa, apice obtuso, sutura impressa, intus marginata. Antr. 4, convexi, ultimus versus aperturam paulum descendens, teres, juxta suturam fasciam lata fusca pictus, extus pallidior, carina una valida ad peripheriam, altera ad basin circumdata, umbilico perspectivo, omnes anfractus exhibens, contemtim spirali ter liratus. Apertura obliqua rotunda; peristoma rectum simplex, incrassatum atque continuum. Operculum fusco-corneum, per-simile illi Cyclophori planorbis, marginibus externis anfractuum laciniatum productis*

“*Diam. maj. 6½, min. 5½, axis 3½ millem. Ap. diam. intus 2¼.*

“*Shell openly umbilicated, depressly convex, thin, smooth, shining, glassy, of an olive colour, with minute sub-obsolete decussating striae, only visible beneath a powerful lens. Spire convex, apex obtuse, suture impressed and with an internal margination, due to the prolongation of the inner whorls of the keel surrounding the shell. Whorls 4, convex, the last descending slightly near the aperture, and becoming paler in colour in front on the outer half of the surface only, so that a band of darker colour surrounds the shell close to the suture. Of the two keels one is at the periphery, and rather lower in position than usual, owing partly to the raised spire, the other is at the base, rather towards the umbilicus, which exhibits all the whorls, and is closely spirally ribbed inside. Aperture round, oblique, peristome in one plane, simple, thickened. Operculum very similar to that of Cyclophorus planorbis, with the external edges of the whorls lengthened, ragged and split up into a fringe-like edge. Major diameter 0.26, minor 0.22, axis 0.14 inch*” (*Blanford.*)

Hab India: Calcad Hills, Travancore, *Tinnevely* (*Beddome*)

38. *Ditropis planorbis*, *Blanford*.

Cyclophorus (Ditropis) planorbis, *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xxxviii, part 2, 1869, p. 126, pl. 16, fig. 1, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 278

Ditropis planorbis, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch. Ind.* 1875, pl. 136, figs. 5, 6, *Theobald*, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 185, id. *Cat.*

Shells Br India, 1876, p 37, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 87, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 16
Dutropis (Dutropis) planorbis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 76, text-fig 16 (p 72)

Original description — "Testa latissime umbilicata, depressa, discoidea, vitrea, tenuis, olivacea, glabra, obsolete striatula, polita. Spira plana, nucleo non exserto, sæpe eroso, sutura impressa, at anfractum ultimum et supra et in umbilico costa sublata intus marginata. Anfr 4-4½, convexi, ultimus antice vix descendens subquadrangulatis, supra atque subtus convexus, carinis duabus validis circumdatus, una ad peripheriam, altera juxta basin ad latus externum. Umbilicus perspectivus, omnes anfractus exhibens. Apertura obliqua, sub-quadrata, intus albedo-labiata, peristoma incrassatum, rectum, non-expansum. Operculum intus convexum, extus concavum, marginibus anfractuum externorum laciniatum elongatis.

"Exempli majoris diam. maj 8½, min 7, alt 2, ap. diam 1½ millem Exempli minoris diam maj. 7, min. 5½, alt. 1½, ap diam. (fere) 1½ millem

"Shell very broadly umbilicated, depressed, discoidal, thin, glassy, smooth and polished, with obsolete striation. Spire perfectly flat; the apex not rising above the surface, suture impressed; the nucleus is generally wanting, being apparently remarkably liable to erosion. Whorls 4 to 4½, slightly convex above, the last descending but slightly near the mouth, and nearly square, with two keels, the one rather high up, forming the periphery of the shell, the other at the outer side of the base, these keels can be traced upon the penultimate and part of the ante-penultimate whorl, both on the spire and within the umbilicus, forming a distinct rib inside the suture. Aperture oblique, nearly square, with a white internal lip, peristome thickened, all in one plane and not expanded. Operculum convex and smooth inside, the margins of the whorls externally much elongated and torn, especially towards the margin

"Major diameter, from the edge of the peristome to the opposite margin, 0.34 inch, minor diam at right angles to the other, 0.28, height 0.08. A smaller specimen measures 0.27 and 0.2 in the two diameters, and 0.05 in height." (*Blanford*)

Hab India Calcad Hills, Travancore, Tinnevely (*Beddome*)

Genus *SCABRINA*, *Blanford*

Scabrina, *Blanford*, J A S B xxxii, 1893, p 322 (as section of *Cyclophorus*), id, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1894, p 452, *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p 277 (as subgenus), *P. Fischer*, Man Conchyl 1885, p 744 (as section of *Cyclophorus*, s s), *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88 (as genus), id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 16, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 87

Dasytherion, *Mabille*, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 140

Scabrinus, *Sykes*, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 78 (as subgenus).

TYPE, *Cyclophorus calyx*, *Benson*.

Range South China, India, Farther India, Ceylon, Comores.

Shell widely umbilicated, depressed, subdiscoid, with a fuscous hurry periostracum; whorls rounded, aperture circular; peristome thickened, operculum thick, corneous, edges of whorls lamellate, raised.

"Distinguished from other discoid species by a scabrous epidermis, and an operculum with raised edges to the whorls externally, thus exactly resembling that of the Burmese forms of *Pterocyclos* and *Spiraculum*, to the former of which genera this little group forms a passage." (*Blanford.*)

39. *Scabrina basisulcata*, von Martens.

Cyclophorus (Scabrina) basisulcatus, von Martens, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 179, id, Arch. Naturg lxxv, 1, 1899, p 31, pl 4, fig 3

Scabrina basisulcata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 132, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 100, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 87

Original description — "T. perlate umbilicata, orbiculata, depressa, radiatim striata, ad suturam profundum utrinque hispidula, virescenti fusca, opaca, subunicolor, spira vix paululum prominula, apice papillatim prominente, lævi, nitido rufofusco, anfr. 5, convexi, ultimus supra peripheriam angulis prominulis 2-3 obtusis versus aperturam evanescentibus sculptus, umbilicus cingulis distinctis in anfr ultimo 4, in penultimo 6 conspicuis insignitus. Apertura diagonalis, circularis, peristoma (duplicatum, internum continuum rectum supra insertionem leviter emarginatum, externum) rectangulatam breviter expansum, interruptum, superne in alulam rotundatam paululum declivem continuatum.

"Diam maj. 16, min 13, alt 9, aper diam. intern. 4 mill. Operculum typicum" (*von Martens.*)

Hab Upper Burma Padoukbin near Thayet Myo (*Notling*)

40. *Scabrina brownæ*, Sykes.

Cyclophorus (Scabrinus) brownæ, Sykes, Proc Malac. Soc iii, 1898, p 73, pl 5, figs 2, 3

Scabrina brownæ, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 132, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 100, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 87

Original description:—"Testa late umbilicata, depresso conica, periostraco brunneo-fusco, scabro ornata, lineis elevatis spiralibus et costis remotis notata, in regione umbilicari lævior; spira sub-elevata, apice exserto, plicatulo, obtuso; sutura profunda; anfr. 4½, convexi, ultimus versus aperturam parum descendens; apertura fere circularis, duplex, internum continuum, externum leviter expansum. Alt 5.5, diam max 10.5 mm" (*Sykes.*)

Hab Ceylon Nuwara-Eliya (*Mrs. Brown*)

The author draws special attention to the thick, rough periostracum which forms distant radiating ridges, in addition to the usual spiral striation in many of the species, and states that no other known Ceylon species appears really to approach it

41. *Scabrina calyx*, Benson.

Cyclophorus calyx, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1857, p 228, Theobald, J A S B xxi, 1857, p 247. Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 56, id, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 145, pl 37, figs 25 27, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 20, fig 104, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 97, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 4

Cyclophorus (Scabrina) calyx, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 322, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 278

Cyclostoma (Myrostoma) calyx, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 148 (animal)

Myrostoma calyx, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 36

Scabrina calyx, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix 1897, p 88, id Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 87, id Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 697, pl 61, figs 19, 20

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, radiato-striatula, albida, strigis castaneis radiatis superne picta, spira planata, sutura impressa, apice vix prominulo, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, ultimo compresso, subtus, circa



Fig 9 — *Scabrina calyx* ($\times 2$)

umbilicum minime profundum, latum, angulato, apertura obliqua, circulari, peristomate duplici, continuo, breviter adnato, externo incrassato, superne expanso, angulato Operculo — ?

"Diam major 10, minor 8, axis 3 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab Burma Akoutong (*Theobald*), Moulmein (*Blanford*)

"The flattened depressed form of this shell, and the angular expansion of the outer peristome at the top of the aperture, render it easy of recognition among the depressed and widely umbilicate forms of *Cyclophorus*" (*Benson*.)

Blanford* thinks that some mistake must have been made in labelling, for he found the shell abounding in Moulmein, but although he repeatedly searched all round the Akoutong Hills he

* J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 97

never met with it. He also states * that Benson's description "must have been taken from a dead specimen which had lost both its epidermis and operculum" In living specimens he found the shell covered with "a scabious dark epidermis, radiately striated, and with raised spiral lines which, as in *C. hispidulus*, were more marked in young than in adult individuals. The operculum was slightly concave externally, in consequence of the edges of the whorls being raised and ragged, especially near the circumference; internally it was smooth and nearly flat, with a small central nucleus. *C. calyx* is well distinguished from *C. hispidulus* and *C. pinnulifer* by its smaller whorls, the strong subangulation around the umbilicus, the ornamentation beneath the epidermis and the markings of the epidermis itself, the raised ridges surrounding the shell being fewer and much more pronounced in *C. hispidulus*."

Stoliczka found the animal "identical in form with those of other Cyclophoridae, only of smaller size, when full grown the body is black, with very long subulate tentacles, slightly thickened near the tips, the rostrum is long and deeply cleft in front, the foot rather elongated, posteriorly narrowly produced and pointed, eyes rather small, placed laterally at the base of the tentacles on barely perceptible bulgings. The sides of the foot and the tentacles are usually paler than the body, and young specimens are pale grey coloured throughout. The largest specimens found south of Moulmein measure Diam. maj. 14, d. min 12, alt. testæ 7.2, alt. ult. anfr. cum perist. 5, diam. apert. int. 4 min."

The accompanying figures represent a specimen in the British Museum.

42. *Scabrina hispidula*, Blanford

Cyclophorus hispidulus, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxxi, 1863, p. 321, id., op. cit. xxxiv 1865, p. 97, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 47, figs 5, 6

Myaostoma hispidulum, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 36

Cyclophorus (Scabrina) hispidulus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 278
Scabrina hispidula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 88, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 88

Original description — "Shell widely umbilicate, subplanulately depressed, radiately striated and marked by extremely fine and close concentric impressed lines, white, covered with a thick dark brown epidermis, which forms a broad raised spiral costulation around the shell, more marked in young than in fully grown specimens. Spire almost flat, apex just exerted, suture deep. Whorls 5, cylindrical, the last descending very little near the aperture, which is subvertical and circular. Peristome double, inner lip continuous and projecting a little, outer lip slightly

* J. A. S. B. xxxi, 1863, p. 322

expanded. Operculum multispiral, externally flat, the margins of the whorls being very rough and free, internally very slightly concave, with a minute central nucleus projecting

"Major diam.	14 mm. 0 55 inch.
Minor diam	12 " 0 5 "
Altitude	7 " 0 28 "
Diameter of aperture	5 " 0 15 "

(Blanford)

Hab. Burma Mya Leit Doung near Ava (Blanford).

43. *Scabrina inglisiana*, Stoliczka.

Cyclophorus (Myxostoma) inglisianus, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 148, pl 6, fig 1, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, pl 148, figs 8, 9

Myxostoma inglisianum, Theobald, Cat Shells Br. India, 1876, p 36.

Cyclophorus (Scabrina) inglisianus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 278

Scabrina inglisiana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 16

Original description:—"Cycl testa subdiscoidea, late umbilicata; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$, primo depresso, albido, lævigato, ceteris teretibus, paululum in amplitudine accrescentibus, sordide lutescente albescentibus, strigis fuscis, supra retrorse angulatis, ad peripheriam rotundatam ult. anfr. fascia castanea intersectis, notatis, epidermide pallida transversim rugulatim striata indutis; suturis profundis, simplicibus; apertura paulum descendente et obliqua, circulari, marginibus junctis, paululum incrassatis, haud dilatatis, supra prope suturam leviter insinuatis. Operculo corneo, tenui, circulari, anfractibus 7 extus paulo lamelliforme exstantibus composito, medio depressiusculo, intus polito, medio submamillato. Diam. maj 9, d min. 7 5, alt. totius testæ 5, alt ult. anfr prope aperturam 3, diam apert. 2 7 mm.

"Animal plumbeo-cinereum, tentaculis longis, acutis, nigricantibus, pede pallidescente, angusto, postice acuto; rostro longo, nigricante, antice ad marginem modice lobato" (Stoliczka)

Hab Burma Damotha near Moulmein (Stoliczka).

The author compares the present species with *Pterocyclus feddeni*, Blf, which it resembles in the colouring, but is easily distinguished by its thinner and very gradually increasing whorls, whose tubular form also readily separates the shell from *Cyclophorus calyx*, which has the basal angulation always distinct

44. *Scabrina pinnulifera*, Benson.

pinnulifer, Benson, A M N H ser. 2, xix, 1857, p 205, *Cyclophorus*, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 318, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch Theobald, 1860, p 145, pl 37, figs 22-24, Reeve, Conch Icon ser 1, ii, *Cyclophorus*, pl 20, fig 103, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, xiii, 1861, 1862, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 2 1863, p 322 *Myxostoma pinnulifer*, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 1, *Cyclophorus* (A 1858, p 41.

Myxostoma pinnulifer, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 37
Cyclophorus (Scabrina) pinnulifer, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3,
 1876, p. 100, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 277.

Scabrina pinnulifera, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nach Deuts. Malak.
 Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 88, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p. 16, Kobelt,
 Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 90

Original description:—"Testa late umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, radiato-striata, striis minutissimis spiralibus decussata, sub epidermide scabra, fusca, albida, superne strigis remotis castaneis radiata; spira planata, apice vix prominulo, sutura profunda; anfractibus 4 convexis, subtus rotundatis, ultimo antice latiori; apertura obliqua, circulari; peristomate leviter expanso, subduplicato, interiori continuo, superne ad angulum vix sinuato, exteriori superne alam verticalem subfornicatam efformante. Operc. ?

"Diam. major 13, minor 10, axis $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill" (*Benson.*)

Hab. India Teria Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Theobald*); Hengdan Peak, Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Related to the Sikkim *C. phænotropicus* and to *C. calyx* of Burmah, but more nearly to the latter, from which it is distinguished by its wider last whorl, the absence of any angulation below, and by its more developed peristome." (*Benson.*)

Genus THEOBALDIUS, Nevill.

Theobaldius, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 275 (as subgenus of *Cyclophorus* (no description)), Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p. 744 (as section of *Cyclophorus*, s.s.); Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 88 (as genus), id., Cat Pneum. 1899, p. 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 91; id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p. 556

TYPE, *Cyclophorus annulatus*, Pfeiffer.

Range. India and Ceylon.

"Shell depressed or discoid, widely umbilicated, last whorl rounded, aperture circular, peristome generally double. Operculum entering the mouth thin, corneous, many-whorled." (*Kobelt*, in German.)

45. *Theobaldius annulatus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma annulatum (Troschel), Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iv, 1847, p. 150, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p. 162, pl. 22, figs 17-19.

Cyclophorus annulatus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iv, 1847, p. 108, id., op. cit. viii, 1852, p. 148; id., Cat. Phaneropn., Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 69, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 279, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 15, fig. 68, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 4, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 143, figs 1, 4, Jousseaume, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vii, 1894, p. 303.

Myxostoma annulatum, Theobald, Cat Shells Br India, 1876, p 36
Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) annulatus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 275

Theobaldius annulatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 91, text-fig 23, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 556

Original description — "T umbilicata, depressissima, subdiscoiden, solidula, ruguloso-striata, sub epidermide tenui, olivaceo-cornea alba, superne obsolete fusco-maculata; spira plana, anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ – $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculi, umbilicus latissimus, profundus; apertura obliqua, ovali-subrotundata; perist subsimplex, undique expansiusculum, marginibus approximatis, infra medium anfractus penultimi callo brevi subangulatum junctis

"Diam maj 18, min 15, alt 6 mill" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab. Ceylon (*Hoffmeister*), Udagama (*Simon*)

Var discus, Kobelt.

Cyclostoma annulatum var, *Pfeiffer*, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 163, pl 29, figs 14, 15

Theobaldius annulatus, var *discus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 81

Theobaldius annulatus var, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 556

Considerably larger than the type, measuring: Diam maj 23 5, min 19, alt 8 mm The shell figured by *Pfeiffer* was received from Cuming

Var. nilgircus, Kobelt

Theobaldius (annulatus?) nilgircus, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p. 557, pl 71, figs 4–6

Original description:—"Differt a typo testa multo majore, sculptura distinctiore, striae costelliformibus, apertura magis obliqua, peristomate distincte duplici, interno producto

"Diam. maj 29 5, min. 25, alt 11 5, alt. apert obl 12, lat 10 mm." (*Kobelt*)

Hab. India Nilgiris

46 *Theobaldius bairdi, Pfeiffer*

Cyclostoma bairdi (Cyclophorus), *Pfeiffer*, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 144, pl 13, fig 1, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 372, pl 48, figs 17–19

Cyclophorus bairdi, *Pfeiffer*, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus 1852, p 63, Adams, Gen Rec Moll n, 1855, p 279, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 15, fig 68, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 1, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool. France, vii, 1894, p 303.

Myxostoma bairdi, Theobald, Cat Shells Br India, 1876, p. 36.

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) bairdi, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 275,

Theobaldus bauda, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 91, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 565

Original description.—"C testa late umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, solida, spiraliter confertim striata, fulvo-lutea, strigis crebris angulatis castaneis picta, spira vix elevata, medio subprominula, anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$, convexiusculus, ultimo subdepresso, peripheria obsoletissime angulato et fascia castanea ornato; umbilico aperto, $\frac{1}{3}$ diametri paulo superante; apertura obliqua, subangulato-rotundata, intus alba, perist subsimplice, continuo, breviter adnato, expansiusculo, superne angulatum subproducto

"Diam maj 26, min 20, alt 9 mill." (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Ceylon (*Cuming*); *Maturata* (*Simon*)

47 *Theobaldus cadiscus*, Benson.

Cyclophorus cadiscus, Benson, A M N H ser 3, v 1860, p 385, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 105, fig 10

Cyclophorus thwaitesi, Hanley & Theobald, op cit 1870, pl 3, fig 8 (non Pfeiffer).

Cyclophorus cadixus, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4

Myxostoma cadiscus, Theobald, Cat Shells Br India, 1876, p 36

Theobaldus cadiscus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 92, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 565, pl 71, fig 17

Original description —"Testa sublate et profunde umbilicata, convexo depressa, tenui, confertim oblique striata, sub epidermide pallide corneo-albida; spira convexa apice obtuso, sutura profundiuscula, anfractibus 5 convexiusculus, ultimo cylindrico, antice descendente, apertura obliqua, ovato-rotundata, superne angulata, peristomate duplici, interiore continuo, modice porrecto, exteriori adnato, ad dextram breviter expanso, margine columellari recto, simplici.

"Diam. major 17, minor 15, axis 8 mill" (Benson)

Hab. Ceylon: East Matelle (*Layard*).

48. *Theobaldus cratera*, Benson.

Cyclophorus cratera, Benson, A. M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 94, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 55, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 47, fig. 8, H. Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4

Myxostoma cratera, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 36

Theobaldus cratera, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 92; id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 561, pl 70, fig 3

Original description.—"Testa late umbilicata, planulato-depressa,

subdiscoidea, tenuiuscula, radiatim et confertim ruguloso-striata, vix nitidula, fulvo-cornea, rai o castaneo-strigata, spira planulata, apice vix prominente, sutura profundiuscula, anfractibus 5 convexiusculis, ultimo longe lenteque descendente; apertura obliqua mediocri, subrotundata, superne angulata, intus albida, peristomate duplici, interiori continuo, acuto, breviter porrecto, exteriori expansiusculo, breviter adnato, albido; umbilico aperto, profundiusculo, operculo tenui, corneo, 7-spirato; anfractibus valde angustis, suturis intus et extus pulchre carinatis

"Diam. major 24, minor 20, alt 8 mill

" " 22 " 18 " 6 "

" " 13 " 11 " 4 "

Hab Ceylon (*E L Layard, F. Layard*)

"The operculum is more closely wound than in *C. parma*, from which it differs in colour, the form and position of the aperture, sculpture, and deeper umbilicus; this part is shallower than in its near ally, *C. annulatus*, Trosch, which exhibits, moreover, a prominent dark apex to the spire, whereas in *C. cratera* the apex is flattened and white. The variation in size is considerable, as may be seen by reference to the measurements. The smallest variety exhibits the adult character the narrow volutions of the operculum, and a darker corneous hue than in *C. parma*, are constant. Its double peristome and the flatness of the apex at once distinguish it from *C. Thwaitesi*, Pfr" (*Benson*)

49. *Theobaldius cytopoma*, *Benson*

Cyclophorus cytopoma, Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p 385,

Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 47, fig 9, 1875, p xv,

H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 4

Myxostoma cytopoma, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) annulatus, var *cytopoma*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 275

Theobaldius cytopoma, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak.

Ges xxix, 1897, p 88, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 275, Kobelt,

Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 92, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclo-

phoridae, 1, 1907, p 557, pl 70, fig. 16

Original description:—"Testa late et profunde umbilicata, planato-depressa, subdiscoidea, vix nitidula, confertim et arcuatim rugoso-striata fulvo-castanea, subtus pallidior apicem versus flammis pallidioribus, et infra medium anfractus ultimi fascia fusca inconspicua ornata, spira planulata, apice non prominente, sutura profunda; anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo antice sensim descendente; umbilico $\frac{2}{3}$ diametri æquante; apertura ampla, obliqua, angulato-ovali, intus lactea, peristomate simplici expansiusculo, superne acute angulato, breviter adnato, intus incrassato-labiato, margine columellari subtus recedente, dextro, superne antice arcuato. Operculo fulvo-corneo, solidiusculo, 7-spirato, convexiusculo, ad apicem foveato, intus concavo, margine externo

sulco lato fere circumdato, anfractibus ad marginem carinatis, carina exteriore elevatiore

"Diam. major $24\frac{1}{2}$, minor 19, axis 8 mill." (Benson)

Hab Ceylon (Layard).

The author considers the keeled edges of the whorls of the somewhat thickened operculum to form a striking character in this species, affording indications of an approach to the operculum of *Pterocyclus*. *C. loxostoma*, Pfr., and *C. bairdi*, Pfr., are allied, but from the latter it differs in the flat spire, the formation of the aperture, the colouring, and the absence of spiral striation.

50. *Theobaldius deplanatus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma deplanatum (*Cyclophorus*?), Pfeiffer Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 301

Cyclophorus deplanatus, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl. 1, 1858, p 62, Suppl 2, 1865, p 72, Blanford, J A S B xxxv, 1866, pp 38, 40; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 3, fig. 10, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, pp 116, 409.

Myxostoma deplanatum, Theobald, J A S B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p 185, id, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36

Cyclophorus (*Theobaldius*) *deplanatus*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 276

Theobaldius deplanatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 93, id., Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 562, pl 70, figs 8-10; pl 71, figs 1-4.

Original description:—"C. testa late umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, solida, confertim striatula, nitida, fusco-lutea vel castanea, fascia unica peripherica, lutea cincta; spira vix prominula, vertice subtili, sutura profunda; anfr. 5 rotundatis, ultimo terete, antice sensim descendente, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, intus alba, perist. continuo, incrassato, expansiusculo, subduplicato, breviter adnato, margine columellari regulariter arcuato—Operc. —?"

"Diam. maj. $27\frac{1}{2}$, min 23, alt. 8 mill." (Pfeiffer.)

Hab India Koondah Mountains (Purrie); Anamullays, Sispara Ghat (Beddome); Travancore (Theobald)

51. *Theobaldius layardi*, H. Adams.

Cyclophorus layardi, H Adams, Proc Zool Soc 1868, p 294, pl 28, fig 21, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1875, pl 104, figs. 2, 3.

Myxostoma layardi, Theobald, Cat. Shells Br India, 1876, p 36.

Cyclophorus (*Theobaldius*) *layardi*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 276

Theobaldius layardi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 93, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i 1907, p 560, pl. 70, figs 1, 2

Original description —“C testa late umbilicata, depressa, solidula, confertim oblique striata et liris pluribus distantibus sculpta, sub epidermide fusca flavidula, spira parum elevata, apice obtusulo, sutura profunda, anfr 5, convexis, ultimo antice descendente, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, superne angulari, perist continuo, duplici, interno breviter expanso, albido, externo expanso, superne dilatato, adnato. Op corneum, tenue, extus subconcauum, auctispirum

“Diam.-maj. 26, min. 22, alt 11 mill.” (*H. Adams*)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

52 *Theobaldius liliputianus*, *Preston*.

Cyclophorus (Theobaldia) liliputiana, *Preston*, *Rec Ind. Mus* iii, 1909, p. 198, pl 22, fig 18

Original description —“Shell small, suborbicular, depressed, white painted with a broad, reddish brown, subperipheral band, both above and below which occur zigzag flame markings of the same colour, whorls $4\frac{1}{4}$, spire scarcely raised, sutures deeply impressed; umbilicus wide and shallow, peristome white, continuous, double, slightly reflexed, aperture circular

“Alt 4, diam major 10, minor 7.75, aperture alt 3.25, diam. 3.25 mm” (*Preston*)

Hab. Ceylon

Apparently the smallest species of the genus recorded from Ceylon

53. *Theobaldius loxostoma*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cyclostoma loxostomum (Cyclophorus), *Pfeiffer*, *Proc. Zool Soc* 1852, p. 146

Cyclostoma loxostomum, *Pfeiffer*, *Conch -Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1854, p. 377, pl 49, figs 11-13

Cyclophorus loxostomus, *Pfeiffer*, *Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus* 1852, p. 65, *Adams*, *Gen Rec Moll* ii, 1855, p. 280

Cyclophorus loxostoma, *Reeve*, *Conch Icon* xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 17, fig 83, *H Nevill*, *Enum Pneum Ceylon*, 1871, p. 4, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1876, p. xv

Cyclophorus (Theobaldus) loxostoma, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 277

Theobaldus loxostomus, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Dents Malak Ges* xvix, 1897, p. 105, id, *Cat Pneum.* 1899, p. 17, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p. 93

Theobaldus loxostoma, *Kobelt*, *Conch -Cab*, *Cyclophoridae*, i, 1907, p. 558

Original description —“C testa umbilicata, depressa, discoidea, solidula, confertim filoso-striata, fusco-fulva, maculis pallidioribus conspersa; spira plana, vertice subtili haud prominente; anfr 5, convexiusculis, sensim accrescentibus, ultimo teretec, antice dilatato, non descendente, umbilico pateræformi, $\frac{1}{3}$ diametri, superante;

apertura diagonali, subcirculari, intus margaritacea, perist. continuo, breviter adnato, recto, subduplicato, vix incrassato.

"Diam. maj. $13\frac{1}{2}$, min. 11, alt. 4 mill." (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Ceylon (Mr. Lear).

54 *Theobaldius maculosus*, Sowerby.

Cyclostoma maculosum, Sowerby, Proc. Zool Soc 1843, p 66; id, Thes Conch. 1, 1843, p 112, pl 31, figs 256, 257, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 54, pl 7, figs. 4-6

Cyclophorus maculosus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak viii, 1861, p 143, id, Mon. Pneum 1862, p 91, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 62, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, *Cyclophorus*, 1861, pl 5, fig 17, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p. 72, Suppl 3, 1875, p 116

Theobaldius maculosus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 93, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, pp 560, 566

Original description — "Cycl. testa suborbiculari, depressa, ciliatiuscula, laevi, castanea, albido-maculosa, spira paululum levata, apice nigricante, anfractibus 4, rotundatis, obsolete spiraliter striatis, apertura subcirculari, peritremate subincrassato, subreflexo, postice acuminatusculo; umbilico maximo, spiraliter castaneo lineato" (Sowerby.)

Alt 13, maj diam. 30, min. 23 mm.

Hab. Southern India (Kobelt & Mollendorff).

The country of origin of this species was unknown to Sowerby, and all subsequent writers dealing with it have queried its habitat, except Kobelt and Mollendorff, who indicated Southern India in 1897.

55. *Theobaldius nivicola*, Godwin-Austen.

Cyclophorus (Myxostoma) nivicola, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 173, pl 7, fig 1.

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) nivicola, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 275

Theobaldius nivicola, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 94

Original description — "Shell flatly discoidal, openly umbilicated. Whorls 5, with distinct longitudinal striation, the last well rounded on the periphery, large, the rest rapidly decreasing, covered with a thick epidermis, colour dark brown-umber. At half the circumference from the apex fine zigzag pale ochreous markings ornament the upper surface, these widen and are arranged closer towards the apex, which is pale; a black band on the periphery is bounded by a pale narrow one. Spire slightly raised. Suture deep. Aperture oblique, very slightly descending, circular. Peristome thickened, double, reflected, with a small re-entering notch near the suture. Operculum corneous, flat.

"Major diam 10 [25.5 mm], alt 0.45 inch [11.25 mm].

Hab. India. Daffa Hills, Assam (Godwin-Austen).

"This form is a representative here of the Ceylonese *C. bairdii*. A variety of the same size but plain, with pale band on the periphery, on Toruputu Peak Small (major diam 0.65 [1.65 mm.]) varieties also occur, both ornamented and plain, the latter are very similar in size and light ochreous colouration to *C. ravidus* of the Nilgiri Hills, but the former have fine zigzag markings and a single black band on the periphery." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

56. *Theobaldius oakesi*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Cyclophorus oakesi, *Godwin-Austen*, *Records Ind Mus.* viii, 1915, p. 502, pl. 40, fig. 1.

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, umbilicated, not widely. Sculpture, a strong epidermis, fine lines of growth. Colour strong sienna brown, mottled, broadish splashes of black. No peripheral band. Spire somewhat depressed, apex broad and blunt. Suture impressed. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, well rounded. Aperture circular, suboblique. Peristome simple, not thickened, very slightly expanded, in the best specimen it is not fully formed. Operculum horny multispiral, smooth in front and concave.

Major diam. 9.4, alt. axis 4.8 mm."

Hab India. Tsanspu Valley, Abor Hills, 2 specimens (*Oakes*).

"The subgeneric position of this species is very doubtful, the animal has not been seen." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

The species is provisionally placed in the genus *Theobaldius*. I have not seen specimens.

57. *Theobaldius orites*, *Nevill*.

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) orites, *Nevill*, *J. A. S. B.* 1, part 2, 1881, p. 147, pl. 6, fig. 4.

Theobaldius orites, *Kobelt & Mollendoiff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 105, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 17, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 94, id., *Conch.-Cab.*, *Cyclophoridae*, 1, 1907, p. 587, pl. 71, figs. 14-16.

Original description — "Broadly and openly umbilicate, solid, depressed, subdiscoidal, covered with a rather thick, smooth, bright yellow, or horn-coloured, epidermis, throughout, under the lens very minutely, closely, obliquely striated, spire perfectly flat, suture excavate, whorls 4, the last one perfectly round, increasing unusually rapidly in size, aperture circular, peristome double, the outer margin above near the body whorl, being slightly subangulately produced, showing a distinct transition to the 'wing-like' process of *Pterocyclus*, columellar margin oblique, the duplication of the peristome becoming obsolete.

"Operculum thin, horny, slightly immersed, flat, composed of five or six acutely defined volutions.

"Alt. $5\frac{1}{2}$, diam. $14\frac{1}{10}$ mill." (*Nevill*).

Hab India. Chola Range, Sikkim.

58. *Theobaldius parapsis*, Benson

Cyclophorus parapsis, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xii, 1853, p 96, Pfeiffer, Malak Blätt 1, 1854, p 87, Adams, Gen Rec Moll 11, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 66, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 18, fig. 90, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p xv

Myriostoma parapsis, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37

Cyclophorus (*Theobaldius*) *parapsis*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 277.

Theobaldius parapsis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 94, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 558, pl 69, figs 21-25

Original description —“Testa late et perspective umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, tenui confertim striatula, olivacea, sub epidermide tenui albida, spira planuscula, apice vix prominulo, sutura profunda, anfractibus 4 convexiusculis, ultimo cylindrico, leviter descendente, non dilatato; apertura subverticali, sub-circulari, intus glaucescente, peristomate continuo, breviter adnato, recto, simplice, acuto operculo tenui, corneo, arcte spirato, medio concaviusculo, intus obtuse umbonali.

“Diam. major 13, minor 10, alt. 5 mill”

Hab Ceylon Damboul (*E L Layard*).

“It differs from *C laxostoma*, Pfeiffer (a large and handsomely marked variety of which was found on the same rock), in colouring, epidermis, depth of suture, narrower and deeper umbilicus, and the more circular and vertical aperture, which exhibits nothing of the diagonal departure from the axis observable in Pfeiffer's shell. The peristome also is acute and single, instead of being double, slightly expanded and thickened, as in that species, of which Mr. Layard's specimen is variegated with radiate and undulated chestnut stripes, and with a single band on a fulvous ground.” (*Benson*)

59. *Theobaldius parma*, Benson.

Cyclophorus parma, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, xviii, 1856, p 94; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 55, H. Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p 57, pl 143, figs 2, 3

Myriostoma parma, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36

Theobaldius parma, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 94, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 566, pl 70, figs 6, 7

Original description:—“Testa latissime umbilicata, planato-depressa, discoidea, tenuiuscula, confertim et arcuatim sericatos-triata, saturate castanea, flammulis nonnullis pallidis spiram versus ornata, subtus interdum pallidiori; spira planata, apice nullo modo prominente, sutura profunda; anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo

antice descendente; apertura valde obliqua, ampla, ovato-rotundata, superne angulata, intus livide cærulea, peristomate duplici, interiori continuo, albido, ad dextram expansiusculo, exteriori breviter interrupto, expansiusculo, fusco-corneo, margine columellari subtus recedente, dextro prorsum arcuato, umbilico latissimo, minime profundo Operculo tenui, corneo, $5\frac{1}{2}$ -spirato, suturis intus extusque pulchre carinatis

"Diam. major 26, minor 23, alt. 6 mill "

Hab. Ceylon (*E L Layard*)

" The shell is easily distinguished from the other planorbular *Cyclophori* of Ceylon by its dark colour and depressed form, which recall those of *Pterocyclos hispidus*, Pearson, by its very wide and shallow umbilicus, and by the size and peculiar position of the aperture. The whorls of the operculum, which is of a clear horn-colour, are less closely wound than in *C. cratera*" (*Benson.*)

60 *Theobaldius phænotopicus*, *Benson*

Cyclostoma phænotopicum, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 190, x, 1852, p 271, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 386, pl 50, figs 20, 21

Cyclophorus phænotopicus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 144, id, Cat Phæneroph Brit Mus 1852, p 70, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 100, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p. 322, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 18, fig 91, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 3 *Myxostoma phænotopicum*, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) phænotopicus, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 277

Theobaldius phænotopicus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Oat Pneum 1899, p. 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 95, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 567

Original description.—"Testa subaperte umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, tenui, non nitente, striis scabris, acutis, radiatis, elevatis, alius, impressis spiralibus, sub lente vix percipiendis, prope suturam decussatis, rufo-fusca, strigis angulatis, interruptis picta, spira depressa, apice prominula, sutura impressa, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, sensim accrescentibus; apertura circulari, peristomate tenui, recto, marginibus approximatis, umbilico profundo, perspectivo Opercule corneo, tenui, concaviusculo, archispirali, anfractibus 7-8

"Diam. major 12, minor 10, alt. 4 mill "

Hab. India Darjeeling, Sikkim (*Stoliczka, Theobald, H. F. Blanford, Marnwaring*)

"Although the larger of my two specimens does not bear the signs of age, yet, even if the peristome should be found to acquire a further development, the peculiar dull and sharp scabrous sculpture, as well as the narrower umbilicus, will serve to prevent

the species from being confounded with any allied form, such as *C. annulatum* and *C. stenostoma*, which possess a similar operculum. The impressed spiral striæ are confined to the inner slope of the whorl, towards the suture, and are only visible under a lens" (*Benson*)

This description *Benson* subsequently amplified * as follows:—
"Peristomate vorticali, integro, expansiusculo, subreflexo, superne duplicato, lamella exteriore ibidem subangulato.

"Diam. major 13, minor 10, axis $5\frac{1}{2}$ mill."

61. *Theobaldius ravidus*, *Benson*.

Cyclostoma ravidum, *Benson*, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 190, Pfeiffer, *Conch.-Cab.*, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 385, pl 50, figs 14-16

Cyclophorus ravidus, Pfeiffer, *Zeits. Malak.* viii, 1851, p 144, id., *Cat. Phaneropn.* Brit. Mus. 1852, p 70, id., *Mon. Pneum.* 1852, p 99, *Benson*, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, *Adams*, *Gen. Rec. Moll.* ii, 1855, p 280, *Reeve*, *Conch. Icon.* xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 20, fig 102, W T & H F *Blanford*, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 364, *Blanford*, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 143, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch. Ind.* 1875, p 42, pl 105, figs 5, 6

Myxostoma ravidum, *Theobald*, *Cat. Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p 37.

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) ravidus, *Nevill*, *Hand. List.* i, 1878, p 276 (+ var *anamullayensis* and var *wynaadensis*)

Theobaldius ravidus, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p 105, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p 17, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 95, id., *Conch.-Cab.*, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 568

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, subdiscoidea, nitidiuscula, confertim scabre tenuiter radiato-striata, olivaceo-lutea, sub epidermide alba, spira vix elevata, apice planato, obtuso, sutura impressa; anfractibus 4 convexiusculis, lente accrescentibus, ultimo cylindraceo, antice vix descendente, superne prope suturam sub lente obsolete spiraliter striato, apertura obliqua, circulari, peristomate tenui, recto, marginibus callo tenui junctis, umbilico lato, perspectivo, operculo tenui, corneo, multispinato, extus concaviusculo

"Diam. major 15, minor 13, axis 7 mill."

Hab. India Nilgiris (*Jerdon*, *Blanford*), Kolamullay (*Blanford*); Anamullay Hills, Wynaad, Battlingh, Battenpathi; Shevaroy Hills (*Beddome*)

"The species differs from *C. annulatum*, *Troschel*, which has a similar operculum, in the more closely-wound whorls, in the narrower umbilicus, more delicate sculpture, and absence of any pattern on the upper side" (*Benson*)

Blanford states† that the species attains a considerably larger size in the Anamullay Hills and the Wynaad than the type, shells from the former locality measuring 27 mm. by 22 mm., and

* A M N H ser 2, x, 1852, p 271

† J A S B xxx, 1861, p 143

from the latter 24 mm by 19.5 mm. The operculum, when in good condition, has raised margins to the whorls. He was inclined, however, to consider the species identical with *C. annulatus*, from Ceylon.

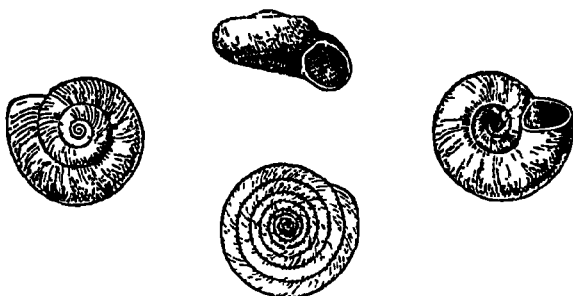


Fig 10 — *Theobaldius ravidus* (Shell nat size, operc $\times 3$)

Nevill separated these two forms from the type as varieties, naming them *anamullayensis* and *wynaadensis* respectively, without, however, giving any definition; he even added in brackets “? sp. nov.”

The specimen now figured is from the Beddome collection kindly lent by Mr Leman. It measures 16 \times 14 mm in diameter, alt 8 mm. The operculum is many-whorled and closely coiled.

62 *Theobaldius shiplayi*, Pfeffer

Cyclostoma (*Cyclophorus*) *shiplayi*, Pfeffer, Proc Zool Soc 1856, p 337, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 68, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 18, fig 85. Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 76, Hanley & Theobald Conch Ind 1876, p 57, pl 143, figs 7, 10.

Myrostoma shiplayi, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11.

Cyclophorus (*Theobaldius*) *shiplayi*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 277.

Theobaldius shiplayi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 95, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 568, pl 71, figs 7, 8.

Original description — “C testa umbilicata, depressa, tenuiuscula, membranaceo-striata, fulva, castaneo oblique strigata, spira vix elevata, anfr 4 convexis, ultimo terete, umbilico $\frac{1}{2}$ diametri occupante, apertura obliqua, subcirculari; perist simplice, recto, ad anfractum contiguum vix interrupto. Operc ?

“Diam maj 7, min 6, alt 3 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab India Nilgiris (*Shiplay*)

63 *Theobaldius stenostoma*, Sowerby

Cyclostoma stenostoma, Sowerby, Thes Conch 1, 1843, p 95, pl 31, fig 261.

Cyclostoma stenostoma, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 149, pl 20, figs 23-25.

Cyclophorus stenostoma, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 108, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Reeve, Conch Icon iii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 17, fig 82, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 42, pl 105, figs 7, 8, G Nevill, J A S B l, part 2, 1881, p 146 (var *substenostoma*)

Cyclophorus stenostomus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1852, p 143, id, Cat Phaneropn. 1852, p 64, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280

Myxostoma stenostoma, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 37

Cyclophorus (Theobaldius) stenostoma, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 276

Theobaldius stenostomus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17

Theobaldius stenostoma, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 95; id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1907, p 569, pl. 71, figs. 11-13

Original description —“T suborbiculari, depressa, crassa, laevi, castanea, albido-maculosa; spira fere plana, anfractibus 4, subrotundatis, apertura fere circulari, postice subangulata, paululum contractata, peritremate subincrassato, umbilico maximo; operculo corneo, anfractibus sex

“Shell suborbicular, depressed, thick, smooth, chestnut coloured with whitish specks, spire nearly flat, volutions 4, somewhat rounded, aperture nearly circular. angular posteriorly, slightly contracted; peritreme a little thickened, umbilicus very large; operculum horny, with six volutions Arabia” (*Sowerby*)

Hab. India Nilgiris (*Blanford*), Ootacamund (*Stoliczka*).

Var *anguis*, Hanley & Theobald.

Cyclophorus stenostoma, var *anguis* (*Sowerby*), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 43, pl 105, fig. 9

Theobaldius stenostoma, var *anguis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 96

Larger than the type, and has the entire upper surface concentrically shagreened by wavy and somewhat broken raised wrinkles. Hanley and Theobald considered this variety to be possibly a distinct species

Hab. India Nilgiris

The type was originally stated by Sowerby to be from Arabia, evidently an error.

64 *Theobaldius subplicatus*, Beddome

Cyclophorus subplicatus, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 452, pl. 53, figs 25-27; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 406

Cyclophorus subplicatulus, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1876, p xv, pl 145, figs 5, 7

Myxostoma subplicatulus (Bedd), Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876 Addenda, p ii

Theobaldus subplicatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 96, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1907, p 563, pl 70, figs 13, 14

Original description. — "Shell broadly umbilicated, depressed, solid, of a dark chestnut-brown and covered with a dusty fuscous epidermis when young, closely striated obliquely and inconspicuously, spirally lirate, and ornamented with oblique rather inconspicuous scarcely raised folds or plications which are angled above the region of the periphery on the lowest whorl and again run backwards; spire slightly elevated, apex obtuse, sutures deep; whorls 4, convex, the last descending slightly towards the peristome; aperture oblique, subcircular, angled at its left apex, peristome double, both lips continuous, the inner white, the outer scarcely expanded except at its left apex; operculum of a single horny thin layer, subconcave externally, with 6 spiral whorls diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch [27 mm], height $\frac{3}{8}$ inch [9.5 mm]"

Hab Ceylon Haycock Mountain (*Beddome*)

"Very like *C. layardi*, but with the spiral lines much less prominent and furnished with peculiar oblique folds, and the peristome less reflexed" (*Beddome*)

65. *Theobaldus thwaitesi*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclophorus thwaitesi, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 127, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 18, fig 87, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 3, fig 9 (not fig 8), 1876, p xv, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 305

Myxostoma thwaitesi, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37

Theobaldus thwaitesi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 96, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 699, pl 70, figs 4, 5

Original description — "C testa late umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, tenui, subconfertim arcuato-striata, nitidula, luteo-fulva, strigis angulosis castaneis eleganter flammata, spira subplana, vertice vix prominulo, sutura profunda, anfr 4, modice convexis, celeriter accrescentibus, ultimo terete, antice vix descendente, apertura fere diagonal, ovali-rotundata, intus submargaritacea, perist simplice, acuto, marginibus fere contiguis, callo tenui junctis, dextro expansiusculo, columellari subiefixo

"Diam maj 12, min 9, alt 5 mill" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*), Kandy, Galle (*Simon*)

66. *Theobaldus tristis*, Blanford.

Pterocyclos? tristis, Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, part 2, 1869, p 131, pl 16, fig 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38
Cyclophorus tristis, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p 57, pl 143, figs 5, 6

Cyclophorus (*Theobaldius*) *tristis*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 276.
Theobaldius tristis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges
 xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das
 Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 96, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae,
 i, 1908, p 700, pl 70, figs 11, 12

Original description —“Testa late umbilicata, depressa, tenuis, epidermide crassa, fulvescenti-brunnea induta; sub epidermide albida, striatula Spira convexa, apice parum exserto, per-obtuso, sutura profunda Anfr. 5 rotundati, ultimus teres, longe sensim descendens Apertura obliqua, rotunda, peristoma brevissime adnatum, duplex, internum parum porrectum, superne juxta suturam vix sinuatum; externum leviter expansum, continuum, a peristomate interno sulco discretum, supra ejus sinum in alam verticalem parvam, instar tubuli imperfecti, antice spectantem anfractum penultimum non attingentem, breviter cucullatum productum. Operc? Diam maj. $19\frac{1}{2}$, min. 16, axis $9\frac{1}{2}$ mill. Ap diam intus $6\frac{1}{2}$ ”

“Shell widely umbilicated, depressed, thin, covered with a thick, olivaceous brown epidermis, beneath the epidermis white, faintly striated The epidermis is closely rugately striated near the suture Spire convex, apex scarcely exserted, obtuse, suture deep. Whorls 5, rounded, the last cylindrical, descending very gradually for a considerable distance behind the aperture Mouth oblique, circular, peristome double, the two portions divided by a groove; the inner slightly projecting, with a very small, almost obsolete sinus above, close to the suture; the outer a little expanded, and produced above into a short vertical wing, opening in front, and forming an imperfect tube; it is just above the imperfect sinus in the inner peristome, and does not touch the penultimate whorl Operculum unknown. Major diameter 0.8, minor 0.62, axis 0.36; diameter of the aperture 0.26 inch” (*Blanford*)

Hab. India. South Canara, Tinnevely (*H. Beddome*)

In the absence of the operculum the species was doubtfully referred to the genus *Pterocyclus* by the author, but the subsequent discovery of specimens with the operculum led Hanley and Theobald to refer it to *Cyclophorus*

Genus *CYCLOPHORUS*, Montfort.

Cyclophorus, Montfort, Conchyl Syst ii, 1810, p 290; Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 107, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p. 54, Adams, Genera Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 279, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 743, Godwin-Austen, Land and Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 17, Sarasin, Land-Moll Celebes, 1899, p 32; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 97.

Type, *Helix volvulus*, Muller.

Range. South-Eastern Asia, New Guinea, Africa

Shell globose-turbinata, depressed, or discoid; peristome

continuous, expanded, or straight. Operculum corneous, thin, narrowly coiled, more or less concave externally, smooth, edges of whorls not raised

Subgenus *LITOSTYLUS*, Kobelt & Mollendorff

Litostylus (nec nud), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 86 (part), id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 16, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 97

TYPE, *Helix involvulus*, Muller

Range India, Ceylon, Farther India, Philippines

"Shell more or less depressed, ribbed or spirally lirate, peristome not dilated" (*Kobelt*)

67. *Cyclophorus ceylanicus*, Pfeiffer

Cyclostoma ceylanicum (Sowerby MS), Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 171, pl 29, figs 1-3

Cyclostoma indicum, Sowerby, Thes Conch ii 1850, p 163*, pl 31 b, figs 320, 321 (non Deshayes)

Cyclophorus ceylanicus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 140, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 70, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus 1852, p 47, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 272, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 1, 1858, p 51, Suppl 2, 1865, p 66, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 33, fig 2, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Pfeiffer, Suppl. 3, 1875, pp 105, 406, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xv, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 35, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 272

Cyclophorus menkeanus, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 10, fig 42 (non Philippi)

Cyclophorus (*Litostylus*) *ceylanicus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 98, id., Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 689, pl 101, figs 9, 10, pl 103, figs 7, 8

Original description — "C. testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, liris permultis elevatis acutis (interpositis minoribus) strusque longitudinalibus confertissimis decussata, saturate castanea, strigis albis, angustis, undulatis picta; spira conoidea, obtusiuscula; anfr 5 convexis, ultimo infra carinam submedianam, acutiorum fascia lata nigricante ornato, circa umbilicum infundibuliformem subcompresso, stramineo; apertura subobliqua, subcirculari, intus cærulescenti-alba, perist incrassato, candido, marginibus callo tenui superne angulatum junctis, dextro expanso, columellari reflexo — Operc. corneum, arcispirum, extus vix concavum.

"Diam. maj. 37, min. 30, alt 24 mill. Ap intus oblique 17 mill. longa" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab. Ceylon.

Allied to *C. stenomphalus*, but the spirals are much more prominent and more acute.

68. *Cyclophorus cornutus*, Kobelt.

Cyclostoma cornu venatorium (non *Helix cornu-venatorium*, Gmelin, 1791), Sowerby, Thes Conch 1, 1843, p 107, pl 24, fig 41 (not 42); Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 159, pl 22, figs 1-3; 1854, p. 387, pl 49, figs 14-16, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 210

Aulopoma cornu venatorium, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 111, viii, 1851, p 138, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1, 1850, p 14, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p. 53, Adams, Gen Rec Moll. ii, 1855, p. 283

Cyclophorus cornu venatorium, Theobald, J A S B. xxvi, 1857, p. 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 69, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 96, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1875, p 42, pl 104, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 268

Cyclophorus (Litostylus) cornu venatorium, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 17

Cyclophorus (Litostylus) cornutus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 98 (nom mut), id, Conch Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 645, pl 91, fig 7

Original description.—"T. orbiculato-depressa, albicante; spira mucronata, nigra; anfractibus 4 ventricosis, superne transversum striatis, infra lævibus, linea mediana ferruginea; sutura profunda; apertura circulari, peritremate tenui, acuto; umbilico maximo.

"Shell orbicular, depressed, whitish; spire mucronated, with a black apex; volutions 4, ventricose, transversely striated on the upper part, smooth beneath, with a brown spiral line in the middle; suture deep; aperture circular; peritreme thin, acute; umbilicus very large" (*Sowerby.*)

Hab. Burma: Ava (*Oldham.*)

69. *Cyclophorus involvulus*, Muller.

Helix involvulus, Muller, Hist Verm part 2, 1774, p 84, Wood, Index Test 1825, pl. 32, fig 8

Cyclostoma involvulus, Benson, J A S B v, 1836, p 355. Sowerby, Thes Conch 1, 1843, p 119, pl 26, figs 114-116, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 28, pl 4, figs 3, 4, pl 8, figs 10-12 (var)

Cyclophorus involvulus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 108, viii, 1851, p 138, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus 1852, p 39; Adams, Gen Rec Moll. ii, 1855, p 280, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 1, fig 1, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 2, fig 1, H. Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 273, Fischer, Man Conchyl. 1855, p 744, pl 12, fig 41; Westerlund, Vega Exped. Vetensk. Jakttag iv, 1885, p 188, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 304

Cyclophorus (Litostylus) involvulus, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id., Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 99, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 651, pl 93, fig 7

"T umbilicata, turbinato-depressa, solida, superne costis spiralibus, obtuse elevatis, subconfertis munita, pallide fulvida, castaneo marmorata; spira brevis, subacuminata, anfr 5 convexi, ultimus latus, medio fascia pallida, infra peripheriam fascia lata nigricante, albedo conspersa, ornatus, basi convexa albidus; umbilicus mediocris, pervius; apertura parum obliqua, subcircularis, superne obsolete angulata, intus aurantiaca; perist duplex, internum continuum, rectum, subincrassatum, igneum, externum reflexum, pallidius—Opere normale—Diam maj 34, min 28, alt 20 mill Ap intus 14 mill longa" (Pfeiffer)

Hab. India Behar, Sylhet (Benson), Ceylon (Anderson, Layard), Point de Galle (Vega Exp)

70 *Cyclophorus jerdoni*, Benson

Cyclostoma jerdoni, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 185, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 382, pl 50, figs 1-3

Cyclophorus jerdoni, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 140, Cat Phaneroph. Brit Mus 1852, p 48, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 71, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 5, fig 20, Blanford, J A S B xxxv, part 2, 1866, pp 38 & 40, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 33, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit Ind 1876, p 36

Cyclophorus polynema, var *jeidum*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 272

Cyclophorus (Eutostylus) jerdoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 99

Original description—"Testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, supra lineis elevatis spiralibus confertissimis corrugatis, strias obliquas decussantibus, subtus stria decussatis levioribus munita, albida, flammis fulguratis castaneis superne, et usque ad dimidium basis picta, fascia pallida mediana, flammulis attenuatis articulata, cincta, spira depressa, apice prominula sutura distincta, anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo prope suturam depresso-planulato, periphæria subangulata, apertura vix obliqua, subcirculari, ad apicem angulata peristomate expansiusculo, incrassato, albedo, ad umbilicum subreflexo, marginibus callo crasso junctis, umbilico mediocri, profundo, pervio, anfractus 2 exhibente.

"Diam maj 35, min. 28, axis 20 mill" (Benson)

Hab India Nilgiris (Jerdon), Balarangam (Beddome), Annamullays (Blanford)

"Distinguished by its peculiar sculpture, more depressed form, rather wider umbilicus, and less expanded and less reflected peristome, from the white lipped shell figured by Sowerby, Pl Supp no. 31 B, f. 321, as *C indicum*, Deshayes, and by Pfeiffer, as *C. ceylanicum*, Sowerby, who subsequently suppressed his MS. name It is also less darkly coloured than that species, and the whitish ground forms a greater proportion in the markings. The

red-mouthed var. of *C indicum*, figured by Sowerby, was sent to me by Dr Jerdon as found on the opposite face of the Nilgherris" (*Benson*)

71. *Cyclophorus liratula*, *Preston*.

Cyclophorus liratula, *Preston*, *Records Ind Mus* iii, 1909, p 138, pl 22, fig 8

Original description :—"Shell subdiscoidal, moderately solid, covered with a brown periostracum, spire raised; whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, somewhat rapidly increasing in size, painted with broad, regular, brownish purple flame markings, rather coarsely, spirally lirate and very finely transversely striate; umbilicus wide and deep; peristome continuous, double; aperture nearly circular, interior of shell bearing a bluish white callus for a distance of about four millimetres from the aperture.

"Altitude 6 Diam maj 11 mm. Aperture, alt. 4, diam 3.5 mm" (*Preston*.)

Hab Ceylon

72 *Cyclophorus menkeanus*, *Philippi*.

Cyclostoma menkeanum, *Philippi*, *Zeits Malak* iv, 1848, p 123, *Pfeiffer*, *Conch.-Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1848, p 171, pl. 28, figs 6-8

Cyclophorus menkeanus, *Pfeiffer*, *Zeits. Malak* iv, 1847, p 107 (nom. nud), id, op cit viii, 1852, p 139, id, *Cat Phaneropn. Brit. Mus* 1852, p. 44, id. *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 66, *Adams, Gen Rec Moll* ii, 1855, p 280, *Reeve, Conch Icon* xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 10, fig 42, *Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind* 1870, pl 33, fig 3, *H. Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum. Ceylon*, 1871, p 4, *Joussemaume, Mém Soc. Zool France*, vii, 1894, p 303

Cyclophorus involutus, var *menkeana*, *Nevill, Hand List*, i, 1878, p 273

Cyclophorus (Liotostylus) menkeanus, *Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 105, id, *Cat. Pneum* 1897, p 17, *Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16*, 1902, p 100

Original description —"C. testa depressa, conica, confertim et argute transverse striata, alba, ferrugineo nebuloza, zona ferruginea anguste ambitum anfractus ultimi cingente, basi lactea, lævi; anfractibus quinque, convexis, ultimo tereti; umbilico mediocri; apertura subcirculari, superius subangulata, peristremate albo, continuo, subreflexo, domum sæpius repitito" (*Philippi*)

Diam. maj 30, min. 28, alt. 20; ap. 15 mill. long. 5 lat. (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab. Ceylon: Kandy (*Simon*)

73 *Cyclophorus muspratti*, *Godwin-Austen & Beddome*.

Cyclophorus muspratti, *Godwin-Austen & Beddome, A. M. N. H.* ser 6, xiii, 1894, p 506

Cyclophorus (Liotostylus) muspratti, *Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 105, id, *Cat. Pneum* 1899, p 17, *Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16*, 1902, p 101; id, *Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae*, i, 1908, p 662, pl 96, figs 5, 6

Original description.—"Shell umbilicated, turbinate, slightly keeled, sculpture, apex smooth, the whorls thence are longitudinally ribbed and striated, increasing in strength near the suture from above downwards, and crossed by the lines of growth, producing a decussate surface; this is coarser and rougher on the last whorl and under surface. Colour madder-brown, crossed by mottled broken lines on whorls 3 and 4. Spire conic, moderately high, sides slightly convex, apex sharp, suture shallow, whorls 5, sides convex, the last somewhat keeled, aperture circular, oblique, peristome white, not thickened, slightly reflected.

"Size, type maj diam 48.75, min 39.0, alt axis 22.25 mm
largest " 50.0, " 42.0; " 23.0 mm"

Hab India, Naga Hills (*Doherty*); Maokokchung, Naga Hills (*Muspratt*)

"In the young shell the longitudinal striae are very sharp and distinct, quiteurate in appearance, this character separates it from the other species of *Cyclophorus* from those hills" (*Godwin-Austen & Beddome*)

74. *Cyclophorus nagaensis*, *Godwin-Austen & Beddome*

Cyclophorus nagaensis, *Godwin-Austen & Beddome*, A. M. N. H. ser 6, xiii, 1894, p. 507

Cyclophorus (Latostylus) nagaensis, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 105, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 17, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 101

Original description.—"Shell umbilicated, turbinate, not keeled, sculpture, lines of growth only, without any spiral lines being

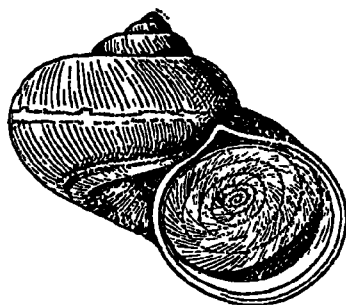


Fig 11 — *Cyclophorus nagaensis*

visible. Colour grey-brown, more ochraceous below, when wetted of a madder-brown colour; a white line on the periphery, bounded by a broad very dark band, shaded off below, the third whorl is crossed by narrow wavy white lines; in the next growth these lines are wider apart and zigzag in outline, the next and final

growth is plain. Spire depressedly conoid, apex subacute, suture shallow; whorls 5, rounded; aperture subvertical, large, circular, grey within, peristome not much thickened, scarcely reflected, bright orange-red.

"Major diam 45, min. 36, alt. axis 21 mm"

Hab. India; Khonoma and Kigwema, Naga Hills, 5000-6000 feet (Doherty), Maokokchung, Naga Hills, Assam (Muspratt).

"The form of this species is only similar to *O. Pearsoni*, but the red of the lip is more intense than in shells from the typical locality, its very smooth surface also distinguishes it." (Godwin-Austen & Beddome)

The species is now figured for the first time from a specimen in the British Museum; it measures, major diam. 43, min. 35; alt. (cum perist.) 34 mm.

75 *Cyclophorus nilagiricus*, Benson

Cyclostoma nilagiricum, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, x, 1852, p 268

Cyclophorus nilagiricus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt. i, 1854, p 83, id., Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 52, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 2, fig 6, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig 5, 1876, p xv, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 269 (+ var minor)

Cyclophorus nilagiricus, Theobald, J. A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 185

Cyclophorus nilagiricus, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 86.

Cyclophorus (Litostylus) nilagiricus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p. 17.

Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 101, id., Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 656, pl 95, figs 1-6

Cyclostoma (Cyclophorus) pirreanum, Pfeiffer, P Z S. 1853, p 51

Cyclophorus pirreanus, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt i, 1854, p 85, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 53.

Original description.—"Testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, lris spualibus 8-9 majoribus, quibusdam parvis obsoletis inæquidistantibus interjectis munita, castanea, ad periphæriam albido-articulata, infra fascia latissima saturatiore, superne strigis radiatis angustis undatis albidis frequentioribus, subtus rarioribus ornata; spira ad apicem exsertiuscula, obtusata; anfractibus 5, convexusculis, ultimo ad periphæriam subfuniculato-carinato, superne angulato, circa suturam late planato, subtus circa periomphalum excavatum lævigatum compresso, umbilico mediocri profundo, subcylindrico, apertura obliqua, pyriformi-rotundata, aurantiaca, fauce cærulescente, peristomate expanso, incrassato, reflexiusculo, aurantiaco, breviter adnato, prope umbilicum leviter sinuato, superne angulato, producto, intus sulco intrante impresso.

"Diam. major 43-45, minor 34-36, axis 22-24 mill"

Hab. India. Nilgiris (Jerdon, Blanford, Beddome), Travancore (Bourdillon); Walaghat, Koondah Hills (Pirre); South Canara, Balarangam (Beddome).

"The young of *C nlaguricum* preserved its distinctness from *C Jerdoni* in the same condition by its sculpture, colour, the depression of the spire, the broad flattening observable above the shoulder of the whorl, the angulation of the shoulder, the excavation of the perioniphalum, its compressed angulated edge, and by the blue colour of the interior, which is bordered with chestnut in the young, but gradually gives place to the orange of the peristome in the adult example of *C nlaguricum*, while the whole of the interior is white in both states of *C Jerdoni*. The spiral striæ are not very conspicuous on the underside of *C nlaguricum*, and are entirely discontinued at a short distance from the periphery, the region of the umbilicus being smooth. In most of the allied species the umbilicus and its neighbourhood are pale, but in this species the dark chestnut ground colour of the shell extends over the whole exterior surface where not broken by flecks or streaks of whitish" (*Benson*.)

76. *Cyclophorus pœciloneurus*, *Godwin-Austen & Beddome*.

Cyclophorus pœciloneurus, Godwin-Austen & Beddome, A M N. H ser 6, xiii, 1894, p 507

Cyclophorus (Litostylus) pœciloneurus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 105, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 17, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 102

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, turbinate, keeled; sculpture, apex smooth and shining; five distinct lirate ribs run contiguous to the suture on the lower margin of the whorls, commencing with the third whorl, these have two finer thread-like ribs between them, and similar fine liration is continued above and on the lower surface of the shell, crossed by strong lines of growth on the epidermis. Colour umber-brown, marbled with madder-brown, given off from a few strong spots of this colour next the suture, the peripheral rib is dashed with white at intervals. Spire conoid, sides flat, apex sharp, suture shallow, whorls 5, subconvex, the last sharply keeled, forming a strong rib, aperture oblique-ovate, ample on the outer margin, grey within, peristome white, well thickened in mature shells, sharply reflected

	Max diam mm	Min diam mm	Alt axis mm
"Type . . .	31	25.75	15
Col Beddome's largest sp	33	26	16
Var with red lip (<i>aureolabris</i> , Nev) }	34.5	27.5	15.5"

Hab India Lahupa Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*), eastward to the Dihing River (*Ogle*), Naga Hills (*Doherty*), Maokokchung, Naga Hills (*Muspratt*)

"In these eastern hills this form takes the place of *C zebrinus* of the Khasi Hills &c, but it is much larger, the spiral ribbing is much stronger, the whorls are more convex, and it is more openly umbilicated.

"All the specimens in Lieut-Col. Godwin-Austen's collection, and also those collected by Mr. Doherty, are white-lipped shells; among the specimens received by Col. Beddome the red-lipped predominate

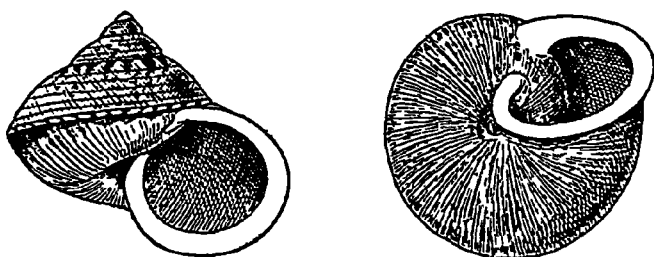


Fig 12 — *Cyclophorus poeciloneurus*

"The coloration is very variable; in some, as in the type, the marbling occurs in fine zigzag lines far apart, in other examples these are so closely run together as to give the shell a beautiful ruddy colour." (*Godwin-Austen & Beddome.*)

This species remained unfigured until Dr. Kobelt illustrated the variety *aureolabris* in the Conchylien-Cabinet from a specimen in the Mollendorff collection. The shell now figured represents the typical, white-lipped form. It is from the Beddome collection and measures. Major diam 33, min. 27.5 mm. Alt (incl apert.) 28 mm

Var *aureolabris*, Nevill

Cyclophorus zebrinus, var *aureolabris*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 268

Cyclophorus poeciloneurus, var *aureolabris*, Godwin-Austen, A.M.N.H. ser 6, xiii, 1894, p 508

Cyclophorus (Latostylus) poeciloneurus, var *aureolabris*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 102, id, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 639, pl 90, figs 10-12

A large variety with the peristome of a brilliant orange-colour. Diam. 34.5 mm.

The Beddome collection contains three specimens of this variety, agreeing well in outline with Kobelt's figure, but they are much darker in colour.

77 *Cyclophorus polynema*, Pfeffer

Cyclostoma (Cyclophorus ?) polynema, Pfeffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 126, id, Mon Pneum Suppl. 1, 1858, p 46, Suppl 2, 1865, p 64, Suppl 3, 1875, p 103, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 2, fig 8, 1876, p xv, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 272

Cyclophorus (Latostylus) polynema, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 106, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 102, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 651, pl 93, fig 8

Original description —“O testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, tenuiusculo, oblique striatula et liris filiformibus confertissimis, subtus obsoletioribus, cincta, superne flammis angulosis læte castaneis et albidis variegata, spira brevi, turbinata, apice obtusula anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$, convexiusculus, rapide accrescentibus, ultimo ad suturam antice subplanato, peripheria obsoletissime angulato et fascia lata, nigro-fusca, deorsum diluto ornato, circa umbilicum mediocrem pallido, apertura obliqua, subrotundata, latiore quam alta, perist albo, continuo, breviter adnato, margine dextro expansiusculo, columellari breviter revoluto

“Diam. maj 33, min 26, alt 17 mill” (Pfeiffer.)

Hab India: Cuttack, Manbhoom (*Stoliczka*)

78 *Cyclophorus pyrotrema*, Benson

Cyclophorus pyrotrema, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 412, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 45, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 4, fig 13, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 2, fig 10, + var fig 9, 1876, p xv, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 272, Martens, Arch Naturg lxxv, part 1, 1899, p 31

Cyclophorus (Latostylus) pyrotrema, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 106, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 103, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 665, pl 97, fig 8

Original description —“Testa umbilicata, turbinato-conica, solida, superne costis spiralibus, obtusiusculis, confertis, strisque obliquis confertissimis sculpta, castaneo albidoque fulguratim strigata et marmorata; spira conica, elevatiuscula, apice acuto Anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo fascia albida mediana, infra peripheriam obsolete angulatam fascia lata, subtus nonnullis alius castaneis ornata, basi valde convexa circa umbilicum submediocrem pervium albida, apertura vix obliqua, irregulariter subcirculari, superne angulata, intus lactea vel cærulescente, peristomate duplici, breviter ad anfractum penultimum adnato, interno continuo, expansiusculo igneo, externo reflexiusculo albedo, margine columellari sensim arcuato, fere verticali, subrevoluto, subsinuato Operculo normali, tenui pallide fusco, margine anfractuum elevatiusculo, scabro

“Diam major 36, minor 30, alt 26 mill.

“ - ” 34, “ 28, “ 24 “
“ “ 26, “ 21, “ 18 “ ”

Hab India Sikigal, Patharghata, Bahar (*W H Benson*), Rajmehal Hills (*Raban*), Rungpore (*H F Blanford*), Burma. Padoukbin, Thyet-Myo (*Nothing*)

"With a general resemblance in form to *C indicus*, Desh, it will be at once distinguished by the absence of a keel or acute spiral ribs, by the wider umbilicus, less developed peristome, and more elevated form. The very gradual arcuation of the columellar lip is also an essential character, detracting from the uniformity of the circular aperture. The sinus observable at this part, impinging on the plane of the aperture, is also conspicuous in *C indicus*.

"A variety occurs in which the shell is of a pale buff colour, darker towards the apex, the bands and markings being obsolete, and the colour of the peristome being equally vivid with that of the typical shells. Another thinner variety occurs in which the interior coloured lip is not present." (*Benson*)

79 *Cyclophorus spironema*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (*Cyclophorus*) *spironema*, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc. 1854, p 127, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 53, Suppl 2, 1865, p 67, Suppl 3, 1875, p 109

Cyclophorus (*Litostylus*) *spironema*, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 106 id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 104

Original description — "C testa umbilicata, subturbinato-depressa, solida, liris crebris filiformibus sculpta, superne læte castaneo et albido variegata; spira brevi, vertice acutiusculo; sutura submarginata, anfr 4, convexis, rapide accrescentibus, ultimo juxta suturam subplanato, ad peripheriam rotundatum

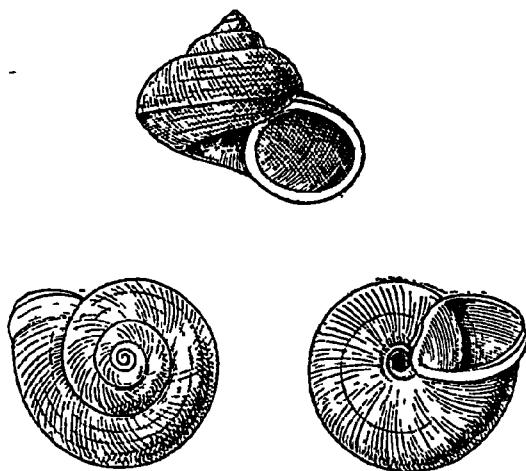


Fig 13 — *Cyclophorus spironema*

fascia alba et infra eam altera læte castanea ornato, circa umbilicum latiusculum sublævigato, pallido, apertura vix obliqua, subangulato-circulari, perist continuo, breviter adnato, vix expanso, ætate in tubum mediocrem, spiraliter striatum, producto

"Diam maj 28, min 22½, alt 14 mill" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab India

The species is now illustrated for the first time from a specimen in the British Museum. Two specimens in the Beddome collection—labelled Burma—have the peristome much more thickened and lengthened into a tube

Subgenus **GLOSSOSTYLUS**, Kobelt & Mollendorff.

Glossostylus (nom. nud.), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 106 (part), id., Cat. Pneum., 1899, p. 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 105

TYPE, *Cyclostoma validum*, Sowerby.

Range India, Farther India, Formosa, Malaysia, Philippines

"Shell depressed or conoid, generally with spiral keels. Peristome thickened, frequently with a winglike expansion, last whorl not dilated at the aperture." (Kobelt in German)

80 *Cyclophorus altivagus*, Benson

Cyclophorus altivagus, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, xiv, 1854, p. 411, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. 11, 1855, p. 279, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 57, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 13, fig. 55, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 34, figs. 2, 3, fig. 6 (var.), Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 265. *Cyclophorus* (*Glossostylus*) *altivagus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 106, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 106, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 655, pl. 94, figs. 8, 9.

Cyclostoma stenomphalum, var. *aurora* (non Benson), Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab. Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p. 384, pl. 50, figs. 11-13

Original description — "Testa angustissime umbilicata, fere perforata, globoso-conica, solida, striata, superne rufa, castaneo picta, subtus versus periomphalum albida, spira elevata, turbinata, acutiuscula, anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, superne costis spiralibus sex munitis, ultimo rotundato, ad periphæriam vix carinato, basi lævigata, umbilico pervio; apertura vix obliqua, subovali-circulari, superne angulata, intus lutescente, peristomate duplici, interno continuo, valde porrecto, acuto, externo expansiusculo, costam fingente, superne anguste angulatum adscendente, ad anfractum penultimum late emarginato, margine columellari minime sinuato, supra umbilicum angustum dilatato-reflexo. Operc. ?

"Diam. major 31, minor 26, alt. $24\frac{1}{2}$ mill. Apert. intus 17 mill. longa, 15 lata

"It differs from this species [*Cyclophorus indicus*] in its more elevated form, indistinct keel, rounded last whorl, more elongate aperture, porrect inner lip, the absence of any sinuosity in the plane of the aperture on the columellar lip, less expanded outer peristome, and by the greater expansion of the external columellar lip over the umbilicus, which is also much narrower; and permits no view of the internal whorls" (Benson)

HAB. India Mahableshwar (A. E. Benson, Blanford)

81. *Cyclophorus aurora*, Benson.

Cyclostoma aurora, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 186

Cyclophorus aurora, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak. viii, 1851, p 140, id, Mon Pneum. 1852, p 72, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 279, Theobald, J S A B xxvii, 1858, p 321, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 9, fig. 36, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 3, fig 4; Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 173, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 265, Godwin-Austen, Moll. India, i, 1886, p. 205, pl. 51, figs. 1, 2-2^a (animal)

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) aurora, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 106, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 18; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 107; id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 641, pl 91, fig 2 (var.).

Original description — "Testa anguste umbilicata, globoso-sub-turbinata, spiralter 5-6 obsolete carinata, ferruginea, versus apicem rubente, oblique rugulosa, spira conoidea, apice obtusiusculo; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, ultimi periphæria obsolete angulata; apertura ampla, vix obliqua, circulari, superne angulata, peristomate continuo, expansiusculo, subincrassato, reflexiusculo, aurantio; fauce rubente

"Diam maj. 28, min 23, axis 19 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab. India. Darjeeling, Sikkim (*Stoliczka, H. F. Blanford, Mainwaring*), Bhutan, Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*).

Nevill regarded the present species as a variety of *C. himalayana*, Pfr, but Benson, while admitting near relationship, considered the two forms distinct. The latter is more depressed and has a wider umbilicus. Pfeiffer, on the other hand, classed it as a variety under *C. stenomphalus*, but the figure in Conch Icon., which illustrates one of Benson's specimens, does not bear out this view.

82 *Cyclophorus bapuensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) bapuensis, Godwin-Austen, Records Ind }
Mus viii, 1915, p 494, pl 38, fig 2

"The description of this species follows that of *suluensis* in many particulars, but it is not nearly so keeled. It has a distinct peripheral band. The umbilicus is more open and not so concealed. The spire is lower, sides less flat, and first three whorls much smaller. Suture more impressed. Whorls, aperture, and peristome the same.

"Major diam. 33, alt axis 16 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India. Abor Hills, vicinity of Bapu (*Oakes*).

83. *Cyclophorus bensoni*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (Cyclophorus) bensoni, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 158, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 244, pl 32, figs 11-18

Cyclophorus bensoni, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1852, p 139, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 63, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 41, Benson, A M N H xiv, 1854, p 414, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 279, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 9, fig 38, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 34, fig 5, Morelet, Ser Conch iv, 1875, p 284, Nevill, Hand Last, i, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) bensoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 106, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 108

Original description — ‘C testa umbilicata, subgloboso-turbinata, solida, lineis obliquis et confectis spiralibus subtiliter decussata, albido-tulvea, castaneo-variegata, spira turbinata, obtusiuscula, anfract 5 convexis, supremis unicoloribus luridis, sequentibus flammulato-pictis, ultimo magno, obsolete angulato, ad carinam fascia nigricante et utrinque fascius inæqualibus castaneis ornato, circa umbilicum angustum, infundibuliformem pallido, subcompresso; apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari, intus lactea; perist continuo, igneo-aurantiaco, breviter adnato, breviter fornicato-reflexa — Operc ?

“Diam. maj 43, min 34, alt 26 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab India Sibsagar (*Peal*), ? Siam (*Morelet*)

Var *cryptomphaloides*, *Nevill*

Cyclophorus bensoni, var *cryptomphaloides*, Nevill, Hand Last, i, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) bensoni, var *cryptomphaloides*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 106, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 18, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 108

Original description. — “Umbilicus completely covered by a very thin and porcellaneous extension of the columellar margin, transverse bands almost obsolete, except the characteristic broad one at the periphery” (*Nevill*)

Hab. India Naga Hills (*Butler*).

84 *Cyclophorus charpentieri*, *Mousson*

Cyclostoma charpentieri, Mousson, Land- und Süssw Moll. Java, 1849, p 56, pl 6, fig 3

Var *nicobarica*, *Morch*

Cyclophorus charpentieri, var. *nicobarica*, Morch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 316

Cyclophorus (Leptopomoides) charpentieri, var *nicobarica* (Martens), Nevill, Hand Last, i, 1878, p 275

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) woodianus, var *charpentieri*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 121

A small form of *C charpentieri*, measuring Diam maj 24, min. 19, axis 13 mm

Hab Nicobar Islands Kar Nicobar (*Kjellerup*), Laoi, Pulo-Panjang (*Rheinhardt*), Batu Malve (*Roepstorff*)

85 *Cyclophorus crassalabella*, Godwin-Austen

Cyclophorus crassalabella, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1888 p 244

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) crassalabella Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 110

Original description — "Shell similar in form to *C fulguratus*, rather openly umbilicated, coloration, a distinct narrow dark brown band on the periphery, sharply defined above, giving off below a regular series of zigzag markings, like a fringe hanging from it; the whorls above are ornamented with similar zigzag bands at equal intervals, but which do not extend to the peripheral band; spire conical, apex fine, whorls 5, aperture subvertical; peristome of a pale yellowish tint, very much thickened to the extent of 4.5 millim.

"Major diam 41.5, min. 32, alt axis 18.5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen.*)

Hab Burma Shan Hills (*Spratt*)

This species has remained unfigured and I have not seen specimens in any collection to which I have had access.

86 *Cyclophorus cryptomphalus*, Benson

Cyclophorus cryptomphalus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 206, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 58, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 9, fig 37, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 96, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 68, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 3, fig 7, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, pp 111, 407, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) cryptomphalus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 110, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 643, pl 91, fig 5

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, globoso-depressa, solida, oblique striatula, stris obsoletis confertis decussata, albida, superne rufo-castanea albido-fulgurata, fascia lata mediana albida et infra altera lata castanea cincta, spira turbinata, apice acutiusculo, sutura submarginata, anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo rotundato, subtus valde convexo, apertura subobliqua circulari, albida, peristomate duplici breviter adnato, interno vix porrecto, expansiusculo, externo incrassato, reflexo, supra umbilicum angustiusculum subobtectum late auriculato-expanso. Operc. — ?

"Diam major 40, minor 32, axis 25 mill"

Hab Burma Ava (*Oldham*); Mya Leit Doung (*Blanford*)

"It is allied to *Cycl volvulus* Mull, but it is distinguished by its more depressed form, and by the auriculate process covering the umbilicus, as in some of the Philippine *Cyclophori*" (*Benson*)

87 *Cyclophorus cybeus*, Benson

Leptopoma cybeus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 205, Theobald, J A S. B xxvii, 1858, p 318, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 74, id, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 146, pl 37, figs 28-30, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Leptopoma*, pl 1, fig 6

Cyclophorus cybeus, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 1, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 268

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) zebrinus, var *cybeus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p. 133, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 101

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) zebrinus, var *cybea*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 123

Original description —“Testa anguste umbilicata, tenui, turbinate-conica, striatula, lineis elevatis remotis spiraliibus cincta, albida, strigis castaneis undulatis picta, spira conica, apice obtusiusculo, sutura impressa; anfractibus 5 convexiusculis, ultimo acute carinato, apertura magna vix obliqua, subcirculari, superne angulata; peristomate expanso-reflexo, margine columellari sinuato Operculo corneo, 8-spirato

“Diam major 20, minor 16, axis 14 mill” (*Benson.*)

Hab India. Nancloi Ponji, Assam (*Theobald*)

88 *Cyclophorus exul*, Benson

Cyclophorus exul, Benson, A M N. H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p. 412, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p. 46, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 13, fig 53, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 47, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 265

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) exul, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 111, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 644, pl 91, fig 6

Original description —“Testa angustissime umbilicata, fere perforata, globoso-turbinata, tenui, undique lineis spiraliibus vix elevatis, superne 8-9 valde obtusis, strisque obliquis teneribus decussata, sub epidermide fusca, tenui, albida, superne castaneo flexuoso-strigata, fascia nulla mediana cincta; spira turbinata, apice obtusulo, rufescente, suturis distinctis Anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo rotundato Apertura vix obliqua, subcirculari, superne angulata; peristomate simplici, tenui, expanso, reflexiusculo, vix continuo, margine columellari umbilicum non pervium subtegente

“Diam. major $25\frac{1}{2}$, min 20, alt. 17 mill Apert intus 13 mill longa”

Hab India. Bhamoury (*Boys*), Sikkim, Darjeeling (*Stoliczka*)

"This shell differs from the pale-lipped *C. pyrotrema*, in which the aperture is not fully developed, by its more globose form, ventricose last whorl, small impervious umbilicus, more regular sculpture above, stronger sculpture below, thinness, pale colour, and the absence of any medial fascia. From the pale-lipped variety of *C. stenomphalum* with undeveloped peristome, it differs by the greater breadth of the aperture in proportion to its length, its non-pervious umbilicus, the absence of any carina at the periphery, the more closely sulcate and regular sculpture above, the extension of the sculpture on the under side into the umbilicus, its pale suite of colours, and by the absence of any colouring below the periphery. From *C. indicus* it may be known by the absence of keel, suite of colours, sculpture, and aperture" (*Benson*)

Nevill doubted its validity as a species, for in his Hand List, while admitting the name, he adds in parenthesis "? small var. of *C. himalayanus*" It may be that the shells collected by Stoliczka in Sikkim differ somewhat from the type. Another set of eight shells, collected also by Stoliczka at Kurseong, near Darjeeling, are separated by Nevill as a variety which, however, he does not name, but he adds in parenthesis "? *C. polynema*, Benson"

89 *Cyclophorus fulguratus*, Pfeiffer

Cyclostoma fulguratum (*Cyclophorus*), Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 63

Cyclostoma fulguratum, Pfeiffer, Conch - Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 345, pl 45, figs 9, 10

Cyclophorus fulguratus, Pfeiffer, Zerts Malak viii, 1852, p 141, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 80, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 55 Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 232, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 9, fig 35, Blanford, J A S B xxvi, 1862, p 144, id, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 96, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 3, fig 3, Morelet, Ser Conch iv, 1875, p 283, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 102, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 144, fig 1, Nevill, J A S B xlv, 1877, p 28; Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 271, id, in Anderson, Zool Res Exp W Yunnan, 1879, p 889, Tapparone Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 308

Cyclophorus (*Glossostylus*) *fulguratus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 112

Original description — "C testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, oblique striatula, sub lente confertissime decussata, alba, strigis fulguratis, castaneis superne elegantissime picta; spira turbinata, apice obtusula, cornea, anfractibus 5, convexis, ultimo rotundato, ad peripheriam fascia alba et infra eam, nigricant-castanea ornata, circa umbilicum angustum, vix pervium albo, apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari, intus lavescente, nitida. peristomate simplice, fulvido, interrupto, marginibus callo tenui

junctis, dextro et basali æqualiter expansis, columellari supra umbilicum dilatato, patente

"Diam maj 19, min 23, alt 19 mill." (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Burma Rangoon (*Theobald*); Puppa Hill, Thyat Myo, Thondoung, Prome and Henzada Districts (*Blanford*), Prome and Meimboo (*Anderson*), Prome (*Fea*). Siam (*Morelet*) Tonkin (*Ancey*)

Var. rangunensis, Kobelt

Cyclophorus fulguatus, var, *Pfeiffer*, Novit. Conch ser 1, iii, 1869, p 440, pl 98, figs 1, 2

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) fulguatus, var *rangunensis*, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 647, pl 93, figs 1, 2

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, oblique striatula, sub lente confertissime decussata, alba, strigis fulguratis castaneis superne elegantissime picta, spira turbinata, apice obtusula, cornea, anfr 5 convexi, ultimus rotundatus, ad peripheriam fascia alba et infra eam nigricanti-castanea ornatus, circa umbilicum angustum, vix perivium albus, apertura parum obliqua, subcircularis, intus livescens, nitida, perist simplex, fulvidum, interruptum. marginibus callo junctis, dextro et basali æqualiter expansis, columellari supra umbilicum dilatato, patente" (*Pfeiffer*)

Diam. maj 45, min. 37, alt 30 mm

Hab Burma between Thyat Myo and Rangoon (*Blanford*)

90 *Cyclophorus fuscicolor*, Godwin-Austen.

Cyclophorus fuscicolor, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 173, pl 8A, fig 1

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) fuscicolor, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 112

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, globosely turbinate, covered with a greyish umber-brown epidermis, with radiating longitudinal lines of ornamentation, the bands of colour rather broader towards the apex, but throughout very close together, in some specimens coalescing on the last whorl into a uniform dark shade of brown. Spire conical, apex sharp. Whorls 6, well rounded, with a single slightly raised ridge upon the keel. Aperture circular, sub-oblique, peristome continuous, double, very slightly reflected. Within the aperture grey.

"Alt 1.24 [31 mm], major diam 2.30 inches [58 mm]"

Hab India. Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This is a very distinct form allied to *C. bensoni* from the southern face of the Khasi Hills, shewing towards the apex in some specimens a tendency to the zigzag painting of that shell, but the uniform, striate, and sober colouring of the rest of the whorls is a very marked character. Two specimens have a moderately broad white band on the periphery, owing to the abrasion of the epidermis upon the raised ridge of the keel" (*Godwin-Austen*)

91. *Cyclophorus himalayanus*, Pfeiffer

- Cyclostoma himalayanum*, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1851, p 242, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 247, pl 33, figs 10, 11
Cyclophorus himalayanus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1852, p 138, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 36, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 414, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 321, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 4, fig 14 a, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 16, pl 34, fig 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 265
Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) himalayanus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 112, id Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 674, pl 98, figs 4, 5

Original description —“ C. testa umbilicata, globoso-turbinata, solidula, costis spiraliibus obtusis, 10-12, lineisque interjacentibus obsoletis sculpta, sub epidermide decidua, albida; spira turbinata, superne rufa, acutiuscula; anfractibus 5, convexiusculis, ultimo ventroso, circa umbilicem angustum, infundibuliformem vix compresso, apertura subverticali, circulari, peristomate simplice, continuo, breviter adnato, fusco-igneo, subincrassato, breviter expanso, superne subangulato — Operculum ?

“Diam maj 48, min 39, alt 35 mill” (Pfeiffer)

Hab India: Darjeeling (Theobald, Stoliczka, Blanford, Marn-waring); Himalayas

92. *Cyclophorus indicus*, Deshayes

- Cyclostoma indicum*, Deshayes, in Bélanger, Voy. Ind Orient Zool 1832, p 415, pl 1, figs 4, 5, Philippi, Abb i, part 5, 1844, p 104, pl 1, fig 2, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1850, p 163*, pl 31 a, figs 320, 321, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 248, pl 33, figs 3, 4
Cyclophorus indica, Deshayes, in Lamarck, Hist Anim s vert Ed 2, viii, 1838, p 363
Cyclophorus indicus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1852, p 141, id, Mon. Pneum 1852, p 77, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 53, Benson, A M N. H ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 415, Adams, Gen. Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 4, fig 15, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 23, pl 48, fig. 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 265
Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) indicus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 107, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 113

Original description —“ C testa orbiculata, turbinata, apice acuta, transversim striata, stris grossiusculis distantibus; anfractibus convexis, fusco-marmoratis; ad peripheriam linea nigra distinctis, apertura aurantia circulari, marginibus incrassatis, dilatatis.

" Cette belle espèce de Cyclostome est remarquable par sa taille et ses couleurs ; il a la forme d'un turbo, sa spire, conique et pointue au sommet, se compose de six ou sept tours très convexes, à suture simple et à peine creusée, le dernier tour est très convexe. Sa circonférence est subcarinée et au centre il est pourvu d'un trou ombilical très profond et assez étroit. L'ouverture est d'un beau jaune orangé, elle est oblique à l'axe ; ses bords sont épaissis et renversés en dehors. La surface extérieure est couverte de stries fines et subgranuleuses, quelques unes, un peu plus grosses que les autres, sont distantes et ne se montrent qu'à la partie supérieure de la coquille.

" La coloration est peu variable, sur un fond d'un fauve pâle se montrent des marbrures, et souvent des flammules longitudinales, d'un brun plus ou moins foncé, suivant les individus. A la circonférence, où il existe une carène peu saillante, se montre une zone transverse d'un brun noirâtre, au dessous de laquelle on en voit deux ou trois autres beaucoup plus étroites qui entourent l'ombilic. Diam 40 mm " (*Deshayes*)

Hab India. Elephanta Island (*Bélangier*), Western Ghats and Bombay (*Blanford*), Matheran (*Fairbank*).

93 *Cyclophorus koboensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) koboensis, *Godwin-Austen*, *Records Ind Mus* vii, 1915, p 495, pl 38, fig 4

" Shell turbinate, keeled, umbilicus open, not concealed by the peristome. Sculpture carinate, as described, splashes and zigzags of darker tint, giving a mottled appearance. Colour madder-brown, with a distinct dark brown band below the keel, ochraceous white beneath. Spire conic, depressed, apex very fine. Suture impressed. Whorls nearly 6. Aperture circular. Peristome double, inner lip continuous, together thick and reflected. Columellar margin vertically rounded. Operculum flat, multi-spiral, the whorls about 6, defined by a raised thread-like spiral.

" Major diam 30-33, alt axis 12-15 mm " (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India. Abor Hills, Kobo, on right bank of Tsanspu or Brahmaputra (*Kemp*); Rotung (*Oakes*)

94 *Cyclophorus patens*, *Blanford*

Cyclophorus patens, *Blanford*, *J A S B* xxxi, 1862, p 143, id, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 96, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 2, 1865, p 62, id, *Novit Conch* Ser 1, iii, 1869, p 441, pl 98, figs 3, 4, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1870, pl 3, fig 5, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 36

Cyclophorus fulguratus, var *patens*, *Theobald*, *J A S B* xxxii, 1863, p 376, xxxiii, 1864, p 247, *Nevill*, op cit xlv, 1877, p 28, id, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 271

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) patens, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 107, id, *Cat Pneum*, 1899, p 19. *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 116, id, *Conch-Cab*, *Cyclophoridae*, i, 1908, p 642, pl 91, figs 4, 8, 9

Original description —“Testa subanguste umbilicata, globoso-turbinata, nitida, subglabra, oblique striatula, subtilissime decussata, albida, plerumque obsolete fulvo-stigata, fascia unica, 2-3 mm. lata, nigricante castanea, infra peripheriam circumdata; rarius superne purpurascens-castaneo-picta vel strigata, subtus castanea, periomphalo solo albido. Spira conica, apice acutiuscula, sutura impressa. Anfr 5-5½ convexi, ultimus rotundatus, vix descendens; umbilicus pervius. Apertura fere verticalis, circularis, intus flaveola, peristoma simplex, breviter adnatum, sublate angulatum planulato-expansum, margine columellari reflexum, fulvum, læte aurantiacum vel flammeum. Operc distincte 6-spiratum, corneum, nucleo centrali interno minime prominente.

	mm	inches	mm	inches
“Diam. maj (exempli majoris)	38 or 15	minoris	29 or 15	
„ min. „	29	1 1	„ 21	0 82
Alt. . . .	26	1	„ 19	0 75
Ap diam. intus,	17	0 6	„ 13	0 5

“This species is remarkable for its flat, disk-shaped expanded peristome, usually of a bright orange or scarlet colour, and for the absence of marked sculpture, and, in most specimens, of any conspicuous coloration, except a single broad dark chestnut stripe below the periphery” (*Blanford*)

Hab. Burma. Thayet Myo, Prome, and Henzada, Prov. Pegu (*Blanford*).

Blanford refers to the fact that Theobald classes *C. patens* as a variety of *C. fulguratus*, but does not agree with this view. He states that both occur together at Thayet Myo and are very distinct, *C. patens* having a broad, rather thin disk-like expanded peristome, while the lip of *C. fulguratus* is much thicker but only moderately expanded. The former also is much smoother.

95. *Cyclophorus pearsoni*, *Benson*.

Cyclostoma pearsoni, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, viii, 1851, p. 185, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p. 380, pl. 49, figs 34-36, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 178.

Cyclophorus pearsoni, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. viii, 1851, p. 138, id., Cat. Phaneropu. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 38, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 58, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, xiv, 1854, p. 414, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 280, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1858, p. 317, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl. 3, fig. 10, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 48, fig. 5, 1876, p. xv (not pl. 1, fig. 6); Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 271.

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) pearsoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 107, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 19, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 116.

Original description. —“Testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata.

lævigata, obsolete spiraliter striata, supra castaneo marmorata et late fasciata, subtus spiraliter castaneo-lineata, fascia alba ad periphæriam, subtus altera nigro-castaneo concurrente ornata, spira depresso-conoidea, apice acuto, anfractibus 5 convexiusculis, ultimo lato, subtus convexo, apertura vix obliqua, ampla, circulari, intus cærulescente, peristomate expanso, undique reflexo, læte aurantio, marginibus callo brevi junctis; umbilico subangusto, pervio, intus angustiori

"Diam major 42, minor 33, axis 25 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab India Khasi Hills, Assam (*Pearson*), Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*), Tezpur (*Stolozka*), Sylhet and Gauhati (*Nevill*), Iacat (*Theobald*)

"In form, sculpture, and markings *C. Pearsoni* much resembles, in the back view, the shell figured by Sowerby, no 128, pl 27, of the 'Thesaurus' as *C. perdra*, but the spire is less acute. It differs otherwise in the narrower umbilicus, in the orange colour and rounded edge of the peristome (which is destitute of the flatness observable in *C. perdra*), as well as in the amplitude of the aperture, convexity and want of keel in the whorls, and in the absence of the articulated band at the suture" (*Benson*)

Nevill mentions a var. *minor*, from the Khasi Hills, as being smaller, with less open umbilicus, and more angulate periphery. He also refers to a peculiar small variety from Sylhet, which he does not name, with a much raised spire, the last whorl almost detached, and the periphery acutely keeled. This, however, can scarcely be considered a variety, and must rather be regarded as a monstrosity.

Var. *fuscicolor*, *Nevill*

Cyclophorus pearsoni, var *fuscicolor* (*Godwin-Austen*), *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 271, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 116

"A large variety with a trifle more open umbilicus and still more sombre coloration" (*Nevill*)

Hab India Dafia Hills and Khasia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var *subalabastrum*, *Nevill*

Cyclophorus fulguratus, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1870, p 2, pl 3, fig 3 (non Pfeiffer)

Cyclophorus pearsoni, var *subalabastrum*, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 271, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 107, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 19, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 116.

Differs from the type by the absence of markings, the shell being of a uniform dull white colour

Hab India Chittagong (*Nevill*) Burma Arakan Hills (*Kurz*).

Several specimens of the typical form, received by me from a native collector in the Khasi Hills in 1899, comprise one shell

which I refer to the var. *fuscicolor*. The periostracum is in a beautiful state of preservation and shows no trace of chestnut marbling, and the white band above the periphery—angulated in this specimen—is absent, while the narrow band below the periphery is deep black.

96. *Cyclophorus sidiensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) sidiensis, Godwin-Austen, Records Ind }
Mus viii, 1915, p 495, pl 38, fig 3 }

Original description —“Shell conoidly turbinate, sharply keeled, umbilicus narrow and much concealed by the peristome. Sculpture, 3 distinct spiral liræ above the keel, distant with finer lirations intermediate, underside liræ fine and close together. Colour madder brown. Splasings and spotting near the suture, giving a beautiful mottled pattern. Spire high, conical, sides flat, apex pointed. Suture moderately impressed. Whorls 5, side flatly convex. Aperture circular, suboblique. Peristome white, not much thickened, reflected and expanded. Columellar margin curving vertically.

“Major diam 25.0; alt axis 14.0 mm.

Hab India on Sidi River, Abor Hills (*I. H. Burckhill*).

“Rotung (*Kemp*) Major diam: 30.0, alt axis 14.5 mm

“Mr Oakes also found one specimen of this species in the Tsanspu Valley

“The Sidi River is in the outer hills north of the Trigonometrical Station ‘Nali’ (Siwalik) 2490” (*Godwin-Austen*)

97 *Cyclophorus stenomphalus*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cyclostoma stenomphalum Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iii, 1846, p 44; id, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1848, p 59, pl 8, figs 5, 6, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, viii, 1851, p 191

Cyclophorus stenomphalus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iv, 1847, p 107, id, op. cit. viii, 1851, p 140, id, Cat. Phaeiogn. Bi. Mus. 1852, p 48, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 414, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 280, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 4, fig 16, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl 34, fig 1

Cyclophorus himalayana, var. *stenomphalus*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 265

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) stenomphalus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 108, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 118

Original description —“T umbilicata, trochiformis, solida, superne costis spiralibus validis (interjectis pluribus minoribus) munita, fulvescens, saturatius obsolete marmorata et ad suturam articulo-fasciata, spira turbinata, acuta, anfr. 5½ convexi, ultimus ad peripheriam acute carinatus, basi ventrosus, spirally striatus;

umbilicus angustissimus, vix pervius; apertura ampla, subcircularis, perist duplex, intinum pallide aurantiacum, externum expansum, subincrassatum, superne dilatatum, angulatum, margine columellari incrassato, breviter reflexo — Diam maj 35, min 28, alt 24 mill" (Pfeffer)

Hab India Bhutan (Stoliczka), Elephant Island, near Bombay (Watson), Khasia Hills (Theobald)

98. *Cyclophorus tryblum*, Benson

Cyclophorus tryblum, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, liv, 1854, p. 413, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. 11, 1855, p. 280, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1858, p. 321, Pfeffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 45, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 48, fig. 1, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India 1876, p. 36

Cyclophorus aurora, var. *tryblum*, Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 265

Cyclophorus (*Glossostylus*) *tryblum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xix, 1897, p. 108, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 120, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 659, pl. 96, fig. 2

Original description — "Testa subaperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, superne costis 7-8 planulatis munita, albida, castaneo maculata, subtus lævigata, versus periomphalum albida, fascia nigricante ad periphæriam ornata; spira turbinata, superne rubella, apice acutiuscula. Antractibus 5 convexis, ultimo subdepresso, obsolete angulato, subtus valde convexo, umbilico profundo, infundibuliformi. Apertura vix obliqua, subcirculari, intus lutescente, peristomate subsimplice, continuo, breviter adnato, pallide aurantio, subincrassato, superne angulatum adscendente, margine dextro subrevoluto, columellari subexpanso, planato. Operc. ?

"Diam. major 47, minor 38, alt. 29 mill. Apert. intus 20 mill. longa"

Hab Sikkim Darjeeling (Chapman)

"Nearly equal in size to *C. himalayanus*, Pfr., from the same locality, it is distinguished from it by its form, depressed last whorl, wide umbilicus, sculpture, verticality of the angle at the upper part of the mediocræ aperture, and by the colour of the peristome. There are indications of a broad light chestnut zone below the dark band at the periphery. The compressed character of the last whorl presents a strong contrast to the subglobose form of *C. himalayanus* in that part" (Benson)

Var. *conica*, Hanley & Theobald.

Cyclophorus tryblum, var. *conica*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, p. 22, pl. 47, fig. 10.

Cyclophorus (*Glossostylus*) *tryblum*, var. *conica*, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 660, pl. 92, fig. 7

Considerably smaller than the type, measuring 31 mm in diameter (incl. perist.) and 29.5 in height (incl. aperture). The last whorl is rounded, the peristome is white, broadly reflected, double. The figure of the shell in Conch.-Ind is copied by Kobelt.

Subgenus **SALPINGOPHORUS**, Kobelt & Mollendorff

Annularia (part), Schumacher, Essai Nouv. Syst. Vers. Test. 1817, p. 196.

Salpingophorus (part), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xvix, p. 108, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 124.

TYPE, *Cyclostoma perdia*, Broderip & Sowerby.

RANGE India, Farther India, Ceylon, Malaysia.

"Shell with rapidly increasing whorls, the last dilated in front, peristome dilated and reflexed" (Kobelt in German).

99 *Cyclophorus aborensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Cyclophorus aborensis, Godwin-Austen, Records Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p. 494, pl. 38, fig. 1.

Original description — "Shell globose turbinate, openly umbilicated, solid. Sculpture, carinate spiral liræ wide apart, 5 conspicuous, the last peripheral with much finer intermediate lination, not distinctly seen in old specimens. Colour (specimen from Renging) a rich ruddy brown over most of the surface, beneath pale ochraceous, a few splashings of the same colour next the suture; in the type and in most old shells much bleaching takes place. Spire fairly high, conic, apex fine. Suture impressed. Whorls 5, rather rapidly increasing, rounded. Aperture circular, suboblique. Peristome white, solid, continuous, very slightly reflected. Columellar margin sub-vertically curving.

"Major diam. 5.60 [5.60], alt. axis 24.0, alt. aperture 23.0 mm."

Hab. India. Rotung, 2000 ft., near Egar stream (S. W. Kemp); Kalek and Renging, 2000 ft. (Oakes).

"Mr. Oakes sent specimens from Kalek and Renging (figs. 1, 1a), and from Ramu Lambang two specimens of a dwarf variety only 33 mm. in major diameter" (Godwin-Austen.).

100 *Cyclophorus alabastrinus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (*Cyclophorus*) *alabastrinum*, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 126.

Cyclophorus alabastrina, Pfeiffer, Novit. Conch. ser. 1, 1, 1855, p. 3, pl. 1, figs. 4, 5, id., Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 41, Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 62, Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 102, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 35, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 144, fig. 5.

? *Cyclophorus alabastrum*, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1876, p. 4; G. Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 270.

^p *Cyclophorus aurantiacus*, var. *alabastrinus*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 266

Cyclophorus (*Salpingophorus*) *alabastrinus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 108, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 124, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 666, pl 97, figs 4-6

Original description —“C testa umbilicata, subdepresso-turbinata, solida, sublaevigata, spiraliter minutissime striata, alabastrina; spira turbinata, sursum livido-fusca, apice convexiuscula, anfr 5, convexis, celeriter accrescentibus, ultimo peripheria obsoletissime subangulato et antice rudimentæ fasciæ castaneæ exhibente, basi inflato, umbilico angusto, vix pervio, apertura vix obliqua, cuculari, perist. fulvo-carneo, continuo, breviter adnato, ciasso, undique reflexo, margine sinistro sub-dilatato

“Diam maj 45, min 34, alt 25 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

101 *Cyclophorus arthriticus*, *Theobald*

Cyclophorus arthriticus, Theobald, J A S B xxxiii, 1864, p 246, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig. 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 404, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35

Cyclophorus flavilabris, var *arthritica*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 273

Cyclophorus (*Salpingophorus*) *arthriticus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 108, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 20, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 648, pl 98, figs 3, 4, 6.

Original description —“Testa umbilicata, turbinata, solidissima, striata, lineisque spiralibus flexuosis obscure decussata, sublaevi, non polita, fuscente castanea fascia lata, alba mediana, interdum circumdata Interdum colore omnino alba, spira pallide castanea, et fascia parva castanea sub-mediana ornata. Anfractibus quinque convexis, haud tarde crescentibus, ultimo valde capaci, rotundato. Apertura circulari Peristomate expanso, reflexiusculo, valde incrassato, continuo, intus flavo, interdum cærulescente. Apice pallide purpurascens-rubicundula

“Long 52, lat. 39, alt 37 mills. Apertura 29 mills” (*Theobald*)

Hab Burma: Pegu (*Theobald*), Rangoon (*Stoliczka*, *Theobald*).

Nearly allied to *C flavilabris*, Bens, differing in sculpture, form, and greater solidity.

Var *fulgurans*, *Theobald*

Cyclophorus arthriticus, var *fulgurans*, Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 2, pl 3, fig 2, Martens, Arch Naturg lxxv, part 1, 1899, p 31

Smaller than the type and flammulated on the penultimate whorl.

Hab Burma. Padoukbin, Thyet Myo District (*Nöbling*).

102. *Cyclophorus aurantiacus*, Schumacher

Turbo volutus, Chemn Conch -Cab ix, sect 2, 1786, p. 57, pl 123, figs 1064, 1065

Annulata aurantiaca, Schumacher, Essai Nouv Syst Vers Test 1817, p 196

Cyclostoma aurantiacum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iii, 1846, p 33, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 31, pl 4, figs 8, 9, id, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 139

Cyclophorus aurantiacus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 107, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 62, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 41, Theobald, J S A B xxvi, 1857, p 245, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 1, fig 3, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1885, p 96, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 33, fig 4, Morch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 338, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 266, Martens, Arch Naturg lxxv, part 1, 1889, p 31, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 307

Cyclophorus aurantiacus, a *typicus*, Martens, Journ Linn Soc., Zool xxi, 1887, p 158, pl 14, figs 1, 2

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) aurantiacus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 125, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 611, pl 84, figs 1, 2

Cyclophorus malayanus (non Benson), de Morgan, Bull Soc Zool France, x, 1885, p 410

Cyclophorus lowi, de Morgan, Le Naturaliste, vii, 1886, p 69.

"T. depresso-turbinata, solida, confertim striata, lineis spiralis, confertis obsolete decussata, nigricante-castanea, fulvido et albido marmorata, spira brevis, acutiuscula; anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus permagnus, subdepressus, peripheria magis minusve carinatus, basi pallidus, castaneo-lineatus umbilicus magnus, infundibuliformis, apertura subobliqua, ampla, subcircularis, intus cœrulescens; perist. continuum, anfractui penultimo breviter adnatum, undique incrassato-expansum, carneum — Operc corneum, arctispirum, margine anfractuum lamelloso — Diam maj 58, min 46. Alt 32 mill. Ap. intus 24 mill. diam" (Pfeiffer)

Hab Burma Tongoop, Arakan and Ramri Island, Zwagabin, near Moulmein, Tenasserim (Theobald), Tranquebar (Spengler). Malay Peninsula. Bukit Pondong, Perak (Townsend)

Var *pernobilis*, Gould

Cyclostoma pernobilis, Gould, Proc Boston Nat Hist Soc i, 1844, p 140, id, Boston Journ Nat Hist iv, 1844, p 458, pl 24, fig. 11

Cyclostoma pernobile, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 30, pl 3, fig 15

Cyclophorus pernobilis, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 266, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 307

Cyclophorus aurantiacus, b *pernobilis*, Martens, Journ Linn. Soc., Zool xxi, 1886, p 159, pl 14, figs 3-6

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) auranthacus, var *pernobilis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 125, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 612, pl 82, figs 5, 6, pl 84, fig 6

Original description —“Shell depressed-conical, apex acute, solid, whorls six, rapidly increasing and rising into a pyramidal spire, depressed near the suture. In the early stages the whorls are acutely carinated, but at maturity the last whorl is round and girt with an obtuse, whitish rib, the surface is rendered somewhat rugose, by rather conspicuous lines of growth, and coarse revolving lines, which, as they cross the finer longitudinal lines, seem to run in zigzag. Prevailing colour above is dusky brown, clouded by yellowish spots of various sizes, which on the posterior whorls, are arranged in radiating zigzag series, a broad space around the umbilicus, which is very large and deep, is light straw color, with occasional revolving black lines or bands, aperture ample, somewhat wider than high, bluish within, peristome moderately reflected, rounded, of a beautiful carmine, or bright cherry-red color, not continuous, but embracing less than one fourth the preceding whorl, across which space passes a callus of the same red colour. Diameter 2 inches, height 1 inch” (*Gould*)

Hab Burma. Tenasserim (*Theobald*); Bhamo (*Fea*) Mergui Archipelago Kings Island (*Gould*).

Var. *nevillei*, *Martens*

Cyclostoma auranthaca, Pfeffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 167, pl 23, figs 4, 5

Cyclophorus pernobilis (non *Gould*), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig 7

Cyclophorus auranthacus, c. *nevillei*, Martens, Journ Linn Soc, Zool. xxi, 1887, p 159, pl 15, figs 1, 2, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 307, Martens, Arch Naturg. lxxv, part 1, 1899, p 31

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) auranthacus, var *nevillei*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 125, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 618, pl 83, figs 3, 4, pl 84, fig 5

Original description —“Magnus turbinatus, umbilico aetio, rotundatus, trochophalio fusco-fasciolato, peristomate aurantio
“Diam m. 55-58, alt 37-41, apert diam. 30-33½, alt. 9-31 millim. (*Martens*)

Hab Burm. Tavoy, Maingkwan, Hukon Valley, Chindwin district (*Notli*), Thagata (*Fea*) Mergui Archipelago Sullivan land (*Anders*) Siam Salang Island (*Weber*)

Var. *reevei*, *Martens*

Cyclophorus pectosus (non *Philippi*), Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii 1861, pl 1, fig 4

Cyclophorus malayanus (non *Benson*), Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1870, p 23, pl 46, fig 4.

Cyclophorus aui antiaca, d *reevei*, Martens, Journ Linn Soc., Zool. xxi, 1887, p 159, pl 15, figs 3, 4, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser. 2, vii, 1889, p 307, Martens, Arch Naturg. lxxv, part 1, 1899, p 31

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) aui antiacus, var *reevei*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 125

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) aui antiacus reevei, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 614, pl 84, figs 3, 4

Original description.—"Mediocris, subturbinatus, umbilico multo arctiore, infra fasciolatus, apertura suboculari, peristomate aurantio

"Diam. maj 52, alt. 37; apert. diam 28, alt. 27 millim."

(Martens)

Hab Burma Dungle, Matu, Upper Chindwin District (*Nolling*); Meetan (*Fea*) Mergui Archipelago Kings Island, Sullivan Island—Var *minor*, Martens Elphinstone Island (*Anderson*)

Var. *andersoni*, Martens.

Cyclophorus malayanus (non Benson), Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 1, fig 2

Cyclophorus aui antiaca, e *andersoni*, Martens, Journ Linn Soc, Zool xxi, 1887, p 159, pl 15, figs 5, 6

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) aurantiaca, var *andersoni*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 126

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) aurantiaca andersoni, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 614, pl 83, figs 5, 6

Original description:—"Minor, subturbinatus, umbilico sat arcto, subangulatus, apertura suboculari, peristomate rubescente.

"Diam maj 44-48, alt. 31-36, apert diam. 24-27, alt. 23-25 millim" (Martens.)

Hab Mergui Archipelago · Owen Island (*Anderson*).

According to von Martens this form much resembles the shell figured as *C sublaevigatus* in Conch. Ind. pl. 34, fig. 7

103 *Cyclophorus austenianus*, Preston.

Cyclophorus austenianus, Preston, Proc Malac Soc London, xi, 1914, p 20, text-fig

Original description —"Shell acutely turbinate, somewhat thin, strongly carinate at the periphery, pale reddish-brown, painted on the upper whorls with broad, zigzag flame-markings of dark chestnut, and with a broad, spiral band, or group of bands, on the base immediately below the peripheral keel, whorls 5, rapidly increasing, sculptured above with fine, closely set, spiral riblets, some of which coarsen into liræ below, crossed by very oblique, closely set, transverse striæ, which give the shell, especially on the upper half of the whorls, a finely granular appearance, base of shell

sculptured with fine, wavy, revolving striæ and moderately fine liræ, which become obsolete in the umbilical area, suture well impressed, incised, and slightly overhung below, umbilicus somewhat wide, deep, columella descending in a curve, a very thick, polished, transparent callus uniting it with the lip above, just behind its junction with the parietal wall, labrum white, thickened, laminiferous, rather narrowly expanded and reflexed, aperture sub-circular, interior of shell whitish, smooth polished, showing the spiral liræ and dark, subperipheral bands through the test, operculum slightly concave, laminiferous, with central nucleus, having 7-8 whorls. Alt 35.5, diam maj 42, min 32.5 mm. Aperture alt 19.5, diam 20 mm" (*Preston*)

Hab India: Naga Hills

104 *Cyclophorus balteatus*, *Benson*

Cyclophorus balteatus, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 2, xix, 1857, p. 207, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvi 1857, p. 247, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 45, Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 64, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 3, fig. 1, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1875, pp. 103, 404, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 266

Cyclophorus (*Salpingophorus*) *balteatus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 109, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 126, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 647, pl. 92, fig. 5

Original description — "Testa mediocriter umbilicata, solidiuscula, depresso-turbinata, striata, rugis confertissimis vix undulatis spiralibus superne decussata, basi glabra, saturate castanea, baltea angusta mediana, superne laciniata, et periomphalo lato lacteis, anfractibus 5 convexis, celeriter accrescentibus, penultimo compressiusculo, ultimo rotundato, subtus convexo, ad suturam planulato, antice sensim descendente, apertura obliqua, ovato-circulari, intus lactea, peristomate expanso, inæqualiter incrassato-reflexo, albido, superne undato, marginibus callo brevi, superne angulato, junctis, umbilico profundo, extus infundibuliformi. Operculo —"

"Diam. major 40, minor 30, axis 20 mill."

Hab Burma: Pegu (*Theobald*)

"Remarkable for its dark chestnut and milky-white bands, which recall, by their contrast and decided boundaries, the colouring of *Helix hæmastoma*. A few white dots may be observed near the suture of the antepenultimate whorl. Perhaps the irregularity of the peristome may not be constant; but it is so conspicuous, that it has not been deemed advisable to omit it as a specific character." (*Benson*)

105. *Cyclophorus beddomeanus*, *Preston*

Cyclophorus beddomeanus, Preston, Proc. Malac. Soc. London, xi, 1914, p. 21, text-fig.

Original description — "Shell large, turbinate, with rather

acute apex, thin, yellowish, with one broad super-peripheral, blackish-brown band and a broad sub-peripheral band, immediately below which are two narrow bands of the same colour on the last whorl, the earlier whorls being reddish-brown, mottled with yellowish-grey, whorls 5, the last two rapidly increasing, sculptured with irregular lines of growth, crossed by rather broad, but flat, spiral ridges, the last whorl carinate at the periphery; suture incised, narrowly margined above, umbilicus moderately broad, deep labrum continuous, somewhat thickened, but not reflexed, crimson, aperture large, sub-circular, interior of shell glossy, smooth, polished, bluish, the colour-bands being visible through the test. operculum laminiferous, with central nucleus, having about 8 convolutions. Alt 44, diam. maj 53 75, min. 40 mm. Aperture alt. 24, diam. 25 mm" (*Preston*)

Hab. India Naga Hills

A white-lipped variety is stated to occur also.

106. *Cyclophorus birmanus*, Pfeiffer

Leptopoma birmanum, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 117, id, Zeits Malak vii, 1852, p 147, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus. 1852, p 83, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 76, Suppl 2, 1865, p 85, id, Suppl 3, 1875, p 134, Stoliczka, J A S B, xli, 1872, p. 262 (*C siamensis*, juv)

Cyclostoma birmanum, Pfeiffer, Conch - Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 363, pl 47, figs 4-7

Cyclophorus birmanus, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 279

Original description — "T perforata, globoso-conica, tenuis, acute carinata, oblique striata, lineis spiralibus obsoletissimis sculpta, parum nitida, diaphana, fusco-lutea, strigis latis angulatis et fasciis interruptis castaneis ornata, spira turbinata, obtusula, anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculi, ultimus basi tumidus; apertura parum obliqua, subtetragona, intus cœrulescens, margaritacea; perist. simplex, acutum, marginibus remotis, rectis (an serius reflexis?).— Operc. immersum, membranaceum, arcispirum, luteo-corneum — Diam. maj. $14\frac{1}{2}$, min 12, alt 10 mill. ap verticaliter $8\frac{1}{2}$ mill. longa, $7\frac{1}{2}$ lata" (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab. Burma

Stoliczka considered *C birmanus* to be based on an immature specimen. The figure of the shell given by Pfeiffer hardly warrants this view, and I consider the best course to retain the species until better evidence is forthcoming as to its status.

107. *Cyclophorus cucullatus*, Gould

Cyclostoma cucullatus, Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1856, p 14 id Ota Conch 1862, p 221

Cyclophorus cucullatus, Pfeiffer Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 44, Reeve Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 11, fig 44; Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p 63

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) cucullatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21 Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 127

Original description —“T umbilicata, depresso-conica, solidula, lineis incrementi et lineis volventibus tenuibus superne insculpta, straminea ferrugineo tessellatum marmorata, et infra lineata, apice nigro; anfr 5 rotundatis, sutura profunda apertura (genuna) elliptica, peritremate reflexo, et cucullo lato unicolori oblique truncato valde protracto, fauce flava

“Diameter, exclusive of false lip, $\frac{9}{10}$ in., projection hood-lip, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, axis $\frac{5}{8}$ inch

“With the exception of the aperture, the shell is much like small specimens of *C linguiferum* or still more like *C unoratum*, Sowb Its remarkable hood is sufficiently characteristic” (Gould)

“T. umbilicata, turbinato-depressa, solida, sublaevigata, albida, fasciis interruptis fuscis picta, spira turbinata, apice cornea, obtusula; anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus obsolete subangulatus, antice rotundatus; umbilicus mediocris, pervius, apertura obliqua, subcircularis, perist duplex externum expansum et reflexiusculum, internum latere dextro in unguem elongatum, extus striatum, intus laevigatum, fulvidum productum—Opere?—Diam. maj. 27, min 20, alt. 14 mill Ap in fundo 8 mill. diam.” (Pfeiffer)

Hab Mergui Archipelago (Rev J. Benjamin)

108 *Cyclophorus excellens*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma (Cyclophorus) excellens, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 126

Cyclophorus excellens, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, 1, 1855, p 11, pl 4, figs 1, 2, id. Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 53; Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 2, fig 5, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 66, Suppl 3, 1876, p 107

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) excellens, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 128, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 670, pl 98, figs 1, 2

Original description —“C. testa umbilicata, subturbinato-depressa, solida, confertim spiralter sulcata, parum nitida, fusco-aurantiaca, strigis angustis, fulguratis, albis elegantissime picta, spira breviter turbinata, apice corneo, obtusulo; anfr 5, convexis, rapide accrescentibus, ultimo carina funiformi alba et adjacente linea rufa cincto, superne turgido, juxta suturam excavato, basi pallido, circa umbilicum late infundibuliformem subangulato; apertura parum obliqua, subcirculari, intus margaritaceo-alba; perist pallide carneo, continuo, breviter adnato, superne subangulato, margine dextro breviter patente, sinistro anguste reflexo.

“Diam maj 53, min 42, alt 24 mill” (Pfeiffer)

Hab Burma Tenasserim

109. *Cyclophorus expansus*, Pfeiffer

Cyclostoma expansum, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1851, p 242, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 293, pl 39, figs 20, 21

Cyclophorus expansus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 139, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 43, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Theobald, J A S B, xxvi, 1857, p 246, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 5, fig. 18, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 2, figs 3, 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit Ind 1876, p 36, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 173, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 269, Martens, Journ Linn Soc, Zool xxi, 1887, p 160, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 308

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) expansus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 129, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p. 656, pl 94, figs 10, 11

Original description.—"O testa umbilicata, turbinato-subglobosa, solidiuscula, spiraliter confertim striata, opaca, superne castaneo et albido variegata; spira conoidea, apice acutiuscula. anfractibus 5, convexiusculis, ultimo convexiore, dilatato, peripheria subcarinato, basi fasciis augustis castaneis ornata, umbilico angusto, pervio, apertura subverticali, fere circulari; peristomate subsimplice, continuo, breviter adnato, pallide aurantiaco, undique æqualiter angulatum plano-expanso, margine subrevoluto—Operculum?"

"Diam maj 30, min 22, alt. 19 mm" (Pfeiffer)

Hab Burma. Tavoy (Reeve), Tenasserim (Theobald); Mooleyit (Rea), Daffa Hills (Godwin-Austen), Mergui (Anderson).

"In the specimens collected by Dr Anderson the expansion of the peristome is still broader than in the figures by Reeve and Conch Ind." (Martens)

110 *Cyclophorus serratizona*, Hanley & Theobald.

Cyclophorus serratizona (Thorpe MS), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p 57, pl 144, fig 7

Cyclophorus flavilabris, var *serratizona*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 273

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) serratizona, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxxi, 1899, p 133, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 101, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 654, pl 94, fig 3

Original description—"The jagged edge of the white band forms a conspicuous, yet perhaps not permanent feature. The shell, which has a white aperture, and a large umbilical area, comes between *Phayrei* and *polynema* the faint close spiral rugæ seem confined to the upper disc. Except in shape it might be taken for *C. labiosus*" (Hanley & Theobald.)

Diam. maj 41.5, alt. (incl. apert.) 34.5 mm.

Hab Burma. Upper Salween (Theobald)

111 *Cyclophorus flavilabris*, Benson.

Cyclophorus flavilabris, Benson, A M N H ser 3, vi, 1860, p 193, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 68, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig 1, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 273

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) flavilabris, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 129, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 650, pl 93, fig 5

Original description —“Testa umbilicata, subgloboso-turbinata, suboblique striata, striis confertis spiralibus decussata, castanea, fascia saturatiore, sub altere angustiore albidâ peripherica, ornata, periomphalo pallidiore, spira elevato-turbinata, apice vix acutiusculo, sutura impressa, superne marginata, anfractibus 5, convexis, ultimo antice sensim breviter adnato, superne extus angulato, expanso, crassiusculo, flavo, margine collumellari latiore, sub-revoluto, umbilicæ angustum leviter celante Operc —?”

“Diam. major 51, minor 43, axis 36 mill” (Benson)

Hab Burma Pegu (Theobald), Arakan (Stoliczka, Theobald)

112 *Cyclophorus fultoni*, Godwin-Austen & Beddome

Cyclophorus fultoni, Godwin-Austen & Beddome, A M N H ser 6, xii, 1894, p 508

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) fultoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak, Ges xxix, 1897, p. 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 129

Original description —“Shell somewhat depressedly turbinate, rather widely umbilicated, periphery rounded; sculpture nearly smooth, under a lens a fine, close, oblique, vertical striation is apparent, which is obsoletely decussated with delicate spiral lines. Colour a uniform dark ruddy brown or madder-brown above and on the sides, but several narrow and two or three broader dark longitudinal bands are distinguishable in a strong light, pearl-white beneath. Whorls 5, the last very large, rather suddenly increasing towards the aperture, the last three apical whorls rising suddenly, suture shallow, aperture wide, nearly circular, a little higher than broad, oblique, peristome continuous, rather thickened, slightly reflected, pale yellowish, columellar margin rounded, operculum of the same colour as the shell, having 5 or 6 acutely defined volutions, the interspaces with the usual oblique lines of growth.

“Major diam. 49, min diam 43, alt. axis, max 20, min. 19 min”

Hab India: Khasi Hills, Assam.

“The affinity of this beautiful species is with *C. siamensis*, from which it differs in its more depressed form and more oblique aperture, and especially in the coloration. The exact locality is

not known, the Khasi Hills is a large tract, and many species found on the northern slopes draining to the Brahmaputra are not found on the south side, while intervening is a high plateau with a very scanty number of land-shells" (*Godwin-Austen & Beddome*)

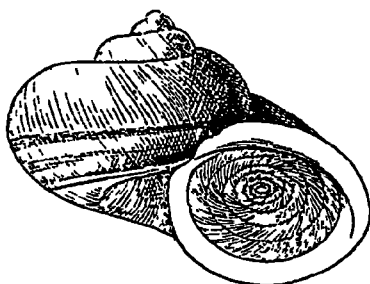


Fig 14 — *Cyclophorus fultoni*

The specimen figured is in the Beddome collection now in the possession of Mr Leman. It is smaller than the type, measuring . major diam 43, min 34, axis 28 mm, and is in better condition than any I have seen. The species appears to vary considerably in size, a specimen in my own collection received from a native collector in Assam in 1899 measuring 47×37.5 in diameter.

113 *Cyclophorus haughtoni*, Theobald

Cyclophorus haughtoni, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 246; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig 3, pl 3, fig 6, pl 48, fig 6, 1876, p xv, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 270, Tapparone-Canefi, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 308

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) haughtoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899 p 21; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 129, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 661, pl 96, fig 4

Original description — "Testa, simili *C. aurantiaco* solida nitidiuscula, carinata, superne saturate castanea, in decorticatis speciminibus, spira lineis albidis zigzag variegata. Carina, catenata, alternata albida et castanea. Periomphalo albido, fascus nonnullis castaneis spiralis lineato. Peristomate vix pallidissime ochraceo, ore interiore caeruleo. Size 1.70 major, 1.35 minor diameter in inches.

"This shell . . . occurs abundantly at the "Farm Caves" and is at once distinguished from all other Tenasserim Cyclophori by its parti-coloured funiculate keel, which is not the result of abrasion, but is best seen in specimens covered by the epidermis." (*Theobald*)

Hab. Burma : Moulmein, Farm Caves (*Theobald, Stoliczka*).

114 *Cyclophorus khasiensis*, Nevill

Cyclostoma siamensis, Sowerby, Thes Conch. 1, 1850, p 158 *, pl 31, figs 392, 393

Cyclophorus siamensis, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak xiii, 1852, p 138, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 56, Suppl 1, 1858, p 41, Suppl 2, 1865, p 61, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 203, Theobald, J A S B xxii, 1858, p 317, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, *Cyclophorus*, pl 5, fig 19, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 48, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 30

Cyclostoma siamense, Pfeiffer, Conch'-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 323, pl 12, figs 5, 6

Cyclophorus khasiensis, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 273 (nom nov)

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) siamensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 132

Original description — "C. testa depresso-subglobosa, albida, strigis maculisque castaneis angulariter flexuosis picta; spira subdepresso-conica, subacuminata, anfractibus $3\frac{1}{2}$, rotundatis, ultimo maximo, ventricoso, sutura distincta, tenui, apertura circulari, maxima, intus alba, peristremate incrassato, pallide aurantiaco, rotundato, reflexo, umbilico majusculo

"Shell of a somewhat depressed globose form, whitish with angular markings and streaks of a chestnut-colour, spire somewhat depressed, conical, slightly acuminate, whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last very large, ventricose, with a distinct linear suture, aperture very large, circular, white within, peristreme thickened, of a pale orange-colour, rounded and reflected; umbilicus rather large. The entire surface of the shell is covered with very minute granules, irregularly arranged in spiral rows." (*Sowerby*)

Hab. India Terai Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Theobald, Godwin-Austen*), Lacat (*Theobald*)

115. *Cyclophorus malayanus*, Benson.

Cyclostoma malayanum, Benson, A M N H. ser. 2, x, 1852, p 269

Cyclophorus malayanus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 42, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p. 62, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, 1872, part 2, p 202, pl 10, figs 1-5, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 3, 1875, pp 102, 404, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 30, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 207.

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) malayanus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 130, id, Conch'-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 658, pl 92, figs 3, 4, pl 96, fig 1

Original description — "Testa depresso-turbinata, lœvigata, spiraliter exilissime obsolete striata, supra castanea, albido undulatum strigata, interdum plurifasciata, subtus albida castaneo

anguste fasciata, infra periphæriam fascia latiuscula saturata, albido sparse articulata, ornata, spira exsertiuscula, apice acutiuscula, anfractibus quinque subconvexo, ultimo rotundato, subtus convexo, apertura vix obliqua, magna, circulari, albida; peristomate duplicato, leviter adnato, externo plane expanso, superne arcuato, labio angusto, umbilico mediocri, pervio, subperspectivo

"Diam maj. 43, minor 32, axis 29 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab India. Shan States Malaysia Pulo Penang.

Stoliczka considered (*loc cit*) that the shell figured in *Conch Ind* plate 48, fig 4, had nothing to do with this species. He thought it might represent a variety of *O siamensis* or a peculiarly depressed form of *O. flavilabris*

116. *Cyclophorus ophis*, *Hanley*.

Cyclophorus ophis, *Hanley*, P Z S 1875, p 605, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1876, p 57, pl 144, fig 6, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, Addenda, p u, *Pfeiffer*, *Malak Blatt*, xxiv, 1877, p 146, *Martens*, *Journ Linn Soc* xxi, 1887, p 160

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) ophis, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 109, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 21, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 130, id, *Conch Cab*, *Cyclophoridae*, 1, 1908, p 653, pl 94, fig 2

Original description — "T depresso-turbiniiformis, satis magna, late umbilicata, nitida, solidiuscula, lævigata, brunneo et albido concentricè undata vel nebulosa, ad basim albida, maculis parvis diversiformibus spirali ter fasciata, spira satis elevata, apice livido. Anfractus valde convexi, 5½-6, superne paululum planiores, celeriter (ultimus præsertim) accrescentes, sutura simplex. Apertura alba, permagna, unice hians, suborbicularis, latior quam alta, infra basim porrecta, labium acutum, late reflexum, undique expansum. Lat circiter 2 poll [50 mm.]" (*Hanley*)

Hab. Burma. Tenasserim (*Theobald*) Mergui Archipelago Elphinstone Island (*Anderson*)

"This remarkable-looking shell reminds one of *O tuba* in shape, and *C. siamensis* in painting. Our specimen has an indistinct, interrupted, whitish peripheral fillet; and its surface exhibits, when magnified, some faint and close-set spiral wrinkles upon the upper portion of the final volution" (*Hanley*.)

117. *Cyclophorus pealianus*, *Nevill*.

Cyclophorus sublævigatus var nov, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 266

Cyclophorus sublævigatus, var. *peahana*, *Nevill*, J A S B xlv, 1877, p 27

Cyclophorus pealianus, *Nevill*, J A S B l, 1881, p 146, pl 6, fig 3

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) pealhanus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 131, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 640, pl 91, fig 1

Original description —“ Openly and deeply umbilicate, conically somewhat depressedly turbinate, solid, under the lens, the lower whorls are most minutely decussately sculptured, the apical $2\frac{1}{2}$ whorls on the other hand possessing characteristic, well marked, distant, longitudinal striation only, these striæ being incised and very obliquely flexuous, above the periphery a broad, white zone, above and below which there are crowded chestnut-brown bands, almost or altogether confluent, umbilical area white; spire moderately raised, with the apex exerted in a “mammillate” manner, suture distinct; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the last one with a raised and somewhat rounded keel at the periphery, which becomes obsolete near the peristome; aperture almost round, oblique, of a bluish-white colour, peristome callously expanded, boldly and evenly rounded, columellar margin also evenly rounded, margins of a very characteristic, brilliant orange-red colour, joined by a well-developed callosity of the same shade

“Alt $40\frac{1}{2}$, diam 58 mill” (Nevill)

Hab India Naga Hills (Peal)

118 *Cyclophorus perdis*, Broderip & Sowerby

Cyclostoma perdis, Broderip & Sowerby, Zool Journ v, 1830, p 50, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1843, p 122, pl 27, figs 127, 128, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iii, 1846 p 38, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1848, p 60, pl 8, figs 7-9, Mousson, Moll Java, 1849, p 54, pl 8, fig 1, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 63
Cyclophorus perdis, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 107, id, op cit viii, 1851, p 139, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 64, id, Cat Phanerops Brit Mus 1852, p 42, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 49, Martens, Preuss Exped Ost-Asien, Zool ii, 1867, p 136

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) perdis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 131

Original description —“ C testa spira depressiuscula, acuminata, anfractibus quatuor, leviter striatis, calina media, ætate oblitterata; apertura ampla, peristomate reflexo, umbilico mediocris, long $\frac{9}{10}$ poll, lat $\frac{5}{10}$ poll.” (1830) [$39 \times 27 \times 19$ mm]

“Shell nearly orbicular, whitish, varied with fuscous, spire rather depressed conical, rather acuminate, with from 4-5 volutions, the first of which are keeled, and the last with the keel obsolete, and a pale band, articulated with fuscous immediately below the suture, which is rather indistinct, aperture circular, peristome spreading, almost revolute, umbilicus large” (Sowerby, 1843)

Hab Burma. Tenasserim (Hay). Malay Archipelago Java, Rakata I, Sumatra, Banka

Var roepstorffiana, Godwin-Austen

Cyclophorus peidia, var. *roepstorffiana* (Nevill MS.), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 452

Original description —“ Distinguished from *C zollingeri*, Mousson, by the less dilated last whorl and smaller aperture, keel more developed, and coloration of base different

“ Alt 15.5, diam 21.5 mm ” (Godwin-Austen)

Hab Nicobar Islands Great Nicobar (*Roepstorff*)

119 Cyclophorus phayrei, Theobald

Cyclophorus phayrei, Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p 57, pl 144, figs 3, 4

Cyclophorus haughtoni, var *phayrei*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) haughtoni, var *phayrei* (Nevill), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) haughtoni phayrei, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 654, pl 94, figs 4, 5

A form, never described but figured in Conch Ind, where it is said to resemble *C ceylanicus* and *C. haughtoni*. The figures in Conch-Cab by Kobelt are copied from Conch. Ind. Diam max 49, min. 39, alt. (incl. apert.) 36 mm

Hab Burma Moulmain (*Stoliczka, Theobald*)

Var noetlingi, Martens.

Cyclophorus phayrei, var *noetlingi*, Martens, Arch Naturg lxx, part 1, 1899, p 31, pl 4, fig 2

Generally resembling the type, but considerably smaller, measuring: major diam 34, min 27, alt 24.5 mm. Apert, including the thickened peristome, 16.5 mm wide and high. Coloration dusky brown, less variegated

Hab Burma Padoukbin (*Noetling*)

120 Cyclophorus porphyreticus, Benson (em)

Cyclostoma porphyriticum, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 187, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, *Cyclostoma*, 1854, p 383, pl 50, figs 22-24

Cyclophorus porphyriticus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 139, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 65, Adams, Gen Rec Moll n, 1855, p 280, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 42, pl 105, fig 4 Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36

Cyclophorus porphyreticus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 269

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) porphyriticus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) porphyreticus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 132

Cyclophorus peidia, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 5, fig 21 (non Brod & Sow)

Original description —“Testa mediocriter umbilicata, depresso-conoidea, tenui, stris confertissimis distinctis, elevatis, subundulatis, spiraliter munita, albida, superne saturate castaneo, subtus pallidiorè ornata, maculis angulatis circa suturam majoribus, conspersa, fasciis saturatis duabus albo-articulatis, altera ad periphæriam, altera inferiori cincta, spira brevi, apice acuto, sutura vir distincta, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ planulatis, ultimo angulato, subtus planusculo; apertura ampla, ovato-circulari, livide albida, peristomate tenui, expanso, reflexo, marginibus callo tenui junctis, conniventibus, columellari angustato, leviter emarginato.

“Diam maj 31, minor $24\frac{1}{2}$, axis 18 mill” (*Benson.*)

Hab East India (*Benson*); Eastern side of Bay of Bengal (*Hanley & Theobald*) Penang (*Stoliczka*).

“Allied to *C. aquilum*, Sow, but differing in tenacity, depressed form, keel, and sculpture. . . In form *C. porphyriticum* somewhat approaches *C. zebrium*, mihi, but differs in sculpture, markings, less produced spire, less flattened underside, much wider umbilicus, and in the absence of the peculiar hispid epidermis which clothes that rare species.” (*Benson.*)

121 *Cyclophorus speciosus*, Philippi

Cyclostoma speciosum, Philippi, Zeits Malak. iv, 1847, p 123, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 170, pl. 25, figs 1-3, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 56

Cyclophorus speciosus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak viii, 1851, p 138; id, Cat. Phaneropn Brit Mus. 1852, p. 36; Adams, Gen Rec Moll i, 1855, p. 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 1, 1858, p 41, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 95, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 104, fig 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 267, P Fischer, Bull. Soc Hist Nat Autun, iv, 1891, p 102

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) speciosus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 133

Original description —“*C. testa maxima, depresso-conica, confertissime transversim undulato-striata, ferruginea, albo-nubeculata, in basi zonis frequentibus ferrugineis inæqualibus picta; zona latiore et obscuriore, superius albo marginata, suturam continuante, anfractibus sex, modice convexis, ultimo tereti, obsolete carinato, umbilico mediocri; apertura maxima, quadrato-orbiculari; peristremate late reflexo, satis crasso, continuo, luteo-albo—Alt. obliqua 23''' ; diam absque labro 26'''.*” (*Philippi.*) [61 × 45 × 35 mm.]

Hab Burma Tonghoop, Pegu (*Stoliczka*), Rangoon (*Blanford*). India: Assam (*Stoliczka*). Cambodia (*Pavie*)

Var *aureolabris*, Nevill

Cyclophorus speciosus, var *aureolabris*, Nevill, Hand List, i 1878, p 267 (nom nud), id., J A. S B. i, 1888, p 148.

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) speciosus, var. *aureolabris*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 109, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 21

"Alt $41\frac{1}{2}$, diam 59, perist. crass. 8 mill" (Nevill)

Hab Upper Burma Lushai Hills (*E W Dunlop*).

Differs from the type in the peristome being of a bright orange colour.

122 *Cyclophorus sublævigatus*, Blanford

Cyclophorus sublævigatus, Blanford, Proc Zool Soc 1869, p 446, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 34, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, J A S B xlv, 1877, p 27, id, Hand List, 1. 1878, p 266, id, in Anderson, Zool. Res Exped W Yunnan, 1879, p. 888, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 308

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) sublævigatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 110, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 22, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 661, pl 96, fig 3

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solida, sublævigata, oblique striatula, in anfractibus superioribus et nonnunquam sed rare in ultimo lineis impressis confertis spiralibus decussata, castanea, supra peripheriam et circa umbilicum spualiter albido fasciata, perion phalo lato albo Spira depresso-conica, lateribus concavis, apice papillari, magis exserto, sutura profunda Anfr 5, convexi, ultimus magnus, ad peripheriam angulatus, angulo antice evanescente, subtus convexus juxta aperturam leniter descendens Apertura fere rotunda, obliqua, lutescenti-albida, aliquantulum latior quam alta. Peristoma rectum, incrassato-expansum, subcontinuum. Umbilicus pervius. Operculum normale

"Diam maj 46, min 38, axis 25 mm., apert. cum perist 23 mm lata, $21\frac{1}{2}$ alta" (*Blanford*)

Hab Burma: Bhamo (*Anderson*), Catein-Cauri (*Fea*).

Var *assamensis*, Nevill

Cyclophorus eximius (non Mousson), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 15, pl 33, figs 1, 7.

Cyclophorus sublævigatus var *assamensis*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 266

Much larger than the type, measuring diam. maj 57, alt incl apert 43 mm In *C eximius*, Mousson, from Java, the aperture is much wider

Hab India Khasi Hills, Assam

123 *Cyclophorus theobaldianus*, Benson

Cyclophorus theobaldianus, Benson, A M N II ser 2 vii, 1857, p 206, Theobald, J A S B xxi, 1857, p 246, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum, Suppl 1, 1858, p 47, Revié, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 10, fig 41, Blanford, J A S B xxi, 1862, p 144, xxi, 1865, p 96, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 64, Suppl 3, 1875, pp 103, 405, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 1, fig 2, 1876, p 57, pl 141, fig 2 (var), Theobald, Cat Shells Brit Ind 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 206

Cyclophorus speciosus, var Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 104, fig 7

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) theobaldianus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 110, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 22, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 134, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 652, pl 94, fig 1

Original description —“Testa mediocriter umbilicata, turbinato-depressa, solidiuscula, lineis filiformibus elevatis flexuosis spiralibus, striisque obliquis clathrato-decussata, subtus læviori, castaneofusca, superne strigis albidis interruptis picta, subtus area lata pallida, fascia angusta albida mediana, et infra eam altera lata castanea cincta, spira mediocri, turbinata, apice acutiusculo, sutura distincta, anfractibus 5 convexis, celeriter accrescentibus, ultimo subcannato, basi convexa; apertura obliqua, subcirculari, ampla, latiuscula, intus albida, peristomate fornicato-reflexo, interdum incrassato, lutescente, breviter adnato, callo parietali superne expansiusculo, angulato-callosa, margine columellari leviter sinuato, operculo paleaceo, crassiusculo, marginibus anfractuum centralium vix conspicuis, intus umbone minuto munito

“Diam major 50, minor 39, axis 28 mill., aperturæ alt et lat (perist incl) 29 mill.” (Benson.)

Hab India Assam (*Stoliczka*) Burma Thyet Myo, Pegu, Moulmain (*Theobald*), Prome and Henzada Dist (*Blanford*), Chittagong (*Stoliczka*)

Theobald* reduces *C theobaldianus* to a synonym of *C speciosus*, but the figures in Conch Ind. do not bear out this view

124. *Cyclophorus zebrinus*, Benson

Cyclostoma zebrinum, Benson, J A S B i, 1836, p 355, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 140, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1850, p 157*, pl 31 a, figs 287, 288, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 71, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceæ, 1853, p 256, pl 31, figs 21-23, Benson, A M N II ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 114

Cyclophorus zebrinus, Pfeiffer, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 49, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 52; Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858,

* Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11

p 318, Reeve, Conch Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 11, fig 46, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 2, 1865, p 66, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1870, pl 2, fig 2, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 36, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 173, G Nevill, J. A S B xlv, 1877, p 28 (var.), id., Hand List, i, 1878, p 268, id., in Anderson, Zool. Res. Exped. W. Yunnan, i, 1879, p 889, Martens, Journ. Linn Soc xxi, 1887, p 160 (*a typicus*), Tappaione-Caneff, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 309 (var. *minor*), Smith, The Conchologist, ii, 1893, p 6

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) zebrinus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 108, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 123

Original description —“Testa albida, stigmis plurimis rufo-castaneis, angulato-flexuosis picta, spira depressiuscula, acuminata, anfractibus plicis paucis transversalibus distantibus, ultimo rugis undulatis longitudinalibus sculptis; carina media subacuta. Apertura ampla, peristomate reflexo, umbilico parvo. Epidermide crassa, fusca, plicis longitudinalibus, his setis fortibus munitis, instructis

“Diam. 10 35 poll. [34 × 27 × 21 mm.]

“It differs [from *C. peridax*, Sowb.] in its sculpture, in its more developed keel, more contracted umbilical cavity, and in the possession of a singular epidermis, of which Mr. Sowerby's specimens of *C. peridax*, though one was taken alive at Tenasserim, appear to have been destitute. In the latter species the markings are white mottled on a chestnut ground, in *zebrinum* they consist of distant zigzag flames of light chestnut on a white ground.” (*Benson*)

Hab. India: Silhet (*Benson*), Dacca Hills, Khasi Hills, Muni-pur (*Godwin-Austen*). Burma: Hoetone (*Anderson*), Bhamo (*Few*). Mergui Archipelago: King Island (*Anderson*). China: Pensee, Yunnan (*Anderson*).

Varietas ambigua, Martens

Cyclophorus zebrinus, var. *ambiguus*, Martens, Journ. Linn. Soc. xxi, 1886, p 160, pl 15, fig 9

Cyclophorus (Glossostylus) zebrinus, var. *ambigua*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 108, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 20, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 123

Cyclophorus (Salpingophorus) zebrinus ambiguus, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 610, pl 82, fig 7

Original description :—“Minor, obtuse angulatus, costulis spiralibus obsolescentibus, fulvus, infra suturam maculis fuscis et albidis ornatus, subtus fasciolatus, umbilico sat angusto, peristomate albedo. Diam. maj. 28, alt. 21; apert. diam. et alt. 15 mm.”

Hab. Mergui Archipelago: Owen and Sullivan Islands (*Anderson*).

Var chrysolabris, Kobelt

Cyclophorus zebrinus, β *aureolabris* (non Nevill), Martens, Journ Linn Soc xxi, 1887, p 160

Cyclophorus (*Glossostylus*) *zebrinus*, var *aureolabris*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 108, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 20

Cyclophorus (*Glossostylus*) *zebrinus*, var *chrysolabris*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 123

"Peristome intensely yellow" (Martens)

Hab Burma Meigui, Tenasserim (Anderson)

Subgenus CYCLOPHORUS, Montfort

Cyclophorus, Montfort, Conchyl Syst ii, 1810, p 290, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 135

Eucyclophorus (as section), Mollendorff, Jahrb Deuts Malak Ges xiii, 1886, p 162, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 110, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 22

TYPE, *Cyclostoma punctata*, Grateloup

Range India, Ceylon, Farther India, China, Japan, Loo Choo Archipelago

Shell subturbinata, without spiral liræ, usually spirally striated

125. *Cyclophorus affinis*, Theobald

Cyclophorus affinis, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 246, Pfeuffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 61, Suppl 2, 1865, p 101, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 2, fig 7, pl 48, fig 2, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (*Eucyclophorus*) *affinis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 110, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 22

Cyclophorus (*Cyclophorus*) *affinis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 135

Cyclophorus (*Salpingophorus*) *affinis*, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 654, pl 94, figs 6, 7

Original description — "Testa subgloboso-turbinata, umbilicata,

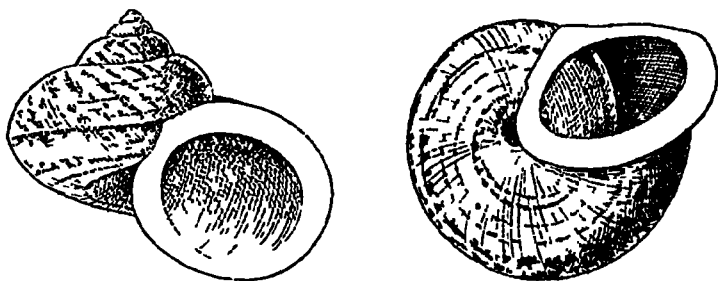


Fig 15 — *Cyclophorus affinis*

The specimen figured is in the British Museum Collection

solidiuscula, castaneo-marmorata, haud nitida, vix carinata

peristomate reflexo, forti, expansiusculo-distorto, pallidissime flavescente, intus cærulescente

"Major diam 14-16 [35-40 mm.], min. 12-136 in [28-34 mm]" (*Theobald.*)

Hab. Burma. Moulmain

Var. picta, Theobald

Cyclophorus affinis, var *picta*, Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 42, pl 104, fig 1

Cyclophorus haughtoni, var *picta*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 270

Cyclophorus (Cyclophorus) affinis, var *picta*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 135

"A most lovely shell, which has sometimes minute spiral striolæ, sometimes concentric wrinkles" (*Theobald*)

Hab. Burma. Zwagabin, Moulmain (*Stoliczka, Theobald*)

Larger than the type, measuring 44 mm in diameter.

126 *Cyclophorus punctatus, Grateloup*

Cyclostoma punctatum, Grateloup, Act Soc Linn Bordeaux, xi, 1839, p 168, 1841, p 440, pl 3, fig 10, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p 40, pl 5, figs 12, 13

Cyclostoma punctatum, Sowerby, Proc Zool Soc 1843, p. 61, id., Thes Conch 1, 1843, p 123, pl 27, figs 134, 135

Cyclophorus punctatus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. 1852, p 67, Adams, Gen Rec Moll 11, 1855, p 280, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 1, 1858, p 50, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 12, fig 51, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p 65, Martens, Preuss Exped Ost-Asien, Zool 11, 1867, p 39, Morelet, Ser Conch iv, 1875, p 284, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 3, 1875, pp 104, 406, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 267

Pterocyclos punctatus, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 301

Cyclophorus (Eucyclophorus) punctatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Dents Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23

Cyclophorus (Cyclophorus) punctatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 142

Cyclophorus (s str) punctatus, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p. 626, pl. 87, figs 7, 8

Original description — "C testa trochiformi, umbilicata, luteola, transversim fasciata, seriatim lineolato-punctifera; fasciis lineolisque fusco-violaceis, apertura rotundata intus albida; peristomate candido, subreflexo, spira acuta

"Coquille trochiforme, épidermée, ombiliquée, d'un jaune pâle, ornée de fascies transverses et de lineoles déchiquetées et ponctiformes, mais régulièrement disposées par séries, de couleur brun-violacée. Le dessus de la coquille est principalement recouvert de petites maculations ou flammules en zig-zag, très rapprochées. Cinq tours de spire arrondis; le sommet acuminé, lisse et violet.

Ouverture ronde, blanche à l'intérieur Le péristome blanc, brillant, arrondi et réfléchi sui les bords

"Haut : 18 à 20 mill — Diam. de la base, 22 à 23 mill."
(*Grateloup*)

Hab Ceylon (*Grateloup*), Monahagalla (*Layard*) Annam (*Morelet*) China Hongkong (*Kobelt*), Canton (*Martens*, *Richt-hofen*)

Its recorded occurrence in Ceylon has been questioned by subsequent writers

127. *Cyclophorus scurra*, Benson.

Cyclophorus scurra, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, xix, 1857, p 208, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 47, Suppl 2, 1865, p 64, Suppl 3, 1875, pp 103, 405, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 105, figs. 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 36, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 272

Cyclophorus (*Eucyclophorus*) *scurra*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23

Cyclophorus (*Cyclophorus*) *scurra*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 142

Cyclophorus (s str) *layardi* (non Adams), Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 646, pl 91, figs 10, 11

Original description — "Testa subanguste umbilicata, tenui, globoso-turbinata, nitida, tenunter striata, striae exilissimis spiralis, sub lente vix conspicuis, decussata, albida, superne strigis undatis, lineisque spiralibus, subtus fasciis (submedianna majori) castaneis picta, spira turbinato-conica, apice acutiusculo, nigrescente; anfractibus 5 convexis, sensum accrescentibus, ultimo rotundato, apertura vix obliqua, circulari, superne leviter angulata, peristomate simplici, tenui, anguste expansiusculo, albido. Operc — ?

"Diam major 19, minor 16, axis 14 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab Burma Pegu (*Theobald*), Tongoop Pass, Arakan (*Blanford*); Upper Burma (*Anderson*)

Kobelt in 1908 was led off the track On page 560, pl 70, figs 1 & 2, he correctly deals with *Theobaldius layardi* (*Cyclophorus layardi*, Adams), but on the present occasion * he refers *Cyclophorus layardi* to the section *Cyclophorus*, s str., and considers the species a doubtful one, stating that it does not agree with Adams's description and dimensions He quotes and copies Conch Ind pl 105, figs 2, 3, which represents *Cyclophorus* (s str) *scurra*, Benson, whereas Adams's species is illustrated by Hanley & Theobald on pl 104, figs 2, 3

Var *davisoniana*, Nevill

Cyclophorus scurra, var *davisoniana*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 272 (2 n sp)

* Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, i, 1908, p 646, pl 91, figs 10, 11

Cyclophorus (Encyclophorus) scurra, var *davisoniana*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23

Cyclophorus (Cyclophorus) scurra, var *davisoniana*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 142

Last whorl more contracted and base less convex than in the type. Nevill stated that it would probably prove to be a distinct species

Hab. Burma Tenasserim (*Davison*).

Subgenus **CYCLOHELIX**, *Morch*

Cyclohelix, Morch, Cat Conch Yoldi, i, 1852, p 41, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 23, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 144

Type, *Turbo foliaceus*, Chemnitz.

Range Nicobar and Andaman Islands

Shell conical-turbinata, generally with spiral sculpture, umbilicus narrow or covered Peristome much thickened Operculum spiral, smooth in front, flat, thin.

128 *Cyclophorus crocatus*, *Born*

Turbo crocatus, Born, Index Mus Vindob 1778, p 343

Trochus crocatus, Born, Testacea, 1780, p 338, pl 12, figs 11, 12

Cyclophorus crocatus, Pfeiffer, Cat Phanerops Brit Mus 1852, p 55, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 111

Cyclophorus (Cyclohelix) crocatus, Morch, Journ Conchyl. xi, 1872, p 316, id, op cit xiv, 1876, p 360, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 275, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 24, pl 68, figs 5-8 (anatomy), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 134, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 101, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 144

Trochus turbo, Chemnitz, Conch-Cab iv, part 2, 1786, pp 2, 53, pl 122, fig 1059

Cyclostoma turbo, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1843, p 116, pl 25, figs 102, 103, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1848, p 140, pl 19, figs 4, 5

Cyclophorus turbo, Pfeiffer, Zents Malak iv, 1847, p 108, id., Mon Pneum 1852, p 80, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii, 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 13, fig 57, Pfeiffer, Malak Bl xxiv, 1877, p 147

Cyclophorus (Cyclohelix) turbo, Morch, Cat Conch Yoldi, i, 1852, p 41, id, Journ Conchyl. xx, 1872, p 398, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 275, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23

Cyclostoma maculosa, Jay, Cat Shells, ed 3, 1839, p 122, pl 7, figs 9, 10

Original description.—"Testa conica, laevis, anfractus circiter quinque convexi, sulco suturali interstincti; basis convexa;

columella angulata, replicata, tegens umbilicum obsoletum, color baseos et epidermidis albus nitens, spiræ sub epidermide croceus" (*Born*)

Diam. maj. 25, min. 21, alt 16 mm.

Hab. Nicobar Islands Galathea Bay, Kondul (*Stoliczka*), Camorta (*Stoliczka, Roepstorff*)

129. *Cyclophorus denselineatus*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cyclostoma denselineatum (*Cyclophorus*), *Pfeiffer*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1852, p 62

Cyclostoma denselineatum, *Pfeiffer*, *Conch -Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1853, p 348, pl 45, figs 17, 18

Cyclophorus denselineatus, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 68, *Adams, Gen Rec Moll n*, 1855, p 280, *Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1*, 1858, p 50, *id*, *Suppl 2*, 1865, p 65, *Reeve, Conch Icon xiii*, 1864, *Cyclophorus*, pl 8, fig 34

Cyclophorus commamaculatus, *Frauenfeld*, *Verh K K. zool-bot Ges xix*, 1869, p 878 (nom nud)

Cyclophorus commaculatus (*Behn*), *Morch, Journ Conchyl xx*, 1872, p 330

Cyclophorus (*Cyclohelix*) *denselineatus*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix*, 1897, p 111, *id*, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 23, *Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16*, 1902, p 145

Original description — "C. testa umbilicata, globoso-turbinata, solida, lineis spiralibus impressis et obliquis minutissime decussata, vix nitidula, pallide fulva, maculis et fasciis interruptis fuscis picta, spira turbinata, sursum nigicante, apice acuta, anfractibus 5, parum convexis, ultimo superne convexiore, infra medium obtuse carinato, basi planiusculo, circa umbilicum angustum, perivium pallido; apertura parum obliqua, subenclavari, transverse dilatata, peristomate incrassato, vix expanso, marginibus approximatis, callo junctis, columellari reflexiusculo.

"Diam maj 23½, min 20, alt 16 mill" (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab Nicobar Islands (*Frauenfeld*)

130 *Cyclophorus foliaceus*, *Ohemnitz*

Turbo foliaceus, *Ohemnitz*, *Conch -Cab ix*, part 2, 1786, p. 59, pl 123, figs 1069, 1070

Cyclostoma foliaceum, *Pfeiffer*, *Conch -Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1847, p 36, pl 4, figs 10, 11.

Otopoma foliacea, *Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus i*, 1850, p 35, *Bourguignat, Moll Pays Comalis Medjourtin*, 1882, p 60

Cyclophorus foliaceus, *Benson, A M N H ser 3, v*, 1860, p 97, *Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2*, 1865, p 65, *Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 36, *Morch, Journ Conch xx*, 1872, p 339, *id*, *op cit xviv*, 1876, p 360, *Pfeiffer, Malak Bl xviv*, 1877, p 147

Cyclophorus (*Leptopomoides*) *foliaceus*, *Nevill, Hand List, i*, 1878, p 274

Leucoptychia foliacea, *Crosse, Journ Conchyl. xxiin*, 1885, p. 12, pl. 1, figs 1-1c (shell), figs. 1d, 1e (operc)

Cyclophorus (Cyclohelix) foliaceus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 145, fig 28 (p 144), id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 673, pl 98, figs 1-3

"Shell deeply umbilicated, somewhat depressed-turbinate, solid, with weak lines of growth decussated by spiral lines, rose-coloured, with a white peripheral zone; spire moderately elevated, apex blunt, suture deep, whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, slightly convex, increasing slowly, the last higher than the spire, indistinctly carinated, descending slightly, covered with varicose lamellæ at various distances; aperture oblique, subcircular, brownish within, peristome reflexed, whitish, united by a thick callus, columellar margin dilated, half covering the umbilicus which is contracted by the entering lamellæ. Operculum thin, many whorled, with central nucleus—Diam 31×26 , alt 27 mm" (*Kobelt*, in German)

Hab. Nicobar Islands Camorta (*Roepstorff*)

131. *Cyclophorus leai*, Tryon

Cyclophorus foliaceus, non *Turbo foliaceus*, Chemn, Benson, A M N N ser 3, vii, 1861, p 29, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiii 1861, *Cyclophorus*, pl 13, figs 52a, b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 1, pl 2, figs 5, 6, 1876, p xv, Tryon, Amer Journ Conch vi, 1870, p 25, Stoliczka, J A S B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 87, Pfeiffer, Malak Bl xviii, 1871, p 105.

Cyclostoma leai, Tryon, Amer Journ Conch v, 1869, p 111, pl 10, fig 6, id, op cit vi, 1870, p 25

Cyclophorus (Cyclostoma) leai, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 105

Cyclophorus (Leptopomoides) leai, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 274
Leucoptychia leai, Crosse, Journ Conchyl. xxxiii, 1885, p 16, pl 1, figs 2-2f (shell), figs 2g, 2h (operc)

Cyclophorus (Cyclohelix) leai, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id., Cat Pneum. 1899, p 23, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 145, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 1, 1908, p 672, pl 92, figs 8-10

Original description.—"Shell globosely conic, narrowly umbilicate; whorls five, convex, closely spirally striated, aperture oval; lip slightly reflected. Epidermis light brown, crossed by zigzag darker flames, which are most apparent below the sutures. Operculum?"

"Dimensions—Diam 16, alt. 19 mm" (*Tryon.*)

Hab. Andaman Archipelago (*Stoliczka, Wood-Mason, Roepstorff*)

132 *Cyclophorus nicobaricus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclophorus (Cyclohelix) tiachoides (Helicodonta), Mörch, Cat Conch. Yoldi, 1852, p 41 (nom nud)

Cyclophorus tiachoides (Yoldi), Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1852, p 280, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 58.

Cyclophorus nicobaricus (Behn), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 68

Cyclophorus (Cyclophorus) nicobaricus, Morch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 317, id, op cit xxiv, 1876, p 361, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 451, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 111, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 23, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 146

Cyclophorus nicobarius, Pfeiffer, Malak Bl xxiv, 1877, p 147

Original description —“T. anguste umbilicata, trochiformis, solida, oblique striata, stansque, spiralibus confertissimis sub lente decussata, sericina, fulva, albo-guttulata, spira conica, acutiuscula, sutura carino-marginata, anfr 5 modice convexi, ultimus ad basin subacute carinatus, basi subplanatus, apertura diagonalis, truncato-auriformis, perist carneum, incrasatum, vix expansiusculum, marginibus vix callo junctis, dextro ad insertionem flexuoso,



Fig 16 — *Cyclophorus nicobaricus*

columellari umbilicum semitigente, versus basin callum dentiformem gerente — Operc tenue, rubello-corneum — Diam maj 17, min 15, alt 13 mill Ap. 9 mill alta ” (Pfeiffer)

Hab Nicobar Islands Pulo Panjang (Reinhardt, Dürschsen)

The species is now figured for the first time from a specimen in the Beddome Collection, it measures 15.5 × 13.75 mm. in diameter, alt 15 mm.

In the British Museum I found three specimens received from the Copenhagen Museum in 1866, labelled *Cyclophorus helicoides*, Yoldi, Little Nicobar, Galathea Expedition Now the only species mentioned in the Yoldi Catalogue under that name is Grateloup's, which belongs to a *Leptopoma*. The specimens in question differ from *C nicobaricus* only in size, measuring diam. maj 20, min 18.5, alt (incl apert) 21 mm. They may be referred to as var *major*, nov: One specimen has the umbilicus a little less covered by the columellar margin of the peristome

Genus *AULOPOMA*, Troschel.

Aulopoma, Troschel, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 43, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1850, p 14, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 137, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 31, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 52, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 282, Chenu, Manuel Conchyl i, part 2, 1860, p 488, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 279, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 744 (as subgenus of *Cyclophorus*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak

Ges xxix, 1897, p 113; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p 157.

TYPE, *Aulopoma hofmeisteri*, Troschel

Range Ceylon.

Shell widely umbilicated, depressed turbinate or discoid, last whorl solute; peristome continuous, free, fitting into a circular groove on the inner side of the operculum, which is slightly larger than the aperture, planorbis-shaped, multispinal, composed of two laminae with a spiral cavity between

133. *Aulopoma grande*, Pfeiffer

Cyclostoma (Aulopoma) grande, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1855, p 104, id Novit Conch ser 1, 1, 1856, p 69, pl 19, figs 11-13
Aulopoma grande, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 39, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 47, figs 1, 2, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 279, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p 158

Original description —“C. teste umbilicata, depressa, solida, confertim distincte striata, sulcis spiraliibus nonnullis remotis sculpta, sub epidermide nigro-fusca, sæpe fasciatim detrita, obsolete marmorata, spira brevissima conoidea, vertice subtili, acuminato, nigricante; anfr 5 convexis, ultimo terete, basi læviore, antice breviter soluto, vix descendente, apertura obliqua, subcirculari; perist simplice, recto —Operc subsexspirato, anfractibus oblique valide plicatis

“Diam. maj. 25, min 21½, alt 13 mm” (Pfeiffer)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

134. *Aulopoma helicinum*, Chemnitz.

Turbo helicinus, Chemnitz, Conch -Cab ix, part 2, 1786, p 59, pl 123, figs 1067, 1068

Cyclostoma helicinum, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 160, pl 22, figs 4, 5

Aulopoma helicinum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 111, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1850, p 14, Pfeiffer, op cit viii, 1851, p 138, id, Mon Pneum 1882, p 53, id, Cat Phaeoipn Brit Mus 1852, p 35, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 283, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 8, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 37, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 279, Jousseaume, Mém. Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 302. Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 113, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p. 158

“C testa lato umbilicata, subdiscoiden, tenuiuscula, striata pallide cornea, rufo-marmorata et unifasciata, spira mucrona”

coerulescenti-fusca, anfr. 4 teretibus, ultimo antice descendente, soluto, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, perist. continuo, recto, acuto, tenui — Operc. corneum, utrinque concavum, angustissime spiratum, anfr. convexis, extus confertim plicatus." (Pfeiffer)

Diam. maj. 13, min. 10, alt. 6.5 mm

Hab. Ceylon Balapiti (Nevill)

135 *Aulopoma itieri*, Guérin.

Cornu venatorium, Chemnitz, Conch.-Cab. ix, part 2, 1786, p. 104, pl. 127, figs. 1182, 1183

Aulopoma cornu-venatorium, Pfeiffer, Cat. Phaneropn. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 34, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 283, pl. 85, fig. 8 (shell), figs. 8a, 8b (operculum), Chenu, Man. Conchyl. i, part 2, 1860, p. 488, fig. 3604

Cyclostoma itieri, Guérin, Rev. Zool. x, 1847, p. 2

Aulopoma itieri, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iv, 1847, p. 111, Gray, Nomencl. Moll. Brit. Mus. 1850, p. 14, Pfeiffer, op. cit. viii, 1851, p. 137, id., Cat. Phaneropn. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 34, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 52, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 283, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 39, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 4, fig. 7, var. fig. 6, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Pfeiffer, Cat. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1875, pp. 98, 403, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 27, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 279, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 113, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 158, fig. 33 (p. 157)

Original description — "Testa crassiuscula, suborbiculari, superne depressa, pallida, castaneo-undulata, spira brevi, anfractibus quinis, striatis, striis ex sutura profunda radiantibus, ultimo aufractu prope aperturam disjuncto, antice inclinato, umbilico lato, profundo; operculo corneo, tenui, spirali, externe posito, marginem aperturæ excedente

"Largeur 0.015, hauteur 0.009. [22 × 18 × 11 mm]

"Cette espèce, qui se rapproche un peu des *C. substriatum* et *C. planorbium* des auteurs anglais, n'aurait rien de bien remarquable si ce n'était la singularité de son opercule, qui est tout à fait extérieur, dépassant l'ouverture et dont les bords sont reçus dans un petit canal — Cet opercule corné, assez fragile, a l'aspect d'un planorbe déprimé. C'est le premier exemple qui soit parvenu à notre connaissance d'un opercule extérieur, et dans lequel vient s'emboîter le bord de l'ouverture" (Guérin-Mèneville)

Hab. Ceylon (*Itieri*)

Var. *hofmeisteri*, Troschel

Aulopoma hofmeisteri, Troschel, Zeits. Malak. iv, 1847, p. 43

Aulopoma hofmeisteri, Gray, Nomencl. Moll. Brit. Mus. 1850, p. 14, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, vii, 1851, p. 265, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, p. 22, pl. 47, figs. 3, 4, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37

Aulopoma itieri, var. *hofmeisteri*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 159.

Original description (in German):—"It is flat, almost disk-shaped, with a very acute, scarcely projecting spire, very deep suture, wide umbilicus, and it is yellowish in colour, with brown bands and markings Diam. 8'''." (*Troschel*) [$16 \times 12 \times 7$ mm.]

Hab. Ceylon.

136 *Aulopoma sphæroideum*, Dohrn

Aulopoma sphæroideum, Dohrn, *Malak Blatter*, iv, 1857, p. 85, Pfeiffer, *Mon. Pneum Suppl* 1, 1858, p. 39, H. Nevill, *Enum Hebr. Pneum Ceylon*, 1871, p. 5 (*A. sphæroideum*), Theobald, *Cat. Shells Brit India*, 1876, p. 37, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 279, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 113, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 25, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 159.

Original description.—"T. anguste umbilicata, conoidea-globulosa, tenuis, striatula, sub epidermide fulva albida, obsolete rufo-maculata, spira conoidea, apice nigricans, acutiuscula; anfr. vix ultra 4 rapide accrescentes, 2 ultimi turgidi, ultimus antice breviter solutus; apertura obliqua, circularis, superne levissime subangulata, perist. simplex, rectum—Operc. pallidum, extus medio excavatum, anfr. 5 convexis, oblique striatis—Diam. maj. $13\frac{1}{2}$, min. $11\frac{1}{2}$, alt. 9 mill. Ap. diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ mill."

Hab. Ceylon (*Nietner*).

Genus *PTEROCYCLUS*, Benson.

Pterocyclos, Benson, *J. A. S. B.* i, 1832, p. 11, id., *Zool. Journ.* v, 1834, p. 462, id., *J. A. S. B.* v, 1836, p. 356, Troschel, *Zeits. Malak.* iv, 1847, p. 44, Benson, *A. M. N. H.* ser. 2, i, 1848, p. 345, Pfeiffer, *Conch.-Cab.*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1849, p. 193, Gray, *Nomencl. Moll. Brit. Mus.* i, 1850, p. 11, Pfeiffer, *Zeits. Malak.* viii, 1851, p. 125, id., *Mon. Pneum.* 1852, p. 41, id., *Cat. Phaneroph. Brit. Mus.* 1852, p. 25, Adams, *Gen. Rec. Moll.* ii, 1855, p. 277, Chenu, *Man. Conchyl.* i, part 2, 1860, p. 486; Martens, *Preuss. Exped. Ost-Asien*, *Zool.* ii, 1867, p. 114.

Pterocycclus, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 260, Fischer, *Man. Conchyl.* 1885, p. 745; Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 113, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 25; Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 160, id., *Conch.-Cab.*, *Cyclophoridae*, ii, 1909, p. 719.

Steganothoma, Troschel, *Arch. Naturg.* iii, part 1, 1837, p. 163.

TYPE, *Pterocyclos rupestris*, Benson.

Range India, Farther India, Ceylon, Southern China, Malaysia.

Shell discoid, somewhat convex above, concave below, and widely umbilicated; whorls cylindrical, slightly adhering together, and visible on both sides. Sutures channelled. Peristome reflected, interrupted at the summit of the aperture by an oblique sinus. Outer lip furnished, at the upper part, with an arched wing, which overhangs the sinus. Wing broad, tumid, bending downwards and mucronate in front, adhering to the penultimate whorl. Operculum multispiral, convex outside, the edges of the whorls slightly raised, concave inside.

137. *Pterocyclus aborensis*, Godwin-Austen

Pterocyclos aborensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus. viii, 1915, p 498, pl 39, fig 1

"Shell subdepressedly turbinate, very openly umbilicated. Sculpture, epidermal lines of growth strong. Well raised distant spiral liræ, both on upper and lower side. The one next the suture the most conspicuous, with two less pronounced intervening, about 14 altogether. Colour a rich umber-brown. Spire subconoid, apex small. Suture deep. Whorls 5, regularly increasing, angulately rounded on periphery. Aperture circular. Peristome double, not thickened, slightly reflected, inner lip continuous, the outer expanded forward at inner angle into a half closed spout-shaped wing. Columellar margin subvertically curved. Operculum not seen.

"Major diam 26 0, alt axis 10 0 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India. Abor Hills, Ponging, Rami Lambang (Oakes)

138 *Pterocyclus albersi*, Pfeiffer.

Pterocyclos albersi, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 151, id., Conch.-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 197, pl 28, figs 1-5, Gray, Nomencl. Moll. Brit Mus 1850, p. 12, Pfeiffer, Cat Phaneropn Brit. Mus 1852, p 28; id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 45, Adams, Gen Rec. Moll ii, 1855, p 277, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 208, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 317, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 30, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclos*, pl 2, fig. 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 37, Smith, Proc Zool Soc. 1878, p 499, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1888, p 245

Cyclostoma albersi, Petit, Journ. Conchyl 1, 1850, p 41.

Pterocyclus albersi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xvix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 161, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 720.

Original description — "T. latissime umbilicata, discoidea, solidula, striatula, sub epidermide cornea alba, castaneo marmorata et fascia lata nigricante infra medium circumdata, spiro medio vix elevata, anfr. 5 planiusculi, sutura profunda, canaliculata discreti, ultimus antice solutus, superne squamoso-carinatus, apertura subcircularis, intus albida; perist. duplex, internum rectum, prominulum, expansiusculum, superne profunde incisum, externum subincrassatum, patens, superne in rostrum antrorum incurvatum, liberum, postice in carinam abiens protractum. — Operculum extus convexum, spirahiter lamellatum lamellis inferis spinis erectis confertis coronatis — Diam. 26, alt. 9 mill" (Pfeiffer).

Hab Burma. Hindet India. Teria Ghat, Assam (Theobald).

E. A. Smith in 1878 questioned the occurrence of this species in India and Burma on the strength of Hanley's statement in Conch. Ind p 58, that the shell referred to this species by

Benson in 1857 was a variety of *P. parvus*. Lt-Col Godwin-Austen, however, in 1888 again recorded the species from Burma.

139 *Pterocyclus ater*, Stoliczka.

Pterocyclus ater, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, 1871, p 149, pl 6, fig 2, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 262, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113; id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 161, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 726, pl 105, figs 4-6

Pterocyclus ater, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 51, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 37, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 142, figs 5, 6

Original description —“Pt. testa orbiculato-planorbulari, latissime umbilicata, apice vix exserto; anfractibus quinis, depressiuscule teretibus, sutura profunda junctis, hirs spiralibus tenuibus, plus minusve distincte setiferis, subdistantibus, ornatis, sub epidermide lividis, transversaliter fulguratum castaneo notatis, epidermide scabriuscula, transversim conferte striata, indutis; ultimo anfractu ad aperturam sensim descendente; apertura obliqua, circulari, peristomate duplici, interno paululum crassiculo, ad suturam emarginato, externo tenui, dilatato, supra in alam angustam, curvatam, atque ad anf penultimum leviter affixam expanso, pone alam perforato Diam. maj 16 5, d. min 13 5, alt. tot testæ 7 2, axis 3 2, diam diag. apert cum perist 6 mm.

“Operculum orbiculare, supra lamellis spiralibus exstantibus, distincte denticulatis, compositum, infra lævigatum, volutionibus angustis spiralibus concentricis minute striatis

“Animal fere uniforme atrum, corpore supra, tentaculis ad terminationem et pede lateraliter ad marginem inferiorem paulo palidioribus, forma ab ceteris speciebus ejusdem generis haud distincta” (*Stoliczka*)

Hab Burma Kuengan near Moulmain (*Theobald*).

The outer lip is at the suture produced into a narrow obtuse wing, curved towards and loosely attached to the previous whorl, leaving a rounded circular foramen behind it. The whorls of the operculum are peculiarly dentate above

140. *Pterocyclus bifrons*, Pfeiffer.

Pterocyclus bifrons, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1855, p 117, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 30, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, pl 1, fig 1, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p 42, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 3, 1875, p 53, p 385, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 142, figs 8, 9; Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 301

Pterocyclus bifrons, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 261, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 162; id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 723, pl 104, figs 15, 16

Original description.—"Pt. testa umbilicata, discoides, solida, superne arcuato-striatula, nitida, purpurascens-castanea; spira plana, vertice subtili, lucide castaneo, sutura alba, anfr. 6 convexis, ultimo latiore, peripheria obsolete angulata, antice descendente et juxta suturam prominentiam fornicatam formante, basi violaceo; apertura diagonalis, subcirculari; perist. duplicato, incrassato; interno superne sulco triangulari interrupto, externo subpatente, superne producto et in prominentiam anfractus ultimi abeunte.

"Diam maj 25, min. 21½, alt. 8 mm." (Pfeiffer.)

Hab Ceylon.

141. *Pterocyclus bilabiatatus*, Sowerby.

Pterocyclus bilabiatatus (Sowerby), Benson, Zool. Journ v, 1835, p 462 (no description), Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 111; Benson, A M N H ser 2, i, 1848, p 346, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 193, pl. 24, figs 11-14, 1853, p 231, Gray, Nomencl Moll. Brit Mus. 1850, p 13, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. viii, 1851, pp 4, 137, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p. 31, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 277, Blanford, J. A. S B. xxx, 1861, pp 363, 364, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclus*, pl 3, fig 13, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1870, pl. 5, fig. 2, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 38

Cyclostoma bilabiatum, Sowerby, Thes Conch. i, 1843, p 110, pl 25, figs 81, 82

Pterocyclus bilabiatatus, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 262, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113; id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 163, id., Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p. 724

Original description :—"Shell discoid, with a depressed, nearly flat spire, of a pale colour, undulated with chestnut; volutions five, rounded, increasing gradually in size, quite smooth; suture distinct, rather deep; aperture nearly circular, with a double peritreme; inner peritreme simple, notched at the upper part, outer one sinuous and undulated, running into a vaulted tubercle at the upper part; umbilicus large and spreading, volutions distinct within, operculum circular, spiral, concave within, convex and lamellar externally" (Sowerby.)

Diam. maj. 20, min. 17, alt. 8.5 mm

Hab India. Salem, Madras (Heath), Kolamullay Hills and Nilghiris (Blanford); Coonoor Pass (Nevill)

Var. conica, Nevill.

Pterocyclus bilabiatatus, var. *conica*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 262, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 163.

"An elevated closely wound form" (Nevill)

Hab. Ceylon.

142. *Pterocyclus brahmakundensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Pterocyclus brahmakundensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p. 499, fig. 1

"Shell very depressedly discoid, smooth throughout, very widely umbilicated: sculpture fine and close, transverse lines of growth on the epidermis; colour sienna-brown, more ochraceous below, indistinctly mottled, passing into zig-zag markings on the apical whorls, a narrow black peripheral band; spire very flat, scarcely raised above the last whorl; suture well impressed; whorls 5, rounded on periphery, narrowing rapidly, rather closely wound, the last descending, aperture circular, oblique; peristome double, fairly strong, reflected, inner lip continuous, shallowly sinuous on the upper inner margin next the wing, this is spout-shaped, directed upwards; columellar margin rounded; operculum not seen.

"Maj. diam. 2.1; alt. axis 1.4 mm" [err. typ. read 21×14 mm]

Hab. India: Brahmakund, Eastern Assam (*M. T. Ogle*).

"I have had this species for many years, it was given me by Mr. Ogle, collected when he was surveying in Eastern Assam. The opportunity now occurs of bringing it to notice, with the fine series from the contiguous Abor Country. It is interesting to compare its form with *Pterocyclus mariensis*, and to note the differences, particularly in the sculpture of the latter." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

143. *Pterocyclus cetra*, Benson.

Pterocyclus cetra, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, xvi, 1856, p. 228, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvi, 1857, p. 246; Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 32, id., Novit. Conch. ser. 1, 1, 1860, p. 125, pl. 35, figs. 10-12, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclus*, pl. 3, fig. 11; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 134, figs. 7, 10, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 38.

Pterocyclus cetra, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 262, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 113, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 164, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p. 727, pl. 105, figs. 10-12.

Original description.—"Testa late umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, capillaceo-striatula, luteo-cornea, strigis radiatis, subremotis, irregularibus ornata; spira planata, sutura impressa, apice vix prominulo; anfractibus 5 convexiusculis angustis, ultimo breviter descendente; apertura obliqua, circulari, peristomate duplici, interiori continuo, breviter porrecto, superne breviter emarginato, exteriori expanso, incrassato, superne lingua obtusa vix descendente, sinu profundo ab anfractu penultimo separata, munito; umbilico lato, non profundo, omnes anfractus exhibente, margine subangulato. Operculo —?"

"Diam. major 13, minor 10, axis 4 mill." (*Benson*.)

Hab Burma. Moulmain, Tenasserim (*Theobald, Stoliczka*);
Phaetan (*Theobald*)

144 *Pterocyclus cingalensis*, *Benson*.

Pterocyclus cingalensis, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xi, 1853,
p 105, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt 1, 1854, p. 81, id, Mon
Pneum Suppl. 1, 1858, p 29, Hanley & Theobald, Conch
Ind. 1870, pl 5, fig 5, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon,
1871, p 5, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894,
p 301

Pterocyclus cingalensis, Nevill, Hand List, ii, 1878, p 261, Kobelt
& Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113,
id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16,
1902, p 161, id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 733,
pl 106, fig. 8.

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, solidula, radiato-striata, albida, superne strigis subundatis, medio fascia castanea picta, spira planiuscula, apice vix prominulo, sutura profunde impressa, anfractibus 5, convexis, ultimo lente descendente, superne alato, breviter soluto, ala prominentiam elongatam angustam ascendentem formante, postice carina obtusa desinente; apertura obliqua, subcirculari, peristomate duplici, interno porrecto, superne profunde inciso, externe incrassato, superne dilatato, leviter deflexo; umbilico profundiusculo. Operculo (teste E L Layard) pyramidal.

"Diam major 19½, minor 16, alt 6 mill "

Hab. Ceylon: Monahagalla Hill (*E. L. Layard*).

"Distinguished from *Pt rupestris* by the length and narrowness of the alar prominence, which ascends slightly on the penultimate whorl, and runs parallel with it, instead of spreading semi-circularly as in that shell. From *Pt alberti* it differs not only in size, but in the absence of the incurved beak which is such a prominent feature in that species. The umbilicus, equally broad with that of *Pt. rupestris*, is somewhat deeper in proportion" (*Benson*.)

145. *Pterocyclus comatus*, *Mollendorff*.

Pterocyclus comatus (Beddome), G Nevill, J A. S. B. 1, 1881,
p 146 (nom nud)

Pterocyclus comatus (Beddome), Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak.
Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 36

Pterocyclus comatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, tom cit p. 113, id, Cat
Pneum 1899, p 25

Pterocyclus comatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 164,
id, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p 748, pl 109, figs 6-8

Original description.—"T latissime umbilicata, depressa, fere discordea, solida, plicato-striatula, lutea, strigis flammulatis castaneis regulariter picta. Spira brevissime conoidea. Anfr. 5½ teretes,

sutura profunda subcanaliculata disjuncti, ultimus antice longiuscule descendens. Apert. diagonalis, circularis, peristoma duplex, internum superne profunde excisum, externum superne in alam tubuli instar compressam antice deflexam productum.

"Diam 16 33, alt. 8 66 mm." (*Mollendorff*.)

Hab India Anamullay Hills (*Beddome*).

146. *Pterocyclus cumingi*, *Pfeiffer*.

Pterocyclus cumingi, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak. viii, 1851, pp 5, 136, id, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 158, id., Mon Pneum 1852, p 48, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 30, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 232, pl 31, figs 6-8, Adams, Gen. Rec Moll. ii, 1855, p 277, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 29, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclus*, pl 3, fig. 14, Pfeiffer, op cit. Suppl 2, 1865, p 42, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl. 49, figs 7, 8, H Nevill, Enum Helic. Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 301 *Pterocyclus cumingi*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 261, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 165; id, Conch -Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 731.

Original description:—"Pt. testa latissime umbilicata, solida, striatula, nitida, fulvo-lutea, strigis castaneis fulguratis, bifasciatim latoribus et saturatioribus picta; spira plana; anfract 5 convexi, ultimus teres, antice juxta penultimum in prominentiam elongatam, fornicatam, sulco circumscriptam tumefactus; apertura parum obliqua, subcircularis, intus margaritacea, perist. simplex, album, incrassatum, reflexum, superne sulco triangulari sub-interruptum, in linguam inflexam tenuiusculam productum.—Operculum?"

"Diam. maj. 32, min. 28, alt 6 mill" (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab. Ceylon (*Layard*) Var. India Travancore (*Stoliczka*).

147. *Pterocyclus cyclophoroideus*, *G. Nevill*.

Pterocyclus cyclophoroideus, G Nevill, J A S B i, 1881, p 145, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 165, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p 753

Original description:—"This is a form that has hitherto been confused with *Pt. nanus*, Benson, the shell is more depressed and of thicker substance, resembling more closely *Cyclophorus stenostoma*, Sowerby, both in form and colouration; it can be distinguished at a glance by the apparently constant absence of the conspicuous band at the periphery; I intended, despite all the above, to have merely separated it as a subspecies, when I noticed that all my Anamullay specimens have a much raised, concave operculum,

whilst on the other hand in my single operculated specimen of *Pt nanus* it is only slightly raised, scarcely concave, etc

"Alt. $8\frac{1}{2}$, diam 16 mill" (Nevill)

Hab. India: Anamullay Hills (Beddome).

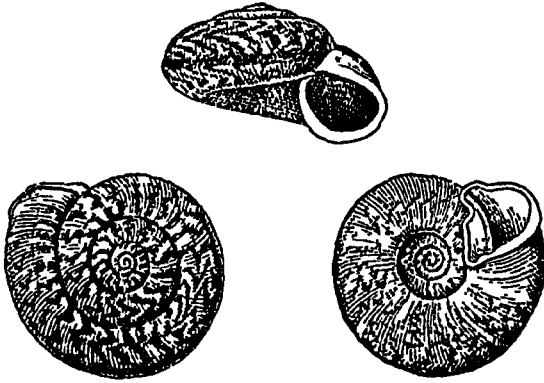


Fig 17 — *Pterocyclus cyclophoroideus* ($\times 2$)

This species has hitherto remained unfigured. The accompanying illustration is from a specimen in the British Museum, it measures alt. 8, major diam 14 mm. The peripheral band is not constantly absent as Nevill surmised.

Var. subluteola, G. Nevill.

Pterocyclus cyclophoroideus, var *subluteola*, G. Nevill, J A S B 1, 1881, p. 146

Differs from the type in being of a light yellow instead of a darkish brown, scarcely if at all streaked or mottled.

Hab. India. Anamullay Hills (Beddome)

148 *Pterocyclus feddeni*, Blanford.

Pterocyclus feddeni, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p. 83, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl. 5, fig. 9, 1875, pl. 134, fig. 1, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 38, G. Nevill, J A S B xlv, 1877, p. 29, id, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 262, Pfeffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1878, p. 63, G. Nevill, in Anderson, Zool Res. Exp. W. Yunnan, 1879, p. 890, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deutsch. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 113, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 166, id, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p. 734, pl. 106, fig. 9.

Original description.—"Shell widely umbilicated, convexly depressed, smooth, finely striated, rather thin, elegantly marked with alternating transverse zig-zag stripes of white and chestnut, and with a moderately broad submedian band of darker colour; spire nearly flat, apex but very slightly protruded, suture deep. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the last rounded, descending towards

the mouth. Aperture circular, slightly oblique, peristome double, the two portions separated by a shallow groove, the inner cut away into a moderate sinus above, and the outer turned up into a small vertical wing, free from the penultimate whorl. Operculum concave within, the centre flat; flatly concave without, with lamellar free edges to the whorls, thickest at the circumference.

	mm	inch
"Major diam. .	11	0 44
Minor ditto	9	0 36
Axis	5	0.2" (<i>Blanford.</i>)

Hab. Burma. Thyet Myo, Pegu (*Blanford*); Bharno and Irawaddy Bank (*Anderson*).

149. *Pterocyclus insignis*, *Theobald*.

Pterocyclus insignis, Theobald, J A S B xxxiv, part 2, 1865, p 278, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl. 5, figs 6, 7, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 38, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1878, p 385

Pterocyclus insignis, G. Nevill, J A S B xlv, 1877, p 29, id, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 261, id, in Anderson, Zool Res Exp W. Yunnan, 1879, p 889, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 113, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 166, id., Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, II, 1909, p 724, pl 104, figs. 9, 10.

Original description — "Forma typica Testa albida, epidermide flavescens sive castanea, decidua vestita, castaneo-fasciata Peristomate duplici, antice valde expanso Operculo intus concavo, extra planiusculo, margine valde radiate hirsuto — Lat 1 20, lat. oris intus 0 65" (*Theobald*) [31 × 25 × 14 mm.]

Hab India Shan States (*Blanford*)

Var. *planorbioides*, G. Nevill.

Pterocyclus insignis, var *planorbioides*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 261, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 135, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 102

Original description — "The spire is actually sunken in this remarkable Planorbis-like form, the last whorl is more compressed; the aperture smaller, and the umbilicus more open and shallow than in the type form. The excavated suture is common to both." (*Nevill*)

Hab Burma. Kakhyen Hills (*Anderson*).

150 *Pterocyclus magnus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Pterocyclus magnus, Godwin-Austen, J A S. B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 174, pl 7, fig 3

Pterocyclus magnus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 261, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 113, id.,

Cat Pneum 1899, p 25, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 166, id., Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p 753, pl 112, figs 3, 4.

Original description —“This shell is similar in form to *P. parvus*, only that the winged portion of the peristome is far more fully developed and folded round into a perfect, largely developed tube with its internal orifice just within the aperture, the inner lip being deeply notched to give room for it. The shell is ornamented with a single black peripheral band and with minute transverse brown zig-zag markings. Apex very flat. Whorls 5, rounded.

“The largest example measures—alt. 0.26 [6 mm.], major diam 0.95 [24 mm.], minor diam. 0.75 [19 mm.], apertural tube 0.20 inch [5 mm.]” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Daffa Hills, Naga Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

The following additional details are given by Nevill, who considered it doubtfully more than a well-defined variety of *P. parvus*. The compressed last whorl, which is semi-detached at the proportionately smaller aperture, the more open umbilicus and the different character of the “tube” distinguish this form from the large variety of *P. parvus*.

Pterocyclus magnus, var.

Pterocyclus magnus, var., *Godwin-Austen*, *Rec Ind Mus.* viii, 1915, p 500

“A single specimen, with peristome not quite perfect and surface in poor condition, was sent me by officers of the Survey with the Miri Mission. It comes nearest to the above Daffa Hill shell in general form, the markings differ considerably. Major diameter 24.75. It should be looked for again” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

151. *Pterocyclus marionæ*, *Preston*.

Pterocyclus marionæ, *Preston*, *Proc Malac Soc.* xi, 1914, p 22, text-fig.

Original description —“Shell somewhat orbicular, moderately depressed, covered with a thin, laminiferous, reddish-brown periostracum, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, regularly increasing, the last very obtusely angled at the periphery, and possessing a short, but rather broad, wing-like development just behind the labrum, suture very deeply impressed, umbilicus wide, deep; labrum reflexed, white, laminiferous, continuous but for a slight break below the wing-like projection, aperture circular; operculum corneous, convex above, with central nucleus, bearing several raised, more or less foliaceous laminae, which are especially strong towards the outer margin, below concave, polished, shining. Alt 8, diam maj 20, min 15 mm. Aperture alt 7, diam. 7 mm.” (*Preston*)

Hab India Naga Hills

152. *Pterocyclus miriensis*, Godwin-Austen

Pterocyclus miriensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p 498, pl 39, fig 2

"Shell depressedly discoid, very widely umbilicated Sculpture very strong, regular spiral liræ, above and below. Colour rich burnt sienna brown Spire very flatly conic. Suture well impressed. Whorls 5, subangulaily rounded on the periphery. Aperture circular, subventical, just shows above the last whorl Peristome double, not thickened, slightly reflected, inner lip thin, continuous, the outer expanded into a wing, openly spout-shaped. Columellar margin well rounded

"Major diam 30 0, alt axis 8 0 mm" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab India · Miri Hills

153. *Pterocyclus nanus*, Benson

Pterocyclus nanus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 450; Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum 1852, p 47, id, Conch-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 388, p 388, pl 40, figs 31-33, Adams, Gen Rec Moll n, 1855, p 277, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclus*, pl 3, fig 12, Blandford, J A S B xxxv, 1866, pp 38 & 40, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl. 49, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Pterocyclus nanus, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 202, id, J A S B i, 1881, p. 146, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114 (*manus*, err typ), id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 26 (*manus*, err typ), id, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 102, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 167, id, Conch-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 730

Original description — "Testa profunde perspective umbilicata, depressa, discoidea, albida fascia media strigisque undulatis castaneis superne ornata; spira prominula, satuiatiore; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo supra soluto, apertura obliqua, circulari; peristomate duplicata, marginibus sulco leviter impresso vix discretis, interno superne profunde recteque inciso, externo reflexiusculo, supra sinum alam angustam fornicatam, antice breviter descendente, angulatam, formante

"Diap. major 10, minor 8, alt 5 mill"

Hab India Nilgiris (*Jeidon*); Anamullay (*Beddome*); Southern India (*Stoliczka*), ? Salem (*Nevill*).

"Possessing a similar deep umbilicus, narrower than in the other known species, it was overlooked as a young and imperfect specimen. On examination it proves to have arrived at its full growth, being allied in the characters of the aperture to *Pt. rupestris*, nobis, but differing from the smallest varieties of that shell not only in size and in the form of the umbilicus, but also in the less curvature of the incision under the wing, which is moreover less expanded, and does not touch nor cover any part of the preceding whorl. The operculum is unknown." (*Benson*)

Var. *applanata*, G. Nevill.

Pterocyclus nanus, var. *applanata*, G. Nevill, J. A S B 1, 1881, p 146,
Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 167

Differs from the type in being rather more richly painted, with more flattened spire, more slowly increasing whorls, and slightly more open umbilicus

Diam 13.75, alt 7 mm

Hab India Southern India (*Stoloczka*), ? Salem (*Nevill*).

Var. *reflexilabris*, G. Nevill.

Pterocyclus nanus, var. *reflexilabris* (? distinct species), G. Nevill, J. A S B 1, 1881, p 146, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 167.

Pterocyclus nanus reflexilabris, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, II, 1910, p 754

"A white apparently colourless form, with black apex and easily distinguished from the preceding [*nanus*], as well as *Pter. cyclophorodeus*, by the fragile, broadly reflected and duplex peristome, rather differently shaped too above, the operculum, in my single specimen, agrees with what I take to be the typical form; it is very little raised or concave. Mr. Blanford also possesses two specimens" (*Nevill*.)

Hab. India: Khoondah Hills (*Prie*); Nilgiri Hills (*Blanford*).

154 *Pterocyclus parvus*, Pearson

Spiraculum parvum, Pearson, J. A S B II, 1833, p 592, pl 20, fig 7

Pterocyclos parvus, Benson, J. A S B V, 1836, p 357, id, A M N H ser 2, I, 1848, p 346, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak VIII, 1851, pp 5, 136, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 48, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 30, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 233, pl. 31, figs 12-14, Adams, Gen Rec Moll II, 1855, p 277, Reeve, Conch Icon XIV, 1863, *Pterocyclos*, pl 3, fig 15, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 142, figs 7, 10, Godwin-Austen, J. A S B XLV, part 2, 1876, p 174, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit Ind 1876, p 38, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann. Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, VII, 1889, p 309

Pterocyclus parvus, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 260; Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges XXIX, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 28, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 167, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, II, 1909, p 730.

Original description — "Shell white, subdiaphanous, zoned with a dark brown line along the circumference of the whorl, striated above with brown zig-zag striæ, and less distinctly so below. Shelly spiracle or breathing tube situated near to the mouth. Mouth perfectly circular; lip thickened and reflected, umbilicus largely dilated, upper surface plano-convex, almost flat. Diameter $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch. [14 × 11.5 × 5 mm.]

"Operculum unknown, supposed to resemble that of *S. hispidum*
 "Epidermis dark brown" (Pearson)

Hab India. Shengorh, Tanir Ridge, and Toruputu, Khasi Hills (Godwin-Austen), Tezpur (*Stoliczka*); Naga Hills (*Oldham*)

Var *assamensis*, *Hanley & Theobald*.

Pterocyclos arakanensis, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 98
 (nom nud)

Pterocycclus parvus, var *arakanensis*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878,
 p 261

Pterocycclus parvus, var *arakanensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr
 Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114; id., Cat. Pneum 1899,
 p 26

Pterocyclos parvus, var *assamensis*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch
 Ind. 1870, p 56, pl 5, fig 3

Pterocycclus parvus, var *assamensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr.
 Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum. 1899,
 p 26

Larger than the type, measuring 19 mm in diameter and much
 paler in colour with the zig-zag markings narrower and more
 crowded

Hab India: Khasi Hills (*Theobald*); Akyab (*Blanford*);
 Chittagong (*Raban*)

Nevill also mentions a var. *major*, from the Khasi Hills, which
 is probably identical with the present variety

155. *Pterocycclus pseudocumingi*, Mollendorff.

Pterocycclus cumingi, var, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1876, p 261.

Pterocycclus pseudocumingi (Nevill MSS), Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts
 Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 36, Kobelt & Mollendorff, tom. cit
 p 114. id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26, Kobelt, Das Tierreich,
 Lief. 16, 1902, p 168, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910,
 p 746, pl 108, figs 13-15

Original description — "T latissime umbilicata, discoidea,
 solidula, subtiliter striatula, pallide lutea, strigis flammulatis
 castaneis et tænia peripherica alba, altera castanea infra illam
 picta. Spira vix promineula Anfr 5½ teretes, sutura profunda
 impressa disjuncti, ultimus paullum descendens Apert. modice
 obliqua, circularis, peristoma duplex, internum superne valde
 excisum, externum in alam magnam anfractui penultimo adnatam
 productum. Operculum intus profunde excavatum, extus lamella
 subtestacea anfr. 7 floris instar convergentibus indutum.

"Diam. 14.25, alt 5 mm" (*Mollendorff*)

Hab. India Travancore (*Stoliczka*).

156. *Pterocycclus pullatus*, Benson.

Pterocyclos pullatus, Benson, A M N H ser. 2, xvii, 1856, p 227,
 Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 246, Pfeiffer, Mon
 Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 31; id, Novit Conch ser 1, i,

1860, p. 124, pl. 35, figs 5-9, Reeve, *Conch Icon* xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclos*, pl 3, fig 16, Blanford, *J A S B* xxxiv, 1865, p 97, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 134, figs 2-4, Theobald, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 38
Pterocyclos pullatus, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 202, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 114, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 26, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 168, id, *Conch-Cab*, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 728, pl. 105, figs 13-15

Original description — “Testa aperte umbilicata, convexo-depressa, confertim radiato-striatula, ingrescente - castanea, superne strigis luteo-albidis, fulguitatis, fasciæque saturata ornata; spira convexa, sutura profunda, apice prominulo; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo longe descendente, subtus convexo, apertura vix obliqua, circulari, peristomate duplici, interiori breviter porrecto, superne sinu mediocri latiusculo, interrupto, exteriori vix expansiusculo, superne alam subrevolutam semicucullatam, antice breviter descendentem obtusam, ab anfractu penultimo distantem efformante; umbilico mediocri, profundo perspectivo. Operculo intus concavo, extus concaviusculo, scabro; anfractuum marginibus elevatis; margine laterali lato, lamellis acutis spirâlibus munito.

“Diam. major 13, minor $11\frac{1}{2}$, axis 6 mill” (*Benson*)

Hab. Burma · Akoutong (*Theobald, Blanford*).

157. *Pterocyclos rupestris*, *Benson*.

Pterocyclos rupestris, Benson, *J A S B* i, 1832, p 13, pl 2, fig 1 (not pl 1, fig 2), id, op cit v, 1836, p 356, id, *A M N H. ser* 2, i, 1848, p 346, Gray, *Nomencl Moll Brit Mus* 1850, p 12, Pfeiffer, *Zeits Malak* viii, 1851, pp 4, 136, id, *Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus*, 1852, p 29, id, *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 46, id, *Conch-Cab*, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 231, pl 31, figs 3-5, 9-11, Adams, *Gen Rec Moll* ii, 1855, p 277, pl. 85, fig 3, Reeve, *Conch Icon* xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclos*, pl 2, fig 8, Blanford, *J A S B* xxxv, 1866, p 38, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1870, pl. 5, fig 8, Pfeiffer, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p 53, Jousseume, *Mém Soc Zool France*, vii, 1894, p 301

Spiraculum rupestris, Pearson, *J A S B* ii, 1833, p 592

Pterocyclos rupestris, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 260, Cooke, *Cambr Nat Hist* iii, 1895, p 266, fig 180 A, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 114, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 26, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 169, id, *Conch-Cab*, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1909, p 736, pl 106, fig. 10

Steganotoma picta, Troschel, *Arch Naturg* iii, part 1, 1837, p 165, pl 3, figs 12, 13 (shell), figs a, b, c (operculum)

Steganotoma pictum, Philippi, *Abbild Conch* i, part 5, 1844, p 105, *Cyclostoma*, pl 1, fig 5

Pterocyclos pictus, Pfeiffer, *Conch-Cab*, Cyclostomaceen, 1840, p 194, pl 24, figs 21-23 (shell), figs 24, 25 (operculum), Gray, *Nomencl Moll Brit Mus* 1850, p 12

Original description — “Shell sub-diaphanous, whitish, closely striated across the whorls, marked above and below with angular

chestnut lines running across the whorls, and with a band of the same colour on the centre of the last whorl, purplish-brown towards the apex.

"Var. 1 The same without the medial line.

"Var. 2 Ditto without the angular markings underneath.

"Var. 3 The whole shell horn-coloured." (*Rensson*.)

Diam. maj 22, min 19, alt. 8 mm.

Hab. India Baymahal Range (*Stoliczka*); Pareshnath (*Raban*); Ganjam (*Ball*).

Var. *puriensis*, *Nevill*.

Pterocyclus rupestris, var *puriensis*, *Nevill*, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 260, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxiv, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 169

"A dwarf form with raised spire" (*Nevill*)

Hab. India. Puri (*Raban*); Chandbally (*Nevill*)

158. *Pterocyclus spiramentum*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Pterocyclos spu amentum, *Godwin-Austen*, Rec Ind. Mus viii, 1915, p 499, pl 40, fig 4

"Shell openly umbilicated, depressedly orbiculate, somewhat globose. Sculpture, only fine epidermal lines of growth. Colour dark sienna-brown, crossed by dark bands, running from the suture to the narrow black periphery band. Spire slightly raised, very depressedly conoid. Suture deep. Whorls 4, the last rapidly increasing. Aperture circular, subvertical. Peristome slightly reflected, not much thickened, the outer lip is expanded near the suture, with sides turned in forming a spout-like projection. Close behind this and adjacent to the suture is an apparent tube, but it is rather of gutter form, semicircular in section, and is given off from a cleft on the columellar side just within the aperture, which is not an orifice—if it were so the gutter would be a true tube and the shell a *Spiraculum*. It illustrates how the sutural tube in that genus has originated. This species is on the borderland of the two genera *Pterocyclos* and *Spiraculum*. It must be put in *Pterocyclos*, because the tube is close to the aperture, almost a part of the peristome. In *Spiraculum* the tube is remote from the aperture. Operculum concave in centre, multi-spiral, suture not raised

"Major diam 15 0; alt. axis 4 75 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India: Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

159. *Pterocyclus troscheli*, *Benson*.

Pterocyclos troscheli, *Benson*, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 196, pl 5, fig 2. Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 136, id., Cat. Phnneropn. Brit Mus 1852, p 27, id., Mon Pneum.

1852, p 44, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 277, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool. France, vii, 1894, p 302

Cyclophorus (Myaostoma) troscheli, Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 2, 1860, p 487, fig 3595

Pterocyclus cumingi var *troscheli*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 261

Pterocyclus troscheli, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26, p 102, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 170, id, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p 749, pl. 109, figs 13, 14

Original description — "Testa latissime umbilicata, orbiculato-depressa, anfractibus 4 lente accrescentibus, ultimo antice subdilato, apertura circulari, peristomate incrassato, reflexo, superne antice obsolete sinuato, ala cucullata, antice angulata, deflexa, anfractui penultimo adhærente; umbilico latissimo. Operculo convexo, corneo

"Diam. major 20, minor 18 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab Ceylon Trincomalee (*Bland*)

Genus PEARSONIA, Kobelt

Spiraculum (part), Pearson, I A S B ii, 1833, p 590, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 278 (as subgenus of *Pterocyclos*), Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 319, id, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1863, p 55 (animal), xiii, 1864, p 451, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 47, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 745 (as subgenus), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 171

TYPE, *Spiraculum hispidum*, Pearson.

Range India and Farther India

Shell depressed, sub-discoidal, covered with a thick periostracum, sometimes hairy, aperture circular, last whorl furnished, a short distance behind the aperture, with a short reverted sutural tube, open at both ends. Operculum multispiral, the edges of the whorls projecting.

Subgenus PEARSONIA, s str

Spiraculum, s str, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26.

Pearsonia (subgenus), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 171.

TYPE, *S. hispidum*, Pearson

Range. India and Farther India

Shell as in the genus; basal margin of peristome without process.

160. *Pearsonia andersoni*, Blanford

Spiraculum andersoni, Blanford, Proc Zool Soc 1869, p 447, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 49, Theobald, Cat.

- Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38, Nevill, J A S. B xlv, 1877, p 28, id, in Anderson, Zool Res Exp W Yunnan, 1 1879, p 889
Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) andersoni, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 49, figs 3, 4.
Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) andersoni, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 264
Spiraculum (s str) andersoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26
Pearsonia (Pearsonia) andersoni, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 172
Pearsonia andersoni, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p 766, pl. 112, figs. 10, 11.

Original description:—"Testa late umbilicata, depressa, discordea, oblique striata, lineis elevatis minutis spiralibus superne et præsertim juxta peripheriam, sed non circa umbilicum, confertissime decussata, albide, strigis castaneis fulguatis radiantibus picta Spira plana, apice vel plano vel vix exsertiusculo, sutura profunda Anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$, teretes, ultimus versus aperturam longe descendens, 5-6 mill. pone peristoma tubulo suturali reverso parvo, arcuatum recurvato vel subrecto et libero, 2-3 mm. longo munitus. Apertura diagonalis rotunda; peristoma continuum, duplex, internum expansiusculum undique appressum, postice juxta anfractum penultimum profunde angulatim sinuatum, externum expansum, supra sinum dilatatum, juxta anfractum penultimum instar cuculli plani porrectum Operc. persimile ex *Sp. luspidi*, corneum, intus concavum, extus convexum, marginibus anfractuum, præsertim externorum, lamellatum liberis, apice planiusculo

"Diam maj $15\frac{1}{2}$ -17, min. 12-13 $\frac{1}{2}$, axis 5-6, apert diam intus 5 mm" (*Blanford*.)

Hab Burma Bhamo and right bank of Irrawaddy (*Anderson*)

"Distinguished from *Sp. avanum*, W Blanf, by its more oblique mouth, differently shaped and more expanded peristome, by the horizontal cowl-shaped projection running forwards along the last whorl instead of being vertical, the greater distance of the sutural tube from the mouth, and the much more convex operculum" (*Blanford*)

161 *Pearsonia assamensis*, *Fulton*

Spiraculum assamense, *Fulton*, *Nautilus*, xiv, 1900, p 87.

Original description —"Shell discoidal, flat above, very broadly umbilicated, dark brown with a few oblique stipes of a lighter color, encircled by four rows of hairs arranged in tufts, one being at the periphery, one above, and two below, the latter two are often worn off in older specimens, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, slightly convex above, last rounded, tube erect, short, inclined towards the apex, situated 2 mm from the margin of the aperture; peristome white, somewhat thickened, bordered by a narrow flange; aperture oblique, circular; operculum shelly, whorls 5.

"Diam. maj. 14 mm., min. 12 mm., alt 5 mm" (Fulton.)
Hab India Khasi Hills, Assam.

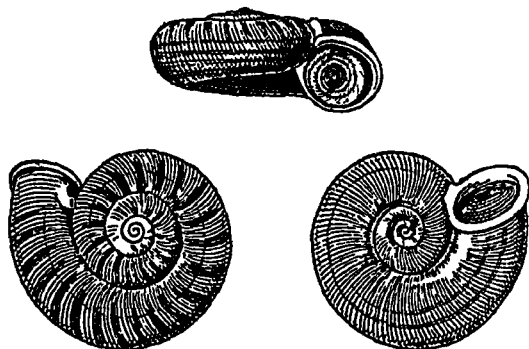


Fig 18 — *Pearsonia assamensis* ($\times 2$)

"In most respects this species is very like *nagaense*, Aust & Bedd, but can be easily separated by the position of the breathing tube, which in *assamense* is much nearer the aperture. The operculum of *nagaense* does not appear to have so many whorls as our species, a large part of the central portion being quite flat and smooth. These characters appear to be constant in the numerous specimens I have examined of both species" (Fulton.)

The accompanying illustration is from the type in the British Museum.

162. *Pearsonia avana*, Blanford

Spiraculum avanum, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 319;
 Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1870, p 38, Nevill, J A S B.
 xlv, 1877, p 28, id, in Anderson, Zool Res Exp W Yunnan, 1,
 1879, p 889

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) avanus, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind.
 1876, pl. 134, figs 8, 9

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) avanus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878,
 p 264.

Spiraculum (s str) avanum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts
 Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) avana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902,
 p 172

Pearsonia avana, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 11, 1913,
 p 971.

Original description — "Shell convexly depressed, widely umbilicated, marked with radiating striæ and covered (in young specimens) with a thick scabrous epidermis, colour white, with broad zig-zag chestnut stripes crossing the whorls, and a wide sub-median band of the same colour surrounding the shell. Spire scarcely raised, suture deep. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last cylindrical, descending slightly and gradually towards the mouth, and

bearing, 3 mm behind the aperture, a short reverted sutural tube curved into an arch, so that its posterior termination is close to the suture, and open at both ends. Aperture slightly oblique, circular. Peristome (in well-grown specimens) double, the inner lip continuous and slightly protruded, angularly incised at the



Fig 19—*Pearsonia avana*

suture. Outer lip expanded and produced, close to the last whorl, into a small vertical tongue-shaped projection. Operculum multi-spiral, almost flat, with a central prominent nucleus within, slightly concave externally, the edges of the outer whorls being free and slightly raised.

	mm	inch
"Major diameter	17	0.68
Minor ditto	14	0.56
Altitude	8	0.34
Diameter of aperture	5½	0.25" (Blanford)

Hab. India. Shan Hills, east of the town of Ava.

This species has hitherto remained unfigured. The accompanying illustration is from a specimen in the general collection of the British Museum.

163 *Pearsonia beddomei*, Blanford

Spiraculum beddomei, Blanford J A S B xxxv, 1866, p 81, id., op cit xxxviii, 1869, p 137, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 48, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) beddomei, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 134, figs 5, 6

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) beddomei, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 264

Spiraculum (s str) beddomei, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Dents. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) beddomei, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 172

Pearsonia beddomei, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 11, 1911, p 767, pl 112, figs 14-18

Original description:—"Shell very broadly umbilicated, depressed, sub-discoidal, smooth, (?) solid, white with transverse chestnut zig-zag stripes. Spire flat or subconvex, suture deep. Whorls 5, rounded, the last cylindrical, descending gradually towards the aperture, and furnished, 7-10 millimetres behind the peristome, with a short open sutural tube, projecting forwards

and upwards, not touching the penultimate whorl. Aperture diagonal, circular, peristome double, both lips continuous, the inner slightly expanded, curved back into a shallow angular sinus at the suture, the outer expanded, and inverted upon the upper and dextral margins, rising near the suture into a compressed wing, which is attached throughout on the left side to the penultimate whorl. Operculum horny, concave within, convex without, flattened near the centre, 2 or 3 outer whorls furnished with a free spiral testaceous lamelliform border.

	mm	inches
"Major diameter	27	1 12
Minor ditto	23	92
Height	10	4
Interior diameter of aperture	8	32" (Blanford)

Hab India. Kimety Hills, near Vizagapatam, Madras Presidency (Beddome), Ganjam, Orissa (Ball)

"The wing of *Sp beddomei* is much more distinct, higher and more pterocycloid than that of *Sp lispidum*, the inner peristome (which is deficient in the last-named species) is angularly sinuate beneath the wing, but there is no approach to the deep, sub-circular opening of the Indian species of *Pterocyclos*."

"The operculum has even more resemblance to that of *Pterocyclos tenuilabratulus*, Metcalfe, than that of *Sp lispidum*" (Blanford)

164 *Pearsonia bhamoensis*, Theobald

Spuaculum bhamoense, Theobald, J A S B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p 186

Pterocyclos (Spuaculum) bhamoensis, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 264

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) bhamoensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 173

Pearsonia bhamoensis, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 11, 1913, p 972

Original description — "Testa depressa, aperto-umbilicata. Apice elevatiusculo, sutura profunda, anfract. $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo juxta aperturam parum descendente. Epidermide tenui, leviter striata, vix scabriuscula. Colore corneo-albescente, fascia mediana cincto, stigmatibus castaneis fulguratis picto, superioribus latis, inferioribus autem (sive subfascialibus) angustis. Aliquando unicolore, corneo-straminea. Apertura obliqua magna. Peristomate duplici, intus ad suturam angulato-inciso, extra alam linguiformem subtubularem horizontalem adnatam formante. Tubulo suturali recurvato ab apertura 3 mm distante."

"Diam max 11 00, diam. min. 8 50, alt. 5 50 (—oris diam), apertura 5 20 mm."

Hab Burma. Bhamo

"The nearest ally of this interesting form is *S. avanum*, W Bl., which it approaches in the recurved form of its sutural tube, but

it differs in size and mode of coloration. In *S. avanum*, too, the linguiform projection of the peristome is vertical, not as in the present species horizontal. The coloration, too, is peculiar, the



Fig 20 — *Pearsonia bhamoensis*

fulgurate stripes above the peripheral band being much more open or more obtusely bent than in the narrow or more acutely angled bands below it" (*Theobald*)

The specimen now figured is the type in the British Museum, received from *Theobald*. The species has hitherto remained unfigured.

165 *Pearsonia bitubifera*, *Theobald*.

Spuraculum bitubiferum, *Theobald*, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 187

Pterocyclus (Spuraculum) bitubiferus, *Nevill*, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 264

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) bitubifera, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 173

Pearsonia tranvancorica bitubifera, *Kobelt*, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, II, 1913, p 973

Original description — "Testa depressa, late umbilicata, apice depresso, sutura profunda, anfract 5 convexis, ultimo prope tubulum paullo ascendente, inde descendente. Epidermide scabriuscula spiraliter striata; colore albido, transverse vix subfulgurate castaneo strigato. Perist. simplici, expansiusculo, recurvato, prope suturam alam formante, tubulo brevissimo sursum spectante instructo. Tubulo suturali recurvato ab apertura 8 mm distante. Apertura obliqua

"Diam max (peristomate incluso) 18.30, diam min. 14.00, alt 7.00, apert. 7.80 mm." (*Theobald*.)

Hab. Burma. Bhamo



Fig 21.—*Pearsonia bitubifera*

"This remarkable species differs from most others in possessing a distinct tubular wing at the mouth which somewhat recalls the same feature in *Pt albertsi*, only the tube is more free and open.

The only other species possessing a second tube is *S mastersi*, figured in the *Conch Indica*, pl v, fig 1, but not described. In that species, however, the last whorl towards the mouth is free and the peristomial tube less complete though longer than in the present form" (*Theobald*.)

Nevill considered this form to be a mere variety of *P gondoni*.

This is another species which has not previously been illustrated. The accompanying figures are from a specimen in the British Museum. Its measurements are Diam maj. 18.5, min. 15, alt 6.75 mm.

166. *Pearsonia hispida*, Pearson

Spiraculum hispidum, Pearson, J A S B 11, 1833, p 502, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 320, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 47, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xiv, part 2, 1876, p 175, pl 7, fig. 4 (sutural tube)

Pterocyclos hispidus, Benson, J A S B v, 1836, p. 355, id, A M N H ser 2, 1, 1848, p 346, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1850, p. 12, Pfeiffer, Zerts Malak viii, 1851, pp. 8, 136, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 46, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 317, Pfeiffer, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus. 1852, p 28, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 231, Chenu, Man Conchyl 1, part 2, 1860, p 486, figs 3588, 3589, Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Pterocyclos*, pl 5, fig 26.

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) hispidus, Adams, Gen Rec Moll 11, 1855, p 278, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 5, fig 4

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) hispidus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 263

Spiraculum (s str) hispidum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) hispida, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 173

Pearsonia hispida, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, 11, 1911, p 765, pl 111, figs 1-3

Cyclostoma spiraculum, Sowerby, Thes Conch. i, 1843, p 110, pl 31, figs 270-272

Steganotoma princeps (v. d Busch), Philippi, Abbild Conch 1, 1844, p 106, *Cyclostoma*, pl 1, fig 6

Pterocyclos princeps, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit. Mus. 1850, p 12

Pterocyclos princeps, Pfeiffer, Zerts Malak iv, 1847, p 111, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 195, pl 24, figs 7-10

Original description.—"Shell white, subdiaphanous, upper surface of the body-whorl slightly patched with rufous. Epidermis dark brown, covered with short, bristly hairs, which at the outer and under side of the whorl are placed thickly together, giving an appearance to the shell of its being zoned with three narrow dark lines, whorls five, breathing tube one line in length, conical, compressed, pointing backward and inward, mouth circular, lip thickened and reflected.

"Diameter 1 inch.

"Operculum corneous, formed of several spiral layers, deeply cupped at the outer surface, and plano-convex at the inner."
(Pearson)

(No locality given)

Hab India: Patharghata, in Behar (Benson); Teria Ghat (Theobald).

Col Godwin-Austen mentions a var *minor*,* from Dihiri, Patbat, Daffa Hills, which agrees with the specimens from Teria Ghat

167 *Pearsonia kemp*, Godwin-Austen.

Sp. aculum kemp, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p. 496, pl. 39, figs. 4, 5

"Shell flatly discoid, widely umbilicated. Sculpture close, epidermal lines of transverse growth both above and below, conspicuous close spiral lines with every 2nd and 3rd somewhat stronger—in the type 2nd much more conspicuous on the central line of the last whorl, producing an angulate upper surface. Colour rich umber-brown, very indistinct transverse colouring, and a broad peripheral band. Spire very low, only just raised above the last whorl. Suture deeply impressed, the sutural tube is 9 mm behind the peristome, extremely short, and does not appear to grow longer, it is of small diameter. Whorls 5, rounded on periphery. Aperture circular. Peristome white, thickened, double, reflected, the outer lip forming a low ridge behind the expanded inner lip, thus forming the short open descending wing. Columellar margin rounded. Operculum roundly convex, the whorl in double filaments distinctly raised, close and smooth at centre

"Major diam. 26.5, alt. axis 7 mm. (Largest 300 Ponging)"
(Godwin-Austen)

Hab India: Abor Hills (Oakes).

"This is very close to the next species [*Sp. planum*] found by Mr. Kemp, but which in a few minor characters differs too much to be considered the same; unfortunately there are only two very old bleached specimens of it." (Godwin-Austen)

168 *Pearsonia luyorensis*, Godwin-Austen

?*Sp. aculum luyorensis*, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p. 500, pl. 40, fig. 5

"Shell openly umbilicated, orbiculate, very depressed. Sculpture, a smooth epidermis, lines of growth very fine and close. Colour a very rich dark madder-brown, broad dark bands close set, cross the third whorl transversely. There is a narrow peripheral band. Spire very low, apex just showing above the plane of the

* J. A. S. B. xiv, part 2, 1876, p. 174

last whorl Suture impressed, the sutural tube close behind the aperture, 3 mm distant, 3 mm in length and curving backwards. Whorls 4, the last expanding rapidly Aperture circular, sub-ventral. Peristome double, not very thickened, slightly reflected, at the suture, the outer lip is extended forward into a long spout resting on the periphery.

"Major diam 18.75, alt axis 4.8 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Laysor, Abor Hills (Oakes)

"This is close to *Pterocyclos spiramentum*, but is distinct in its much flatter apex, and far wider umbilicus The peristome presents a stage further towards, and has reached the development of *Spiraculum*, rendering it a more than usually interesting species" (Godwin-Austen)

169 *Pearsonia mastersi*, Hanley & Theobald

Pterocyclos (*Spiraculum*) *mastersi* (Blanford MS), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 3, pl 5, fig 1

Pterocyclos mastersi, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 386

Spiraculum mastersi, Blanford, J A S B xlv, 1877, p 314, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38

Pterocyclos (*Spiraculum*) *mastersi*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 263

Spiraculum (s str) *mastersi*, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 114, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (*Pearsonia*) *mastersi*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 114

Pearsonia mastersi, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, 11, 1911, p 769, pl. 113, fig 9.

"Testa latissime umbilicata, depressa, epidermide crassiuscula, fusca, scabra, decussato-subcostulata induta, atque liris tribus pilosis, una juxta peripheriam, altera supra, tertia infra, circumdata; sub epidermide alba, fascis angulatis transversis castaneis notata, lineis incrementi confertis lirisque spiralibus minutis magis distantibus decussatim ornata Spira fere plana, apice vix emissa. Anfr 5, rotundati, ultimus antice longe solutus, valde descendens, paulo ante solutionem tubulo brevi, curvato, pervio, longitudinaliter striato, ad anfr. penultimum excurrente, antice compresso, in rimam apertam intra anfractum ultimum desinente, postice tereti, extus patente, 6-8 mill pone aperturam oriente, munitus Apertura diagonalis, circularis, peristoma incrassato-expansum, subduplex, superne in rostrum subtubuliforme, antice porrectum, excurrans Operculum corneum, intus concavum, extus convexum, marginibus anfractuum liberis lamelliferis."

"Diam maj peristomate incluso 24, min. 16½, alt. 5, ap. diam. intus 6 mill" (Blanford)

Hab India Golaghat, Naga Hills (Masters)

"This shell differs from all other known forms of *Spiraculum* by having the last whorl free and descending for a considerable distance, and by having, besides the sutural tube, a projection,

frequently of a subtubular form, from the top of the peristome. The shell has some resemblance to *Rhystoma*, and still more to *Opisthoporus birostris*." (Blanford)

170. *Pearsonia minima*, Godwin-Austen

Spiraculum minimum, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1915, p 501, pl 40, fig. 2

"Shell orbiculate, depressed, widely umbilicated. Sculpture, fine transverse lines of growth on the epidermis. Colour dull ochraceous, with a green tinge, 3rd and last whorls crossed by irregular broadish brown bands, indication of a band just below the periphery. Spire depressed, but apex well above last whorl. Suture impressed, the tube short, close behind the aperture, only 2 mm. distant. Whorls 4, regularly increasing. Aperture circular, with very slight angulation at sutural margin. Peristome double, both inner and outer lips continuous, moderately thickened and slightly reflected.

"Major diam 9.2; alt axis 3.25 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Jeku, Abor Hills (J. Coggin Brown)

"Lt G. F. T. Oakes, R.E., has sent me seven examples of this species from Sibbun, far finer in size, four are bleached. The largest measures 10 mm in major diameter. Three are perfect with strong epidermis. Colour sienna-brown in tint with ochraceous mottling, with an indistinct peripheral band. Major diam. 11.5 mm.

"This is a close ally of *Spiraculum kempri*, but the closely mottled zig-zag pattern and black peripheral band is not seen in that species; in this respect it is similar to *Spiraculum nevilli* of the Daffa Hills; it is smaller and rather flatter than that shell.

"It is hardly possible to find better examples showing the development of the sutural tube in *Spiraculum* than in the species figured on plate xl. Although it is not from the Tsanspu Valley but from the source of the Irrawady, *Spiraculum putaoensis* has been introduced in order to show how close is the relationship and how beautiful evolutionary stages have been. In having a tube on the suture behind the peristome and a simple peristome, both belong to the genus *Spiraculum*. In figures 2c and 3b, within the aperture may be seen the little orifice having a connection with the branchial sac. In *Spiraculum minimum* this is very close to the aperture, in *Spiraculum putaoensis* it is more remote. In the first the inner and outer lips of the peristome are united and thickened at the upper inner margin next the suture, while in the second there is further development, a clear separation of the lips has taken place, the inner has a slight nick on the line of the suture, shown by a sort of cicatrice up to the branchial orifice, and the outer lip is expanded forward into a short scoop-like process corresponding to the wing, as it has been called, of *Pterocyclos*. The next species (fig 4) [*P spiramentum*] might

be placed in this genus and is a true link with it. The tube is so far forward, it still forms a part of the peristome, a complete isolated orifice has not yet been formed—it is a slit, the process of its further development would be the growing more forward of the whorl itself. In fig 5, *Spiraculum luyoriensis*, we find this stage reached, and in fig 5 b the internal orifice has been left behind, and externally a perfect tube is seen on the suture (fig 5 a) behind the aperture and completely separate from it. While this evolution has been in progress, another change has taken place; the scoop in fig 4 has grown forward considerably into the elongated gutter of fig 5, with its edges growing inwards and nearly touching, corresponding in life, in all probability, with a sharp fold of the mantle edge, which with further growth might become more and more tube-like.” (Godwin-Austen)

171. *Pearsonia nagaensis*, Godwin-Austen & Beddome.

Spiraculum nagaense, Godwin-Austen & Beddome, A M N H ser 6, xii, 1894, p 509

Spiraculum (s str) *nagaense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 103

Pearsonia (*Pearsonia*) *nagaensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 174

Pearsonia nagaensis, Kobelt, Conch -Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p. 771, pl. 113, figs 12, 13

Original description.—“Shell discoidal, upper surface flat, widely umbilicated, sculpture, strong longitudinal striation, covered with a thick epidermis, with two parallel bands of close set hairs on the periphery. Colour umber, with a series of darker bands crossing the whorls. Spire quite flat, suture deep, the sutural tube is 4.5 mm. behind the peristome, is well developed, arched and bending over, and lies directed backwards and parallel with the suture, whorls 5, rounded, the last descending very slightly, aperture circular, peristome thickened, white, continuous, with an angulate notch above and close to the body-whorl, operculum widely spiral, shelly, whitish grey.

“Max diam. 17.5, min. 14.0, alt axis 5.25 mm.” (Godwin-Austen & Beddome)

Hab. India Maokochung, Naga Hills (*Muspratt*).

“This small form may be distinguished from *S hispidum*, var. *minor*, of Teria Ghat in the Khasi Hills and base of the Daffa Hills, in the form and direction in which the sutural tube lies backward on the shell, in *hispidum* it lies across and nearly at right angles with the suture, in this new form it is on the line of the suture” (Godwin-Austen & Beddome)

172 *Pearsonia nevilli*, Godwin-Austen.

Spiraculum nevilli, Godwin-Austen, J. A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 174, pl. 7, fig 2

Pterocyclus (Spiraculum) nevilli, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 264
Pearsonia (Pearsonia) nevilli, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902,
 p. 174

Pearsonia nevilli, Kobelt, Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911,
 p. 765, pl. 112, figs. 1, 2

Original description.—"Shell discoidal, convexly depressed, widely umbilicated, covered with a dark brown epidermis which soon becomes eroded, and with an incipient dark band on the keel in perfect specimens. Spire very slightly raised, suture deep, whorls 5, much rounded, the last descending slightly towards the aperture. The sutural tube is only 0.10" [2.5 mm.] in length, 0.3" [7.5 mm.] behind the aperture, turns back, and is situated close to the suture. Aperture oblique, circular. Peristome double, inner lip continuous, having at the suture a re-entering angular notch, the outer is similarly notched and then expanded and folded into a spout-shaped form. Operculum not seen, probably as in *S. hispidum*.

"Alt. 0.36 [9 mm.], major diam. 1.05 [26.5 mm.], minor diam. 0.92 [23.5 mm.], apert. 0.45 in. [11.5 mm.]"

Hab. India. Dihiri Parbat, Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This *Spiraculum* is quite distinct from *S. hispidum*, for which I mistook it when found, and consequently omitted to search for more examples. In the form of the sutural tube it most nearly resembles *S. avanum* W. Blf., thus differing very considerably from *S. hispidum*, in which that part is broad and curves quite over and across the suture in well-grown shells. The most notable point of difference, however, is the expansion of the outer lip into a tube-like process, in which respect the species shews its very close affinity to the genus *Pterocyclus*" (*Godwin-Austen*).

Pearsonia nevilli, *G.-A.*, var.

Spiraculum nevilli, var. *Godwin-Austen*, Rec. Ind. Mus. viii, 1915, p. 497.

"Shell very openly umbilicated, discoid. Sculpture, close spiral liration, accentuated at the middle half of the whorl looking at it from above. Colour dark madder-brown, mottled or rather streaked closely with ochre bands which, as they approach the apex, are closely zig-zagged, beneath plain. A distinct black band on the periphery. Spire very flat. Suture impressed. Whorls 5, regularly increasing. Aperture circular, oblique. Peristome double, thickened, much reflected, expanding forward near suture into a spout-like shape, which continues as a raised, pronounced narrow ridge on the reflected whorl, the epidermis being peculiarly shining. A little further development would constitute this a tube, such is its appearance. Operculum multi-spiral, about 10 whorls, the edges slightly raised and furred on outer margin."

"Major diam. 21.5; alt axis 5.0 mm (Type immature, 1st received) Major diam 22.5, alt. axis 9.5 mm (full-grown example)" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Abor Hills.

Pearsonia nevilli, G.-A., var.

Spiraculum nevilli, var, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1915, p 497

"The wing or spout is not so long in typical *nevilli* from the Daffa Hills, and the last whorl near the aperture descends much more than in this Abor shell, otherwise they are very close in form. The Abor shells are not so very much mottled, but have a distinct band, and they are much smaller.

"Major diam 23.25, alt axis 4.8 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab Indra-Luyor, Abor Hills (Oakes).

173 *Pearsonia oakesi*, Godwin-Austen.

Spiraculum oakesi, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1915, p. 496, pl. 39, fig 3

"Shell depressedly discoid, widely umbilicate. Sculpture close, fine transverse lines of growth in the epidermis, no spiral ribbing. Colour: ground grey white, crossed by regular bands of brown, zig-zag below, merging into a narrow dark peripheral band, from which zig-zag lines are given off on the basal side. Spire scarcely raised above the last whorl. Suture well impressed, the sutural tube very long, 7 mm, narrow, set obliquely backward, nearly reaching to the apical whorl. Whorls 5, regularly increasing. Aperture circular. Peristome continuous, thickened, reflected at the upper inner angle, expanded forward from above and below, horizontally upon the median line of the penultimate whorl forming a narrow slit. Columellar margin rounded. Operculum multispiral, slightly concave, smooth at centre, edges of the outer whorls distinct and slightly raised.

"Operculum multispiral, edges of suture slightly raised, concave in centre.

"Major diam. 26.0, alt axis 5.5 mm."

Hab India Abor Hills (Oakes)

"Five specimens of this beautiful species came to hand; it does not recall any species as yet found in Assam or Burma." (Godwin-Austen)

174. *Pearsonia plana*, Godwin-Austen

{ *Spiraculum planum*, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind Mus viii, 1915, p 497, pl 39, fig 6

"Shell similar to *S. kempi*. Sculpture, rather coarser spiral

ribbings Colour bleached Spire very low, the apex scarcely showing above the last whorl. Suture deeper Sutural tube only 6.5 from the peristome, it is 4 mm long and sharply recurved backward Whorls 5. Aperture circular Peristome double, thickened, outer lip expanding into a somewhat lengthened open wing, ascending on the whorl next it, not descending as in previous species

"Major diam 30.0, alt. axis 6.0 mm"

Hab India: Upper Rotung, Abor Hills, Upper Rotung; Yembung (*Kemp*).

"A single small variety, bleached, only 28 mm in major diameter, was sent to me from the Miri Hills" (*Godwin-Austen*)

175. *Pearsonia putaoensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Spiraculum putaoensis, *Godwin-Austen*, *Rec. Ind. Mus.* viii, 1915, p. 500, pl. 40, fig. 3

"Shell widely umbilicated, orbicularly depressed Sculpture, fine regular transverse striæ of growth Colour, bleached, and epidermis gone; zig-zag streakings at regular intervals cross the whorls from the suture outwards. Spire scarcely raised above the last whorl. Suture impressed, the tube $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm, behind the aperture, a mere orifice, but in the perfect shell there may be a tube Whorls 4, increasing regularly. Aperture circular, oblique Peristome double, inner and outer lips continuous, the inner with a slight notch near sutural margin, the outer expanded into a wing or spout

"Major diam 14.0; alt. axis 4.0 mm"

Hab. Burma Putao, Upper Burma (*Capt. E. C. Morris*).

"The habitat of this species at the head of the Irrawady valley (not a very far distant one from the Tsanspu) is interesting and I have introduced it here because in the sutural tube it approaches a species found in the Abor Hills, which I next describe as *Spiraculum minimum*, and is much smaller It also recalls *Spiraculum andersoni*, Blf, from Bhamo, but this is more openly umbilicated, the wing similar" (*Godwin-Austen*)

176 *Pearsonia simplex*, *Nevill*

Pterocyclus (Spiraculum) masteisi, var. *simplex* (? distinct species), *Nevill*, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 263

Spiraculum (s. str.) *simplex*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xiv, 1897, p. 114, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 26

Pearsonia (Pearsonia) simplex, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 175

"Of much simpler characters than the typical form. The last whorl only a little detached, the sutural tube not bent back; the suture less excavated; and only a small expanded tube at the upper margin of the aperture" (*Nevill*)

Hab. India: Naga Hills (*Roberts*)

177. *Pearsonia travancorica*, *Blanford*.

Spiraculum travancoricum (Beddome), *Blanford*, J A S B xlix, 1880, p 212, pl 3, fig 6, *Cooke*, *Cambr Nat Hist* iii, 1895, p 260, fig 180 c.

Spiraculum (s str) *travancoricum*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 114, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (*Pearsonia*) *travancorica*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p 175

Pearsonia *travancorica*, *Kobelt*, *Conch-Cab*, *Cyclophoridae*, ii, 1913, p 973

Original description:—"Shell broadly umbilicate, depressedly turbinate, and, in the single aged specimen found, decorticated, whitish and smooth throughout. Traces of a brown epidermis remain around the umbilicus, and younger specimens are probably brown in colour, and perhaps ornamented with coloured bands, like other species of the genus. Spire raised, depressedly conical, suture deep, apex acute. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$ rounded, the last cylindrical, descending, and free near the aperture, and provided above, about three millimetres behind the mouth, with a rather elongate tube, which projects forward, and is in contact with the penultimate whorl throughout. The tube appears broken at the end, and may have been even longer originally, the anterior termination in the specimen is in a line with the oblique peristome of the shell. Aperture diagonal, circular, peristome double, inner lip sharp, not projecting much, curved backwards near the penultimate whorl, outer peristome expanded, and wavy above externally and below, straight and somewhat narrower on the left margin. Operculum nearly flat externally, concave within, the outer margins of the whorls free and lamellar, except towards the middle, the circumference surrounded by several raised lines, the edges of the outermost whorls. Major diameter $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm, minor $10\frac{1}{2}$, axis 7, diameter of the mouth $5\frac{1}{2}$ mill." (*Blanford*)

Hab. India. Hills between Travancore and Tinnevely.

"This species differs from all others of the genus by its higher spire, and by the combination of the mouth being free and the sutural tube being directed forward and attached to the last whorl." (*Blanford*)

Subgenus *PSEUDOSPIRACULUM*, *Kobelt*.

Diplopterum, *Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 114, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 26 (non *Diplopterum* corr *Diplopterum*, *Swainson*, 1839)

Pseudospiraculum, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 175

TYPE, (only species) *Spiraculum fairbanksi*, *Blanford*

Range. India.

Shell with a tongue-shaped process on the lower margin of the peristome.

178. *Pearsonia fairbanki*, Blanford.

Spiraculum fairbanki, Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 185; Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 48, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) fairbanki, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1870, pl. 49, figs 1, 2

Pterocyclos (Spiraculum) fairbanki, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 264.

Spiraculum (Diplopterum) fairbanki, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 114, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 26

Pearsonia (Pseudospiraculum) fairbanki, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 175, fig 37, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p 770.

Original description — "Shell broadly umbilicated, depressed, nearly discoidal, greyish white with irregular streaks and spots of chestnut and two bands of the same colour, one, somewhat interrupted, below the periphery, the other broader, within the umbilicus. Spire almost flat, the apex prominent and papillar, the suture deeply impressed. Whorls 5, rounded, the last cylindrical, gradually descending in front and furnished, 4 mill. behind the aperture, with a short, nearly vertical spicule, in the form of a truncated cone, and joined to the penultimate whorl. Aperture diagonal, circular, the peristome double, the internal portion projecting slightly and obtuse, with a rather shallow angular sinus near the suture the external peristome is continuous, expanded, dilated above into a projecting wing which runs forwards for some distance along the last whorl in front of the aperture, and is bent downwards at the end. Near the base of the columellar margin there is a small gutter-shaped projection. The operculum is very concave within, externally convex, flattened at the apex, with free lamellar edges to the whorls as in the typical species of *Pterocyclos*

"Major diameter $14\frac{1}{2}$, minor $11\frac{1}{2}$, axis 6, diameter of the aperture within 4 mill." (*Blanford*)

Hab. India. Pulney Hills (*Fairbank*).

Genus RHIOSTOMA, Benson.

Rhiostoma (part), Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p 96; Pfeiffer, Journ. Conchyl. x, 1862, p 45, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1864, p 451, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 38, Martens, Preuss. Exped. Ost-Asien, Zool. ii, 1867, p 63, Stolizcka, J A S B xl, 1870, p 150 (animal), Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 262 (as subgenus of *Pterocyclos*), Fischer, Man. Conchyl. 1885, p 745 (subgenus), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 115, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 27, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 176, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p. 754

TYPE, *Rhiostoma haughtoni*, Benson.

RANGE Burma, Farther India.

Shell widely umbilicated, subdiscoid, last whorl solute, descending laterally, peristome free, notched above, with a more or less imperfect reflexed tube at the end of the notch. Operculum shortly cylindrical, multispiral, deeply excavated within, nucleus flat, smooth.

179. *Rhiostoma haughtoni*, Benson.

Rhiostoma haughtoni, Benson, A M N. H. ser 3, v, 1860, p. 96, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 39, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, 1871, p. 150, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 115, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 27, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 177, fig. 38, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p. 759, pl. 110, fig. 14, pl. 111, figs. 14-16.

Pterocyclos haughtoni, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xiv, 1863, pl. 5, fig. 30. *Pterocyclos (Rhiostoma) haughtoni*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl. 5, fig. 10.

Pterocyclos (Rhiostoma) haughtoni, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 262.

Original description —“Testa late umbilicata, convexo-depressa, solidiuscula, oblique scabre striatula, superne castanea, subtus albida, fascia angusta mediana saturatiore, utrinque angulato-marmorata, ornata, spira depresso-conoidea, apice prominulo obtusiusculo, sutura impressa, anfractibus 5, convexiusculis, ultimo cylindrico, antice longe soluto, lateraliter descendente, superne carina obtusa a sutura usque ad tubulum marginalem decurrente munito, apertura libera, obliqua, diagonal, circulari, peristomate subduplici, extus incrassato, reflexiusculo, superne ad sinistram inciso, tubulo imperfecto, antice aperto, sinistrorse erecto, imman coronante, munito, umbilico perspectivo, profundo, operculo testaceo, multispirato, breviter cylindrico, apice planato, lævigato, anfractibus acie convolutis, marginibus acute carinatis, spatii intersitis epidermide scabra vestitis; intus profunde excavato, polito.

“Diam. major 21, minor 11, axis $8\frac{1}{2}$ mill.” (Benson.)

Hab. Burma, Moulmain (Haughton, Theobald), Damotha, N. E. of Moulmain (Stoliczka).



Fig. 22 — *Rhiostoma haughtoni*

“Young specimens have no trace of the upper notch at the outer lip and are generally undistinguishable from the planorboid *Cyclophora*, like the Ceylon *C. annulatus*, Trosch., or the Nilgherry

C. ravidus, Bens Only in full-grown specimens the last whorl at the aperture becomes detached from the previous whorl. The opericulum is first thin, flattened outside and slightly concave inside; gradually the shape becomes convex outside, as the whorls increase in number, and at the same time the internal concavity enlarges" (*Stoliczka*)

The shell now figured is in the general collection of the British Museum, and measures Major diam. 21.5, minor 18, alt 12 mm

180 *Rhiostoma strubelli*, Mollendorff.

Rhiostoma strubelli, Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxxi, 1899, p. 166; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 179, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1910, p. 759, pl. 113, figs. 10, 11.

Original description—"T. late et aperte umbilicata, umbilico $\frac{5}{8}$ diametri æquante, conoideo-depressa, solidiuscula, subtiliter sed distincte striatula, griseo-alba, strigis fulguratis castaneis picta, ad peripheriam tænia angusta fusca ornata. Spira breviter conoidea. Anfr. 5 teretes, sutura sat profunde impressa submarginata disjuncti, ultimus longe descendens, breviter solutus, in parte soluta superne carinula obtusa, ad aperturam tubulo crassiusculo munitus. Apert. fere diagonalis, circularis, peristoma breviter expansum, sat incrassatum. Operculum substestaceum breviter cylindricum, 2.5 mm altum.

"Diam. 18, alt. 10 mm" (*Mollendorff*)

Hab. Burma, Kalow, Shan States (*Strubell*)

Section CYCLOTEÆ

Genus CYCLOTUS, Swainson.

Cyclotus, Swainson, Treat. Malac. 1840, pp. 186, 336 (as subgenus of *Cyclostoma*), Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. viii, 1861, p. 132, id., Mon. Pneum. 1862, p. 16 (as genus), Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 274. Chenu, Man. Conchyl. i, part 2, 1860, p. 485, Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, xiii, 1864, p. 446, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 14, Martens, Preuss. Exped. Ost-Asien, Zool. ii, 1867, p. 116, Nevill, Hand. List, i, 1878, p. 255, Fischer, Man. Conchyl. 1885, p. 745 (as subgenus of *Pterocyclus*), Mollendorff, Ber. Senckenb. Nat. Ges. 1890, p. 266, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 116, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 28, Sarasin, Land. Moll. Celebes, 1899, p. 35, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 188, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p. 773.

TYPE, *Cyclotus variegatus*, Swainson

Range Southern Asia, Southern China and Japan, New Guinea.

Shell widely umbilicated, flat or discoid, with a dark periostracum, peristome simple or provided with a wing. Operculum composed of two laminae separated by a deep furrow, the inner membranaceous, the outer calcareous, flat, without process or appendages.

Subgenus **SIPHONOCYCLUS**, *Möllendorff*.*Rhystoma* (part), Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p. 96*Siphonocyclus*, Möllendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxii, 1900, pp 135, 136, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 208, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p 813.TYPE, *Pterocyclos tener*, Menke

Range Burma, Farther India, South China, Hainan.

Shell with sutural tube as in *Opisthoporus*. Operculum normal181. *Cyclotus gordonii*, Benson.*Opisthoporus gordonii*, Benson, A M N H. ser. 3, xi, 1863, p 322, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 2, 1865, p 36, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 118, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 30*Spiraculum gordonii*, Blanford, A. M N H ser. 3, xiii, 1864, p 451, Theobald, J A S B xxxix, 1870, p 399, pl 18, fig 6.*Spiraculum* (*Opisthoporus*) *gordonii*, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38*Pterocyclos* (*Spiraculum*) *gordonii*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1870, pl 49, figs 9, 10*Pterocyclos* (*Spiraculum*) *gordonii*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 264*Procyclus* (*Siphonocyclus*) *gordonii*, Möllendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxii, 1900, p 137*Cyclotus* (*Siphonocyclus*) *gordonii*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 209, fig 43, id, Conch.-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1911, p 820, pl. 123, figs 15, 16

Original description:—"O. testa late et concave umbilicata, depressa, discoidea, confertim striata, sub lente strus minutis spiralibus, nonnullis elevatiusculis, decussata, albida, strigis fulguratis castaneis fasciaque fusca dentata ad peripheriam ornata, spira planata, apice non elevato obtuso, sutura profunda, demum canaliculata, anfractibus 5, gradatim accrescentibus, convexis, ultimo rotundato, antice descendente, pone alam breviter soluto, 4 millim. pone aperturam spiraculo suturali brevi retrorsum spectante, nonnunquam subobsoleto, munito; apertura valde obliqua, circulari; peristomate duplici, interno prope anfractum penultimum breviter inciso, exteriore superne et ad dextram angulatum expanso, ala intus concava insuper anfractum penultimum antrorsum ascendente munito.

"Diam. major 22-23, minor 17-19, axis 5-6 mill." (*Benson*)

Hab. Burma. Moulmain (*Gordon*).

Section **CYATHOPOMATÆ**.Genus **CYATHOPOMA**, *Blanford*.

Cyathopoma, Blanford, J A S B xxv, 1861, p 348 (nom nud), id, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 449, id, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 257, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 23,

Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 258, Nevill, J A S B 1, 1881, p 144, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 745, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc III, 1898, pp 66, 159, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 218

TYPE, *Cyclotus filocinctus*, Benson.

Range. India, Farther India, Ceylon, Andamans, Nicobars, Seychelles

Animal white, with a short oval foot, undivided beneath; small black tentacles with eyes at base

Shell small, umbilicated, pyramidal-turbinate or depressed turbinate, generally with spiral liræ, periostracum thick. Operculum convex on the inner side, multispiral, normally truncate conoid, composed of two laminae, the inner membranaceous, outer calcareous, very concave, the edges of the whorls free, occasionally beautifully ornamented.

Subgenus CYATHOPOMA, Blanford.

Cyathopoma (part), Blanford, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 348, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix 1897, p 119; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 31, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 219, Pilsbry, Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist. xl, 1919, p 328

TYPE, *Cyclotus filocinctus*. Benson

Range Southern India, Ceylon, Nicobars, Japan; Seychelles, Belgian Congo

Shell small, more or less depressed, widely umbilicated, with distinct spiral liræ, peristome single or double; operculum with raised edges to the whorls, which are often incurved towards the centre and prettily ornamented.

182. *Cyathopoma album*, Beddome.

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *album*, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 446, p 52, fig 14

Cyathopoma album, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3 1876, p 379

Jerdonia alba, Jousseume, Mém Soc Zool France, VII, 1894, p 308

Cyathopoma (s str) *album*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 31

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *album*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 219, fig 46.

Original description — "Shell widely umbilicated, depresso-turbinate, furnished with a chalky-white or whitish-brown epidermis, having a minute vertical striation, which is early deciduous, or only present in patches, the shell beneath being of a peculiar shining white horny texture; spire conoidal, apex subacute, whorls 4-5, spirally lirate, the lowest with four to five,

the penultimate with three ribs or lines, more prominent before the loss of the epidermis, the umbilicus prominently spirally ribbed within; aperture circular, oblique, peristome thin, simple, continuous, slightly angled at the inner base at the termination of the first rib round the umbilical region, operculum externally very concave, with the margins of the outer shelly layer much raised but straight and not at all arched, multispiral, with a small transparent nucleus length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [1.75 mm.], breadth $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [2 mm.]” (*Beddome*.)

Hab India. Yellagherry Mountains, Sirumullay Hills, Dindigul (*Beddome*) Ceylon: Dimbola (*Beddome*)

Stated by the author to be allied to *C. kolamullense*, Blanford.

183. *Cyathopoma artatum*, Sykes.

Cyathopoma artatum, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc 11, 1897, p. 236, pl 16, figs 19, 20.

Cyathopoma (s. str.) *artatum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 103

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *artatum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 219

Original description —“Testa dextrorsa, late et perspective umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, apice acutula, periostraco calcareo, deciduo, induta, sub hoc albido-cornea, polita, anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$, regulariter accrescentes, spiralter lirati, sub lente leviter transversim striati, ultimus carinis duabus supra peripheriam, et sex liris magis approximatis sub peripheriam et in umbilico, penultimus duabus carinis, apertura circularis, peristomate simplice, continue, intus leviter incrassato; operculum valde concavum, multispirale Alt 1.3, lat 2 mm” (*Sykes*)

Hab Ceylon · Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*).

“This minute species is noteworthy for being clothed with a periostracum of a very chalky nature, which, however, appears to be very easily rubbed off, and many specimens only fully exhibit it within the umbilical area. The three upper carinations are sharply edged, while those below the periphery and in the umbilicus are rounded and thread-like.” (*Sykes*)

184. *Cyathopoma atrosetosum*, *Beddome*

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *atrosetosum*, *Beddome*, P Z S 1876, p 448, pl 52, fig 18

Cyathopoma atrosetosum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p ii, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p. 380

Cyathopoma (s. str.) *atrosetosum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 81

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *atrosetosum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 219

Original description .—“Shell umbilicated, ovate to subturbinate,

spirally lirate, thin, semitransparent, whitish, furnished with a deciduous brownish vertically but inconspicuously striated epidermis, subobsolete on some specimens; spire conical, whorls 5, rounded, furnished with numerous close, rather inconspicuous spiral lines, along which are numerous, rather distant, patent or suberect long black lines, umbilicus more or less open, with a more or less prominent keel at its entrance, inconspicuously ribbed or smooth within, aperture subvertical, circular, peristome single, subdouble or double, entire or with the outer margin beautifully crenated, operculum subdouble, externally white and shelly, and a little concave from the margins being raised, multi-spiral, with a large central transparent nucleus, internally membranaceous, convex, yellowish, shining length $\frac{1}{6}$ inch [2.5 mm.], greatest diameter $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [2.5-1.75 mm.]”

Hab. India South Canara Ghats; Anamullays (*Beddome*)

“The peristome, the umbilical region, and even the shape of the shell are very variable.” (*Beddome*)

185 *Cyathopoma beddomeanum*, Nevill.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) blanfordi, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 446, pl 52, fig. 13 (not *Cyathopoma blanfordi*, H Adams, 1868), Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p. 377

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) beddomeanum (nom mut.), Nevill, J A S B. 1, 1881, p 145

Cyathopoma (s str) *beddomeanum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 31

Cyathopoma (Cyathopoma) beddomeanum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 220

Original description.—“Shell thin, umbilicated, pyramidal, turreted, straw-coloured, apex attenuated and subacute, whorls 6, sutures prominent, all the whorls, except the two small apical ones, prominently carinated; carinations two to three on the third whorl, three to five on the fourth, five to seven on the lowest, those about the umbilical region rather distant, umbilicus pervious, aperture circular, peristome thin, single, continuous, inconspicuously crenulate, operculum as in the last species [*nitidum*] length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [3.5 mm.], greatest diameter $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [2.25 mm.]”

Hab India - Tinnevely Mountains, 4000 ft (*Beddome*)

“I have a closely allied species from Ceylon, *Jerdonia dickoyensis* (Nevill MS); it is rather smaller, with a finer carination, and much smoother about the umbilical region; and I think specifically distinct” (*Beddome*)

186. *Cyathopoma coonoorensis*, Blandford

Cyathopoma coonoorensis, Blandford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 261, pl 12, fig 6, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 135, fig. 10; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 25, Nevill, HandList, i, 1878 p. 259

Cyathopoma (s str) *coonoorensse*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 31

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *coonoorensse*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 220.

Original description —“Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, lineis subdistantibus elevatis minutis cincta, albida, epidermide luteo-cornea, strigis castaneis obliquis ornata induta Spira conoidea, apice acuto, sutura profunda. Anfr 4 rotundati, ultimus teres, versus aperturam leviter descendens, undique minute spirahter latus. Apertura obliqua, circularis, juxta umbilicem sinuata; peristoma, subduplex vel duplex —Operculum?

“Diam maj. vix 3, min. $2\frac{1}{2}$; alt $2\frac{1}{4}$ mill”

Hab. India Coonoor, Nilghiri Hills (*Blanford*).

“Closely allied to *C. malabaricum*. The spiral sculpture is less pronounced than in most species, the periostracum is thinner, smoother, and ornamented with coloured bands

“A larger form with more crowded spiral lineæ and distinctly double peristome has been collected by Beddome at Kroe Mund in the Nilghiri Hills” (*Blanford*)

187. *Cyathopoma deccanense*, *Blanford*.

Cyathopoma deccanense, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p. 258, pl. 12, fig 2; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 82, figs 8, 9, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, pp 23, 377

Cyathopoma deccanumum, H Adams, Proc Zool Soc 1868, p 292
Cyathopoma delkanense, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Cyathopoma deccanense, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 259

Cyathopoma (s str) *deccanense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *deccanense*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 220.

Original description —“Testa subanguste umbilicata, turbinata, solidula, albida, lineis confertis elevatis cincta, epidermide crassa, molli, facili ter detergenda, supra fusciscenti, subtus albida, subtestacea, verticaliter striata, induta Spira conica, apice subacuto, sutura impressa Anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus cylindræus, supra 2-3 lineis elevatis, ad peripheriam, carina elevatiuscula, subtus duabus similibus circumdatus, in umbilico perspectivo, conico, costis confertis spiralibus ornatus. Apertura parum obliqua, circularis, peristoma subsimplex, vix incrassatum, ad extremitates carinæ medianæ et ambaium basali um brevissime linguiformiter porrectum, margine externo leviter antice arcuato —Operculum normale, margine elevato anfractuum sub lente lineis reticulatis pulcherrimo sculpta.

“Diam maj 3, min. $2\frac{1}{2}$, alt $3\frac{1}{4}$ mill. Apert. intus $1\frac{1}{4}$ mill” (*Blanford*)

Hab India Khandalla, Singhur, Western Ghats, near Bombay, 2-4000 ft. (*Blanford*), Bhore Ghat (*Nevill*).

May be distinguished from *C. filocinctum* by the more elevated spire, the narrower umbilicus, and the absence of all crenulation inside the mouth. The periostracum is stated to be very curious and difficult to retain on account of its extreme fragility.

188. *Cyathopoma filocinctum*, Benson.

Cyclotoma filocinctum, Benson, A M N.H ser. 2, viii, 1851, p 188, id, op cit ser 2, xiv, 1854, p 416; Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab, *Cyclotoma*, 1854, p 379, pl 49, figs 26-28

Cyclotomus filocinctus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak viii, 1851, p.163, id, Mon. Pneum 1852, p 221; id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 155

Cyclotus filocinctus, Benson, A M N H ser. 2, xiv, 1854, p 416; Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 275, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 25, Reeve, Conch. Icon xiv, 1863, *Cyclotus*, pl 9, fig 50

Cyathopoma filocinctum, Blanford, A. M N. H. ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 449, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p. 258, pl. 12, fig 1. Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1874, pl 82, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 38 (*psilocinctum*), Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 258

Cyathopoma (s. str.) *filocinctum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxxi, 1899, p 136, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 104.

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *filocinctum* Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 221

Original description.—"Testa subaperte umbilicata, turbinatoglobosa, infra spatium humerale glabrum lineis frequentibus elevatis cingulata, albida, epidermide fusca induta; spira elevata, subconica, sutura impieassa, apice papillari; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ rotundatis, ultimo cylindraceo; apertura circulari, superne vix angulata, prope umbilicum leviter sinuata, $\frac{2}{3}$ longitudinis æquante, peristomate duplici, interiori simplici acuto, exteriori breviter reflexo; umbilico profundo, perspectivo.

"Diam. major 3, minor $2\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill "

Hab. India Nilgiris (*Jerdon, Blanford, Theobald*).

"This little species is distinguished by the spiral ridges, which are numerous between the shoulder of the whorl and the umbilicus, but are deficient near the suture, as well as by its double peristome. The epidermis is deciduous" (*Benson*)

Blanford supplemented * Benson's description as follows:—"Epidermide oblique striata, juxta suturam plicato-striato, sæpe hispida, peristomate intus confertissime crispato"

189. *Cyathopoma kalryenense*, Blanford.

Cyclotus kalryenensis, Blanford, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 352, pl. 2, fig 1, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p. 33

* Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p. 258

Cyathopoma kalryenense, Blanford, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 145, id, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 449, id, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 260, pl 12, fig 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 24, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xiii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 259

Cyathopoma (s st) *kalryenense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *kalryenense*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 221

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, elevato-conica, albida, spiraliter lirata, epidermide pallide cornea, induta, spira conica, apice subacuta; sutura profunda, anfr 5 rotundati, ultimus cylindraceus. Apertura parum obliqua circularis, peristoma duplex, externum expansum, internum porrectum labio dextro crenulato, acutum continuum, umbilicus perspectivus. Operculum concavum externe testaceum, anfractu marginibus lamella spirali, ad anfractus externos elevata, incurvata, munitis. Alt 2, diam maj 2.5, min. 2, apert. diam. 0.8 mm" (*Blanford*)

Hab. India. Kalryen Hills, near Salem (*King & Foote*), Sirumullays (*Beddome*)

Most closely allied to *C. filocinctum*, differing in the much smaller size and the more elevated spire

190. *Cyathopoma kolamulliense*, *Blanford*.

Jerdonia? *kolamulliense*, Blanford, J A S B xxx, 1861, pp 351, 360, pl 1, fig 4

Cyathopoma kolamulliense, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 449, id, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 260, pl 12, fig 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 135, figs 8, 9, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 24

Cyclotus? *kolamulliense*, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 28

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *kolamulliense*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 259

Cyathopoma kolamalliense, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Mychopoma kolamallayense, Theobald, op cit p 30

Cyathopoma (s str) *kolamullyense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *kolamulliense*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 221

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, albido-cornea, transverse striata, nitida, spira conoidea, apice acutiuscula, sutura impressa. Anfr 4 convexi, ultimus rotundatus, costis 5 filiformibus circumdatus, alius 7 crebris, stris verticalibus decussatis, in umbilico ornatus, quorum una ad marginem basalem angulatam umbilici cavum præstat. Apertura circularis, obliqua, perist. rectum, simplex, continuum, superne

et at latus dextrum valde antice porrectum, margine columellari recedente Umbilicum perspectivum, conicum. Opere ²

"Diam maj $2\frac{2}{3}$, min $2\frac{1}{3}$, axis 2, ap diam 1 mm."

Hab India Kolamullay Hills, near Trichinopoly (King, Beddome)

"The sculpture within the umbilicus recalls that of *Cyathopoma floccinctum*, B" (Blanford)

191 *Cyathopoma latilabre*, Beddome

Cyathopoma latilabre, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 450, pl 53, figs 28, 29, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 376, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xiii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p ii, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 259. *Cyathopoma* (s st) *latilabre*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32 *Cyathopoma* (*Cyathopoma*) *latilabre*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 222

Original description.—"Shell deeply and prominently umbilicated, turbinato-globose, glabrous or subglabrous, epidermis of a pale yellowish-brown colour, with oblique vertical dark chestnut-coloured bands and a minute vertical striation, white beneath the epidermis; spire conical, apex subacute; whorls five or six, the lowest smooth in its upper half near the suture, in the region of the periphery surrounded with three rather prominent carinations with a smooth space between them and the umbilical region, the penultimate and antepenultimate with generally two less prominent lines or ribs; lowest whorl cylindrical, slightly descending with an inconspicuous swelling followed by a slight contraction just in front of the reflexed peristome, the umbilicus furnished with very prominent spiral ribs up to the very apex of the shell; aperture a little oblique, subcircular; peristome half-double; the inner lip dilated and much angled on its outer margin, small and continuous round the inner margin, outer lip irregularly angled on its outer margin, and much dilated at the inner basal margin, where it suddenly terminates, not being continued round the inner portion of the aperture, operculum externally milky white, shelly, papilliform, smooth, flattened at the apex, where it is furnished with a small circular aperture, inner layer membranaceous, slightly concave externally, with a central diaphanous nucleus, multispinal, the edges of the whorls raised height of shell $1\frac{5}{16}$ inch [4.5 mm], the greatest diameter equalling the height"

Hab India South Canara Ghats, 2000-3000 ft elevation (Beddome), Wynad (Fairbank)

"The operculum is an exaggerated form of that of the typical *Cyathopoma floccinctum*, the margins of the outer shelly layers are arched over and almost meet in the centre, forming a papilla with only a small hole in the centre" (Beddome)

192. *Cyathopoma leptomita*, Sykes.

Jerdonia ceylanica, Collett, Journ Roy. Asiat Soc (Ceylon Branch), xv, 1897, p 20

Cyathopoma leptomita, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 69, pl 5, fig 8.

Cyathopoma (s str) *leptomita*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 136; id, Cat Pneum 1899 p 104.

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *leptomita*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich Lief 16, 1902, p 222.

Original description.—"Testa elevata, conoidea, late et perspective umbilicata, cineracea, brunneo-ochraceo eleganter picta, apice protracto, acutulo, anfr. 5, primi læves, reliqui carinati, ultimus 10 carinis approx. ornatus, undique arctissime et tenuissime lirati, liris delicatissimis, fimbriatis; liris conspicuis 6 approx in umbilico, sutura bene impressa, apertura ovato-circularis, labro tenui, operculum multispirale, concavum Alt 25, lat. 3 mm" (*Sykes*)

Hab. Ceylon Ambagamuwa (*Collett*).

May be readily separated from *C. ceylanicum* by the well-marked though closely-set lines crossing the carinations.

193 *Cyathopoma mariæ*, Jousseume

Cyathopoma dickoyense (nom nud), H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 6

Jerdonia dickoyensis (Nevill MS), Beddome, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 446, Jousseume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 308.

Cyathopoma dekoysense, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 38

Cyathopoma mariæ, Jousseume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 307, pl 4, fig 4, Sykes, Proc. Malac Soc ii, 1897, p 235

Cyathopoma (s str) *dickoyense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 119, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 31

Cyathopoma (s str) *dickoyense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, op cit xxxi, 1899, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 103

Cyathopoma (s str) *mariæ*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, op cit xxxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 104

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *dickoyense*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 221

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *mariæ*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 222

Original description —"Coquille très petite, de forme conique, à sommet obtus. La base, un peu dilatée et arrondie, est perforée au centre par un ombilic étroit, un peu évasé et recouvert en partie par le bord columellaire, sa couleur, d'un corré blanc au sommet, devient d'un gris-jaunâtre foncé sur les derniers tours. Le test mince, un peu luisant et subtransparent, est strié longitudinalement et enroulé circulairement de quatre petits cordons filiformes. La spire est formée par l'enroulement de cinq tours et demi arrondis

et turbinés, dont l'accroissement s'effectue assez régulièrement. La suture qui est séparée est très profonde et très apparante, malgré la petitesse de la coquille. Les deux premiers tours, lisses et d'un corne blanchâtre, forment, à l'extrémité de la spire, un sommet obtus; les tours suivants sont striés longitudinalement et ornés de côtes circulaires, le dernier tour qui est, ainsi que les deux précédents, d'un gris-jaunâtre, est orné de très fines stries longitudinales légèrement obliques, très serrées, et de quatre petites côtes très espacées qui s'enroulent sur la partie médiane. L'espace assez étendu qui les sépare en bas de l'ombilic et en haut de la suture est presque lisse. L'ouverture est circulaire et le peristome est droit, excepté dans sa partie columellaire, où il se déjette du côté de l'ombilic. L'opercule, profondément enfoncé dans l'ouverture, est légèrement concave sur la face externe, qui est lisse au centre et entourée à la périphérie de trois petites lamelles concentriques." (*Jousseaume.*)

Hab Ceylon (*Simon*).

194 *Cyathopoma ovatum*, *Beddome*

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *ovatum*, *Beddome*, P Z S 1875, p 447, pl. 52, fig 16

Cyathopoma ovatum, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pnem Suppl 3, 1876, p 378, *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, Addenda, p 11

Cyathopoma (s. str.) *ovatum*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 120, id., Cat. Pnem. 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *ovatum*, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Laef 16, 1902, p 223

Original description. — "Shell umbilicated, ovate, spirally lirate, furnished with a light-bright brownish, obliquely striated, thread-like epidermis, and a few hairs along the spiral costulations, white beneath the epidermis, spire conical, apex subacute; whorls 5, the lowest with about eleven spiral costulations continuous down to the umbilicus, the four upper lines nearest the suture less conspicuous, or subobsolete, the penultimate with three to four spiral lines, umbilicus moderately open, spirally lirate within; aperture oblique, oblong, the vertical and spiral lines clearly visible on the inside of the whorl, peristome continuous, or a little interrupted at the apex on the penultimate whorl, double, except on its inner or left margin, the outer lip expanded and reflexed on its outer margin, contracted at its base and again prominently expanded at the base of the columellar margin, the inner one white, shining, and minutely crenulated on its outer and lower margins; operculum as in *C. wynadense*, with a moderate transparent nucleus: length $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [2.5 mm], greatest breadth $\frac{1}{3}$ inch [2 mm.]"

Hab India: Yellagerry Hills, Salem District

"The epidermis and spiral costulations are very similar to those of *filocinctum* and *wynadense*, it is, however, a smaller species, and ovate, not turbinate in form, and with a different

operculum *C. filocinctum* has the inner lip of the peristome furnished with large, prominent, obtuse, white crenations; and the spiral ribs or costulations on the base of the lowest whorl are always continuous up to the umbilical region, there being no intervening smooth space. *C. wynadense* has the inner lip of the peristome smooth; and the spiral costulations on the lower whorl are generally interrupted by a smooth space before the umbilical region is entered, but this latter character is not constant, as some of my specimens have the costulations continuous up to the umbilical region, as in *filocinctum*, so that it cannot, in the absence of the operculum, be looked to as a characteristic to distinguish them; but the peristome, where the shell is adult, is a safe character" (*Beddome*)

195 *Cyathopoma peilei*, *Preston*.

Cyathopoma peilei, *Preston*, *Proc Malac Soc* v, 1903, p. 340, text-fig 1

Original description — "Shell dextral, trochiform, umbilicated. Whorls 5, spirally grooved and cross-sculptured with distinct lœæ. Periostracum smooth, of a deep rich brown colour. Suture channelled. Peristome double and reflexed. Umbilicus deep. Aperture almost circular. Alt 3, diam max. 3 mm"

Hab India. Yercaud, Shevroy Hills (*Peile*)

"The nearest ally to this species seems to be *Cyathopoma wynadense*, Blanford, from which it differs in having coarser but fewer spiral lines of sculpture, cross plications, a slightly more narrow umbilicus, and a channelled suture, moreover, it is more trochiform in shape and of a much darker colour." (*Preston*.)

196 *Cyathopoma prestoni*, *Sykes*

Cyathopoma prestoni, *Sykes*, *Proc Malac Soc*, ii, 1897, p. 236, pl 16, figs 17, 18

Cyathopoma (s. str.) *prestoni*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xix, 1897, p. 136, id, *Ost Pneum* 1899, p. 104

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *prestoni*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p. 223

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, elevata, pyramidalis, mediocriter et perspective umbilicata, periostraco brunneo leviter induta, apice obtusula, anfr 5, regulariter accrescentes, leviter et obsolete spiralliter lirati, transversim striati, ultimus carinis obsolete quinque (?), fere lævis in umbilico, sutura bene impressa, apertura fere circularis, continua, peristomate leviter intus incassato. Alt 2, lat 1.5 mm"

Hab Ceylon. Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*)

"In form this species is intermediate between *C. marice* and *C. ariatum*, with a well-marked suture. The brown periostracum and nearly obsolete carinæ, with the almost smooth umbilical area, are its distinguishing features" (*Sykes*)

A larger form than the type is recorded by Mr Sykes * found by Mr. Collett at Lower Ambagamuwa (2500 ft alt) It differs from the type not only in its greater size, having an additional whorl, but also in its more elevated form, and in the more strongly marked spiral sculpture, the liræ also being more numerous; the periostracum, moreover, is thicker, and, under a lens, gives an obsolete decussated appearance to the shell.

197. *Cyathopoma shevaroyanum*, *Beddome*

Cyathopoma shevaroyanum, Beddome, P. Z S 1875, p 451, pl 53, figs 32, 33, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 378, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 259, id, J A S B 1, part 2, 1881, p 145, pl 6, fig 7

Cyathopoma shevaroyanum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India 1876, Addenda, p ii

Cyathopoma (s str) *shevaroyanum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges LXIX, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32.

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *shevaroyanum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 228

Original description —“Shell prominently umbilicated, turbinate, a little depressed, spirally lirate, epidermis dark fuscous, scarcely hairy, but with numerous very minute vertical striations, and a few larger prominent distant ones; spire conical; whorls 5, the lower one with four rather inconspicuous costulations round the region of the periphery, smooth in the upper portion near the suture, and with a broad smooth space in front of the umbilical region, the upper whorls with inconspicuous costulations, umbilicus lirate within, but not very conspicuously; aperture oblique, subcircular, peristome double, not dilated, and quite smooth; operculum as in *C filocinctum* and *C malabaricum*; but occasionally the outer whorl is completely arched over, leaving only a very small hole in the centre (as in *C latilabre*). greatest diameter $\frac{1}{10}$ inch [2.5 mm], height scarcely as much”

Hab India. Shevaroy and Yellaghirry Hills, Salem District (*Beddome*).

“This species comes nearest to *C kalryenense*, but wants the crenated aperture and is considered distinct by Mr Blanford” (*Beddome*)

Nevill, when figuring this species,† gave some further particulars of the operculum, which he states “externally presents a curious analogy to that of some species of *Turbo*, it is convex, testaceous, smooth, with only a very small and inconspicuous ‘umbo,’ or opening, which is situated considerably above the centre, consequently near the top of the aperture.”

* Op cit iii, 1898, p 159

† J A S B 1, part 2, 1881, p 145, pl 6, fig 7

198. *Cyathopoma sivagherrianum*, *Beddome*

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) sivagherrianum, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 448, pl 52, fig 17, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 259

Cyathopoma sivagherrianum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 377

Cyathopoma (s str.) *sivagherianum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (Cyathopoma) sivagherianum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 223

Original description — "Shell pyramidal, turreted, thin, umbilicus very small and obscure, straw-coloured, glabrous, spirally lirate, apex attenuated, obtuse, whorls 5, convex, the two lower with five spiral lines scarcely raised, antepenultimate with 2-4 lines, aperture vertical, circular, peristome simple, thin, continuous or slightly interrupted at its apex; operculum double, with a sulcate margin, internally membranaceous, externally shelly, but only a little concave, as the margins are only slightly raised, nucleus central, transparent, moderate length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [1.75 mm], greatest diameter $\frac{1}{7}$ inch [1.5 mm]." (*Beddome*)

Hab India Sivagheiry Mountains, 3000 ft., Sisspara (*Beddome*)

199 *Cyathopoma travancoricum*, *Beddome*

Cyathopoma travancoricum, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 451, pl 53, figs 30, 31, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 376

Cyathopoma travancoricum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11

Cyathopoma (s str.) *travancoricum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (Cyathopoma) travancoricum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 23

Original description — "Shell deeply and prominently umbilicated, turbinato-globose, glabrous, with rather obsolete vertical chestnut markings, spirally lirate, but not striated vertically,



Fig 23 — *Cyathopoma travancoricum*

spire conical, apex subacute, whorls 6, the lowest with seven to eight carinations, commencing near the suture and generally but not always interrupted by a small space in front of the umbilical region, the same swelling and contraction is present near the

mouth as in *O latilabre*, the penultimate and antepenultimate with two to four carinations; the umbilicus furnished with very prominent spiral ribs up to the very apex of the shell, aperture a little oblique, subcircular; peristome double, inner lip continuous, dilated and crenated on its outer and lower margins, outer lip irregularly angled on its outer margin and reflexed, much dilated at its inner basal margin, subobsolete round the inner margin; operculum is in *O latilabre* greatest breadth $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [5 mm.], extreme height about the same."

Hab. India Travancore Mountains, 3000 ft. elevation (*Beddome*)

"Very similar to *O latilabre*, but rather larger, and with many more carinations on the lowest whorl, and the inner peristome crenated instead of simply angled; the swelling near the aperture is peculiar to those two species, and somewhat as in *Alyceus*, but in a less marked degree" (*Beddome*.)

The specimen figured is in the general collection of the British Museum.

200 *Cyathopoma vitreum*, *Beddome*.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) vitreum, *Beddome*, P. Z. S. 1875, p. 449, pl. 53, figs 21, 22, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 259

Cyathopoma vitreum, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1876, pl. 145, fig. 9, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, *Addenda*, p. 11, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1876, p. 379

Cyathopoma (s. str.) vitreum, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 120, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 32

Cyathopoma (Cyathopoma) vitreum, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 224

Original description.—"Shell openly umbilicate, depresso-turbinate, or rather subdiscoidal, the spire scarcely raised, whitish, of a shining glass-like texture, without any epidermis, whorls 4, the lowest terete, not descending, angulari-convex, with three spiral prominently raised costulations round the region of the periphery, and one between them and the umbilical-region, the upper portion nearest the suture non-lirate, or sometimes a fifth line is there present, penultimate angulari-convex, bilirate, the two apical whorls very small; umbilical region spirally lirate within, aperture a little oblique, subcircular, peristome single, thin; operculum double, with a very small central transparent nucleus, a little concave externally from the margins being slightly raised, outer layer less shelly than usual: greatest diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch [1.75 mm.], height $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [1.15 mm.]"

Hab. India: Sivagherry Mountains, Tinnevely District, 1000 ft. elevation (*Beddome*)

"This comes nearest to *C album*; but numerous specimens of all ages show no sign of any epidermis, and it is of a more depressed form, and of a glassy rather than a horny texture; the operculum is much less concave and scarcely shelly." (*Beddome*.)

201 *Cyathopoma wynaadense*, *Blanford*

Cyathopoma wynaadense, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 259, pl 12, fig 3, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 24, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Cyathopoma (s str) *wynaadense*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *wynaadense*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 224

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, turbinata, spiraliter lirata, albida, epidermide tenui, fusciscenti, striatula, induta. Spira conica, apice subacuto, sutura profunda. Anfr 4½–5 rotundati, juxta suturam lævigati, ultimus teres, lineis plerumque 4 elevatis ad peripheriam cinctus, subtus lævigatus, circum umbilicum perspectivam intus confertissime liratum vix compressus. Apertura parum obliqua, circularis, vix sinuata; peristoma duplex, externum, expansum, internum vix porrectum. Operculum?"

"Diam. maj 3, min. 2, alt 3. Apert intus, 1 mill" (*Blanford*)

Hab India. Wynaad, Nilgiris. Closely allied to *C deccanense*

Subgenus *JERDONIA*, *Blanford*

Jerdonia, Blanford, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 348 (as genus), id, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 448; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 72, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 259 (as subgenus of *Cyathopoma*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899 p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 224

TYPE, *Cylostoma trochlea*, Benson.

Range Southern India, Ceylon, Andamans

Shell rather narrowly umbilicated (umbilicus rarely covered), more or less turbinate, corneous, smooth or ornamented with spiral lines. Operculum concentric, multispiral, double, surrounded by a marginal groove, inner side membranaceous, outer side calcareous

202. *Cyathopoma anamullayanum*, *Beddome* (emend)

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *anamullayanum*, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 446, pl 52, fig 15, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 224

Cyathopoma anamullayanum, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 380, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *anamullayanum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, turbinate, with a conical apex, glabrous, with a very inconspicuous vertical striation. epidermis yellowish, with broad, oblique, bright chestnut vertical bands, white beneath the epidermis, whorls 6, convex, with deep sutures, and very faint spiral lines, generally visible on the two to three lower whorls under a powerful glass; the lowest whorl somewhat flattened below and keeled round the umbilical region,

which is white and striated within, and less open than in *C. malabaricum*; aperture a little oblique, oblong; peristome, when adult, double, not dilated, continuous, before maturity simple, thin, and a little interrupted at the apex, where it touches the penultimate whorl, operculum a little retracted, a little concave externally from the slight elevation of the margin of the outer shelly portion, closely multispiral, with a moderate transparent nucleus · length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [3.5 mm], greatest diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [3 mm.]” (*Beddome*)

Hab India · Anamullay Hills, 6000 ft; Pulney Hills, 6000 ft

It is stated to be a glabrous species with markings similar to those found in *C. malabaricum*; but it is much larger and more conical, not at all depressed, less prominently striated, the umbilicus differently shaped, and with a different operculum

203 *Cyathopoma ceylanicum*, *Beddome*.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) ceylanicum, *Beddome*, P Z S 1875, p. 450, pl. 52, fig 20, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 259 (*ceylonicum*), *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xix, 1897, p. 120, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p. 32; *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p. 225

Cyathopoma ceylanicum, *H Nevill*, *Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon*, 1871, p. 6, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1876, pl. 145, fig 8, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p. 38, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1876, p. 381

Jerdonia ceylanica, *Jousseume*, *Mém Soc. Zool France*, vii, 1894, p. 308

Original description —“Shell prominently umbilicated, turritate; with a conical blunt apex, inconspicuously spirally lirate, epidermis glabrous, yellowish, with obliquely vertical bright chestnut bands and a very inconspicuous vertical striation; whorls 5, convex or subangular, the lowest with two inconspicuous lines or ribs along the region of the periphery, and sometimes a third still more obsolete between them and the suture; penultimate with two carinations, the lower one almost touching the suture and sometimes obsolete, antepenultimate inconspicuously unicarinate; umbilicus somewhat angled at the entrance, smooth within; aperture nearly vertical, circular; peristome subdouble, continuous, inconspicuously angled or crenated at the exit of the two carinations of the lowest whorl, operculum as in *C. anamallayanum*: length $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [2.75 mm.], greatest diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ inch [3 mm.]”

Hab. Ceylon · Rambaddi waterfalls (*Beddome*)

“Very like *C. anamallayanum*, but distinguished under the lens by its much more prominent though still inconspicuous carination, it is also of greater diameter with reference to its length” (*Beddome*)

In 1871 *H Nevill* published a *Cyathopoma ceylanicum* in his *Enum Helic. Pneum. Ceylon*, but no description or figure was given and *Beddome*’s name is consequently not thereby invalidated.

204 *Cyathopoma colletti*, Sykes

Jeidonna ti ochlea (non Benson), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 135, figs 5, 6

Cyathopoma colletti, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 159, pl 10, figs 1, 1 a-c (shell), figs 1 d, 1 e (operculum), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 104

Cyathopoma (Jeidonna) colletti, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 225, figs 47 b, 47 c (operculum)

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, elevata, pyramidalis, mediocriter et perspective umbilicata, cornea, strigis castaneis obliquis picta; anfi 4½, convexi, regulariter accrescentes, primi læves, reliqui spiralliter lirati, ultimus duabus liris, unica ad peripheriam, altera basali, ornata in regione umbilicari lævi impressa, sutura impressa, apertura subcircularis Diam max 1 l, alt 1 mm; spec maj diam 1 5, alt 1 2 mm" (Sykes)

Hab Ceylon Eton Estate, Punduloya, 4000 ft (Collett)

"This species may easily be separated from the other known species of Ceylon by the fact that it is smooth save for the two distinct spiral liræ on the last whorl, of which only one appears on the earlier whorls, and by the difference in its coloration

"The operculum is very remarkable seen from without it appears as a ring of foliaceous laminæ standing up and surrounding a deep central pit" (Sykes)

205 *Cyathopoma conoideum*, Sykes

Cyathopoma conoideum, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 159, pl 10, fig 3, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 104

Cyathopoma (Jeidonna) conoideum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 225

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, valde elevata, trochoidalis, mediocriter et perspective umbilicata, periostraco brunnea induta, apice acutulo; anfi 7, lente accrescentes, planoconvexi, primi læves, reliqui obsolete spiralliter lirati, ultimus liris duabus, unica in medio, altera infra, ornatus, fere lævis in regione umbilicali, sutura valde impressa, apertura subcircularis, basi recedens, continua peristomate leviter incrassato Alt 2 6, lat 1 5 mm"

Hab Ceylon Binoya, Watawala (Collett)

"A very interesting form, remarkable for its trochoid shape (it is almost turreted in form, owing to the deeply impressed suture) and obsolete spiral liræ" (Sykes)

206 *Cyathopoma elatum*, Beddome

Cyathopoma (Jeidonna) elatum, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 448, pl 52, fig 19 Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 259, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 120, id.

Cat Pneum 1899, p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 225

Cyathopoma elatum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p n, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 382

Original description—"Shell narrowly umbilicated, ovato-pyramidal, spially lirate, epidermis brownish, furnished with distant prominent vertical striæ and a fine very minute striation also present between them, spire conical, apex subacute, sutures deep, whorls 5, rounded, furnished with numerous rather close spiral costulations, continuous down to the ribbed umbilical region; aperture vertical, circular; peristome double, the inner one continuous, quite entire or very inconspicuously crenate, outer more or less expanded and reflexed, continuous all round except at the left apex, where it comes into contact with the base of the penultimate whorl, operculum as in *C. procerum* &c height $\frac{1}{8}$ inch [3 mm], greatest breadth $\frac{1}{10}$ inch [2.5 mm.]"

Hab India: Golconda Hills, Vizagapatam District, 3000 ft elevation (*Beddome*).

"Very near *C. procerum*, but with rather a different epidermis and more ovate, having a broader base." (*Beddome*)

207 *Cyathopoma imperforatum*, Nevill.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) imperforatum, Nevill, J A S B 1, 1881, p 145, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 226

Nevill states that it is at once distinguished by its being the only described species of the genus with an imperforate base; although he hoped to give a figure and more detailed description later on, he never appears to have done so. He referred the "probably new species" from the Anamullay Hills at 6600 ft, mentioned by Beddome in Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 449, under *C. elatum* to his species. His specimen was received from Beddome

Alt. $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam 2 mill.

Hab. India. Anamullay Hills (*Beddome*)

208 *Cyathopoma innocens*, Sykes

Cyathopoma innocens, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 29, pl 2, fig 2

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) innocens, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 226

Original description—"Testa turrata, elongato-pyramidalis, perspectiva umbilicata, apice obtusulo; anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$ -5, lente accrescentes, valde convexi, sub lente lineis incrementibus parvis notati, sutura valde impressa; apertura circularis, operculum multispirale, medio concavum Alt 1.65, diam. 1.2 mm"

Hab Ceylon Eton Estate, Punduloya, 4000 ft (*Collett*)

"This minute speck, which appears to be adult, has no salient characters. The periostracum seems absent and there is no sculpture beyond the lines of growth, the suture is very deep and the whorls very convex. It belongs to the group of *C. turbinatum*, Sykes, but it is much smaller, and more elevated in proportion to its breadth, the umbilicus is also narrower" (*Sykes*)

209. *Cyathopoma malabaricum*, *Blanford*.

Cyclotus malabaricus, Blanford, J A S B xxix, 1860, p 125, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 32

Cyathopoma malabaricum Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 449, id, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 261, pl 12, fig 7, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 82, figs 1, 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 25, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 258

Cyathopoma malabaricum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) malabaricum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 226

Original description.—"Testa subaperte umbilicata, depresso-conica, albida. glabra, nitidula, epidermide decidua cornea, ad anfr ultimum transverse fusco-strigata, induta, spira conica, apice acuta, sutura profunda, anfr. 4, rotundati, celeriter crescentes, ultimus cylindraceus, apertura parum obliqua, circularis, prope umbilicum parum sinuata, superne vix angulata, perist. duplex, externum brevissime expansum, internum poriectum, acutum, continuum; umbilicus perspectivus. Operculum haud immersum, duplex, internum corneum multispinum, externum testaceum, anfractuum marginibus lamella spirali, albida, scabra ad anfr externos perelevata et versus centrum incurvata, quasi convexa, munitis

"Diam maj $3\frac{1}{4}$, min $2\frac{3}{4}$, alt $2\frac{1}{2}$, apert diam. $1\frac{1}{8}$ mm."

Hab India Pykara, Nilgiris (*Blanford*)

"Nearly allied to *Cyclotus filocinctus*, Benson, by the peculiarity of its operculum, this shell is distinguished by its smaller size, more depressed form, and less expanded peristome, by the absence of the marked sculpture of *C. filocinctus*, and by the epidermis being lighter in colour and marked by brown transverse streaks on the last whorl. That of *C. filocinctus* is hispid. . . The construction of the operculum is very peculiar. The testaceous spiral lamina being very much more raised towards the exterior than towards the centre, and being curved inwards, the interior whorls of the operculum are almost concealed and the appearance, unless very closely examined, is that of the operculum of a *Turbo* hollowed out at the centre. The lamella in *C. malabaricus* is rather more elevated than even in *C. filocinctus*." (*Blanford*)

210. *Cyathopoma natalicum*, Godwin-Austen

Cyathopoma natalicum, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 453, text-fig D

Cyathopoma (s str) *natalicum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Cyathopoma (*Cyathopoma*) *natalicum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 222

Original description — "Shell dextral, depressedly turbinate; openly umbilicated, flat below, angulate at the umbilicus; sculpture smooth above, with very fine regular transverse costulation on the last whorl, with a strong lirate rib on the periphery; colour pale ochraceous, spire low, apex blunt, suture well marked; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, convex, aperture arcuately circular, subvertical, sinuate on outer margin, somewhat angular below at the peripheral ribs; peristome double, continuous.

"Operculum multispiral, elongate, with a deep central depression.

"Major diam. 2.25, alt axis 1.2 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab Nicobars Camorta

211. *Cyathopoma nitidum*, Beddome

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *nitidum*, Beddome, P Z S. 1875, p 145, pl 52, fig 12, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 226

Cyathopoma nitidum, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1876, p 381

Original description — "Shell inconspicuously umbilicated, pyramidal, turreted, smooth, shining, of a yellowish olive tint, apex rather obtuse, sutures deep, a very minute oblique striation is generally visible under the lens, whorls 5, convex, smooth, the lowest scarcely descending towards the aperture, aperture circular; peristome continuous, single, thin; operculum double, thick, surrounded by a sulcate margin, externally very slightly concave, the nucleus very large, half the diameter of the circle, very thin, transparent, shining, destitute of whorls, the outer portion externally shelly, internally membranaceous, furnished with an exquisitely close spiral sculpture. length of shell varying from $\frac{1}{12}$ [2 mm.] to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch [3 mm.], breadth of lowest whorl $\frac{1}{12}$ inch [2 mm.]"

Hab India: Anamullay Hills, 6000 ft., South Canara Ghats, 4000 ft (*Beddome*).

"A shell of very simple structure, closely allied to *Cyclostoma trochlea*, Bens (*Jerdonia*, Blanford), but without any carinations, and a much smaller umbilicus, the operculum is very similar, but with a larger transparent nucleus and much more closely wound

"The operculum of *Cyathopoma wynadense*, *procerum*, and *kolamallense*, is very similar to that of this shell, only differing in being a little more concave externally" (*Beddome*.)

212 *Cyathopoma ogdenianum*, *Preston*

Cyathopoma ogdeniana Preston, Rec. Ind Mus iii, 1909, p 138, pl. 22, fig 11

Original description —“Shell turbinate, bearing traces of having been covered with a brown periostracum, sculptured above with distant transverse and spiral ridges, the former being absent on the base of the shell, in which region the latter are more numerous and less distant. whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, somewhat inflated; sutures deeply impressed, umbilicus wide and deep, peristome continuous, thickened, slightly reflexed and double throughout, aperture circular

“Altitude 2.5, diam. maj 2 mm”

Hab Ceylon. Kirklees Estate, Uda Pussellawa (*Ogden*).

“In general outline and sculpture this species may be compared with *C. serendibense*, Preston, the whorls of the present form are, however, more tumid, the umbilicus is wider and the peristome is throughout thickened, reflexed and double, which is not the case with *C. serendibense*” (*Preston*)

213 *Cyathopoma perconoideum*, *Preston*

Cyathopoma perconoideum, Preston, Rec Ind Mus iii, 1909, p. 139, pl. 22, fig 9

Original description —“Shell elongately conic, white, bearing traces of having been covered with a light yellowish brown periostracum, whorls 6, convex, sculptured with several spiral liræ, sutures impressed; umbilicus very narrow and partly concealed by the outward expansion of the peristome; peristome continuous, reflexed in the umbilical region and at the base, simple at all other points, aperture almost circular.

“Alt 2, diam 0.75 mm.”

Hab Ceylon Bandarawella, prov of Uva

“Allied to *Cyathopoma conoideum*, Sykes, but more elongately conoid in form; the spiral liræ are also much more numerous than in that species. The umbilicus is narrower, being reduced in the present form to a mere chink; the aperture, moreover, is more nearly circular than in *C. conoideum*” (*Preston*)

214. *Cyathopoma procerum*, *Blanford*

Cyathopoma procerum, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 262, pl 12, fig 8, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 26, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 135, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*?) *procerum*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 260

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *procerum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 226.

Original description — "Testa anguste umbilicata, pyramidata, spirahter hrata, albido-cornea, epidermide brunnea, verticaliter striata, juxta suturam plicata induta Spira conica, apice acuto; sutura valde impressa Anfr 5 rotundati, ultimus cylindraceus, subtus confectim lrafus et stugis fuscis transversis signatus Apertura subverticalis, circularis, ad basin et juxta umbilicam leviter sinuata; peristoma incrassatum, subduplex, extus leviter maculatum.—Opeiculum retractum, tenue, intus membranaceum, extus subtestaceum, concavum, anfractuum marginibus vix elevatis.

"Diam. maj 2, alt $2\frac{3}{4}$ —3; diam. apert. c. perist 1 mill' (Blanford.)

Hab. India Beypore, Malabar (Faubank)

With more elevated spire than the other Indian species It appears to be the only one, so far, discovered away from the mountain districts

Nevill mentions a var. *major* (? distinct species) collected by Beddome in the Anamullays, but he gives no description.

215. *Cyathopoma seiendibense*, Preston

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) seiendibense, Preston, Proc. Malac Soc v, 1903, p 340, text-fig 2

Original description — "Shell dextral, conoidal, moderately perforate, light brown in colour Whorls 6, the last four spirally sculptured, the spirals being crossed at right angles by transverse plications bearing a stout bristly hair at each point of contact The earlier whorls are quite smooth Suture impressed Peristome simple except where it approaches the columella, in which region it is reflexed Aperture circular Opeiculum calcareous, concave, multispiral, the central nucleus being situated at the bottom of a deep hollow Alt 3, diam 2.5 mm" (Preston)

Hab. Ceylon Lower Uda Pussellawa

"This species appears to be most closely allied to *Cyathopoma ceylanicum*, Beddome, from which, however, it is easily distinguished by its very prominent spiral sculpture, and by its whorls being much less swollen than is the case in that species" (Preston)

216 *Cyathopoma tignarium*, Benson

Cyathopoma (?) *tignarium*, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, xii, 1863, p 426

Cyathopoma tignarium, Blanford, Journ. Conchyl. xvi, 1868, p 263, pl. 12, fig 9. Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl. 82, figs 7, 10, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38

Cyclotus tignarius, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 33

Lagocheilus tignarius, Godwin-Austen, P. Z. S. 1895, p 453

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) tignarium, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 120, id., Cat. Pneum., 1899, p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 227

Original description.—"C testa minuta, umbilicata, turbinato-conica, liris spiraliibus subtus confertioribus cincta, oblique striatula, sub epidermide luteo-fusca albida, spira conica, apice obtusiusculo, sutura profunda, anfractibus 5, valde convexis, ultimo cylindrico, apertura vix obliqua, circulari, peristomate continuo, simplici, recto, acuto, ad anfractum penultimum breviter adhærente. Operculo calcareo, medio anguste concavo, nigrescente, polito, margine lato planato, arctissime spirali.

"Diam 2, alt. $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill." (*Benson*)

Hab Andaman Islands (*Theobald*)

217. *Cyathopoma trochlea*, *Benson*

Cyclostoma trochlea, Benson, A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 189, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 380, pl 49, figs 29, 30

Cyclostomus trochlea, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 161, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 144, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 205

Cyclophorus (Jerdonia) trochlea, W T & H F Blanford, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 351, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 448

Mychopoma trochlea, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) trochlea, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 259, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 227

Cyathopoma (s str) *trochleum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32

Original description:—"Testa anguste umbilicata, pyramidato-turrita, glabra, albida, apice obtusiusculo, sutura impressa, anfractibus 5, angulato-convexis, superne 1 carinatis, ultimo tricarinato, carino 1 superiori, 1 submediana, 1 circum umbilicari, apertura obliqua, circulari, $\frac{2}{3}$ longitudinis æquante, peristomate acuta, ad finem carinæ inferioris vix angulato, umbilico pervio

"Diam 2, long. 3 mill"

Hab India: Nilgiris (*Jerdon*, *Blanford*)

"This minute shell is singular in its turritured form, and in the arrangement of its keels, which gives a flat cylindrical appearance to the periphery of the lower whorl" (*Benson*)

218 *Cyathopoma turbinatum*, *Sykes*

Cyathopoma turbinatum, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc ii, 1897, p 236, pl 16, figs 15, 16, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 104

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) turbinatum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 227.

Original description —"Testa dextiora, depresso-pyramidalis, late et perspective umbilicata, periostraco biunneo levissime induta, apice obtusula; anfr 5, celeriter accrescentes, leviter et obsolete spirahter carinata, in umbilico lirati, ultimus carinis

obsoletis quator, duabus supra et unica sub peripheriam, unica major ad peripheriam, iris sex (?) in umbilico; sutura impressa, apertura circularis. Alt. 2.2, lat. 2.5 mm "

Hab. Ceylon · Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*)

"At first sight this shell might be taken for a variety of *C. shevaroyanum*, Beddome, from the Salem district, to which it is very nearly allied. It is, however, smaller, differs in the relative proportion of height to breadth (a specimen I have of *C. shevaroyanum* measures alt. 2.3, lat 3 mm), and is of a thinner texture. The carinations above are also not so strongly marked, while the liræ in the umbilicus are stronger and appear to be more numerous" (*Sykes*)

219 *Cyathopoma uvaense*, *Preston*

Cyathopoma uvaense, *Preston*, *Rec Ind Mus* iii, 1909, p 139, pl 22, fig 10

Original description — "Shell conoidal, greyish white, covered with a smooth chocolate-coloured periostracum, sculptured with fine spiral somewhat distant liræ, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, shouldered above, moderately convex; sutures impressed, umbilicus wide and deep; peristome almost continuous, white, very slightly reflexed; aperture subcircular

"Alt 3, diam major 3.5, aperture, alt 1, diam. 1 mm" (*Preston*)

Hab. Ceylon · Bandarawella, Province of Uva

Subgenus *PSEUDOJERDONIA*, *Kobelt*

Pseudojerdonia, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 227

TYPE, (1st species) *Cyathopoma garoense*, *Godwin-Austen*

Range. India Assam

Differs from the Southern-Indian species of *Cyathopoma* in the thick operculum, excavated in the centre, resembling that of *Alycaeus*.

Systematic position uncertain. *Kobelt* thought it might have to be referred to *Alycaeus*

220. *Cyathopoma garoense*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Cyathopoma garoense, *Godwin-Austen*, *J A S B* xlv, part 2, 1876, p 183

Cyathopoma (*Jerdonia*) *garoense*, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 260

Cyathopoma (*Pseudojerdonia*) *garoense*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 228

Original description — "Shell openly umbilicated, turbinate, white, multirate. Whorls 5, well rounded, there are six well marked longitudinal ribs on the last whorl, the interval between the 4th, 5th, and 6th being wider than that between the ribs above. Succeeding these below near the umbilicus can be counted

eight very close lines of ribbing, the whole surface between this ribbing is sharply and regularly striate, giving it rather a lace-like appearance. Spire conoid, apex high and papillate. Peristome simple, quite circular, single. Operculum exposed in front close to the margin of the aperture, multispiral, flat in front, thick and shelly in appearance. Animal not observed.

"Alt 0.08 [2 mm], major diam 0.09 in [2.25 mm]" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab India. South Garo Hills, South Jaintia Hills, Assam (Godwin-Austen)

Is stated to be very like *C. deccanense* in the sculpture and position of the operculum.

221. *Cyathopoma jawaiense*, Godwin-Austen

Cyathopoma jawaiense, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 182, pl. 8 A, fig. 6

Cyathopoma (Jeidonia) jawaiense, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 260

Cyathopoma (Pseudojeidonia) jawaiense, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 228.

Original description.—"Shell narrowly umbilicated, turbinate, covered with a dark umber epidermis. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, well rounded, with four well raised longitudinal ribs on the last, three shewing on the whorls above. Spire conical, apex papillate. Peristome simple, lip thin; aperture circular, the liate ribbing extending up to the peristome so as to give it on the exterior margin an angular outline. Operculum pure white, situated close to the margin of the aperture, deeply concave in front, many whorled, with a small dark spot in the centre.

"Alt 0.07 [1.75 mm], major diam. 0.06 in [1.5 mm].

"The animal has long pointed pale tentacles, with the eyes on the upper outer basal margin. The labial ribbon is very similar to that of *Diplommatina*, all the teeth being five-cuspid in the usual arrangement 3-1-3, with the central rather broad" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab India. Jawai, Naga Hills, Assam (Godwin-Austen)

222. *Cyathopoma nevilli*, Godwin-Austen

Cyathopoma nevilli, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 182, pl. 8 A, fig. 5

Cyathopoma (Pseudojeidonia) nevilli, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 228

Original description.—"Shell elongately turbinate, very closely umbilicated, covered with an olivaceous epidermis. Whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, rounded with four well marked spiral ribs and one basal near the umbilicus. Apex blunt. Aperture rounded, peristome simple, continuous, very slightly thickened and reflected, operculum well within the aperture, slightly concave, minutely multispiral, with a large central plain area.

"A very large specimen measures alt 0 11 [2 8 mm], major diam. 0 08 [2 mm], but some are only 0 07 in. [1 75 mm.] in alt. Animal not observed" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India. Khasi and Naga Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

Genus **MYCHOPOMA**, *Blanford*

Mychopoma, Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 131, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 45, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 260 (as subgenus of *Cyathopoma*), Fischer, Man Conchyl. 1885, p 745 (as section of *Cyathopoma*), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 228

TYPE *Mychopoma hirsutum*, Blanford.

Range. India, Comoros, New Guinea

Shell turbinate, generally covered with a thick, brown, hairy periostracum; aperture sometimes crenulated within Operculum flat or nearly so, rather thick, with a marginal sulcation; composed of an external calcareous and an internal membranaceous layer, both multispiral and united by a spiral lamina at right angles to them, the spaces between the whorls vacant

223. *Mychopoma hirsutum*, *Blanford*.

Mychopoma hirsutum (Beddome MS), Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 132, pl 16, figs 5-5 b (shell), 5 c, 5 d (operculum), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 136, figs 1, 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 45, Theobald, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 185, id, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 38, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 120, id Cat Pneum 1899, p 32. Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 229
Cyathopoma (*Mychopoma*) *hirsutum*, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 260

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, depressly turbinate, rather solid, covered with a thick dark coloured epidermis, which has strong raised decussated sculpture of spiral ridges and very close oblique costulation, at the periphery and around the umbilicus there is a fringe of close, rather long hairs, and the outer series continued on the inner whorls forms a sutural fringe also Beneath the epidermis the shell is white with decussating lines, the spiral sculpture being more pronounced and the ribbing corresponding to the lines of growth less so than outside the epidermis Spire convexly conoid, the apex prominent and papillar, suture deep, nearly concealed by the hairy fringe within. Whorls 5-5½, convex, the last cylindrical, descending but very little in front Umbilicus pervious, exhibiting all the whorls, spirally ribbed, partly covered by the surrounding hairy fringe Aperture diagonal, round, rather milky inside, with dark horizontal lines corresponding to the spiral ribs on the shell, the peristome is thick and double, curved backwards near the umbilicus, the internal portion with minute

pearly denticulations, largest on the outer (dextral) margin and gradually decreasing slightly in size on the upper and basal edges, vanishing entirely near the umbilicus, the external peristome is slightly expanded, the edge cut into minute teeth like those of a saw except on the inner or columellar margin. Operculum externally slightly concave, white, calcareous, the spiral sculpture obsolete near the centre in old specimens, internally membranaceous.

"Major diameter $8\frac{1}{2}$, minor 7, axis $5\frac{1}{2}$, diameter of the aperture $3\frac{1}{2}$ millim" (*Blanford*)

Hab India Calcad Hills, Travancore (*Beddome*, *Bourdillon*), Tinnevely Hills (*Beddome*).

"This is a very curious and interesting species which, while differing in many respects from any known form, has marked affinities with shells belonging to distinct groups. Had the shell been discovered without the operculum, there could have been very little hesitation in considering it a large form of *Cyathopoma*, the sculpture and general shape are precisely those of the types of that genus, and in some species, such as *Cyathopoma filocinctum*, there is a thick epidermis, and also the very singular internal crenulation of the mouth, which is more marked in the present shell than in any allied species. The operculum, however, is totally different: instead of the whorls having the curious raised and incurved edges so characteristic of *Cyathopoma* they are flat and almost obsolete near the centre, on the outer surface, being far less distinct than in typical species of *Cyclotus*.

"The hairy fringe around both the periphery and the umbilicus so closely resembles that in *Cyclophorus* (*Chaspedotropis*) *cuspidatus*, Bens., that there can be no question of a certain affinity between the two species, and there is considerable resemblance in their general form. The apertures, however, differ greatly, and there are marked distinctions in the operculum" (*Blanford*)

224. *Mychopoma limbiferum*, *Blanford*

Mychopoma limbiferum, *Blanford*, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p. 133, pl 16, figs 4-4b (shell), 4c, 4d (operculum), p 131, text-fig 1 (denticulation), *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 136, figs 2, 3, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p 45, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 38, *Thiele*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges.* xxxiii, 1901, p 91, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 229

Cyathopoma (*Mychopoma*) *limbiferum*, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 260

Lagochilus (s. str.) *limbiferum*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 83, id, *Cat. Pneum* 1899, p 11

Original description.—"Shell narrowly umbilicated, tubinate thin, covered with a thick deciduous, yellowish brown epidermis, with dark spiral and oblique stripes or more frequently perhaps altogether dark brown, with a fringe of short hairs round the

umbilicus; beneath the epidermis, the shell is white with close spiral sculpture. In some specimens, as in *M. hirsutum*, there are oblique raised lines outside the epidermis, but they are not always conspicuous. Spire conical, suture deep. Whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the last cylindrical, scarcely descending towards the aperture which is oblique and nearly circular. The peristome is much curved back, near the umbilicus, where it is almost simple and scarcely expanded. elsewhere the outer portion is sharply reversed, forming a broad rim at right angles to the axis of the whorl on the outer and basal margins, while near the penultimate whorl it is produced in front. The inner portion of the peristome scarcely projects beyond the outer, it is corrugated within, but not nearly so strongly or closely as in *M. hirsutum*, and the corrugation is very faint towards the base, and entirely wanting at the angle of the aperture and on the columellar margin. Operculum thinner than in the last species, and the calcareous external portion less developed, and entirely wanting at the centre.

"Major diam $5\frac{1}{4}$ -7, minor $4\frac{1}{2}$ -6, axis $4\frac{1}{4}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$, apert diam intus $2-2\frac{3}{4}$ millim."

Hab India. Pulney Hills, 7000 ft (*Fairbank*.)

"A very different shell from the last, being much higher in the spire, with a broader edge to the mouth. The name is taken from the last peculiarity" (*Blanford*.)

225 *Mychopoma seticinctum*, *Beddome*.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) seticinctum, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 449, pl 53, figs 23, 24

Cyathopoma seticinctum, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 382, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11

Mychopoma seticinctum, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xiii, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 120, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 32, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 230, fig 48 (p 228)

Original description — "Shell moderately umbilicate, turbate, rather solid, spirally lirate, furnished with a brownish epidermis, which has a minute vertical striation, very hairy along the periphery, and slightly so about the sutures, but otherwise glabrous, white beneath the epidermis; spire conical (not convex or depressed, as in *C. hirsutum*), whorls 6, convex, sutures deep, the lowest terete, descending a little rather suddenly in front, with 12-15 continuous raised spiral costulations between the suture and the keel of the umbilical region, two of which at the region of the periphery are more raised than the others, and furnished with very long patent dark brown hairs, and between these two there are one or rarely two less prominent beardless costulations, penultimate with six to seven costulations, the upper and lower sutures slightly hairy, antepenultimate with five or six, and the whole above it with two or three less prominent lines, the two apical whorls small and nearly smooth; umbilicus pervious, exhibiting all the whorls, not surrounded with a hairy fringe

outside (as in *C. hirsutum*), spirally ribbed within, and there furnished with a strong raised thread-like sinuate or curved sculpture (more prominent than that in the same region of *C. hirsutum*), aperture oblique, subcircular, peristome thick, double, the inner one pearly white inside and crenated (but less prominently than in *C. hirsutum*), outer one dilated on its outer and lower margins, particularly at its right apex and left base, and somewhat reflexed, more or less sinuate (but not with prominent crenations as seen in *C. hirsutum*), operculum double, externally concave, shelly, with a small transparent central nucleus. height $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [6.25 mm], greatest diameter $\frac{5}{16}$ inch [8 mm]."

Hab India Banks of Sholayai, Anamullay Mountains, 2000 ft elevation (*Beddome*)

"Nearly allied to *Mychopoma hirsutum*, but not furnished with the same curious, raised, thread-like epidermis, except within the umbilicus, and without any umbilical fringe, it is, besides, a smaller, differently shaped shell, and differs in other minor points. It has exactly the operculum of *M. hirsutum*" (*Beddome*)

Subfamily PUPININÆ.

Section PUPINELLEÆ

Genus PSEUDOPOMATIAS, Mollendorff

Pomatias (part), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 169

Pseudopomatias, Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xvii, 1885, p 164, id, Jahrb Deuts. Malak Ges xiii, 1886, p 177, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 141, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 37 Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 272

Fayesia, Heude, Journ Conchyl xxiv, 1886, p 211

TYPE, *P. amoenus*, Mollendorff

Range India Himalayas Farther India, S China

Shell, turreted pyramidal, in form and sculpture resembling *Cochlostoma*, regularly ribbed, aperture slightly oblique, operculum thin, membranaceous, rather closely coiled

226 *Pseudopomatias grandis*, Godwin-Austen

Pomatias grandis, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 181, pl 7, fig 13, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 255

Pseudopomatias grandis, Mollendorff, Jahrb Deuts. Malak Ges xiii, 1886, p 179, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 141, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 37, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 273

Original description — "Shell dextral, perforate, turreted, rather swollen below, solid, with moderately strong close costulation throughout, smooth on the penultimate whorl above the aperture, very close fine ribbing behind the aperture, covered with a thin epidermis, grey corneous or pale ochreous.

Spire rapidly decreasing to apex Whorls 9, slightly convex, the last rounded below Aperture vertical, circular. Peristome double, thickened, reflected, continuous, slightly angular at upper outer margin Operculum thin, horny, indistinctly spiral in some specimens

"Alt 0.55 [14 mm], diam 0.20 [5 mm.], diam ap 0.17 in [4 mm]"

Hab India Shengorh Peak, Daffa Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Its very large size distinguishes it at once from *P. himalayana* and *P. pleuophorus*, but it also differs in its more tumid form, the greater number of its whorls, its rounder aperture without the distinct small notch, and in not being so strongly costulated" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

227. *Pseudopomatias himalayæ*, Benson

Pomatias himalayæ, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 123, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, p 266, pl 259, figs 19, 20; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 169, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 9, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, iv, 1871, p 14, pl. 112, figs. 11-13

Pomatias himalayana, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 181

Pomatias himalayana, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41

Pomatias himalayanus, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 255

Pseudopomatias himalayæ, Mollendorff, Jahrb Deuts Malak Ges xiii, 1886, p 178, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 273, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 579, text-fig 6d

Original description — "Testa perforata, attenuato-turrita, solidiuscula, oblique confertim crassicostrata, albida, epidermide tenui pallide cornea induta, spira elongato-turrita, sensim decrescente, apice obtuso, sutura impressa, anfractibus 7-8 convexiusculis, ultimo rotundato, costis remotioribus nonnullis intercurrentibus, mox desinentibus, pone aperturam munito; apertura verticali, ovato-rotundata, peristomate duplici, incisato, externo expanso reflexiusculo, interno continuo, superne ad angulum parietalem fissura minime profunda diviso Operculo tenuissimo, membranaceo, translucido, paucispinato

"Long $5\frac{1}{2}$ -10, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ -4 mill Apertura majoris 3 mill longa, $2\frac{1}{2}$ lata" (*Benson*)

Hab India Darjeeling, 7000 ft, Rungun Valley, 4000 ft (*Blanford*), Toruputu and Shengorh Peaks, Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

228 *Pseudopomatias luyorensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Pseudopomatias luyorensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 578, text-fig 5B

Original description — "Shell perforate, elongately fusiform, turreted, somewhat tumid, solid, sculpture fine close and regular costulation, colour pale umber brown, spire high, sides flatly

convex, apex pointed; suture impressed, whorls 7, sides convex, aperture circular, vertical, peristome closely double, continuous, the outer much expanded on the lower columellar side

"Major diameter 4.75, alt axis 11.25 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Luyor, Abor Hills (Oakes).

229 *Pseudopomatias peguensis*, Theobald.

Pomatias peguense, Theobald, J A S B. xxxiii, 1864, p 248

Pomatias peguensis, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, p 4, pl 7, fig 8, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 3, 1876, p 419, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 255

Pseudopomatias peguensis, Mollendorff, Jahrb. Deuts Malak Ges xiii, 1886, p 179, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 274

Original description — "Testa anguste sive obtecte umbilicata, turrata, costulate striata, translucens, flavescens-cornea Apice obtuso, lævi Anfractibus septem sive octo, tumidis, lente crescentibus Apertura sub-circulari Peristomate duplici, extra brevissime expanso, intus continuo, crasso, juxta suturam leviter inciso Operculo tenui corneo

"Long 10, lat 3.5 mills Apertura 2.5 mills." (Theobald.)

Hab Burma Limestone Hill near Gwa, Pegu (Theobald)

230 *Pseudopomatias pleurophorus*, Benson.

Bulmus pleurophorus, Benson, A M N H ser. 2, xix, 1857, p 329, Pfeiffer, Mon Helic iv, 1859, p 474

Pomatias pleurophorus, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 183, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 169, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig. 10, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 181, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 254

Pseudopomatias pleurophorus, Mollendorff, Jahrb Deuts Malak Ges. xiii, 1886, p 178, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 274

Original description — "Testa subperforata, ovato-pyramidalis, costis verticalibus validis confertis, interstitiis nitentibus, munita, alba, spira elongato-conica, apice obtusulo, sutura profundiuscula, anfractibus $7\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo $\frac{1}{4}$ testæ æquante, ad basin rotundato, apertura subcirculari, peristomate recto, acuto, margine columellari reflexiusculo, dextro arcuato

"Long 8, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill"

Hab India Teria Ghat, Khasi Hills (Theobald).

231 *Pseudopomatias siyomensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Pseudopomatias siyomensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind. Mus viii, 1917, p 578, text-figs 5 A, 6 c

Original description — "Shell perforate, elongately turreted, attenuate, solid, sculpture well-defined strong costulation, more

pronounced and distant on last whorl; colour white; an old well-grown shell; spire long, sides flatly convex, fining to the apex which is sharp, suture impressed; whorls 9, flatly convex, aperture circular, vertical; peristome double, inner thickened, a slight neck on the upper sutural margin

"Major diameter 4.4, alt axis 12.2 mm."

Hab India: Siyom, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"Has much the shape of *P. grandis* of the Daffa Hills, but has much stronger costulation" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Genus **NODOPOMATIAS**, nom. mut.*

Eupomatias, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind Mus viii, 1917, p. 579 (non *Eupomatias*, Wagner, 1897)

TYPE, *Eupomatias sibbumensis*, Godwin-Austen

Range India Abor Hills

"Shell in all respects similar to *Pseudopomatias*, with similar costulation; peristome double, well developed, perforate, the costulation on the left side of the last whorl terminates upon a strong raised keel bounding the umbilical region; this keel extends up to the peristome on the lower basal side of the aperture"

"The keel has a knotted or beaded appearance, and it would seem that the mantle edge must develop a close fold, the costulation causing an irregular thickening of the peristome as it is added to" (*Godwin-Austen*)

232. *Nodopomatias oakesi*, Godwin-Austen

Eupomatias oakesi, Godwin-Austen, Rec. Ind Mus viii, 1917, p. 580, text-figs 5 D, 6 B

Original description — "Shell narrowly perforate, elongately turreted, solid, shiny, sculpture close regular fine ribbing, on the last whorl in front only seen near suture, then becoming quite smooth, colour ruddy umber-brown in type, pale ochraceous in two others; spire elongate, sides slightly convex, apex rather blunt; suture impressed, whorls 7, flatly convex, aperture circular, angulate above, peristome thickened, closely double, continuous just behind on the columella margin, high up there is a very strong umbilical keel much curved, which terminates just behind the peristome on the lower left margin; it shows white against the brown colour of the shell, and is quite bead-like and raised, operculum horny, flat in front, multispiral, nucleus central

"Major diameter 3.75, alt axis 11 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

* In allusion to the knotted appearance of the basal keel

233 *Nodopomatias sibbumensis*, Godwin-Austen

Eupomatias sibbumensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 579, text-figs 5 c, 6 A

Original description — "Shell scarcely pterioate, elongately turreted, solid; sculpture strong regular close costulation, which on last whorl terminates at the umbilical keel, colour not seen, shell bleached; spire elongate, sides nearly flat, apex pointed, suture shallow, whorls 9, sides flatly convex; aperture nearly circular, vertical, peristome double, continuous, the inner expanded and slightly reflected on the left side, a well-marked umbilical keel commences on the lower side of the last whorl in front and curving to the left extends to the lower margin behind the aperture

"Major diameter 5.8, alt axis 14.5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Sibbum, Yamne Valley, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

Genus RHAPHAULUS, Pfeiffer

Anaulus (non Ehnberg, 1844), Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1855, p 105, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 342, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 286, Fischer, Man. Conchyl 1885, p 741 (as subgenus of *Pupina*)

Rhaphaulus, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, i, 1856, p 75, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 90, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iv, 1859, p 94 (animal), Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1863, p 55 (*Raphaulus*) (animal), Martens, Preuss Exped Ost-Asien, Zool ii, 1867, p 154, Stolck, J A S B 1870, p 151 (animal), Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 301, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 196, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, Smith, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 17, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 274

Pollicarius (part), Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1856, p 14

Streptaulus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p 201, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 92, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, viii, 1864, p 459, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885 p 741 (as subgenus of *Pupina*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38 (as subgenus of *Rhaphaulus*), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902 p 277

TYPE, *Anaulus bombayensis*, Pfeiffer

Range India, Faither India, Borneo

Shell umbilicated, elongate ovate or cylindrical, generally somewhat depressed, with a dark periostacum, peristome thickened, double, provided with two tubes, open at both ends, one on the columellar margin, the other at the suture. Operculum thin, corneous, narrowly coiled, slightly concave

Col Godwin-Austen (*l c* p 196) considers that *Streptaulus* cannot be regarded as generically or even subgenerically distinct, as he found the animal did not differ from that of *Rhaphaulus*,

the chief point of difference being confined to a single character—the position and form of the sutural tube at its terminal end. The form of this tube appears to vary even in the same species, being sometimes upright, at others directed downwards

234 *Rhaphaulus aborensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Rhaphaulus aborensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 571, text-fig 2 c

Original description —“Shell elongately cylindrical, solid, not flattened in front, closely rimate; sculpture regularly and very closely costulate; colour bleached, spire high, rather inclined to the right, apex pointed, suture moderately impressed, whorls 6, swollen, sides convex, aperture circular, peristome thickened, continuous, the sutural tube turns obliquely downward from the upper outer margin and widens out gradually, in two specimens out of four it is horizontal.

“Major diameter 7.25, minor 7.0, alt axis 14.0 mm” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Abor Hills (*Oakes*), Miri Hills (*Wahab & Lewis*)

Four specimens from Rotung are stated to be smaller and more tumid, the largest measuring 12.5 x 6.5 mm.

235 *Rhaphaulus assamicus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Rhaphaulus assamica, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 201, pl 47, fig 2, Smith, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 18

Rhaphaulus assamicus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 275

Rhaphaulus assamica, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 570, text-fig 1 a

Original description —“Shell elongately cylindrical, solid, rather tumid, flattened on the frontal surface of the penultimate whorl, sculpture regularly closely costulate, colour dull umber-brown; suture moderately impressed, whorls 6, penultimate the largest with sides flat, the next much smaller and convex, aperture perpendicular, peristome very thick, double, both continuous, but the outer only has a thin callus on the whorl

“The sutural tube has its origin on the upper outer margin close upon the outer lip, is colourless, and turns sharp downwards behind it, extending to nearly the height of the last whorl. This peristomial tube is not a tube in the strict sense of the term, but in section is semicircular, an arch resting upon the body-whorl, which forms the diameter. An inner sutural tube follows the suture backwards; it opens internally 3 mm. within the aperture, it is indistinctly shown on the exterior, but the lines of costulation extend over it, differing thus from what is seen in the similar tube in *Streptaulus blanfordi*, Bs

"Operculum horny, of 8 close-wound whorls; origin central.

"Largest · major diam. 83, diam. ap 4, alt axis 16.75 mm
Smallest " " 5, " 3.8, " " 13.2 mm "

(Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Brahmapund, Assam (Ogle), Miri Hills (Lewis)

236 *Rhaphaulus blanfordi*, Benson

Streptaulus blanfordi, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xiv, 1857, p 201, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 92, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 322, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 139, pl 37, figs 1-3, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 133, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 179, pl 8A, fig 2, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 302, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 277, fig 61

Rhaphaulus blanfordi (*Streptaulus*), Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1866, pl 264, figs 8, 9, fig 2 (var)

Rhaphaulus blanfordi Reev. Conch Icon xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 10, fig 97, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 202, pl 47, fig 4, Smith, Proc Malac Soc London, iii, 1898, p 19

Rhaphaulus (*Streptaulus*) *blanfordi*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xvii, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

Helix calpis, Benson, A M N II ser 3, iii, 1859, p 268, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt vi, 1860, p 20, id, Mon Helic v, 1868, p 64, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 16, fig 8, Blanford, J A S B xlix, 1880, p 211

Macrochlamys calpis, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 19

Nannna (*Macrochlamys*) *calpis*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 38

Patula (*Pyramidula*) *calpis*, Pfeiffer & Clessin Nomencl Helic 1881, p 86

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, oblonga, polita, regulariter oblique striata, stius prope suturam submarginatam fortioribus, lineis nonnullis spiralibus decussatis, fusco-cornea, translucente, apice obtusiusculo, anfractibus 5 convexusculis, penultimo ventricosiori; apertura magna, subcirculari, peristomate simplici, reflexo, subrevoluto, marginibus callo parietali tenui junctis, tubuli suturalis parte externa longa, pone junctionem labri breviter arcuatim elevata, suturam subius exhibente, umbilico impervio

' Long $7\frac{1}{2}$, diam 5 mill Long apert (peristomate incluso) 4 mill " (Benson)

Hab. Sikkim Darjeeling (*H Blanford, Mainwaring*) Assam Dafia Hills (*Blanford*), Brahmapund (*Godwin-Austen*), Haimuti, Taur Ridge, and Dikang Valley (*Godwin-Austen*)

Godwin-Austen states that the true typical form ranges from 1000 to 4000 ft in these hills

The shell described as *Helix calpis* by Benson—sent to him by Blanford—proved to be an immature specimen of *Rhaphaulus blanfordi* according to a note by the latter in 1880 *

* J A S B xlix, 1880, p 211

Var. *intubus*, Godwin-Austen

Streptaulus blanfordi, var *a*, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2 1876, p 180, pl 8 A, fig 3

Rhaphaulus blanfordi, var *intubus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 202, pl 47, fig 5

Rhaphaulus (Streptaulus) blanfordi, var *intubus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

In this form the internal tube opens on the peristome outwards, with no tendency to form an external sutural tube

Hab India · Shengorh Peak, Dafia Hills.

Var *tubulus*, Godwin-Austen.

Streptaulus blanfordi, var *tubulus*, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 180, pl 8 A, fig 4

Rhaphaulus blanfordi, var *tubulus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 202, pl 47, fig 6

Rhaphaulus (Streptaulus) blanfordi, var *tubulus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

Original description —“The internal tube passes out just behind the peristome, almost in the same way as in *Rhaphaulus chrysalis*. Bs, and is directed upwards for about 0.05 of an inch [1.25 mm.]”

- *Hab*. India: Toruputu Peak, 5000 ft, Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*).

Var. *tortuosa*, Godwin-Austen

Rhaphaulus blanfordi, var *tortuosus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 202, pl 47, fig 7 (no description)

To judge by the figures, this variety appears to differ from the type and the other varieties in having a higher and more attenuated spire, while the tube behind the peristome passes downwards instead of upwards. An abnormal form is figured on the same plate, fig. 8, in which the tube appears to slope down the last whorl at an angle of about 60°.

Hab India Damsang Peak, Western Bhutan Hills

237. *Rhaphaulus chrysalis*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma chrysalis, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc. 1852, p 158, id Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 239, pl 31, figs 23, 24 (*C chrysalis*)

Megalomastoma chrysalis, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 131, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 92

Anaulus chrysalis, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 342

Rhaphaulus chrysalis, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 92, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 301

Rhaphaulus chrysalis, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1857, p 247. Benson, A M N H ser 3, iv, 1859, p 94 (animal), Blanford,

A M N H ser 3, xii, 1863, p 55, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, figs 6, 7, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, 1871, p 151 (animal), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 133, fig 7, Reeve, Conch Icon xii, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 10, fig 59, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 200, pl 47, fig 1, Tapparone-Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 310, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, Smith, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 19, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 275
Pollicaria chrysalis, Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1856, p 14

Original description — “C testa umbilicata, distorto-ovata, solida, striatula et punctato-malleata, fusco-carnea, spira irregulariter ovata, apice conoidea, acutiuscula, sutura levi; anfract. 6 convexiusculus, penultimo latele aperturam planulato, ultimo



Fig 24 — *Rhaphaulus chrysalis*

angustiore; apertura verticali, circulari, perist crasso, dilatato, patente, reflexo, margine supero linea horizontali adnato — Operculum?

“Long 16, diam 9 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Burma Ava (*Benson*), Moulmain (*Stoliczka*, *Hungerford*, *Theobald*, *Richthofen*, *Fen*)

The accompanying figures have been drawn from the type in the Cuming Collection of the British Museum. It measures alt 15.5, diam. 9½ mm

238 *Rhaphaulus luyorensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Streptaulus luyorensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 573

Original description — “Shell umbilicated, *Pupina*-like, solid, shining, sculpture fine close shallow striation, colour pale ochraceous; spire fairly high, apex blunt and rounded, suture impressed, whorls 6, 4th and 5th the largest and nearly equal in diameter, aperture circular, peristome thickened, reflected, with a callous on the body-whorl, the sutural tube flattened, follows the suture and is perforated finely at intervals

“Major diameter 4.75, alt axis 8 mm”

Hab India, Luyor Valley (*Oakes*)

“This a close ally of *R. blanfordi*, but can be distinguished at once by its much more tumid form and blunt apex. It is far nearer to the Sikhim shell than the one which has been described as *R. muricatus*” (*Godwin-Austen*)

239 *Rhaphaulus miliensis*, Godwin-Austen

Streptaulus miliensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 573

Original description.—"Shell cylindrical, pupiform, strongly excavated and keeled on umbilical region, sculpture very fine transverse regular striation, colour bleached, spire high, apex conic; whorls 6, the 4th with the greatest diameter, sides flatly convex, the aperture circular, peristome thickened, not continuous on upper margin

"Major diameter 5, minor 5, alt axis 9.4 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Mni Hills (*Oakes*)

The only specimen received was unfortunately crushed before the description was complete. The sutural tube is stated to be exactly like that of *Rhaphaulus blanfordi* of Sikhim, i.e. "a narrow flat band running back along the suture with here and there minute perforations." Fortunately the two species had been compared, and the Miri shell was found to be "quite distinct, that the antepenultimate whorl was the largest and the sculpture very much finer, the deep excavation at the umbilicus was another very remarkable character."

240 *Rhaphaulus oakesi*, Godwin-Austen

Raphaulus oakesi, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 572, text-fig 2 D

Original description—"Shell cylindrical, rimate, solid; sculpture very fine and regular costulation, colour dark ochraceous; spire moderately high, apex blunt, whorls 5, penultimate, somewhat flattened in front. sutural tube horizontal, operculum horny, flat in front, of about 6 whorls

"Major diameter 7, minor 6.5, alt axis 13 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

241 *Rhaphaulus pachysiphon*, Theobald & Stoliczka

Raphaulus pachysiphon, Theobald & Stoliczka, J S A B vii, 1872, p 329, pl 11, fig 1, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 133, fig 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit Ind 1876, p. 40

Rhaphaulus pachysiphon, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 143, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 302, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 200, pl 47, fig 3, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, Smith, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 18, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 276

Original description—"R. testa cylindraneo ovata, anguste perforata, solida, fusca: spira obtusa, apice ad latus inclinato, excentrico, anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, transversum confertissime striolatis, ad suturam simplicem adpressis; anfractu

penultimo sensim, ultimo valde, descendente, primo supra aperturam deplanato, altero ad suturam paulo constricto, ad basin convexiusculo; apertura fere verticali, circulari, peristomate pallide fusciscente, plane expanso atque ciasso, supra ad anfractum penultimum labio attenuato et fere horizontali adnato, postice (aut supia) ad suturam tubulo crasso, deflexo instructo

"Long. 12 6, lat anfr penult 7 6, diam apert cum perist. 6 2, apert int. 3 6 mm" (*Theobald & Stoliczka*)

Hab Burma Ataian Valley, near Moulmain (*Stoliczka*), Kivengan (*Hungerford*)

Very distinct from the other species by the distorted spire and externally bent down sutural tube

242. *Rhaphaulus shimangensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Rhaphaulus shimangensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind. Mus viii, 1897, p 573, fig 2 B

Original description — "Shell tumidly cylindrical, solid, openly rimate, sculpture very fine and regular costulation, colour bleached, spire moderately high, apex pointed, inclining to the right, suture moderately impressed; whorls 5, aperture circular; peristome thickened, horizontal on upper margin, sutural tube ascending obliquely

"Major diameter 7, minor 6 5, alt axis 12 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab India. Shimang Valley (*Oakes*)

243. *Rhaphaulus yamneyensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Rhaphaulus yamneyensis, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1917, p 571, fig 1 B

Original description — "Shell shape similar to *aborensis*; penultimate whorl flattened in front and more openly rimate, sculpture fine close costulation, colour, specimen bleached, spire high, apex pointed, whorls 6, aperture circular; peristome thickened, wide on upper margin, sutural tube broken off, it was directed obliquely upwards

"Major diameter 8 5, minor 7 75, alt axis 15 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab India Yamne Valley, Aboi Hills (*Oakes*)

Genus *SCHISTOLOMA*, *Kobelt*

Megalomastoma (part), Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 148, id., Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 78

Megalostoma, Chenu, Mun Conchyl 1, part 2, 1860, p 489

Coptocheilus, Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist viii, 1862, p 282 (non *Coptochilus*, Amyot & Serville, 1843), Kobelt, in Semper, Reisen Arch Philipp iv, part 2, 1886, p 59.

Coptochilus, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1855, p 742, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

Schistoloma, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Laef 16, 1902, p 278

TYPE, *Cyclostoma altum*, Sowerby

Range India (Himalayas), Farther India, Sumatra, Borneo, Philippines

Shell narrowly umbilicated, cylindrical or ovate, apex acute, last whorl generally solute, peristome double, inner slightly grooved at the upper margin. Operculum corneous, flat, nearly circular, multispiral

244 *Schistoloma funiculatum*, Sowerby

Cyclostoma funiculatum (nom nud.), Benson, J A S B vii, 1838, p 217 (*funiculatum*, laps), Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1850, p 166*, pl 31 b, figs 316, 317, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 240, pl 31, figs 27, 28

Megalomastoma funiculatum, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1850, p 31, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 149, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 133, id, Cat Phaneropa Brit Mus 1852, p 94, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 284, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 322, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 263, fig 8, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 2, 1875, pl 133, fig 1 (var), Reeve, Conch Icon xi Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 8, fig 75, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) funiculatum, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 296

Coptochilus funiculatum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

Schistoloma funiculatum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 279

Original description —“Shell of a cylindrically turreted form, smooth, shining, of an olivaceous fulvous colour; spire rather obtuse, with seven slightly rounded volutions, which are very finely striated posteriorly, and the last of which is rugulose and

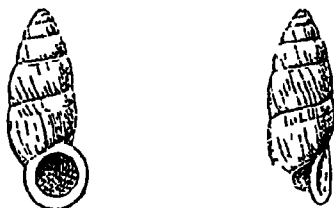


Fig 25 — *Schistoloma funiculatum*

posteriorly striated, suture distinct and slender; aperture circular, peristome thickened, rounded, and reflected, of a dull orange-colour; umbilicus small, furnished externally with a distinct embossed carina

“Long 24.5; diam. 8.5 mm” (*Sowerby*)

Hab India Khasi Hills

The accompanying figures are from a specimen in the British Museum

245. *Schistoloma pauperculum*, Sowerby

Cyclostoma pauperculum, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1850, p 166*, pl 31 b, fig 318, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1851, p 381, pl 49, figs 37, 38

Megalomastoma pauperculum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 149, id, Mon Pneum, 1852, p 134, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 94, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 263, fig 22, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 133, fig 3, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 180, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) pauperculum, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 297

Coptochilus pauperculum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 38

Schistoloma pauperculum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 280

Original description —“Shell small, cylindrically turreted, shining, of an olivaceo-fulvous colour, spire rather obtuse, with six slightly rounded volutions, very finely striated with the lines of growth (sometimes rendered slightly rugulose by erosion), suture distinct, rather deep, aperture nearly circular, peristome slightly thickened, rounded and reflected, very slightly foliaceous and interrupted at the last volution; umbilicus small, surrounded by a somewhat obsolete raised line.

“Long 22; diam 7.5 mm” (*Sowerby*.)

Hab. India Bhutan

246 *Schistoloma sectilabrum*, Gould

Cyclostoma sectilabrum, Gould, Boston Journ Nat Hist iv, 1844, p 459, pl 24, fig 10, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 164, pl 24, figs 17, 18

Megalomastoma sectilabrum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 109, id, op cit viii, 1851, p 149, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 93, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 84, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 263, fig 24, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 3, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 10, fig 88

Megalomastoma sectilabre, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, id, Cat Shells Brit. Ind 1876, p 41 Stoliczka, J A S B xli, part 2, 1872, p 263, pl 10, fig 13

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) sectilabrum, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 297

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) sectilabrum, Mollendorff, J A S B iv, 1886, p 314

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) sectilabre, Martens, Journ Linn Soc, Zool xxi, 1887, p 160

Coptochilus sectilabrum, Mollendorff, Proc Zool Soc 1891, p 346

Coptochilus sectilabre, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39

Schistoloma sectilabrum, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 280

Original description —“Shell elongated, spire acutely terminated, of a light reddish-brown color, whorls about eight, convex, nearly smooth, and shining; the penultimate whorl, on a profile view, somewhat gibbous, last whorl not conforming to the axis of the preceding whorls, but thrust forward, so that the plane of the aperture advances beyond a parallel with the axis, aperture coloured as without, lip white, everted moderately, having a slight fissure or canal across it posteriorly, at the outer angle of the aperture; posteriorly the lip is double, the inner portion continuous, the outer terminating as it touches the shell, umbilicus small, operculum thin, horny

“Length 1 inch [25 mm]; breadth $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch [6.25 mm].”

Hab Burma Tavoy (Mason), King's Island, Mergui Archipelago (Anderson) Perak (Mollendorff).

“Closely resembles *C. altum*, Sowb, but has the fissure across the peristome on the opposite side” (Gould)

247 *Schistoloma tanychilum*, Godwin-Austen

Megalomastoma tanycheilus, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 180, pl. 7, fig. 5

Megalomastoma (Coptochilus) tanycheilus, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 296

Coptochilus tanychilum, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 143, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 39

Schistoloma tanychilus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 281

Original description —“Shell cylindrical, turreted, solid, pale ochraceous, sometimes with a tinge of green, rather strongly and diagonally striated. Spire straight, sides nearly parallel, apex conoidal, suture shallow. Whorls 9, with very slight convexity of side. Aperture vertical, large, and circular, the peristome continuous, very largely developed, thickened, and expanded, at base of the last whorl is a strong keel which terminates above near the centre of aperture. Operculum composed of several horny layers, which appear to be formed slowly and concentrically on a line radiating from the centre to the circumference

“Length 1.20 [30.5 mm], diam. 0.35 [9 mm], diam. apert. (peristome included) 0.32 in [8 mm]”

Hab India Dikráng Valley, Dafia Hills, Assam (Godwin-Austen)

“This shell is a much wider departure from the Darjeeling form first described by Benson, *M. funiculatum*, which is so much more tumid, shorter in spire, of a dark purplish-brown colour, and never has the peristome so broad and thickened as in this species. *M. pauperculum* is intermediate between the two” (Godwin-Austen)

Genus **TORTULOSA**, Gray.

Tortulosa, Gray, Proc Zool Soc 1847, p 177, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285, Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 2, 1860, p. 489, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902 p 281
Cataulus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 149, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 136, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 462
 II Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, G Nevill Hand List, i, 1878, p 297, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 741, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 66, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Digby, Proc Malac Soc v, 1903, p 231 (anatomy), Sykes, Journ Malac x, 1903, p 2, xii, 1905, p. 54

TYPE, *Turbo tomentosus*, Chemnitz

Range India: Southern India, Ceylon; Nicobars

Shell perforate, pupa-shaped, not callous, last whorl furnished with a filiform, basal keel, aperture circular, entire, prolonged at the base by a somewhat circular channel, peristome continuous, dilated at its lower extremity into the keel of the last whorl. Operculum orbicular, flat, horny, multispiral

Subgenus **EUCATAULUS**, Kobelt.

Cataulus, Pfeiffer (part "*normales*"), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 87

Eucataulus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 281

TYPE, *Cataulus templemani*, Pfeiffer

HAB Southern India, Ceylon

Last whorl not solute.

248. *Tortulosa albescens*, Blanford

Cataulus albescens, Blanford, J A S.B xlix, 1880, p 214, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 143, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 39

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) albescens, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 282

Original description.—"Shell subperforate, subovately turreted, rather thin, whitish horny, rather sinuately and costulately striated. Spire turreted, with the sides convex, apex obtuse, suture much impressed. Whorls 7, convex, the last more closely wound than the penultimate, to which it is but slightly attached just behind the mouth. Basal keel transversely striated, subobsolete on the body-whorl near the junction of the peristome, becoming stronger in front and dilated near the mouth; the space inside the keel and around the umbilicus is of moderate size and plicately striated. Aperture nearly circular and subvertical, with the opening of the basal canal to the left of the base, and in nearly the same plane as the aperture. Peristome white, thickened, expanded and turned

back, produced slightly above to the right of the penultimate whorl, and to a greater extent below at the mouth of the canal; columellar margin a little narrower, joined for a short distance only to the penultimate whorl.

"Length 0.53 [13 mm.], major diameter 0.22 [5.5 mm.], minor 0.18 [4.5 mm.]; breadth of the aperture within 0.12 inch [3 mm.]" (*Blanford*)

Hab India Mynall, near Trevandrum, Travancore (*Bourdillon*)



Fig 26 — *Tortulosa albescens*

Differs from *T. calcadensis*, with which the species has been confused, in having one whorl less, and being much smaller, with proportionately shorter whorls; the sculpture is less close and distinct, the colour whitish instead of golden brown, the basal keel less developed, and its opening is in the same plane as the aperture, instead of being turned downwards. From *T. costulata* it is chiefly distinguished by its much finer sculpture and by the characters of the basal keel.

The accompanying figures have been drawn from a specimen in the general collection of the British Museum. Its measurements are alt. 13.5, major diam. 5 mm. The species has not before been illustrated.

249 *Tortulosa aurea*, Pfeiffer.

Cataulus aureus, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1855, p. 118, id., Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 88, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 141, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 106, fig. 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 41, Jousseaume, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vii, 1894, p. 309, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deutsch. Malak. Ges., xix, 1897, p. 143, Sykes, Proc. Malac. Soc. iii, 1898, p. 66, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 39, Sykes, Journ. Malac. xii, 1905, p. 54.

- *Tortulosa (Lucatulus) aurea*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 282.

Original description — "C. testa breviter rimata, oblongo-pyramidalis, tenuiuscula, confertim striata, sericina, laete aurea; spirae turrita, apice acutiuscula, sutura submarginata; anfr. 8 convexis, ultimo parum attenuato, basi axin vix excedente, carina umbilicari valida, compressa, antrorsum parum dilatata, periomphalo lato,

antice costulato, apertura cuculari, perist albo, duplice, interno continuo, appresso, basi canali angusto interrupto, externo perincrassato, fornicatim reflexo, basi producto, canali mediocri perforato

"Long. 25, diam 10 mill" (Pfeiffer)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

250 *Tortulosa austeniana*, Benson

Cataulus austenianus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, vii, 1853, p 95, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt 1, 1854, p 89, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 88, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 9 (*austinianus*), H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1875, pl 106, fig 7, Reeve, Conch Icon vi, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 7, fig 59, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 297, Jousseau, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 309, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa austeniana, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) austeniana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 282

Original description — "T subperforata, ovato-pyramidata, solidiuscula, eleganter oblique costulato-striata, sericea, diaphana, saturate rubro-castanea, spira turrita, sutura impressa, apice acutiusculo; anfr 8 convexiusculis, ultimo antice subascendente, carina basali, compressa, prominente, subfuniculata, antice non dilatata, apertura subcirculari, obliqua, sursum spectante, perist duplici, incrassato, saturate fusco-aurantiaco, interno continuo, breviter adnato, externo fornicatim patente reflexo, superne et ad collamellam subauiculato-dilatato, canali basali aperto, intus vix strictiore, ad sinistram perforato; opere spirahter laminato, anfractus multos appiessos reconditos exhibente, facie exteriori anfractus plures angustos mentiente.

"Diam 13½, alt 25 mill" (Benson)

Hab Ceylon Ileneratgodde (*Layard*)

251 *Tortulosa blanfordi*, Dolan

Cataulus blanfordi, Dolan, Proc Zool Soc 1862, p 202, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1863, p 224, pl 58 (not pl 59), figs 11-13, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 8, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 88, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 3, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 6, fig 53, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 298, Jousseau, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 309, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 104, Sykes, Journ Malac. xii, 1905, p 55

Cataulus blanfordianus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxi, 1897, p 143, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) blanfordi Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 283

Original description — "Testa subperforata, ovato-fusiformis, solida, confertim striata, parum intens, rufa, spira convexo-turrita, apice obtusiusculo, anfr 9, convexiusculi, ultimus attenuatus, antice subascendens, carina umbilicalis compressa, valida, antice vix dilatata, periomphalum angustum, costulato-striatum, apertura subcircularis, peristomium aurantiaco-fuscum, incrassatum, valde expansum, reflexum ad anfractum penultimum angustatum, margine dextro protracto, basali recedente, canali angusto perforato Operculum tenue, corneum

"Long. 20-21½, diam 6-7, ap intus diam 3½, cum perist long 6½-7 mill" (*Dohrn*)

Hab Ceylon Bollegalle, near Kandy (*Blanford*).

252 *Tortulosa calcadensis*, *Blanford*

Cataulus calcadensis (Beddome MS), Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 137, pl 16, fig 8, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 10 Theobald, J A S B xlv, 1876, p 185, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 141, Reeve, Conch Icon, xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 6, fig 50 Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 298, Blanford, J A S B xlix, 1880, p 215, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) calcadensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 283

Cataulus lalkadensis, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41

Hapalus tiavankonicus, Theobald, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 186, pl 14, fig 5, Blanford, op cit xlix, part 2, 1880, p 215 (juv), Gude, Fauna Brit Ind, Moll n, 1914, p 504

Original description — "Shell subperforate, fusiformly turrit, solid, closely and rather sinuously costulated Spire ovately turrit, apex rather acute, suture much impressed Whorls 8½, convex, the last a little smaller, quite free from the other whorls for a short distance behind the mouth, but not descending much, not nearly so far as *C. tortuosus* is represented as doing The basal keel is strong, compressed, transversely ribbed, and becoming larger in front, the space inside the keel around the umbilicus is of moderate size and ribbed Aperture nearly circular and almost vertical, the opening of the basal canal being at the left side and not in the same plane as the aperture, but turned a little downwards and to the right Peristome thickened, double, the inner portion obtuse, the outer expanded, turned back, produced below the canal and above near the suture, narrower on the inner margin and not touching the penultimate whorl. Operculum unknown

colour Spire turreted, with convex sides, apex rather obtuse, sutures well impressed Whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the last more closely wound than the penultimate, to which it is scarcely attached just behind the mouth; the basal keel compressed, costulate, dilated in front; the space inside the keel and around the umbilicus is of moderate size and ribbed Aperture nearly circular and subvertical, with the opening of the basal canal on the left side of the base, and not quite in the same plane as the aperture, but turned rather downwards Peristome white, thickened, expanded, and turned back, produced above to the right of the penultimate whorl and below around the canal, narrow on the columellar margin, and only united for a short distance with the penultimate whorl.

"Length 0.65 [16 mm], breadth (including the peristome) 0.25 [6.25 mm], minor diameter from front to back 0.23 [5.75 mm], width of aperture inside 0.13 [3.25 mm.] inch."

Hab India Tinevelly Ghats (*Beddome*)

"This species of *Cataulus*, the third hitherto obtained from the hills of Southern India, is distinguished from all other known forms of the genus by its comparatively coarse ribbing across the whorls In other respects, it closely approaches *C. calcadensis*, Bedd, . . . having a similarly shaped spire, aperture, and basal channel I have only seen one specimen of *C. costulatus*, this differs from *C. calcadensis* not only in having stronger sculpture, but also in being rather shorter and in having one whorl less in the spire The colour of *C. costulatus* also is paler than that of the *Calcad* shell, and the lip of the aperture is white

"Like the other Southern-India forms, *C. calcadensis*, *C. recurvatus*, and the species hereafter described [*C. albescentis*], *C. costulatus* has the canal a little to the left of the lowest portion of the aperture, or nearer to the umbilicus than to the outer margin In most Ceylonese species of the genus the canal is nearly at the lowest portion of the mouth (it is slightly to the left in *C. pyramidalis*, *C. eurytoma*, and *C. austenianus*, basal in the smaller forms, like *templemanni* and *C. layardi*) I find that in *C. tortuosus* the position of the canal is precisely as in *C. calcadensis* and *C. costulatus* (in *C. recurvatus*, the sinistral position of the canal is much more marked)" (*Blanford*)

257 *Tortulosa cumingi*, Pfeiffer.

Cataulus cumingi, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1856, p. 339, id, Novit Conch ser 1, 1, 1857, p. 91, pl. 25, figs 16, 17, id, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p. 87, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 41, Jousseume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p. 311, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 143, id, Cat Pneum 1899 p. 39

Cataulus cumingi, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1804, pl. 264, fig. 3, H. Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl. 6, fig. 52

Cataulus thwaitesi?, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p. 68

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) cumingi, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902 p. 284.

Original description — "C testa vix rimata, turrito-fusiformi, solidula, subgranulato-striata, daucino-fusca, spira convexo-turrita, apice acutiuscula, sutura submarginata, anfr 8 vix convexiusculis, penultimo convexiore, ultimo attenuato, basi axin vix excedente, carina umbilicali compressa, albida, angulatum patula, periomphalo mediocri, turgido, distinctius striato, apertura subcirculari, perist albo, continuo, incrassato, fornicatum patente, superne anguste adnato, cæterum dilatato, basi longe producto, canali infundibuliformi perforato

"Long $20\frac{2}{3}$, diam medio 7 mill Apert intus $4\frac{1}{2}$, cum perist $7\frac{1}{2}$ mill longa" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

258 *Tortulosa decora*, Benson

Catulus decorus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xii, 1853, p. 96, Pfeiffer, Malak Bl 1, 1854, p 90, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 89, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 13, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 5, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 7, fig 64, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876 p 41, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 298, Jousseau, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 309, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa decora, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 28.

Tortulosa (Eucatulus) decora, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 284

Original description — "T subperforata, elongato-turrita, solida, confertim costulato-striata, nitidiuscula, rufo-castanea, apice acutiusculo, anfr 8 convexiusculis, ultimo ad basin compresso-carinato, carina valde prominente, versus marginem funiculata, incrassata, antice vix dilatata, apertura verticali, circulari, perist incrassato, reflexo, breviter adnato, læte aurantiaco, ad basin subproducto, deorsum recedente, canali extus late perforato. periomphalo magno, opere ut in præcedente [*C austenianus*]

"Diam vix 10, axis 21 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab Ceylon Ratnapoora (*Layard*)

259 *Tortulosa duplicata*, Pfeiffer.

Catulus duplicatus, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 303, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 90, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 2, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 2, 1876, p xii, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 6, fig 51, Theobald, Cat Shell. Brit India, 1876, p 41, Jousseau, Mém Soc. Zool France, vii, 1894, p 310, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 39

Catulus thwaitesi, vel *duplicata*, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 68

Tortulosa (Eucatulus) duplicata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 284

Original description —“C testa subperforata, fusiformi-ovata, solida, striata stansque spiraliibus obsolete decussata, virescentifusca, pallide nebulosa, spira cuivilineari, elongata, apice acutiuscula, sutura levi, marginata, anfr. $7\frac{1}{2}$ vix convexiusculis, ultimo attenuato, antice subascendente, carina basali compressa, antrorsum vix dilatata, apertura circulari, basi axin vix excedente, perist aurantiaco, duplici interno breviter proiecto, basi profunde inciso, externe rectangule patente, basi ad canalem angustum vix protracto

“Long 18, diam 7 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab. Ceylon (*Thwaites*), Matunata (*Simon*)

Closely allied to *T. templemani*

260 *Tortulosa eurytrema*, *Pfeiffer*

Cataulus eurytrema, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 145, pl 13, fig 5, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 138, id, Cat Phænœopn Brit Mus 1852, p 97, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 386, pl 48, figs 12, 13, II Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 146, fig 3, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 6, fig 56, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 310, Kobelt & Mollendoiff Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa eurytrema, Adams Gen. Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285

Cataulus euryptrema, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl. 264, fig 17

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) eurytrema, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 285

Original description —“C testa subperforata, subfusiformi-oblonga, solida, subarcuato-striata, vix nitidula, castanea, spirae turgida, apice obtusiuscula, anfr. $8\frac{1}{2}$, convexis, ultimo angustiore, basi oblique supra axis protracto, carina basali solida, compressa, antice sensim tubæ instar dilatata, apertura circulari, perist carneo, continuo breviter adnato, incrassato et reflexo, parte sinistra marginis basalis canali magno, subcirculari, retrorsum in rimam filiformem abeunte perforata

“Long 26, diam 10 mill” (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab Ceylon

261 *Tortulosa greeni*, *Sykes*

Cataulus greeni, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 30, pl 2, fig 5, id, op cit xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) greeni, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 285

Original description:—"Testa conspicue sed anguste rimata, elongato-pyramidalis, solidula, eleganter costulato-striata, apud suturas crenulata, pallide straminea, spina producta, apice obtusiusculo, sutura valde impressa, anfr 8, plano-convexi, carina umbilicalis valida, acuta, perioimphalum magnum, costulato-striatum, apertura subcircularis, peristoma album, continuum, duplex, externum incrassatum et valde reflexum, internum productum, margine dextro apud medium sinu exciso notatum basi productum, canali mediocri perforatum

"Alt 17, diam 6 mm"

Hab. Ceylon Punduloya (*E C Green*)

"A very remarkable form, differing from all the known Ceylon species of the genus in having a sinus or notch in the upper dextral margin, in addition to the usual perforation at the base" (*Sykes*)

Var robusta, Fulton

Catulus greeni, var *robusta*, Fulton, Journ Malac x, 1903, p 102, pl 9, fig 1, Sykes, op cit xii, 1905, p 55

"Shell more solid than typical *greeni*, somewhat broader in form, the oblique striæ and crenulations at suture more conspicuous, the notch on upper right margin of peristome varies from being almost entirely absent, to specimens having a small but clearly defined V-shaped one.

"With reference to the distinct notch supposed to be characteristic of *greeni*, I have before me a specimen of the typical form from Punduloya, which scarcely shows the notch, thus demonstrating the instability of that character

"Major diam $7\frac{1}{2}$, alt 17 millim" (*Fulton*)

Hab Ceylon. Dimbula, 5000 ft (*Collett*)

262. *Tortulosa hæmastoma, Pfeffer*

Catulus hæmastomus, Pfeffer, Proc Zool Soc 1856, p 391, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 89, id, Novit Couch ser 1, i, 1859, p 117, pl 32, figs 24, 25, Sowbry, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 11, H Nevill, Enum. Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 4, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 7, fig 61, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 297, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 309, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xiv, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa (Lucatulus) hæmastoma, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 285

Original description —"C testa breviter et profunde rimata, ovato-pyramidalis, tenuiuscula, conferte striatula parum nitente,

diaphana, citrina, spina convexiusculo-turrita, apice subacuta, sutura submarginata, anfr 8 convexis, ultimo vix attenuato, basi axin excedente, carina umbilicali valida, compressa, antrorsum vix dilatata; periomphalo lato, costulato-striato, apertura subcirculari, perist fusco-sanguineo, simplice, ad anfractum contiguum angustato, lateribus rectangule late patente et revoluto, basi subproducto, canali medioere perforato Operc. tenue, rufo-corneum.

"Long 27-28, diam 11-12 mill." (Pfeiffer)

Hab. Ceylon (Thwaites)

Mr Sykes in 1905 records a variety with a white lip

263. *Tortulosa layardi*, Pfeiffer

Megalomostoma layardi (nom. nud.), Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1, 1850, p 31

Cataulus layardi (nom. nud.), Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 160, id., Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 160, pl 13, fig 6, id., Mon Pneum 1852, p 137, id., Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 96, id., Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 385, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 7, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 8, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 6, fig 57, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 298, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 311, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 67, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Pupina templemani var β , Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 158

Pupina layardi, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1853, p 236, pl 31, figs 17, 18

Tortulosa layardi, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285, Frauenfeld, Verh K. K zool-bot Ges Wien, xix, 1869, p 879

Tortulosa (Eucatalus) layardi, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 285

Original description — 'C testa subperforata, subfusiformi-oblonga, solida, distincte arcuato-striata, pallide straminea, spira oblongo-turrita, apice acutiuscula, anfr 8, planiusculis, ultimo basi carina elevata, compressa inunita, circa umbilicum angustissimum costulato, apertura verticali, subcirculari, basi canali subaperto acuta, perist continuo, albo, superne breviter adnato, duplici; interno porrecto, externo incassato-reflexo, basi subangulatim producto, canali extus lato, introrsum angustiore excavato

"Long. $17\frac{1}{2}$, diam medio 7 mill" (Pfeiffer)

Hab Ceylon Rambodde

264 *Tortulosa marginata*, Pfeiffer.

Cataulus marginatus, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1853, p. 52, id, Malak Bl 1, 1854, p 90, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 90, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, figs 4, 5, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 145, fig 6, Reeve, Conch Icon. xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 7, fig 58, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 298, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 310, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 68, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 99, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55.

Tortulosa marginata, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285.

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) marginata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 286

Original description —“T vix perforata, subfusiformi-turrita, solida, subarcuatum costulato-striata, opaca, fusco-lilacea, strigis angulosis albidis marmorata; spira subcurvilinearis, turrita, apice obtusa; sutura levis, filomarginata, anfr 8. planiusculi, ultimus vix attenuatus; carina basalis alba, compressa, antrorsum subdilata; apertura verticalis, subovalis; perist album duplex: internum basi profunde incisum, externum patens, ad canalem mediocre retractum

‘Long. 16 diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ mill Ap. intus 4 mill. longa, $3\frac{1}{2}$ lata”
(Pfeiffer.)

Hab Ceylon. Newera Ellia (Nevill)

Var *crenulata*, Fulton

Cataulus marginatus, var *crenulata*, Fulton, A M N H. ser 7, xii, 1904, p 453, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

“Slightly broader than typical *marginatus*, less strongly malleated, and lacking the distinctly margined suture of that species, of a light reddish colour, and crenulated at and below the suture of the middle whorls, the antepenultimate showing it more distinctly

“Max diam 6, alt. 15 mm.” (Fulton)

Hab Ceylon

Var *notata*. Sykes.

Cataulus marginatus, var *notata*, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 57, text-fig 3

“Shell larger than the typical form, shape more pyramidal, whorls more flattened, longitudinal striation almost absent; the malleation in the variety is much stronger, especially on the last half of the last whorl, where a second carina, above the normal one, is often present, leaving a smooth area between them mouth duplex, pale flesh-colour

“Alt 17, diam max (last whorl) 5.5 millim” (Sykes.)

Hab Ceylon

265 *Tortulosa nevillei*, Sykes.

Cataulus nevillei, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143 (nom nud), Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 68, pl 5, fig 16, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) nevillei, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 286

Original description — "Testa anguste et profunde rimata, pyramidata, solidula, eleganter costulato-striata, brunnea, spira elevata, apice obtusulo, sutura impressa, anfr 8, convexi, ultimus non attenuatus; carina umbilicalis valida, compressa; periomphalum mediocre, costulato-striatum; apertura subcircularis, peristoma rubro-castaneum, continuum, incrassatum et valde reflexum, basi productum, canali mediocri perforatum

"Alt. 23 6, diam max 9 5 mm" (*Sykes*)

Hab Ceylon. Ambepusse (*Collett*); Kegalla (*Preston*)

The nearest ally is stated to be *C. austenianus*, Benson, but the present species appears to differ in being more elongate, in having the whorls more convex, the lip of a different colour and attached to the shell at a different angle, while the notch is more vertical and not so much to the left as in *C. austenianus*

Var *flaveola*, Fulton

Cataulus nevillei, var *flaveola*, Fulton, A M N H ser 7, xiii, 1904, p 463, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

"Lighter coloured and with a yellow peristome, the latter being more on a plane with the spire than in typical *nevillei*, which is generally somewhat produced forward at the basal portion

"Maj diam 11, alt 25 mm" (*Fulton*)

Hab Ceylon

266 *Tortulosa metneri*, Nevill

Cataulus metneri, Nevill, J A S B xxix, part 2, 1871, p 7, pl 1, fig 7, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 142, H Nevill, Journ Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 6, fig 48 (*metneri*), Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 297, Jousseume Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 309, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 68, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Collett, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 86, cat-fig A, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Original description — "T. parva, subfusiformis, vix perforata apice sub-obtusa, supra pallide-straminea, infra virescente grisea et irregulariter albido stigata anfractibus 6, convexiusculis primis duobus vel tribus laevigatis, ceteris transverse costulato

striatis, ultimo antice subapplanato, ad basin acute carinato; apertura circulari, peristomate albedo, incrassato ac reflexo, intus ad basin anguste canaliculato. Operculum normale

"Long 11, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$, alt apert. 4, diam apert $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm."

Hab Ceylon

"This is the smallest species of the genus as yet described, it is also composed of fewer whorls, the last being peculiarly somewhat flattened, the sculpture is obsolete on the first three, just discernible on the fourth and very distinct on the last two whorls, the notch at the base of the peristome is less conspicuous than in the other species of the genus, the shell is of a straw-colour, irregularly marbled and streaked with greenish zigzag markings; the operculum is of a light horny texture, composed of about 6 whorls" (Nevill)

Var. caperata, Collett

Catalus nutneri, var *caperata*, Collett, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 86, text-figure C, Sykes, op cit xii, 1905, p 55.

"Shell larger and more solid than the type. Whorls more rounded and sutures deeper. Apex smooth and horny. The rest of the shell closely and strongly wrinkled all over, excepting the small flattened portion of the last whorl immediately above the peristome. Operculum as in the type

"Alt 18, diam max. 7 mm" (Collett)

Hab Ceylon Ambegamuwa and Balangoda (Collett)

Var unicolor, Collett

Catalus nutneri, var *unicolor*, Collett, Journ Malac vii, 1899, p 86, text-fig B, Sykes, op cit xii, 1905, p 55

"Shell larger and more elongated than the type. Whorls more solid, more densely striated and more roughened. Apex golden and horny. The rest of the shell very pale yellow throughout. The conspicuous white flames which ornament the typical form and var *caperata* are entirely absent in the present variety, which is rare. Operculum normal

"Alt 17, diam max 6.5 mm" (Collett)

Hab Ceylon Ambegamuwa (Collett)

267 *Tortulosa prestoni*, Sykes

Catalus prestoni, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1905, p. 56, text-fig 2

Original description -- "Shell nearly related to *C. aureus*, but differing in the following characters. Colour straw-yellow rather than golden yellow, size smaller, whorls not so inflated, umbilical region more rounded, lip not so produced at the base, not so much reflected, and not so 'winged' at the upper right margin, canal smaller.

"Alt 10.8, diam max (of last whorl) 5 millim" (Sykes)

Hab. Ceylon.

268 *Tortulosa pyramidata*, Pfeiffer.

Catulus pyramidatus, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p. 145, pl 13, fig 4, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 137, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 96, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 386, pl 48, figs 9-11, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 10, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 7, fig 60, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 146, fig 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand Lst, i, 1878, p 297, Jousseau, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 310, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 68, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa pyramidata, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285, pl 86, figs 2 a, 2 b (operculum), Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 1, 1860, p 489, text-fig 3617, Frauenfeld, Verh K K zool-bot Ges Wien, xix, 1869, p 879

Tortulosa (Eucatulus) pyramidata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 287

Original description :—"C testa subperforata, ovato-pyramidata, solida, distincte subarcuatim et confertim striata, sericea, saturate castanea, spira turrita, apice acutiuscula, anfr 7-7½, modice convexis, ultimo non attenuato, basi axis vix excedente, carina basali compressa, antice vix dilatata, periomphalo latiusculo, profundius striato, medio turgido, apertura subcirculari; perist albo, continuo, breviter adnato, incrassato, hori/ontaliter patente et reflexiusculo, basi vix producto, canali mediocri perforato

"Long 23-29, diam 10-12½ mill." (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab Ceylon.

269 *Tortulosa recurvata*, Pfeiffer

Catulus recurvatus, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1862, p 116, pl 12, fig 2, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 16, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 88, Blanford, J A S B iv, 1866, p 38, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 146, fig 2, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidæ, 1876, pl 6, fig 55, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand Lst, i, 1878, p 298, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, id Cat Pneum 1899, p 39

Tortulosa (Eucatulus) recurvata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 287

Original description —"T. breviter et profunde rimata, ovato-turrita, solida, distincta subarcuato-striata, virenti-fulva, spira regulariter attenuata, sutura profunda, simplex, anfr 7, summi rubescentes, 3 ultimi convexi, ultimus antice subascendens, basi carina compressa antice dilatata munitus periomphalum angustum, costulato-striatum, apertura subcircularis, ad basin interrupta et canali perlato aucta; perist duplex, internum poriectum, basi fissum, externum patens et reflexum, parte canalem formante recurvata

"Long 23, diam 10 mill." (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab India Anamullay, Nilgiris.

270 *Tortulosa rugosa*, *Fulton**Cataulus rugosa*, Fulton, A M N H ser 7, xii, 1904, p 452*Cataulus rugosus*, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 55

Original description — "Shell very narrowly umbilicate, sub-fusiform, moderately solid, colour light yellowish brown, nucleus smooth, sculptured below with somewhat nodulous oblique stræ, which give a malleated appearance to the shell; whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, moderately convex; basal carina moderately produced, aperture circular, reddish brown within, peristome yellowish, continuous; basal canal semicircular, situate at centre of basal portion of the peristome.

"Max diam 5, alt $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm"

Hab. Ceylon



Fig 27 — *Tortulosa rugosa*

"This form is nearest to *C marginatus*, but is much smaller, not so slender, and the suture is not margined" (*Fulton*)

The accompanying figures have been drawn from the type in the British Museum

271 *Tortulosa smithi*, *Sykes*.*Cataulus smithi*, Sykes, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 56, text-fig 1

Original description — "Shell deeply unimate, solid, straw-yellow, the protoconch a trifle darker, pyramidal, with the spire well raised, the earlier whorls smooth, and the residue sculptured by numerous, closely-set, fine longitudinal costulæ; suture well impressed, whorls 8, plano-convex, the last being a little compressed in front, umbilical region large, sculptured as the rest of the shell, the umbilical carina is large and distinct, with a second smaller one within, lip white continuous, subcircular, slightly projecting at the base, reflected, most noticeably so at the lower outer margin, canal large

"Alt 26.5, diam max. (of last whorl) 10.5 mm"

Hab Ceylon

"As compared with *C aureus* the present shell is straw-yellow and not golden yellow in colour, it is much larger with flatter whorls, the mouth is subcircular and lacks the angle at the upper right hand margin, etc. From *C austenianus* the shape and colour of the mouth and lip, as also the elongate form, will suffice to sever it similar variations distinguish it from the white-lipped var of *C hæmastoma*. I would lay stress on the second carina at the base" (*Sykes*)

272 *Tortulosa sykesi*, *Fulton*

Cataulus sykesi, *Fulton*, A M N H ser 7, viii, 1904, p 453.
Sykes, *Journ Malac* xii, 1905, p 55

Original description — "Shell narrowly umbilicate, subfusiform, solid, uniform light yellowish to uniform reddish-brown colour, acutely striated, the striæ rather blunt and not very conspicuous, whorls nearly 7, slightly convex, basal carina prominent, with a conspicuous inner ridge, aperture subcircular, reddish brown within, peristome whitish, very much thickened but scarcely duplex, continuous, aperture of basal canal subcircular, situate slightly to the left of the centre of base of peristome

"Max diam. (yellow form) $6\frac{1}{2}$, alt $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 (reddish-brown form) $6\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm "

Hab. Ceylon



Fig 28 — *Tortulosa sykesi*

"This form bears a general resemblance to *C duplicatus*, Pfr, but is smaller, has less whorls, and the suture of the earlier whorls is not margined as in that species " (*Fulton*)

The shell shown in the accompanying illustration is one of the co-types in the British Museum. It shows the operculum *in situ*, better than the type

273. *Tortulosa templemani*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cataulus templemani (nom nud) *Pfeiffer*, *Zeits Malak* viii, 1851, p 150, id, *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 136, id, *Cat Phaneropn*, *Brit Mus* 1852, p 96, id, *Conch-Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1854, p 385, *Sowerby*, *Thes Conch* iii, 1864, pl 264, fig 12, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 106, fig 1, *Reeve*, *Conch Icon* xx, *Pupinidæ*, 1876, pl 7, fig 62, *Theobald Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 41, *Jousseaume*, *Mém Soc Zool France*, vii, 1894, p 310, *Kobelt & Mollendoiff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 143, *Sykes*, *Proc Malac Soc* iii, 1898, p 68, *Kobelt & Mollendoiff*, *Cat Pneum*, 1899, p 39, *Sykes*, *Journ Malac* xii, 1905, p 55

Pupina templemani, *Pfeiffer*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1852, p 158, id, *Conch-Cab*, *Cyclostomaceen*, 1853, p 236, pl 31, figs 15, 16

Tortulosa templemani, *Adams*, *Gen Rec Moll* ii, 1856, p 285

Cataulus templemanni, *H Nevill*, *Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon*, 1871, p 5, *G Nevill*, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 297

Tortulosa (Eucataulus) templemani, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p 287

Original description — "P testa subperforata, subfusiformi-oblonga, solidula, striata, parum nitida, non callosa, castanea,

spira oblongo-turrita, apice acutiuscula, anfr 8 planiusculis, ultimo basi acute et prominenter carinato, apertura verticali, basi subproducta; perist continuo, aurantiaco, superne breviter adnato, margine dextro sinistroque reflexo-patentibus, basali deorsum dilatato, canaliculato, canali extus lato, intus lineari — Operculum?

"Long 20, diam 7 mill." (Pfeiffer)

Hab Ceylon (Templeman), Maturata (Simon).

274 *Tortulosa thwaitesi*, Pfeiffer.

Cataulus thwaitesi, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 147, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 135, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 97, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 387, pl 49, figs 9, 10, Sowerby, Thes Conch in, 1864, pl 264, fig 6, var fig 15, II Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5 (*C thwaitesi*), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 106, fig 6, id, op cit 1876, p vii (+ *C cumingi*), Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinide, 1876, pl 6, fig 54, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 298, Jousseaume, Mém Soc. Zool France, vii, 1894, p 311 (+ *C cumingi*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, Sykes, Proc Malac Soc iii, 1898, p 66 (+ *C cumingi* and *C duplicatus*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 39, Sykes, Journ Malac vii, 1905, p 55

Tortulosa thwaitesi, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 285

Tortulosa (*Eucataulus*) *thwaitesi*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 288

Cataulus gregarius (? *C thwaitesi*) (nom nud), II Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, G Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 297

Original description — "C. testa vix perforata, subfusiformi-turrita, solida, longitudinaliter confertim costulata, vix nitidula, violaceo-fusca; spira ovato-turrita, apice acutiuscula, sutura impressa, antr 7-7½, convexiusculis, ultimo vix attenuato, carina basali validissima, compressa, angulatum patente, alba, apertura verticali, circulari, perist duplici albo interno basi profunde inciso, externo ad anfr penultimum exciso, caeterum incrassato, reflexo, basi canali mediocri perforata

"Long 19, diam. 7 mill" (Pfeiffer)

Hab. Ceylon (*Thwaites*)

Subgenus *TORTULOSA*, Gray

Tortulosa, Gray, Proc Zool Soc 1847, p 177, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 288 (subgenus)

Cataulus (part), Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iii, 1851, p 149, (part "abnormes"), id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 87

TYPE (only species), *Turbo tortuosus*, Chemnitz

Range India Nicobars

Shell with the last whorl solute

275 *Tortulosa tortuosa*, Chemnitz

Turbo tortuosus, Chemnitz, Conch -Cab xi, 1796, p 158, pl 195 a
figs 1882, 1883

Urocoptis tortuosa, Beck, Index Moll 1837, p 83.

Cyclostoma tortuosum, Sowerby, Thes Conch i, 1843, p 152, pl 28,
figs 185, 186, Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1849,
p 165, pl 24, figs 19, 20

Megalomastoma tortuosum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p 109,
Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus i, 1850, p 30

Cataulus tortuosus, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 150, id,
Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 95, id, Conch -Cab,
Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 385, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864,
pl 264, fig 1, Blanford, J A S B xxxviii, 1869, p 138, Reeve,
Conch Icon xx, L'upinidæ, 1876, pl 6, fig 49, Theobald, Cat
Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Blanford, J A S B xlix, 1880,
p 216, G Nevill, op cit i, 1881, p 149, Kobelt & Mollendorff,
Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 143, id, Cat Pneum
1899, p 39

Tortulosa tortuosa, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1850, p 285,
pl 86, fig 2, Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 1, 1860, p 489, text-
figs 3614, 3616 (shell), fig 3615 (operculum), Moich, Journ
Conchyl xx, 1872, p 339.

Tortulosa (Tortulosa) tortuosa, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16,
1902, p 288, text-fig 64

"Shell oblong, pupiform, white, thin, shining, with 7 rounded
volutions, which are obsoletely striated, the last of them somewhat
compressed, and slightly contracted near the aperture, exerted,
suture distinct, aperture circular, peristome continuous, reflected,
with a small canal internally at the lower part, umbilicus small,
surrounded by a keel which continues to the lower margin of the
peristome." (Sowerby)

Hab ? Nicobars India Trevandrum, 2500 ft. (Beddome)

Genus **POLLICARIA**, Gould.

Pollicaria (part), Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1856,
p 14, Martens, Pieuss Exped Ost-Asien, Zool. ii, 1867, p 67,
Stoliczka, J A S B. xl, 1871, p 150, Kobelt, Das Tierreich,
Lief 16, 1902, p 288

Harnesia (part), Pfeiffer, Malak Bl iii, 1850, p 120, id, Mon.
Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 79

Hybocystis, Benson, A M N II ser 3, iv, 1859, p 90, Blanford,
op cit ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 460, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 2,
1865, p 56, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 298, Crossé, Journ
Conchyl xxxii, 1885, p 180, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr.
Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899,
p 104

TYPE, *Cyclostoma pollex*, Gould

Range Burma, Farther India.

Shell distortedly ovate, penultimate whorl flattened in front,
aperture circular, with an internal callus, sinuate above, separated

from the left margin of the peristome by a deep furrow; operculum calcareous, thick, slightly concave on the outer side, the whorls increasing slowly, the last, in full-grown specimens, becoming gradually attenuated, the inner with only $1\frac{1}{2}$ whorls, the last raised, almost covering the remainder, with a periostracum, and an umbilicus-like cavity.

276 *Pollicaria grandid* Benson

Megalomastoma grandidum, Benson A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 229, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247. Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 79, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 1

Hybocystis grandid, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iv, 1859, p 91, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, i, 1860, p 123, pl 35, figs 1-4, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 56, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40 (+ *Otopoma blennius*), Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 298, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xxxiii, 1885, p 187, Tappaiione Canefri, Ann Mus Civ Genova, ser 2, vii, 1889, p 309 (+ *O blennius*). Cooke, Cambr Nat Hist iii, 1895, p 305, text-fig 205, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxvi, 1899, p 137. id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 105

Pollicaria grandid, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 263, fig 5 (+ *P pollex*), Stoliczka, J A S B xl, 1871, p. 150 (animal), Reeve, Conch Icon xx, Pupinidae, 1876, pl 8, fig 68, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 289, text-fig 65

Cyclostoma (Pollicaria) pollex, Gould, Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist vi, 1856, p 14.

Otopoma blennius, Benson, A. M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 231. Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 111, Theobald, J A. S B xxvii, 1857, p 248

Original description.—"Testa perforata, pupiformi, distorta, solida, læviuscula, vix striatula, fusco-albida, spira distorto-ovata, sutura marginata, apice conoideo-obtusio, anfractibus 6 convexis,

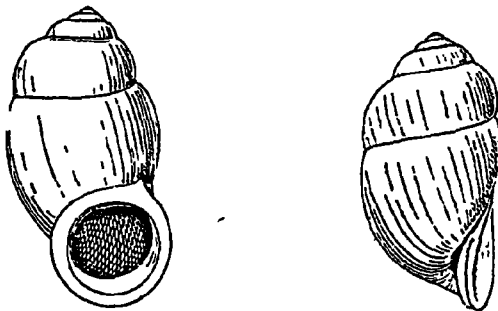


Fig 29. - *Pollicaria grandid*

penultimo elongato supra aperturam planato, dorso gibbo, ultimo angustiori, antice subito ascendente, apertura leviter sursum

spectante, circulari, fauce fusca, peristomate albedo, incrassato, superne angulato, expansiusculo, reflexiusculo, intus late sulcato, tum calloso-marginato, callo interiori dextiorum superne angulato-sinuato, sutura canalis obsoleti ad angulum anticum raro apparente

"Long 35 mill, diam. anfr penult 20 mill"

Hab Burma Moulmain (*Fea, Stoliczka*), Damotha (*Stoliczka*)

"In the obsolete channel, occasionally visible at the top of the aperture, this shell has possibly some relation to Gould's *M. sectilabre*. The indentation, invariably present in the internal callus of the aperture, seems to have some reference to the obliterated channel, and shows a passage to the *Pupinae*. The form has a great resemblance to that of the gigantic *P. grandis*, Forbes (*forbesi*, Pfr.), which it exceeds in size. As in that shell, the great length of the penultimate whorl, above the aperture, contrasts with the shortness of the same part in the allied species *M. chrysallus*, Pfr." (*Benson*.)

The accompanying figures have been drawn from a specimen in the British Museum, measuring 34 mm in length, 18 mm in diameter

Section PUPINEÆ

Genus PUPINA, Vignard

Reyestoma, Hasselt, Alg Konst- en Letter-Bode, ii, 1823, p 245

Registoma, Gray, Syn Brit Mus ed 44, 1842, p 91, as synonym of *Pupina*

Rhexistoma, Herrmannsen, Index Gen Malac ii, 1847, p 392

Rhegostoma, Agassiz, Nomencl Zool Index, 1848, p 934

Rhegostoma (part), Martens, Preuss Exped Ost-Asien, Zool ii, 1867, p 156 (as section of *Pupina*)

Pupina, Vignard, Ann Sci Nat xviii 1829, p 439, Gray, Proc Zool Soc 1847, p 182, Pfeiffer, Zerts Malak viii, 1851, p 150, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 139, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 288; Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 1, 1860, p 490, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 147, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 299, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 740, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 34, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxix, 1897, p 145 (part.), id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 41; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 302

TYPE, *P. keraudrini*, Vignard

Range. Burma Farther India, Southern China, Japan, Malaysia, New Guinea, Melanesia, Australia

Shell elongate ovate, smooth, with a shining enamel-like coating; peristome simple, thickened or reflexed, with two canals, the upper at the suture, the lower oblique at the middle of the columellar margin. Operculum thin, membranaceous, rather flat, narrowly coiled

Subgenus **TYLOTOECHUS**, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*.*Eupupna* (part), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 147*Mesostoma*, Heude (non Orsted), Journ Conchyl xxxiv, 1886, p 211*Tylotoechus* (part), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 145, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 41, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 306Type, *Pupina destructa*, Heude.

Range Burma, Farther India, Southern China, Japan, Malaysia, New Guinea, Melanesia, Queensland.

The upper canal formed by a tongue-shaped process of the callus and the peristome

277. *Pupina artata*, *Benson**Pupina artata*, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 230; Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1 1858, p 96, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iv, 1859, p 94, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 142, pl 37, figs 10-12. Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 265, figs 1, 2, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 99 (animal), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870 pl 7, fig 5, Stoliczka, J A S B xi, 1871, p 151, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1876, pl 1, fig 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 299, Mollendorff, J A S B lv, 1886, p 314, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 38, pl 69, fig 6*Pupina* (*Tylotoechus*) *artata*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 145, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 41, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 306

Original description — "Testa imperforata, pupiformi, ovato-acuminata, politissima, fusco-cornea, translucente, vel hyalina; spira ovato-conoidea, apice obtusiusculo, sutura callosa, lineari, anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$, convexiusculis, ultimo $\frac{1}{2}$ testæ partem superante; apertura verticali, circulari, bicanaliculata; peristomate obtusiusculo, margine parietali superne linguam acutam, callo verticali elongato, cum margine dextro subparallelo, marginatum, exhibente, infra cum basali canalem incisum, ascendentem, extus callosomarginatum, efformante Operculo testaceo, pauci-spirali, concaviusculo, sutura elevata.

"Long 6, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill." (*Benson*)*Hab* Burma: Moulmain (*Theobald*) Perak (*Mollendorff*).278. *Pupina arula*, *Benson*.*Pupina arula*, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 230, Theobald, J A S B xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 95, id, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 141, pl 37, figs 7-9, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 265, fig 3 (*arula*, air typ), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 4, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1876, pl 1, fig 5, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 41, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 300, Mollendorff, J. A. S. B lv, 1886, p 314, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 37, pl 69, fig 1

Pupna (Tylotoechus) arula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 145, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 41, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 307

Original description —“Testa imperforata, conoideo-ovata, longitudinaliter striatula, nitidissima, fusco-rubella, apice conoideo, acuto, sutura callosa-marginata, anfractibus 6, ultimo spiram subæquante, antice breviter ascendente; apertura circulari, angulo superiori acuto adjecto, callo parietali superne lamella intrante munito, columella profunde incisa, canalem extus apparentem, lingua lata parietali obtectum, callisque duobus divergentibus marginatum, exhibente; peristomate obtuso, expansiusculo, extus marginato, margine dextro supra medium arcuato, basi foveata. Operculo —?”

“Long 9, diam. 5 mill.”

Hab Burma: Yanglan (*Theobald*) Perak (*Mollendorff*).

“It has much affinity with *P. aurea*, Hinds, the superior canal being rather simulated than actually developed, and being formed by an angle, at the top of the otherwise circular aperture, cut off from the lower portion, in part, by the parietal lamella” (*Benson*)

279 *Pupina blanfordi*, *Theobald*

Pupina blanfordi, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxviii, 1864, p. 247; Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1877, p. 414, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 41; Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1876, pl. 1, fig. 6, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1897, p. 41, pl. 69, fig. 2

Pupina utata, var. *blanfordiana*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 300.

Pupina (Tylotoechus) blanfordi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 145, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 41, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 309

Original description. —“Testa pupiniformi, politissima, flavescente-cornea. Anfractibus quinque. Peristomate albo, non expanso. Canalibus albis.

“Long 6, diam. 3.5 mills.”

Hab Burma: Pegu (*Blanford*)

“It is intermediate in its characters and aspect between *P. peguensis*, B., and *P. artata*, B., to the latter of which it more closely approaches in the shape and unreflected form of its peristome.” (*Theobald*)

280 *Pupina hungerfordiana*, *Nevill*

Pupina hungerfordiana, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 300, id., J. A. S. B. i, 1881, p. 148, pl. 6, fig. 6

Pupina hungerfordi, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1897, p. 41, pl. 69, fig. 7

Pupina (Tylotoechus) hungerfordiana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 146, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 42, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 314

Original description :—“Shell about the same size as *P. imbricifera*, between which and *P. artata* it is fairly intermediate, from

the former it can be distinguished by the slightly more produced spire and less convex whorls, much less everted last whorl, smaller aperture, even more evenly circular, and in a marked manner by the single instead of double peristome; the parietal callosity is quite different, being compressed, vertical, and more lateral and produced, the incised canal at the columella is also more covered by the triangular callosity, above which it is less compressed and more evenly expanded, from *P. artata* by its size, proportions, and additional whorl, but especially by the quite different characters of the two callosities, the parietal callosity especially is quite different, being much longer (it reaches beyond the middle of the last whorl), more vertical, and much more laterally inclined, indeed it extends further back than the peristome

"Long $3\frac{1}{4}$; diam. 5; apert (intus) 2 mill." (Nevill)

Hab Burma · Hsaddan Koo, Salween Valley (*Hungerford*).

281. *Pupina imbricifera*, Benson

Pupina imbricifera, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 230, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 318, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p 94, id, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 140, pl. 37, figs 4-6, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1864, pl 265, figs 4, 5, Godwin-Austen, J. A S B xxxix, 1870, pl 2, fig 8 (dentation), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 7, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1876, pl 1, fig. 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, 1876, part 2, p 179 (var); Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 300

Pupina (Tylotoechus) imbricifera, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxiv, 1897, p 146, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 42, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 315

Original description — "Testa imperforata, ventricose, ovato-acuta, politissima, fusciscente, pellucida, spira conica, apice acutiusculo, sutura leviter impressa; anfractibus $6\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, ultimo spiram æquante, ventricosiori, antice subascendente, apertura circulari, bicanaliculata, peristomate pallide carneo, duplici, interno obtuso, breviter poriecto, externo expanso, subreflexo, superne longe ascendente, margine parietali calloso linguam acutam, cum margine dextro conniventem, et callum verticalem, validum, elongatum, arcuatim divergentem, cum processu labri exterioris canalem efformantem, exhibente, subtus cum basali exteriore canalem incisum, marginibus extus callosis, ascendentem, constituente. Operculo —?"

"Long. 10, diam anfract. penult. 5 mill"

Hab India Sylhet

"This handsome species is singular on account of the great development of the callus, which runs up the penultimate whorl two-thirds of its height, forming, with the prolongation of the outer lip, a channel leading to the incision at the top of the aperture" (*Benson*)

282 *Pupina limitanea*, Godwin-Austen

Pupina limitaneus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 40, pl 69, fig 4.

Pupina (*Tylotoechus*) *limitanea*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 146, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p. 42, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 316

Original description.—"Shell ovately conoid, shining polished surface; sculpture none; colour pale ochre to dull whitish, black where parts of animal remain, probably black when living; spire conic, sides convex, apex subobtuse; suture shallow, linear; whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, the last twice as high as the spire; aperture circular, at suture a vertical slit, formed by the thickened upper margin and a short vertical lamella; columella with a deep narrow incision seen from front, the frontal flap narrow; peristome thick and obtuse.

"Major diam. 3, alt axis 5 mm.

"Smallest „ 3, „ 4.5 mm."

Hab. Eastern frontier of Burma and Siam (*Woodthorpe*).

"This species is nearest to *P. peguensis*, but it is smaller, different in form, proportion of whorls, and the columellar slit is narrower" (*Godwin-Austen*)

283. *Pupina nicobarica*, Pfeiffer.

Pupina (*Registoma*) *nicobarica*, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool Soc 1852, p 145.

Registoma nicobaricum, Pfeiffer, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 104, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 147, Adams, Gen Rec. Moll ii, 1856, p 289, Mörch, Journ Conchyl xxiv, 1876, p 362

Pupina nicobarica, Pfeiffer, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 388, pl 48, figs 28-31, Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1876, pl 3, fig. 26, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 299 (+ var *major*), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 455, id., Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 42.

Registoma nicobarica, Frauenfeld, Verh K. K. zool-bot. Ges Wien, xix, 1869, p 879

Pupina (*Tylotoechus*) *nicobarica*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 146, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 42, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 318.

Original description.—"P. testa imperforata, ovato-conica, solidula, glaberrima, nitida, pallide isabellina; spira convexa,



Fig 30 — *Pupina nicobarica*

sursum conica, acutiuscula, sutura lineari; anfr. 5, vix convexiusculis, ultimo oblique descendente, antice breviter ascendente,

basal rotundato; apertura subverticali, circulari, nodulo calloso minuto juxta insertionem marginis dextri coarctata; perist. simplice, vix expansiusculo, margine columellari subincrassato, incisura brevi, subascendente a basali separato.

"Long. 6, diam. 3 mill" (Pfeffer)

Hab. Nicobars Border of River, Galathea (Reinhardt); Kamorta (Roepstorf).

The shell figured is one of several received by the British Museum from Mrs. Roepstorf of Copenhagen.

284 *Pupina peguensis*, Benson.

Pupina peguensis, Benson, A M N H ser 3, vi, 1860, p 192, Pfeffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 95; Theobald, Cat Snells Brit India, 1876, p 41; Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 300, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 40, pl 69, fig. 3.

Pupina blanfordi (non Theobald), Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 7, fig 6

Pupina (*Tylotoechus*) *peguensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 147, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 43, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 319

Original description.—"Testa imperforata, subgloboso-ovata, lævigata, polita, pellucida, cornea; spira convexo-conica, apice acutiusculo, sutura calloso-marginata; a- fractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$, ultimo spiram superante, antice breviter ascendente, ad basin foveato; apertura subverticali, sursum spectante, circulari, angulo acuto superne adjecto, callo parietali superne et lamella intrante munita; columella profunde incisa, canalem extus progredientem lingua lata superiore obtectum callisque duobus extus divergentibus marginatum exhibente; peristomate expansiusculo; margine dextro, supra medium arcuato, basali que crassiusculo obtusis.

"Long 6, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill."

Hab Burma Pegu.

"Closely related to the Tenasserim *Pupina arula*, B., but, independently of its smaller size, differing in form, proportions, translucence, and absence of sculpture." (Benson.)

285 *Pupina tongupensis*, Godwin-Austen

Pupina tongupensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 41, pl 69, fig 5

Pupina (*Tylotoechus*) *tongupensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 147, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 43, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 323

Original description —"Shell globosely conoid, tumid, shiny; sculpture smooth, no striation; colour ochraceous; spire low, sides rounded, apex blunt, suture very shallow; whorls 5, very swollen; aperture circular, a deep cleft on upper angle, bounded by a short rounded lamella on the body-whorl; peristome not

thickened, a narrow cleft on the columellar margin, external canal horizontal, narrow, upper margin moderately wide

"Major diam 3.5, alt axis 5 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab Burma Tongoop Pass, Arakan Hills (Blanford)

"The species differs in its small and globose form from all others I have examined, and the aperture is fully formed" (G.-A.)

Subfamily ALYCÆINÆ.

Genus DIORYX, Benson

Dioryx (part), Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 177 (as section of *Alycaeus*), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 44, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll Indin, i, 1886, p 187, (as subgenus), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 149 (genus), id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 45, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p 330

TYPE (first species), *Alycaeus amphora*, Benson.

Range India, Farther India, Southern China, Formosa.

Shell conoid or depressed turbinate, the constriction narrow and immediately behind the aperture, the sutural tube arising proportionately nearer to the peristome than in *Alycaeus*

286. *Dioryx amphora*, Benson

Alycaeus amphora, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 226, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 34, id, Novit Conch ser 1, i, 1860, p 126, pl 35, figs 15-17, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 91, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, p 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, fig 15, G Nevill, J. A. S. B. xli, 1877, p 29, id, Hand List, i, 1878, p 292, id, in Anderson, Zool Res, Exp W Yunnan, i, 1879, p 890

Alycaeus (*Dioryx*) *amphora*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 429, pl 153, fig 11.

Dioryx amphora, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 149, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 45, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 336

Original description — "Testa anguste umbilicata, ovato-globosa, exilissime costulato-striata, albido-carnea, versus apicem



Fig 31 — *Dioryx amphora* (× 2)

acutiusculum rubella, spira conica, sutura subprofunda, anfiact 4 convexas, ultimo inflato, juxta aperturam constricto, tubulo suturali longissimo prope peristoma oriente, apertura verticali,

peristomate duplici, continuo, interiori breviter porrecto, intus pallide aurantiaco, exteriori expanso, striatulo, incrassato, umbilico intus spiraliter striato, margine compressiusculo. Operculo —?

"Long $5\frac{1}{2}$, diam obliq 5 mill"

Hab. Burma: Moulmain and Tenasserim Valley (*Theobald*)

"The shell occurs also of a smaller size. It approaches in form the Sikkim *A. urnula*, nobis, but has a more globose aspect. The extreme length of the sutural tube is remarkable, it extends so far round the last whorl as to be visible from the front on both sides of the shell. The aperture occupies about half the height of the specimen." (*Benson*)

The specimen figured is in the British Museum.

287. *Dioryx feddenianus*, *Theobald*

Alycaeus feddenianus, *Theobald*, J A S B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 397, pl 18, fig 4, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1874, pl 91, figs 1, 4, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p 66, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p 39, *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, *Conch Icon* xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, fig 18, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 294

Dioryx feddeniana, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges* xxix, 1897, p 149, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 45

Alycaeus (Dioryx) feddenianus, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, ii, 1914, p 415, pl 153, fig 12

Dioryx feddenianus, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 10, 1902, p 338

Original description :—"Testa globoso, subturbinata, profunde umbilicata, glabra, in ultimo anfractu ad suturam peculiariter deplanata, deinde subangulata et infra angulum levissime convexiuscula seu planata et angustata, solida, brunnea, anfractibus $3\frac{1}{2}$, rapide crescentibus, superioribus, convexiusculis, ultimo supra et prope umbilicum angulato; tubulo suturali tenui, prope



Fig 32 — *Dioryx feddenianus* ($\times 2$)

aperturam oriente et fere dimidium ultimi anfractus in longitudine sequante, strictura brevissima, vix conspicua; apertura circulari, carneola, supra augustissime adanata, perist duplici, interno integro, tenuissimo, externo breviter expansiusculo et reflexo

"Diam. maj 20 [5 mm.], d. min. 16 [4 mm.], alt. 16 unc. [4 mm]"

Hab Burma Shan States (*Fedden*); Moulmain (*Hungerford*).

The specimen figured is in the British Museum.

288. *Dioryx globulosus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *globulosus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 368, pl 157, fig 1

Original description — "Shell globosely conical, closely perforate; sculpture a strong epidermis, with irregular transverse striæ of growth and with streaks of brown, spiral striation is indistinctly seen, on swollen portion very regular close flat costulation; colour pale umber-brown; spire low, apex blunt, suture well impressed; whorls 4, tumid, the last reflected just behind the aperture, aperture circular, peristome double, much thickened, very slightly reflected, operculum widely spiral, the sutures distant, slightly concave.

"Major diam. 3.25, alt axis 4 mm."

Hab India. Luzon, Tsanspu Valley (*Oakes*).

"The operculum is of the type of *D. urnula*, smooth in front, the sutures only just discernible" (*Godwin-Austen*)

289. *Dioryx labrirubidum*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus, n sp, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 292, No 22

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *labrirubidum*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 430, pl 155, fig 1

Original description — "Shell rimate, elongately conical, solid; sculpture: extremely fine transverse striation throughout, not even coarser next the sutural tube except slightly so at its anterior end; colour pink throughout, stronger on the peristome, approaching red on the apex; spire high, sides flat, apex small; suture impressed, whorls 5, sides rounded, the last constricted close behind the aperture, distance to the sutural tube very short; aperture circular, strong, peristome solid, double, reflected

"Major diam 6; alt axis 5.2 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma, Khargan, Attaran Valley (*Theobald*), Phaboo (*Hungerford*).

290. *Dioryx pingoungensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *urnula* var, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1888, p 245, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 414

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *pingoungensis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 414, pl 153, fig 13

Original description — "Shell solid, imperforate, sculpture very smooth, surface with indistinct transverse striation, next the sutural tube there is fine close costulation; colour dull white, spire high conic, apex rounded, suture well impressed, the sutural tube very long, whorls with sides very rounded; aperture circular, vertical; peristome strong and thickened, double

"Major diam. 3.10; alt. axis 2.70 mm"

Hab Burma Pingoung, Shan Hills (*Spratt*)

"This species, although very similar in all main characters to the Indian forms, as I said in 1888, is certainly quite worthy of

separation. Compared with typical *urnula*, Bs, from Darjiling, it is more solid and smoother, costulate sculpture on last whorl somewhat stronger, the umbilical margin more circumscribed, peristome solid, and particularly in the distance from base of the sutural tube to the peristome being very short, forming the constricted part of the whorl, when it is compared with typical *D. urnula* from Darjiling and the variety from the Naga Hills, etc; it thus approaches the constriction of *D. amphora*" (Godwin-Austen)

291. *Dioryx urceolus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urceolus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 369, pl 163 fig 9

Original description.—"Shell ovately globose, elongate, no perforation, sculpture costulation next the sutural tube very fine and close, rest of shell finely striate, colour bleached, spire high, apex small; suture impressed, the sutural tube moderately long in the drawing made from the first specimen received.... this is represented too short, the end being broken; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, sides rounded; constriction short behind aperture, aperture oval vertically, peristome simple, double, rather solid.

"Major diam. 4.8, alt axis 4.25 mm."

Hab India. Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"This species differs considerably from typical *urnula* in being far larger and so high in the spire, *urnula* being more globose and depressed, from another Abor species of this subgenus it may be known at once by its less tumid globose shape and the peristome being far less thickened" (Godwin-Austen)

292. *Dioryx urnula*, Benson

Alycaeus urnula, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xi, 1853, p 284; Pfeiffer, Malak Bl 1, 1854, p 88; Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 278, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 1, 1858, p 34; Theobald, J A S B xli, part 2, 1872, p 330, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1874, pl 91, figs 8, 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, fig 13, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 292

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urnula, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 284, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool Soc 1888, p 245, id. Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 345, pl 163, fig 1, p 346, pl 163, fig 2 (large var)

Dioryx urnula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 149, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 45, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 340

Original description —"Testa rimata, vix perforata, globoso-conica, levigata, sordide albida, apice acutiusculo, rubescente, sutura impressa, callum gerente; anfractibus $3\frac{1}{2}$, convexis, ultimo ventricosos, exilissime radiato-striato, pone aperturam breviter constrictusculo, proxime tubam retroversam, suturalem, elongatam,

emittente apertura circulari verticali integra, peristomate incrassato, subduplicato, expanso, subreflexo, breviter adnato; operculo aperturam æquantē, planato, anfractibus mediocribus, subconspicuis.

"Diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $4\frac{1}{2}$ mill "

Hab India Darjeeling (Trotter), Sikkim (Godwin-Austen), Arakan Hills (Nevill), Toroputu, Brahmakand, Garo Hills, Naga Hills, Jaintia Hills (Godwin-Austen) Burma Bhamo (Anderson), Moulmain (Theobald)

"This interesting species inhabits the same locality as *A. constrictus* described in the tenth volume of the 'Annals,' but differs in form and sculpture and, in the position of the sutural callus. The strangulation is less conspicuous than in other species of *Alycæus*, and the constriction occurs immediately behind the peristome, hence the sutural callus also commences near the aperture instead of being remote as in the other species. A brown mark, in the single specimen which has come to hand, occurs at the point where the callus is given off. The callus lying in the suture is also longer than in the orbiculate *A. strangulatus*, in which it is moderate, or in *A. constrictus*, where it is short. The number of whorls in the operculum of *A. strangulatus* is much greater, and they are more compactly wound than in either *A. urnula* or *constrictus*, in *A. urnula* the sutures are tolerably distinct, and the central whorls are slightly concave; in *A. constrictus* the sutures are inconspicuous, as originally noted" (Benson)

Var globosa, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus (Diorx) urnula, var *globosus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 363, pl. 153, fig 8

Alycæus (Diorx) globosus, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind. Mus VIII, 1915, p 503

Original description — "Shell globosely and depressedly conical, scarcely perforate, sculpture extremely fine costulation next the sutural tube and still further back, the upper whorls smooth, colour pale whitish brown, spire depressed, apex blunt; suture moderately impressed, sutural tube moderately long, whorls 4, tumid, constricted close behind the peristome, distance of this last to base of sutural tube very short, aperture circular; peristome double, much thickened, sharply and shortly reflected, operculum distantly spiral, central whorl conspicuous, colour dull yellow

"Major diam 4.0, alt axis 3.75 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Brahmakund, Assam (Ogle)

Var anghamiensis, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus (Diorx) urnula, var *anghamiensis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 402, pl 153, figs 5, 6

Original description — "Shell very globosely conoid, imper-

forate, with strong epidermis; sculpture smooth, with distant strong striation approaching irregular distant costulation, fine close costulation as far back as end of sutural tube, colour pale sienna-brown, apex darker, spire subconic, low, apex blunt; suture impressed, the sutural tube very long, whorls 4, much rounded; aperture circular, vertical; peristome compactly double.

"Major diam. 4.1, alt. axis. 2.9 mm"

Hab India Japvo Peak, Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"Other specimens were found in the Angham-Naga Hills. This is very distinct from typical *D. urnula* in its globose, tumid shape. From the Lhota Naga Hills there are five specimens which come very close to this variety, yet are not quite the same, and one is very large, 4.5 mm in major diameter and 6 mm in height." (Godwin-Austen)

Var dafsaensis, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urnula var, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 178

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urnula, var *dafsaensis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 360, pl. 153, fig. 4

Original description — "Higher in the spire, aperture proportionally larger, whorls more rounded, sutural tube only one-fourth the length, and the ribbing much less fine on the swell of the whorl—differences which by some would be considered quite sufficient to warrant another name being given to this *Dafsa* form. Five specimens were found all possessing the above character, so it would appear to be quite constant." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. India Niosi Ridge and Toruputu Peak, Dafsa Hills (Godwin-Austen)

Var. pisum, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urnula var, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. lx, part 2, 1871, p. 93, pl. 5, figs. 4, 4a

Alycaeus (Dioryx) urnula, var *pisum*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, pp. 384, 402, pl. 143, fig. 9, pl. 153, fig. 3.

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, colour whitish to pale pink ochraceous; spire moderately high, apex blunt; suture well impressed; the tube moderately long, whorls 4, the last very tumid, aperture circular; peristome moderately thickened; operculum multispiral, central portion rather raised above the marginal whorls

"This variety may be known by a more globose shape and a more depressed spire than in the type species

"The specimens from Marangsip Peak are most richly coloured in tints of pink and ochre." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Marangsip Peak, South Jaintia Hills, Nongjunga Trigonometrical Station, 4563 ft, Jaintia Hills (Godwin-Austen).

293. *Dioryx varius*, Godwin-Austen.

Alyceus (*Dioryx*) *varius*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 402, pl 157, fig 7

Original description — "Shell turbinate, narrowly perforate, sculpture transverse striation above, finely costulated next the sutural tube; colour bleached, spire rather high, apex fine; suture impressed, sutural tube long; whorls 4, rounded, slightly swollen near sutural tube, constriction near base of it and at some distance from the peristome, interval smooth and straight; aperture circular, subventral, peristome double, solid, thickened on outer margin, not so on the columellar margin.

"Major diam 4.0; alt axis 2.5 mm."

Hab India Lhota Naga Hills (*Chennell*)

"This is an interesting form, but unfortunately only one specimen was found. The long sutural tube and the short distance it is behind the peristome places it in *Dioryx*, but it differs very much in the umbilical region and in general shape" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Genus *ALYCEUS*, Gray.

Alyceus, Gray, Nomencl. Moll. Brit. Mus. I, 1850, p 27, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. VIII, 1851, p 147, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p 119, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. II, 1855, p 278, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, III, 1859, p 176, Chenu, Man. Conchyl. I, part 2, 1860, p 487, Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, XIII, 1864, p 456, id., J. A. S. B. XXXIV, 1865, p 98; Martens, Preuss. Exped. Ost-Asien, Zool. II, 1867, p 150, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. XI, part 2, 1871, p 87, Nevill, Hand. List, I, 1878, p 290, Fischer, Man. Conchyl. 1885, p 742, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, I, 1886, p 186, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. XXIX, 1897, p 149, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 45, Sarasin, Land-Moll. Celebes, 1899, p 60, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 341, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 332

Type, *Cyclostoma gibbum*, Eydoux.

Range India, Burma, Farther India, Malaysia, Southern China, Japan.

Shell narrowly umbilicated, conical or depressed-conoid, whorls convex; the last whorl distorted, compressed, much constricted before the aperture, provided with a sutural tube; aperture circular, peristome generally thickened or reflexed; operculum corneous, many-whorled.

Subgenus *ALYCEUS*, s. str.

Orthalyceus (part), Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p 57, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. XXIX, 1897, p 149, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 45

Alyceus (subgenus), Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 341.

Type, *Cyclostoma gibbum*, Eydoux.

Range India, Burma, Nicobars, Farther India, Sunda Islands.

Shell conoid or turbinate, constriction more or less distant from the mouth; operculum can be retracted as far as the constriction, which is completely closed by it.

294. *Alycæus anonymus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus anonymus (W Blf MS), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 405, pl. 139, figs 1, 1a

Original description:—"Shell turbinate, rather openly umbilicated, sculpture: fine regular costulation throughout, gradually getting coarser near the sutural tube, finer and continued up to the peristome, colour very pale ochraceous; spire conoid, fairly high, sides flat; suture impressed, whorls 4, well rounded, slightly swelling for the length of the sutural tube, which is moderately long, aperture nearly circular, oblique, peristome double and much thickened, slightly reflected.

"Major diam. 6.7; alt. axis 3.5 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. Burma: Akowtong, Thoudaung, and Yenandoung, Pegu

295. *Alycæus barowliensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus barowliensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 352, pl 141, fig 4

Original description:—"Shell conoid, compact, narrowly umbilicated; sculpture: distant costulation on the upper whorls, very fine and close next the sutural tube, smooth anterior to it up to the peristome; colour bleached; spire high, conical; apex blunt; suture moderately impressed; sutural tube long; whorls 4, constriction slight, distant from aperture, a slight swelling between the two, aperture oval, rounded below, subangulate on the lower margin, rounded on the columellar side; peristome double and much thickened.

"Major diam. 3; alt. axis 2 mm" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab India: Barowli River, Akha Hills, Durrang, Assam (Godwin-Austen)

296. *Alycæus beddomei*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus beddomei, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 386, pl 149, figs 5, 5a

Original description—"Shell very globosely conoid, rather closely umbilicated; sculpture. regular, close costulation next the long sutural tube, indistinct and distant on the upper whorls, very fine, close longitudinal liration is very marked; colour pale umber, spire rather high, conic, apex blunt; suture very well impressed; whorls 4, very convex, constriction slight close to the sutural tube, thence to aperture short; aperture ovate, subvertical; peristome double, solid on the outer margin, much reduced in thickness on the inner in four of the shells in which the peristome was not so mature, angulation was noted on the

outer margin by two faint indentations operculum, rather solid, horny, concentric

"Major diam 4.5, alt axis 2.5 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. India Naga Hills (? Muspratt)

297 *Alycæus blanfordi*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus blanfordi (nom nud), Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39

Alycæus (*Orthalycæus*) *blanfordi*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1897, p 149, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 45

Alycæus blanfordi, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 418, pl 148; fig 3

Original description:—"Shell very globosely conoid, openly umbilicated, sculpture fine, distant, raised costulation on the upper whorls, becoming close, and strong contiguous to the sutural tube; colour ruddy ochraceous; spire conoid, suture impressed, the tube long and thin; whorls 4, well rounded, constriction short, well marked in front of the tube, then expanding between that and the aperture, aperture oval, subangulate at upper inner margin; an elongate tooth on the upper margin of the peristome, which is slightly reflected, with an indication of crenation on the lower; the peristome double and much thickened; operculum black

"Major diam. 3.2, alt axis 1.25 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab Burma Chwegah, Arakan Hills.

298. *Alycæus burti* Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus burti, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p 149, pl 3, fig 9, id, op cit. xlv, part 2, 1876, p 176 (var.), Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 3, fig 27, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 352, pl 144, figs 8, 8a

Alycæus burti, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291

Alycæus (*Alycæus*) *burti*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 342

Original description —"Shell turbinate, openly umbilicated, thick, pale ochreous, shallow but well-marked ribbing on swell of last whorl and finely costulated on the apex Spire conoid, apex sharp, suture well impressed Whorls 5, the last moderately swollen, constriction very slight, short, and smooth up to the peristome, sutural tube moderate, rather large at base Aperture oblique, laterally oval, angular on inner upper margin, with 4 well-marked notches on the outer margin; peristome thickened, double, well reflected, inner lip continuous.

"Major diam 0.22" [5.5 mm], minor diam 0.19" [4.75 mm]; alt. 0.15" [3.75 mm.]" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India foot of the Bhutan Himalayas, Akha Hills, at the debouchement of the Barowli River, in Durrang, Assam (*Burt*); Dihiri Parbat, Burro Gorge (Godwin-Austen).

"A variety of it, differing slightly, which is much larger and more depressed in form, but which in the crenate peristome and in form of constriction is the same, occurred in the valley of the Dikrang and in the Yetai Ravine. This variety measures in alt 0 18 [4 5 mm], major diam. 0 25 in [6 25 mm]" (*Godwin-Austen*, l c 1876)

Var. yetaiensis, Godwin-Austen

Alyceus burtii, var *yetaiensis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 353, pl 149, fig 7

Original description.—"Shell depressedly and globosely conoid very openly umbilicated, sculpture costulation fine, somewhat irregular and distant as it approaches the termination of the sutural tube, it is then close and strong. Behind the aperture it is quite smooth. Distinct longitudinal striæ are to be seen on the upper whorls; colour dull pale ochraceous; spire low, apex small, papillate, suture much impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, the last swollen, smooth portion behind aperture short with no ridges, aperture circular, slightly angulate above near suture; peristome crenulated on the outer margin, four depressions with strongly defined intermediate processes, straight above, well rounded on the columellar side, operculum multispiral, very concave, and outer margin turned inwards.

"Major diam. 0 75 [? 7 5], alt axis 0 3 [? 3] Size of largest: major diam 0 9 [? 9], alt axis 3 5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India: Yetay Ravine, No. 24 Peak, Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

299. *Alyceus chanjukensis, Godwin-Austen.*

Alyceus chanjukensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 364, pl 157, figs 5, 5 a

Original description.—"Shell globosely conoid, closely umbilicated, sculpture: fine, rather close costulation on the apical whorls, strong and close-set next the sutural tube, becoming gradually finer posteriorly, colour bleached, spire high, conical, apex fine; suture impressed, sutural tube very long, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, well rounded on the sides, the constriction is short; aperture ovately circular, subvertical, peristome double, deeply and sharply crenulated, 4 deep channels running backwards separated by V-shaped barriers, and much thickened as viewed from the side, columellar margin well curved.

"Major diam 4 58, alt axis 2 7 mm"

Hab. India Chanjuk La, Tsanspu Valley, 4300 ft, Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$, Long. $95^{\circ} 20'$ (*Oakes*).

"This may be compared with *A vesica* from the same great valley, but its spire differs and the crenulation is sharper and finer. It may also be compared with *A lohutensis* from Brahmakund, but the difference is quite specific" (*Godwin-Austen*)

300 *Alycæus conicus*, Godwin-Austen.

- Alycæus conicus*, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 87, pl 3, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, pl 103, figs 8, 9, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 386, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 1, fig 9, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 387, pl 143, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b
Alycæus (*Orthalycæus*) *conicus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 149, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 45
Alycæus (*Alycæus*) *conicus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 342

Original description —“Shell narrowly umbilicated, turbinate, thick, translucent pale corneous, pink or white, quite smooth, with shining lustre in fresh shells, with very strong regular filiform costulation on the tumid portion of the last whorl, the sculpture terminating abruptly both in front and behind with the exception of some raised striæ close behind the termination of the sutural tube, indistinct ribbing near the umbilicus. Spire conoid, apex obtuse; suture impressed, whorls 4-4½, rounded, last very slightly swollen, constricted and enlarging slightly again near the aperture. Constriction smooth, rather short, sutural tube moderate, commencing at 0.045 inch [1.25 mm] distance from the mouth. Aperture slightly oblique, a perfect circle; peristome double, thick, inner continuous, projecting, slightly expanded, the outer retrolachet. Operculum horny, multispiral, concave in front; smooth behind, no central boss.

“Major diam. 0.12” [3 mm.] to 0.13” [3.25 mm.], minor diam. 0.11” [2.75 mm.]; alt. 0.10” [2.5 mm.] to 0.11” [2.75 mm.], diam. of aperture 0.06” [0.15 mm.], sutural tube 0.045” [0.11 mm.].”

Hab. India. Limestone Hill and Samiamri, east of the Kopili River, North Cachar

“This shell is very close to *Alycæus vestitus*, W. Blanford, but differs in its smaller size, the upper whorls being quite smooth, and in the ribbing near the sutural tube being more strongly and coarsely marked and in ending abruptly with it.” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var. *nana*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus conicus, var. *nana*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 388, pl 138, figs 6, 6 a, 6 b, 7

“It differs first in the much smaller size, next in the height of spire, it is altogether smoother, no sign of any distant costulation on the first whorl, which true *conicus* shows in some specimens” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Major diam. 2.6; alt. axis 1.5 mm

Hab. India. Jatinga Valley, Jhiri Valley, Hengdan Peak, and Phulong, North Cachar (*Godwin-Austen*).

301 *Alycæus dikrangensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus dikrangensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, II, 1914, p 355, pl 148, figs 6, 6 A

Original description —“Shell somewhat depressedly turbate, openly umbilicated, the costulation next the sutural tube is very fine and close, sculpture becoming coarser but still close towards the apex; colour stony white, spire pyramidal, apex small; suture impressed, tube long; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, regularly increasing, constriction between peristome and sutural tube short; aperture irregularly circular, nearly vertical; peristome double, inner crenulated, five deep notches, the outer continuous, sharply turned back

“Major diam 6; alt axis 3.3 mm”

Hab. India Toruputu Peak, Daffin Hills (Godwin-Austen).

“This species might easily be mistaken for *A. lohutensis*, the peristome being very similar, particularly when viewed from the side, but the costulation is very different, as also the crenulation on the side of the aperture. It is also close to *A. crenulatus* of the Daryling Hills” (Godwin-Austen)

302 *Alycæus kamakiaensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus kamakiaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 375, pl 141, fig 8

Original description —“Shell turbate, moderately umbilicated; sculpture fine well-marked, close costulation extending a little beyond the length of suture, gradually becoming finer and much more distant on nearing the apex; colour a brown epidermis, coming off, spire slightly depressedly conic, apex small, suture impressed, the sutural tube moderately long; whorls 4, aperture oval, angular above, the obscure crenulation on outer margin making it polygonal in outline, sub-oblique; peristome double, not very thickened; columellar margin vertically curved.

“Major diam. 2.5, alt. axis 1.2 mm.” (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India, Kamakia Temple Hill, near Gowhatty, Assam (Godwin-Austen).

303. *Alycæus levis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus levis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 394, pl 138, figs 3, 3 A

Original description :—“Shell depressedly globose, umbilicus open; sculpture shell a good deal worn, but very fine close costulation next the sutural tube, colour bleached; spire conical, depressed; apex rounded; suture moderately impressed, sutural tube long; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, slight constriction in front of tube and then slightly

swelling again, aperture circular, peristome double, simple, much thickened, columellar margin rounded, operculum black.

"Major diam 6, alt axis 2.7 mm"

Hab Burma Manipur

"It is in form exceedingly like a very large *Alycæus* from Burma, *A. magnus*, but about half as small." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

304 *Alycæus logtakensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus logtakensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 394, pl 155, fig 6

Original description — "Shell closely umbilicated, globose pyramidal; sculpture distant, strong costulation on the upper whorls, close, well raised and stronger at the sutural tube, and finely so anterior to it, colour whitish, spire high conical, apex rather pointed, suture moderately impressed, the sutural tube fairly long; whorls 4, the last moderately swollen and slightly constricted in front of the sutural tube, aperture oval, strongly angulate above near suture, rounded on outer margin, peristome double, very thick as viewed from the side, well reflected, the outer somewhat protruded and angulate on the lower margin

"Major diam 3.4; alt axis 1.6 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma Logtak Lake, Manipur

305 *Alycæus lohitensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus lohitensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 362, pl 137, figs 1, 1A

Original description — "Shell turbinate, umbilicus open, sculpture fine, rather close costulation, close, coarser and well defined near the sutural tube, which is long, colour stony white, spire rather high, apex fine, suture slightly impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, the three apical small; aperture circular, slightly angulate on upper margin, with four distinct crenulations below, peristome double, thickened, not expanded, crenulation only slightly shown on outside, the inner sharply folded back; columellar margin rounded, operculum smooth, black

"Major diam 4.5, alt axis 3.5 mm"

Hab India Brahmakund, Lohit Valley, Eastern Assam (*Ogle*)

"This may be compared with the Duffa Hills species *A. butleri* and *A. rugosus*, but the form of the aperture differs considerably" (*Godwin-Austen*)

306 *Alycæus magnus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus magnus, *Godwin-Austen*, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 594, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 395, pl 138, figs 1, 1A

Alycæus (Oithalycæus) magnus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Dents Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 160, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycæus (Alycæus) magnus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 346.

Original description—"Shell globosely turbate, rather closely umbilicated, thick, sculpture fine regular costulation next the sutural tube, becoming finer and more irregular on the apical whorls; colour, specimen bleached, spire conoid, rounded, apex blunt; suture moderately impressed, the sutural tube long and well developed, whorls 5, the last much swollen, the constriction near the base of the sutural tube slightly swelling towards the aperture, aperture oblique, circular, with a slight angulation above; peristome double, continuous, strong, slightly expanded and reflected, the inner with a flange on the umbilical margin.

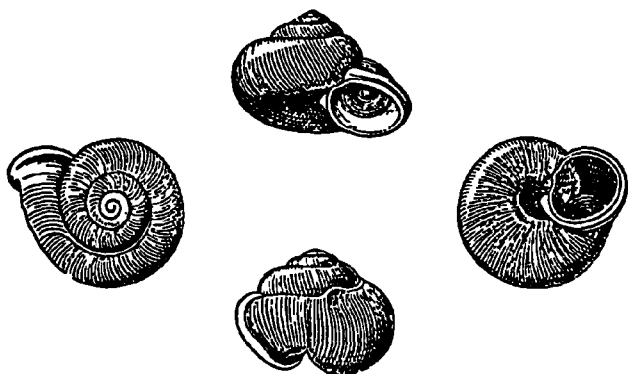


Fig 33—*Alycaeus magnus* ($\times 2$)

"Major diam 11, min diam 8.8, alt axis 5.25 mm"

Hab India Naga Hills (*Muspratt*)

"It is a giant, yet modified, form of *A. nagaensis*, from Asalu, but it is more closely umbilicated and the costulation, for its greater size, is much finer, it is also more globose, and more rounded at the apex" (*Godwin-Austen*)

The specimen figured is in the British Museum, received from Col Beddome, and is evidently a co-type

307. *Alycaeus margarita*, *Theobald*.

Alycaeus margarita, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1874, p 39, pl 95, fig 10 (not pl 97, fig 7), *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 40, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 293

Alycaeus (*Orthalycæus*) *margarita*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 150, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 417

Alycaeus (*Alycaeus*) *margarita*, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 347

Alycaeus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *margarita*, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, 11, 1914, p 416

Theobald states that the shell is related to *A. graphicus*, but that it differs in form, sculpture, and colouring. *Godwin-Austen* refers the shell figured on plate 97, fig. 7, of *Conch. Ind* to

A sculptilis No description of *A margarita* has been given, but judging from figure 10 on pl 95 of Conch Ind, it appears to be conoid, narrowly umbilicated, composed of $4\frac{1}{2}$ or 5 whorls, the earlier reddish, the last bluish white, strongly and distantly ribbed, aperture subcircular, scarcely oblique, with double peristome, the inner continuous, projecting, the outer expanded, major diam 3.25 mm

Hab Burma Shan States (*Fedden*)

308 *Alycæus mundulus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus mundulus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 357, pl 149, fig 8

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, umbilicated, sculpture rather strong, regular costulation on the upper whorls, conspicuous, as next the suture it is peculiarly fine and regular, colour white, spire high, about half the diameter, apex fine, suture impressed, the sutural tube moderately long, whorls 4, well rounded, constriction slight and scarcely any swelling, aperture oblique, ovate, the upper outer margin protruded forwards, behind the aperture, peristome simple, double, rounded below, angulate near suture, nearly vertical on the columellar side

"Major diam 4.5; alt axis 2.25 mm"

Hab. India Toruputu, Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"In form it is curiously like *A commutatus*, an allied subspecies, as well as in the type of sculpture and the operculum, but the aperture is quite distinct" (*Godwin-Austen*)

309 *Alycæus nattoungensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus pusillus, Theobald, J A S B xli, 1872, p 380

Alycæus pusillus var ([?] distinct species), Nevill, Hand List I, 1878, p 291

Alycæus nattoungensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 410, pl 155, figs 15, 15 a

Original description — "Shell conoid, base rather flat, sculpture strong well-defined costulation next the sutural tube, succeeded by fine distant and irregular, colour whitish, apex pinkish, spire fairly high; suture impressed, the sutural tube long, whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last scarcely constricted close to the sutural tube, thence very flat to the aperture, aperture oval, subvertical, peristome is reflected, not double, but it is not quite fully developed

"Major diam 2.5, alt axis 1.1 mm"

Hab. Burma Nattoung Hills, Pegu (*Theobald*)

"This species in its small size and general form is like *A pusillus*, G - A, of the Jaintia Hills, but a close examination shows marked departure, seen particularly well, when viewed from

above, in the very short sutural tube of *A. pusillus*—the very short costulated portion of the whorl and its smooth glossy surface, and generally flatter apex." (*Godwin-Austen*)

310 *Alycæus nowgongensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus nowgongensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, 11, 1914, p 397, pl 137, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b

Original description — "Shell rather openly umbilicated, depressedly turbinate; sculpture fine regular costulation, terminates short of the length of the sutural tube, succeeded by well-marked distant ribs; colour white, bleached, spire conic, somewhat depressed. suture well impressed, sutural tube moderately long; whorls 4, well rounded, the last constricted close to base of sutural tube, then slightly swollen diagonally forward to the peristome, aperture circular, simple, slightly angulate at upper outer angle; peristome double, the outer reflected and spreading outwards

"Major diam. 3, alt axis 1.4 mm"

Hab. India. Koliaghur, Nowgong District, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

"In the form of the inflation in front of the constriction this species recalls *A. dragonus*, but its shape is quite different and it is much more openly umbilicated. I found this single specimen on the low granite hill of Koliaghur in the ruins of an old temple. The Brahmaputra washes the base of the hill, a terminal spur from the Lhota Naga Hills on the south." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

311. *Alycæus oglei*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus oglei, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 11, 1914, p 362, pl 148, fig. 2

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, umbilicated, sculpture close regular costulation on the swollen part of the last whorl, at termination of the suture becoming more distant; colour bleached, spire high, turbinate, apex small, suture very impressed, the sutural tube very long; whorls 4, with very rounded sides, very slightly constricted at the sutural tube and expanded slightly to the aperture, this portion short and smooth; the aperture subvertical, horizontally oval, slightly angulate on upper inner margin; peristome double, thickened, crenulated, with four indentations, the first high on outer margin. The operculum (Dihing specimen) is remarkable, being multispiral and deeply concave in front

"Major diam. 5.5; alt axis 2.9 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab India Sadia and Dihing, Assam (*Ogle*)

312 *Alycæus panggiannus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus panggianna, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 367, pl 150, figs 3, 3 a

Original description — "Shell openly umbilicated, globosely conical, sculpture fine, close costulation next the sutural tube.

succeeded by much stronger and more distant, towards the apex becoming very fine; colour whitish, spire moderately high, apex small, suture moderately impressed; whorls 4, well rounded, the last smooth and straight from sutural tube to the aperture, aperture circular, peristome well rounded on the inner margin, well crenulated on the outer in 5 folds; operculum multispiral, sutures distant, intermediate space diagonally striate, with well-marked lines of growth.

"Major diam 4; alt. axis 1.6 mm"

Hab. India Sibbum, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"I name this species after the Abor Clan Panggi, of which the principal stockaded village is Sibbum

"The sutural tube is bent on itself in this particular specimen, and must be abnormal, for although I have now handled hundreds of shells of this genus, I have never seen one like it before" (*Godwin-Austen*)

313 *Alycaeus perplexus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus perplexus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 11, 1914, p 380, pl 155, fig 11

Original description.—"Shell globosely conical, openly perforated; sculpture smooth to eye, but it is extremely fine close costulation, close and fairly strong on swollen portion near the sutural tube, which is long and very fine, colour strong ochraceous brown; spire high conic; suture well impressed; whorls 4, well rounded, the constriction slight in front of the sutural tube, then swelling slightly towards the aperture, this is oval, subangulate above, subvertical on columellar side; peristome double slightly reflected, much broader on outer margin than on the inner, operculum closely multispiral, pale in colour, with a rather deep central depression

"Major diam 3.75 mm"

Hab. India. Khasi Hills

"This species is not far removed from *A. theobaldi*; it is smaller and more conical, the aperture differs considerably as well as the sculpture." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

314 *Alycaeus politus*, *Blanford*

Alycaeus politus, *Blanford*, J A S B xxiv, 1865, p 83, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1874, pl. 94, figs 1-3, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1876, p 60, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 40, *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, *Conch Icon* xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 5, p 39, *Nevill*, *Island List*, 1, 1878, p 202, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, 11, 1914, p 422, pl 139, figs 5, 5 a *Alycaeus* (*Orthalycæus*) *politus*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deutsch Malak Ges* xxix, 1897, p 150, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 46 *Alycaeus* (*Alycæus*) *politus*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 348

Original description —"Shell moderately umbilicated, turbinate depressed, smooth, polished, shining, amber-coloured.

Spire depressly conoidal, suture deep apex obtuse, rather redder than the remainder of the shell. Whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, convex; the last round scarcely descending towards the mouth, very little swollen at the side, and ornamented on the inflated portion for a short distance with close fine costulation, which extends beneath to the umbilicus and renders the shell opaque in that spot. Constriction long, smooth, swelling considerably in front towards the mouth, sutural tube short, about $\frac{1}{5}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$ of the periphery of the penultimate whorl. Aperture oblique, circular, deeply sinuate at the junction with the penultimate whorl, and at the lower right margin; peristome double, the inner lip projecting and continuous, outer lip retroflect. Operculum horny, multispiral, externally concave.

"Major diameter 3, minor ditto $2\frac{1}{4}$, axis $1\frac{1}{4}$ mm."

Hab Burma: Phoung do, near Cape Negrais, Arakan.

"Very near *A. humilis*, W. Blanford, from Pegu, but distinguished by its lower spire, wider umbilicus, more sinuous mouth, and especially by its high polish, in which it is only equalled by *A. nitidus*. W. Blanford." (*Blanford*.)

315. *Alycaeus pusillus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus pusillus Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 89, pl 3 figs 3, 3 a, 3 b; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 103, figs 7, 10, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 388; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 1, fig 7, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India. ii, 1914, p 379, pl 143, figs 6, 6 a, 6 b

Alycaeus (*Orthalycaeus*) *pusillus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1897, p 150; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46.

Alycaeus (*Alycaeus*) *pusillus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 348.

Original description.—"Shell depressedly turbinate, moderately umbilicated, thin, translucent, vitreous, pale horny, smooth, rarely showing any signs of costulation, the sculpture when present is very fine and distant; closely and regularly ribbed on the expansion of the last whorl, also within the umbilicus. Spire depressedly conoid, apex blunt, suture moderately impressed, whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, the last scarcely swollen. Constriction very slight, smooth, sutural tube very short and thick; aperture oblique, round, peristome double, inner continuous, both lips expanded. Operculum thin, horny, transparent, multispiral, slightly concave and without central boss at back.

"Major diam. 0.09 [2.25 mm], minor 0.075 [1.875 mm.]: diam. of aperture 0.035 [0.875 mm.], sutural tube 0.012 [0.3 mm.]."

Hab. India: Jawai, Jauntia Hills, Kopili (*Godwin*).

"This species is very similar to *A. humilis*, Mr. W. T. Blanford, Kouktong, Burma

is a larger, thicker shell, and the outer lip is reflected near the umbilicus which is not so open, as in the new shell above described" (*Godwin-Austen.*)

316 *Alycæus pyramidalis*, *Benson*,

Alycæus pyramidalis, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 225; Theobald, J A S B. xxvi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 33, id, Novit Conch ser 1, i, 1860, p 126, pl 35, figs 13, 14, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 91, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 1, fig 6, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 427, pl 156, figs. 6, 6 a

Alycæus (*Orthalycæus*) *pyramidalis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Dents Malak Ges xxi, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycæus (*Alycæus*) *pyramidalis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 348

Original description — "Testa perforata, pyramidato-conica, lævis; ula, confertim oblique arcuto-striatula, albido-carnea, apicem versus rubella; spira pyramidata, suture valde impressa, apice obtusiusculo, anfractibus $5\frac{1}{2}$ valde convexis, ultimo postice inflato, tum constricto, deinde subtumido, aperturam versus latiori, tubulo calloso, elongato, retroverso, suturali, pone constrictionem oriente, munito; apertura obliqua, subcirculari, peristomati duplici, interno continuo, expansiusculo, externo expanso, reflexiusculo, anfractu penultimo brevissime angulatum adnato, superne antice sinuato, tum arcuato, ad umbilicum leviter emarginato Operculo — ?

"Long 12, axis 10, lat 10 mill "

Hab. Burma · Therabunn Hill, Tenasserim Valley (*Theobald*)

"Nearly related to the Cochín-Chinese *Alycæus gibbus*, Fér, but easily to be distinguished by its more pyramidal growth and by the greater length of the spire in proportion to the breadth of the last whorl, its more symmetrical proportions, sculpture, etc. The origin of the sutural tube is about 4 millimetres from the anterior margin of the aperture. This shell was met with at no other place in the district, and seemed restricted to a spot of a few acres in circumference. The hill is of limestone, steeply scarped and almost inaccessible" (*Benson*)

317 *Alycæus reinhardti*, *Moreh*

Alycæus (*Charai*) *reinhardti*, Moreh, Vid Medd 1872, p 22, id, Journ Conchyl x, 1872, p 315

Alycæus reinhardti, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 62, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 295

Alycæus (*Charai*) *reinhardti*, Moreh, Journ Conchyl xxiv 1876, p 362

Alycaeus reinhardtii, Pfeiffer, Malak Blätt xxiv, 1877, p 146, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 455, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 431

Alycaeus (Orthalycaeus) reinhardtii, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) reinhardtii, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 349

Alycaeus nicobaricus (Morch), Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 4, fig 29.

Original description.—T conoideo-turbinata, anguste umbilicata, conferte costulato-striata, lineis confertis spiralibus in anfr. ultimo evanescentibus; color flavescens vel ochraceus praesertim in anfr. apicalibus; spira regulariter turbinata, apice obtusiusculo, anfr. convexi, ultimus teres, ad suturam 2 mill. pone aperturam constrictus, crista indistincta pone aperturam. Pone stricturam tubulus filiformis, in ipsa sutura repens et recurrens, longissimus (3 mill.) Apertura circularis, obliqua, superne angulata, peristoma duplex, labro externo tenui, reflexo, interno subincrassato. vix reflexo, umbilicum versus fere connato.—Diam maj 5 mill; diam. apert $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill.

“Operculum calcarium, flavum, extus concavum, irregulare, spiraliter laminosum, stris incrementi peripheriam versus expressis, intus planum, laeve, mamilla centrali, peripharia marginata, acie sulco diviso—Diam $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill.” (*Morch*)

Hab Nicobar Islands Kar Nicobar (*Kjellerup*), Kamorta (*Roepstorff*)

318. *Alycaeus rotundatus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus rotundatus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 359, pl 154, fig 6

Original description.—“Shell well umbilicated, globosely conoid, with a strong epidermis; sculpture indistinct and somewhat irregular, fine costulation on upper whorls, close and fine on the swollen portion near the rather long sutural tube; colour umber-brown; spire moderately high, apex fine; suture impressed; whorls 4, rounded, between the sutural tube and the aperture there is a slight swelling, this part quite smooth; aperture irregularly oval, slightly angulate above, peristome simple, double, somewhat thickened on lower margin, curved on the columellar side, slightly reflected.

“Major diam. 4.8. alt axis 2.2 mm.” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Dacca Hills

Similar to *A. sylheticus*.

319. *Alycaeus rubinus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus rubinus, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 594, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 3, pl 63, figs 2, 2a, id, op cit ii, 1914, p 412

Alycaeus (Orthalycæus) rubinus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) rubinus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 351

Original description —“Shell globosely turbinate, closely umbilicated, of thin texture, the last whorl not much swollen, sculpture very fine close ribbing adjacent to the sutural tube, rest of shell smooth, with distant fine striæ, colour olivaceous ochre, spire conic, sides rounded, suture impressed, whorls 4, sides rounded, slightly constricted in front of the sutural tube, which is fine and moderately long; aperture oblique, circular, peristome thin, reflected, the double lips being scarcely perceptible, a slight nick on the upper margin

“Major diam 6, alt axis 5 mm” (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma (*Doherty*)

320 *Alycaeus sculpturus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus sculpturus, Godwin-Austen, J A. S B xlii, part 2, 1875, p 8, pl 4, figs 2-2c, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1878, Addenda, p 11, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 398, pl 145, figs 6, 6a, 6b

Alycaeus (Orthalycæus) sculpturus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) sculpturus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 351

Original description —“Shell closely umbilicated, turbinate, horny or grey, with distant well-marked costulation on the upper whorls, smooth below, finely ribbed on swollen part of the whorl, still more finely on the constricted portion, spire subconoid, whorls 4, the last slightly swollen, then constricted and slightly swelling again towards the peristome, which is longitudinally undulated, sutural tube moderate, aperture oblique, waved, peristome thickened, expanded a little, double, with four deep undulations on the outer margin and one less developed on the lower, the first undulation forming a deep notch on the peristome near its junction with the last whorl Operculum as in *A. crispatus*, mihi

“Major diam 0.14 [3.5 mm], minor diam 0.10 [2.5 mm], alt. 0.08 inch [2 mm.]”

Hab India hill ranges near Tellizo Peak to the eastward, Sikhams Lahupa Naga Hills Burma Munching and Lansen Manipur.

“This species is very close to *A. crispatus*, G-A, from the Khasi and Jaintia Hills, . . . but is a much more closely wound shell—a character which, when a large series of the two were placed side by side, was found to be constant; and this, with the absence of the ridge on the constriction marks it as distinct” (*Godwin-Austen*)

321 *Alycaeus serratus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus serratus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii. part 2, 1874, p 148, pl 3, figs 6, 6a, 6b, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 400, pl 144, figs 6, 6a, 6b

Alycaeus (*Othalycaeus*) *serratus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xvix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (*Alycaeus*) *serratus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 351

Original description —“Shell very closely umbilicated, turbinate, rather thin, pale corneous or dark brown, finely costulated on tumid portion of the last whorl, rest of shell smooth, with shining surface, suture moderately impressed. Spire conoid, apex pointed. Whorls 4, rounded, the last very slightly tumid, constricted and enlarged into a low, recurved ridge. Sutural tube moderate. Aperture subvertical, circular, very finely notched on lower and outer margin, peristome double, thick, the outer reflected on the inner margin. Operculum thin, pale horny, flat in front

“Major diam. 0 10” [2 5 mm], minor diam 0 09” [2 25 mm]; alt 0 09” [2 25 mm]”

Hab Burma. Laisan Trigl Station, Mumpur Hills.

“In the thickened rounded form of the peristome this species assimilates to *A. conicus*, but the minute notches on the inner margin are peculiar and unlike what is seen in any form I am acquainted with. It seems intermediate between the above [*A. stoliczkae*] and *A. dragonus*” (Godwin-Austen.)

322 *Alycaeus sibbumensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus sibbumensis, Godwin Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 367, pl 156, figs 4, 4a

Original description —“Shell globosely conoid, solid, well umbilicated, sculpture very fine, close transverse costulation near apex, becoming more distant on the 3rd whorl, extremely fine and close next the long sutural tube, there is an indication of distant longitudinal liration also at this part; a few distant indistinct liræ cross the smooth portion in front of the constriction; colour whitish stone, spire fairly high, suture well impressed; whorls 4, sides well rounded, the last very tumid; aperture nearly circular, subvertical on the columellar side, peristome double, very much thickened on the outer margin, less so on the inner.

“Major diam 6 7; alt. axis 3 mm.”

Hab. India. Sibbum, Abor Hills (Oakes).

“The sculpture, particularly that of the swollen portion of the last whorl, near the sutural tube, is characteristic of several species of *Alycaeus* of the Abor Hills.” (Godwin-Austen.)

323 *Alycaeus sylheticus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus sylheticus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 382, pl 154, figs 4, 4 a

Original description.—"Shell globosely conoid, openly umbilicated; sculpture strong costulation and rather distant at the base of the sutural tube, becoming closer posteriorly on the upper whorls the costulation is distant, colour dull white, with a pink apex; spire rather depressedly conoid, apex blunt; suture moderately impressed, whorls 4, the last swelling next the sutural tube, which is fairly elongate—constriction short, then swelling slightly forwards; aperture horizontally ovate, angular at the upper inner margin, rounded below, peristome double, the outer reflected and expanded to an extreme extent on the columellar side.

"Major diam 2.6, alt 1.7 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India: South Sylhet Hills (Chennell).

324. *Alycaeus vesica*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus vesica, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 368, pl 149, fig 10

Original description—"Shell very globosely conoid, with a strong epidermis, sculpture strong close costulation from the long sutural tube backwards on the swollen portion of the whorl, becoming very fine on the whorls above; colour pale ochraceous brown, spire rather high, apex small and fine, suture impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, closely-wound, constriction short, smooth, then swelling much round to the left front of the shell; aperture oval, angulate on upper margin, subvertical; peristome strongly crenulated, with four deep channels, double, thick, vertical, and sinuate on the columellar margin.

"Major diam 6.75; alt axis 4 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. India Bapu Peak, Abor Hills

325 *Alycaeus vestitus*, Blanford.

Alycaeus vestitus, Blanford J A S B xxvi, 1864, p 138, id, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 90, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 54, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 103, fig 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 1, fig 3, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 424, pl 139, figs 2, 2a

Alycaeus (*Orthalycaeus*) *vestitus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 47

Alycaeus (*Alycaeus*) *vestitus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 352

Original description—"Testa subanguste umbilicata, turbinata, solida, epidermide decidua, crassa, subtestacea, sordide albida, conferte, ad spatium inflatum confertissime costulata, induta, sub epidermide rubella, lævis, spatio inflato costulato-striata. Spira conoidea, apice obtusa, sutura impressa. Anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ rotundati, ultimus teres, ad latus parum inflatus. Stricture brevis, versus

aperturam vix tumidior Tubulum suturale mediocre Apertura fere verticalis, circularis, majuscula peristoma duplex; interno continuo, externo expansulo ab interno sulco separato, ad anfr. penultimum breviter interrupto

"Diam maj 5, min. $3\frac{1}{2}$, alt vix 3, apert diam $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm Var minor. Diam maj 4, min. 3, alt $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm"

Hab Burma Aitakan Hills, banks of Pado Khyoung, Henzada District, Moditoung

"This species is not affined to any known form It is perhaps nearer to the little group to which *A. graphicus* belongs than to any other, but it has not the short sutural tube nor the ovately conoid form which characterizes that section of the genus The shortness of the constriction, and the very slight degree in which it expands towards the aperture, connect this form somewhat with the section *Diorya* of Mr. Benson" (*Blanford*)

Var *akyabensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus vestitus, var *akyabensis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 425, pl 155, fig 7

Original description.—"Shell moderately umbilicated, globosely conical, solid; sculpture apical whorls smooth, then succeeds fine close costulation, stronger next suture, adjacent to the long and fully-developed sutural tube, the costulation is fine and very close together, colour pale ochraceous, spire moderately high, apex rather blunt; suture impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, very rounded, the constriction moderate, the distance from tube to the aperture short and smooth; aperture circular, subangulate above, subvertical, peristome double, continuous, curved on the inner margin, the outer slightly reflected

'Major diam. 4.25, alt axis $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm"

Hab Burma Baumi, Akyab (*Theobald*).

"A much more globose shell than true *vestitus*. Side of spire slightly concave" (*Godwin-Austen*)

326 *Alycaeus vulcani*, Blanford

Alycaeus vulcani, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxii, 1863, p 323, id, op cit xxiv, 1865, p 98, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 47, id, Novit. Conch. ser. 1, III, 1869, p 449, pl 98, figs 37-39, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl 96, figs 8, 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, fig 17, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 294, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 413, pl 151, figs 5, 5a

Alycaeus (*Orthalycaeus*) *vulcani*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Dents. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 47

Alycaeus (*Alycaeus*) *vulcani*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 352

Original description.—"Shell moderately umbilicated, depressedly turbinate, thin, translucent, varying in colour from

amber to nearly white, rather closely costulated throughout, more strongly upon the inflated portion of the last whorl, and very closely ribbed within the umbilicus. Spire conoid, apex blunt, deep rufous, suture impressed. Whorls 4, rounded, the last moderately swollen at the side, then constricted, and swelling again slightly towards the mouth. Constriction smooth, sutural tube of moderate length, about 2 mm. Aperture oblique, round, peristome crenulately waved on the outer edge, the lowest crenulation forming a rudimentary channel at the base, peristome double, the inner alone continuous, both lips somewhat expanded. Operculum thin, horny, distinctly multispiral, very concave externally, internally convex and with a prominent central nucleus.

"Major diam $4\frac{1}{2}$, minor ditto $3\frac{1}{2}$, alt 3, diam ap $1\frac{1}{4}$ mm."

Hab Burma. Puppa Peak, Ava, Upper Burma.

"It is a more globose form than either *A. succineus*, mihi, or *A. polygonoma*, mihi, to which it is allied. The crenulation of the mouth is perhaps more marked than in any other Burmese species" (*Blanford*.)

"... the costulation at the base of the sutural tube is particularly strong, and at first distant, and I would call attention to the well-marked distant fine costulation on the smooth part of the whorl anterior to this, the four costæ behind the peristome are very noticeable. The same species has been collected at Ava, in all the examples I have looked at, the peristome is less crenulated and in two or three is hardly noticeable. The ribbing behind the peristome is quite as strongly developed." (*Godwin-Austen*)

327. *Alycaeus yamneyensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus yamneyensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 368, pl 156, fig 2

Alycaeus yamneyensis, Godwin-Austen, op cit p 441, id, Rec Ind Mus VII, 1915, p 503

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, very globosely conoid, sculpture above fine, distinct horizontal striæ superimposed by fine regular and distant costulation—fine regular costulation on the swollen part next the sutural tube, spire high, apex small, acute; suture impressed, the sutural tube very long, whorls 5, the last very rounded and swollen, the constriction is sharp, the distance to the aperture short, smooth, and nearly flat, aperture irregularly oval, curving above, nearly vertical on the columellar side, peristome thickened, double and strongly crenulate on the outer margin, with three conspicuous ridges, above these the inner lip is much thickened, the outer lip has a marked expansion on the inner lower margin.

"Major diam 7.25; alt. axis 4 mm (type)

" " 7.75 mm (largest)"

Hab. India. Yamne Valley, Abor Hills (*Oakes*).

"This species is of the type of *A. Oglet*, of the Noa Dihing Valley, south of the Brahmaputra, but is far larger, more globose, with a finer apex, and much stronger peristome. *A. aborensis* is also a close ally, but differs in form, slight crenulation, and the very different costulation on the swell of the last whorl." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Subgenus **CHAMALYCÆUS**, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*

Orthalycaeus (part), Pfeiffer, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p. 57

Chamalycaeus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xix, 1897, p. 151, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p. 47, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p. 352

TYPE (first species), *Alycaeus andamaniae*, Benson.

Range India, Burma, Andamans, Nicobars, Farther India, Southern China, Japan, Malaysia, Philippines

Shell depressed turinate to discoid, constriction and sutural tube as in subgenus *Alycaeus*

328. *Alycaeus aborensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus aborensis, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, ii 1914, p. 364, pl. 149, fig. 9

Original description.—"Shell umbilicated, very globosely conoid, the sutural tube very long, so that the end is visible when the shell is viewed from the front, sculpture: fine costulation on the three apical whorls, with regular, very fine longitudinal striation and succeeded by fine transverse striation and very fine close costulation next the suture; colour bleached, spire rather high, apex small; suture impressed, whorls 4, well rounded, the last much swollen, becoming much smaller near the constriction and swelling slightly again towards the aperture, aperture oval, obliquely angulate on upper margin, vertical on inner side, curving, peristome double, the inner sinuately and moderately crenulate on outer lower margin.

"Major diam 7.75; alt axis 4 mm"

Hab India Bapu Peak, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"In the extremely fine costulation of the swollen part of the whorl next the suture, this species approaches *A. omissus* of the Shan States" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

329 *Alycaeus andamaniae*, *Benson*

Alycaeus andamaniae, Benson, *A. M. N. H.* ser 3, vii, 1861, p. 28, Pfeiffer, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 2, 1865, p. 47, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1874, pl. 91, figs 7, 10, Theobald, *Cat. Shells Brit India*, 1876, p. 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, *Conch Icon* xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 2, fig. 10, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 293, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw Moll. India*, ii, 1914, p. 430

Alycaeus (Chamalycaeus) andamaniae, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xix, 1897, p. 151, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p. 47, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p. 352.

Original description.—"A testa apertæ umbilicata, conoideo-depressa, remote radiato-plicatula, plicis regionis inflatæ confertis,

superne subtusque rugis flexuosis spiraliibus remotiusculis sculpta, feri uigineo-rubente, apice rubido, subtus pallidior, pone aperturam cornea, spira primo planiuscula, apicem versus papillarem obtusum excauita, sutura profundiuscula, antiactibus 4, convexis, ultimo rotundato, antice descendente, tubulo suturali retroverso brevi; apertura majuscula circulari integra; peristomate subduplici, margine undique expansiusculo, extus fuscato Opele —?

' Diam major 5, minor 4; alt 3 mill " (Benson)

Hab Andaman Islands, Port Blair (Haughton); Nicobar Islands (Stoliczka)

330 *Alycaeus bhutanensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus bhutanensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 350, pl 148, fig 8

Original description — "Shell depressedly globose, sculpture extremely fine longitudinal liration crossed by fine close costulation, on the upper whorls, close and much stronger next the sutural tube; colour pale horny; spire low, apex small, suture impressed, whorls 4, the last much swollen on the long sutural tube, constriction hardly to be seen, distance from tube to aperture very short; aperture rather broadly oval, curved on the columellar margin, 3 shallow notches, and 3 subvertical-elongate teeth; peristome double, evenly reflected, strong

"Major diam 7.1, alt 3.9 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Bhutan Frontier, probably on Eastern, or Aka Hills, side

331 *Alycaeus brahma*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus brahma, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 195, pl 48, fig 3, id, op cit ii, 1914, p 363 (var)

Alycaeus (Chamaelycaeus) brahma, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 47, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 353

Original description :—"Shell turbinate, umbilicated; sculpture very fine, longitudinal or spiral hair-like striæ, crossed by distant costulation, the ribs alternately very fine, colour whitish grey; spire high-conic, apex fine; suture impressed, the tube long; whorls 4, well rounded, the swollen portion regularly ribbed for the length of the sutural tube, then blending gradually into finer costulation, the last suddenly flattened just within the umbilical region, constricted sharply just beyond the base of the sutural tube, then straight and cylindrical up to the reflected inner lip, peristome oblique, crenulated on the outer lower margin, with four notches, solid, double, and much reflected; operculum multispiral, with a central dark depression

"Major diam 5, alt axis 4 mm"

Hab India Brahmakund (Ogle); Dihing Valley, Singpho Hills (Ogle) (var.).

"This shell in its simple straight portion of the whorl at the constriction shows a resemblance to the Asalu species figured by me in the J. A. S. B 1871, fig 3, which I then thought a variety of *A. Ingrami*; but it is quite distinct, and the Asalu species I now name *A. bicrenatus*" (Godwin-Austen.)

332 *Alycaeus busbyi*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus busbyi, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 595, id, op cit 1895, p 455, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 5, pl 63, fig 1, id, op cit ii, 1914, p 431

Alycaeus (Chamalycaeus) busbyi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 47

Alycaeus (Chamalycaeus) busbyi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, op cit xxi, 1899, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 105, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 353

Original description — "Shell turbinate, of tumid form, widely umbilicated; sculpture smooth, fine ribbing near the sutural tube and still finer below; colour pale ochraceous; spire moderately high, apex blunt, suture deep, the sutural tube short and thick, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, very rounded, the last much swollen and compressed within the umbilical cavity, constriction simple, slight, aperture oblique circular, peristome double, the outer lip flat and expanding at right angles to the whorl.

"Major diam 7.5; alt axis 3 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. Nicobar Islands (*Busby*)

333 *Alycaeus canaliculus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus canaliculus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 371, pl 154, fig 11

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, globose; sculpture smooth rather irregular, close, oblique, fine ribbing, not amounting to costulation until nearing the sutural tube, where strong costulation comes in, colour pale ochraceous, spire rather high, apex blunt; suture well impressed, the sutural tube shortish and stout; whorls 4, tumid and rounded, the last is sharply constricted just in front of the sutural tube, and expands again into a narrow ridge, which crosses the whorl diagonally to the edge of the peristome and then splays forward above, aperture circular, oblique angulate above, peristome double, strong, with a decided notch or channel on the lower margin, slightly rounded on the columellar margin, more so on the outer.

"Major diam 3.1; alt. axis 1.5 mm."

Hab India Teria Ghat, foot of the Khasi Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"The aperture recalls that of *A. gemma* of the Dafia Hills, but the shell differs in other respects" (Godwin-Austen)

334 *Alycæus davisi*. Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus davisi, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 408, pl 148, figs 9, 9a

Original description — "Shell depressedly globose, well umbilicated, sculpture fine throughout, even next the sutural tube, first three or four liræ strong and distant, epidermis covers the surface which peels off in places; colour dull umber, spine low, apex flatly convex; suture well impressed, sutural tube long, whorls 4, the last very tumid, close, and in front of the constriction there is a well-defined ridge across the whorl, below it is close to the reflected peristome; aperture horizontally oval, oblique, subangulate above, peristome double, crenulated, four distinct notches, the upper on the upper margin, rounded on the columellar margin, operculum pale in colour, closely spiral with a small central depression.

"Major diam 5.3; alt axis 2.1 mm" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab Shan Boundary (Woodthorpe)

335 *Alycæus distinctus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus ingrami, var, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xli, part 2, 1871, p 92, pl 4, figs 3, 3a, 3b, id, op cit xliii, 1874, p 160

Alycæus ingrami, var *nagaensis*, Godwin-Austen (part), J A S B xli, part 2, 1871, p 92, pl 4, fig 2, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 421

Alycæus distinctus, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 592, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 390, pl 145, figs 3, 3a, 3b, p. 421

Original description — "Differs from the described form from Aikan [i.e. *ingrami*], in the mouth being larger, and there is a tendency to undulation on the outer margin of the peristome, generally two notches are present

"Major diameter 0.24" [6 mm], minor diam 0.24" [6 mm], alt. 0.16" [4 mm]; diam of aperture 0.11" [2.75 mm], sutural tube 0.09" [2.25 mm]" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India. Dimapur, Dumsin Valley (300 ft), Khunho Peak, Burreil Range (7000 ft), Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen); Lhota Naga Hills, Asalu

In 1893 Godwin-Austen, after comparing this shell with typical *A. ingrami*, became convinced that it was quite distinct and gave it the specific name of *distinctus*. Another form, from the Dafia Hills, originally considered to be a variety of *ingrami*, was likewise raised to specific rank under the name of *macgregori*.

A variety is recorded from Sadia, collected by M. Ogle, on page 363 of the same work and figured on pl 137, figs 2, 2a, 2b. It is stated to differ from the type in its flatter depressed shape, rounded aperture, and the shorter distance from it to the sutural tube.

Another variety, collected by F Ede at Naraindhur, Cachar, is described on page 391 and illustrated on pl 149, fig. 4. It is more elevated in the spire, and the aperture is more ovate than in the type, the columellar margin descending more obliquely. It measures: major diam. 5, alt 2.5 mm.

Yet another form is referred to on page 391. Nineteen specimens were collected by Godwin-Austen in the Jatinga Valley, North Cachar Hills, which are higher in the spire, with coarser sculpture and smaller umbilicus, while the peristome is devoid of the notches on the outer margin. The same form was obtained by W. Chennell in South Sylhet, North Khasi and Garo Hills.

336 *Alycæus edei*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus edei, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 391, pl 149, figs 2, 2a

Original description.—"Shell openly umbilicate, globose, rather flattened; sculpture no costulation on the apical whorls, at the end of the sutural tube very fine close costulation commences, and increases very little in size forwards; colour whitish grey, some with a pink tint on the apex; spire low, apex rounded; suture moderately impressed, the tube long; whorls 4, the last swollen slightly, narrowly constricted and swelling again towards the aperture, aperture oval horizontally; peristome double, solid, inner sharply reflected, forming a broad margin viewed on the side; operculum black, smooth, spiral structure not seen in front, better seen at back, which is highly polished and with a central nipple

"Major diam. 7; axis 2.5 mm." (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India. Naraindhur, Cachar.

337. *Alycæus inflatus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus inflatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p 146, pl 3, figs 1-1 d, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 392, figs 1 b, 1 c, 1 d; var p 393, pl. 144, figs 1, 1 a

Alycæus (*Chamaalycæus*) *inflatus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 49, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 356

Original description.—"Shell depressedly turbinate, solid, pale ochreous horny, moderately umbilicated, smooth, finely sculptured on the swollen portion of the last whorl adjacent to the sutural tube. Spire conoid, apex blunt; suture impressed; whorls 4½, the last very much swollen for the size of the shell, constriction smooth, very short, sutural tube moderate; aperture oblique, circular; peristome double, solid, united, and reflected, operculum concave, black, its position at the very edge of the aperture.

"Major diam 4.5; alt. axis 2.2 mm"

Hab. India. Japvo Peak, Naga Hills, and Lanier River (Godwin-Austen). Var. Assam (*Stoliczka*).

"This shell in many respects assimilates to *A. conicus*, mihi, but is more openly umbilicated, in another direction it has the character of the subgenus *Dioryx*, viz in form of mouth, the short constriction, and position of operculum close to the edge of the aperture" (*Godwin-Austen*)

In the variety seen on plate 144, figs 1, 1a, the costulation on the swollen portion of the whorl is much stronger and the distance from the aperture much greater

338 *Alycaeus ingrami*, *Blanford*

Alycaeus ingrami, Blanford, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 135, id, op cit xxiv, 1865, p 99, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 48, id, Novit Conch ser 1, iii, 1869, p 448, pl 98, figs 34-36, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxiv, 1870, p 8, pl 2, fig 7, Theobald, J A S B xli, 1871, p 330, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 92, figs. 7, 10, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 6, fig 54, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 193, pl 44, figs 1-1c, id, op. cit ii, 1914, p 421

Alycaeus (Chamaelycaeus) ingrami, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxiv, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 47, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p 357.

Alycaeus scepticus (W Blanford) (nom nud), Theobald, J A S B xxxii, 1903, p. 377, Blanford, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 101

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, conoideo-depressa, acute sinuato-costulata, albida, interdum rubello-albida. versus apicem ferruginea, vix translucens. Spira conoidea, apice obtusula, sutura parum profunda. Anfr 4 convexi, ultimus ad peripheriam subcompressus, ad latus mediocriter tumidus, ibidem confertissime costulatus, tum constrictus, prope aperturam non descendens. Spatium constrictum longitudinis mediocrius, costulatum, medio tumidum, tubulum suturale medio cre, $\frac{1}{4}$ peripheriæ subæquans. Apertura obliqua, circularis peristoma duplex, externo breviter incrassato-expanso, interno expansiusculo, continuo. Operculum fusco-corneum, multispinum, externe periconcavum, nucleo centrali intus prominente papillari.

"Diam maj 6, min 5, alt $3\frac{1}{4}$, -apert. diam $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm"

Hab Burma Tongoup, Arakan (*Blanford*); Mai-i, Arakan (*Theobald*)

"Most nearly allied to *A. umbonalis*, B, from Pegu. It is distinguished from that species by its more raised spire, smaller size, shorter sutural tube, and shallower suture, by its less oblique mouth and non-descending last whorl, and by its duplex slightly expanded peristome, which contrasts strongly with the broadly reversed lip of *A. umbonalis*. That species also has the upper whorls much more closely, but less sinuously costulated than are those of *A. ingrami*. In the subangulation of the last whorl at the periphery there is some resemblance to the little *Thayet Myo*

A sculptilis, B, which, however, is easily distinguished by the characters of its crenulated peristome, besides other peculiarities." (Blanford)

339 *Alycaeus macgregori*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus ingrami, var *nagaensis* (Godwin-Austen) (part), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll, II, 1914, p 421

Alycaeus macgregori, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p. 356, pl 141, figs 2, 2 a, 2 b

Original description.—"Shell openly umbilicate, globosely turbinate; sculpture close, fine regular costulation on the swollen portion of the last whorl following the sutural tube, it contracts behind this and the ribbing becomes much finer and wider apart, colour bleached; spire depressedly conoid, apex small, suture well-impressed, sutural tube moderately long; whorls 4, the first from aperture to sutural tube short, plain, & c with no ribbing, then much swollen and contracted again showing well on under sides, aperture circular, oblique, peristome moderately thickened, slightly reflected, within it is feebly plicate, columellar margin rounded

"Major diam 7, min 5.5, alt. axis 2.5 mm"

Hab. India. Shengorh, Dafia Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"At a hasty glance I had named this shell *A nagaensis*. On a closer examination and comparison with that species it differs very materially, being much more globose as regards its form, and having crenulation within the aperture" (Godwin-Austen.)

340 *Alycaeus montanus*, Nevill

Alycaeus montanus, Nevill, J A S B 1, part 2, 1881, p 149, pl 6, fig 5, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 294, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 341, pl 136, figs 3, 3 a

Alycaeus (Chamaelycaeus) montanus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges XVII, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 47, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 359

Original description—"Openly and widely umbilicate, much depressed, solid, bright corneous brown, closely, evenly and regularly ribbed ribs somewhat superficial, scarcely flexuous, close-set, for a short distance at the sutural tube more crowded and more strongly developed, spire scarcely elevate, apex obtuse, whorls 4, regularly evenly rounded, constriction scarcely defined, sutural tube short (about 1 mill), aperture circular, peristome slightly thickened, but not double, operculum thick, black, and concave

"Diam $5\frac{1}{4}$, alt $3\frac{1}{10}$ mill"

Hab India Sikkim (11,000 ft) (*Stoliczka*)

"A very well marked form, reminding one of *A. expatiatus*, the depressed form, very open umbilicus, and scarcely distinguishable constriction are all good characters." (Nevill.)

341. *Alycæus nagaensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus ingrami, var. *nagaensis*, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 92, pl 5, figs 2, 2a, 2b, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, 1, 1886, p 195, pl 44, figs 3-3c, id, op cit n, 1914, p 396, pl 143, figs 2, 2a, 2b.

Alycæus (*Chamalycæus*) *nagaensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 151, id, Cat Pnenum 1899, p 47, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 359.

Original description — "Shell depressedly globose, openly umbilicated, thick, slightly translucent, white, generally covered with a thin muddy coating, finely and sharply costulated throughout. Spire depressedly conoid, apex blunt, suture impressed, whorls 4, rounded, the last much swollen, constriction close to the base of sutural tube, slightly swelling again towards the mouth, quite smooth, sutural tube very long and thin. Aperture oblique, circular, peristome double, both lips close and slightly expanded. Operculum black, smooth and concave in front, convex at back, with a central boss.

"Major diam 0 32" [8 mm], minor diam. 0 27" [6 75 mm]; alt 0 29" [7 25 mm], diam of aperture 0 15 [3 75 mm], sutural tube 0 15" [3 75 mm]" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Asalu, Naga Hills.

A small variety, collected by Mr Muspratt in the Eastern Naga Hills, is referred to.

342. *Alycæus nitidus*, Blanford

Alycæus nitidus, Blanford, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 141, id, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 99, Pfeiffer, Mon Pnenum Suppl 2, 1865, p 51, Blanford, J A S B xxxix, 1870, p 24, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 94, figs 4, 7, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 3, fig 25, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, n, 1914, p 421, pl 151, figs 4, 4a

Alycæus (*Chamalycæus*) *nitidus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pnenum 1899, p 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 360

Original description — "Testa anguste umbilicata, depresso turbinata, solidula, fulvo-cornea, nitida, polita; translucens Spira conoidea, lateribus convexis, apice obtusa, sutura impressa Anfr 4 convexi, ultimus ad peripheriam subangulato-compressus, subtus planulato-convexus, ad latus breviter tumidus, ibidem confertissime costulatus Spatium constrictum longum, nitidum, lira retro-recumbente, parum elevata prope regionem inflatam munitum. Tubulum suturale breve Apertura diagonalis, undata, circularis Peristoma ad basin antice, superne prope anfractum penultimum retro sinuatum, duplex, interno continuo, breviter porrecto, basi canaliculato, externo expanso, retro relicto, in processum auriformem subtus producto Operec tenue, corneum, multispirum.

"Diam maj $3\frac{1}{2}$, min 3, alt. $2\frac{1}{2}$; ap diam 1 mm." (*Blanford*).
Hab. Burma Tongoup, Arakan (*Blanford*); Akyab (*Stoliczka*).
 India Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

343. *Alycaeus omissus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus omissus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 411, pl 155, fig 13

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, depressedly conoid, strong, sculpture rather distant costulation up to the end of the sutural tube, which becomes closer towards the apex and less pronounced, next the tube it is very close and regular; colour bleached; spire depressed, apex small; suture impressed, the sutural tube moderately long; whorls 4, the last is smooth in front of the sutural tube, the interval to the aperture has a slight rise in the middle, aperture circular, peristome thick, double, the outer lip well reflected—within in the lower outer margin there are a few close-set teeth-like crenulations, recalling what is to be seen in *A. sculptilis* on a far larger scale

"Major diam. 28; alt. axis 11 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab' Burma Siam and Shan boundary (*Woodthorpe*)

344. *Alycaeus physis*, *Benson*.

Alycaeus physis, *Benson*, A M N H ser 3, in, 1859, p 179; *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p. 48, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch Ind 1874, pl 92, figs 5, 6, *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40; *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, Conch Icon xv, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 6, fig 51. *Nevill*, Hand List, I, 1878, p 294, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 342, pl 134, figs 1, 1a

Alycaeus (Chamaelycaeus) physis, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr. Dents Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 361

Original description — "Testa mediocriter umbilicata, conoidea-depressa, tenui, regulariter planato-striata, stris opacis, minime



Fig 34 — *Alycaeus physis* ($\times 2$)

elevatis, confertissimis, ad umbilicem perspectivum nonnullis elevatis acutis, hyalina, nitida; spira brevi, apice subpapillari,

sutura impressa, anfractibus 4 subconvexis, ultimo ad latis, pone constrictionem, valde inflato, tubulum suturalem elongatum gerente, pone labrum tumidiusculo; apertura obliqua, subcirculari, peristomate duplici, interno breviter expanso, incrassato-reflexo externum celante, marginibus callo parietali expansiusculo semicirculari junctis Opere —?

"Diam. major 10, minor 8, axis 6 mill"

Hab India Rungit Valley, near Darjeeling, 2000 ft.

"Larger than the Khasin *A. prosectus*, from which it is abundantly distinguished by the characters of the aperture, the less mucronate spire, its peculiar striation and lustre, shorter sutural tube, and the greater inflation of the last whorl. In *prosectus* the space between the constriction and the aperture is suddenly tumid near the constriction, the swelling decreasing towards the peristome; in *physis* the swelling increases gradually towards the mouth, which is not inclined to be so very oblique. There are faint indications of spiral sculpture evident in the facet-like appearance of the surface. Within the umbilicus, near the inflated part, every fourth or fifth of the scarcely elevated striae (which would elsewhere be hardly distinguishable except for their white opacity on the hyaline ground) is raised into a knife-like edge.

"In size and form *A. physis* nearly approaches *umbonatus*, but the colour, opakeness, great solidity, and the more moderate inflation of the last whorl, in addition to the more remote constriction, and the very different sculpture presented by the Burmese species, preclude any danger of confounding it with its Himalayan ally" (*Benson.*)

The specimen here figured is in the British Museum

345 *Alycæus sandowayensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus sandowayensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 423, pl 139, figs 4, 4 a

Original description — "Shell flatly conoid, openly perspectivevely umbilicated, flat on base, sculpture. finely costulated throughout and closely set, the coarsest is near the constriction anterior to the sutural tube, colour dark umber-brown, spire depressed, apex small, suture impressed, the sutural tube is short, stout, and slightly bent over; whorls 4, evenly increasing, the last slightly swollen near the sutural tube, then slightly constricted, and again expanding slightly towards the aperture; aperture ovate horizontally, peristome double, reflected, not solid. Columellar margin rounded

"Major diam 9, alt axis 3 mm" (*Godwin Austen.*)

Hab Burma Mai-i, Sandoway District, Arakan (*Stoliczka, Theobald*)

346 *Alyceus sculptilis*, Benson.

Alyceus sculptilis, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p. 226, Theobald, J A S B xxi, 1857, p. 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p. 35, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p. 458, id, J A S B lxxiv, 1865, p. 98, id., op cit. xxxix, 1870, p. 24, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch sei 1, iv, 1871, p. 17, pl 112, figs 20-23, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 97, figs 5, 6. Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl 4, figs 32a, 32b, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 412, pl 139, figs 7, 7a (shell), pl 145, fig 8 (aperture)

Alyceus margarita, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1874, pl. 97, fig 7 (teste Godwin-Austen)

Alyceus microstoma, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon xv, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl 4, figs. 28a, 28b (teste Godwin-Austen)

Alyceus (*Chamalyceus*) *sculptilis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 362

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, turbinata, subtrochiformi, acute costulata, spira conica, sutura profunda, apice attenuato, acutiusculo, anfractibus 5 convexis, ultimo ad latus inflato eo costulis confertissimis munito, tum constricto, antice laeviori, tumido, tubulo suturali mediocri, ab apertura remoto, incumbente, circa umbilicum obtuse angulato, intus concaviusculo; apertura obliqua, circulari; peristomate duplici, interiori subporrecto, incrassato, inargine superne profunde inciso, interiore dextrali interne crenulato vel denticulato, externo incrassato, expanso, reflexiusculo, superne incrassato prominente, ab anfractu penultimo sinu profundo separato Operculo — ?

"Diam $2\frac{1}{2}$, axis $2\frac{1}{4}$ null"

Hab. Burma: Thyet Myo (*Theobald*) India: Naga Hills (*Chen-nell*), Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"The specimen is much weathered, and has lost all its colour, so that I am unable to describe that part of its character. It presents a new form in the genus, and exhibits peculiar characters in the slit inside the aperture at its upper part, and in the crenulation or denticulation along the callous interior of the right lip. The teeth are twelve in number, and are disposed in pairs. The incision resembles that observable in some of the species of *Pterocyclos*, and there is a slight disposition towards the formation of a wing" (*Benson.*)

347 *Alyceus stoliczkaei*, Godwin-Austen.

Alyceus stoliczkaei, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p. 147, pl 3, figs 3, 3a, 3b. Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 40, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 399, pl 144, figs 3, 3a, 3b

Alyceus stoliczkaei, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl 6, fig 53

Alyceus (*Chamalyceus*) *stoliczkaei*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 363

Original description —“Shell globosely turbinate, thick, pale horny, finely and closely ribbed from the swell of the first [? last] whorl as far back as the sutural tube, thence to the apex distantly and finely costulated, narrowly umbilicated, spire conoid, apex blunt; suture well impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, the last swollen, then sharply constricted close to the origin of the sutural tube, again swelling and expanding to the mouth constriction smooth, with a few distant lines of costulation. The sutural tube peculiarly long. Aperture oblique, circular, peristome double, outer lip small, the inner much produced and expanded into two broad, shallow channels on the inside of the outer margin, separated by a V-shaped thickening of the same. Operculum black, concave, of the usual multispiral form.

“Major diam. 0.31–0.28” [7.75–7 mm], minor 0.24–0.20” [6.5 mm], alt 0.17–0.15” [4.25–3.75 mm], diam ap 0.12” [3 mm], sutural tube 0.15” [3.75 mm].”

Hab. India. Angaoluo Peak, Naga Hills, 7000 ft (*Belletty*), Kezakenomih and head of Laner River (*Godwin-Austen*), Kohima, Anghami-Naga Hills. Lhota Naga Hills (var.)

“It comes near to the forms of *A. ingrami*, W. Blanford, var., pls iv & v, J A S B vol xl, part 2, 1871, from the same range of mountains, but its tumid shape, and particularly the very produced aperture, render it a very distinct and well-marked species.

“A single specimen. from Teria Ghat is very near this species, differing in being smaller, major diam. 4.75 mm, with a flatter spire, and costulation adjacent to the sutural tube very much finer, not so closely wound” (*Godwin-Austen*)

348 *Alycaeus strigatus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus strigatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p 146, pl 3, fig 2, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, pp 381, 401, pl 144, figs 2, 2a, 2b.

Alycaeus (Chamalycaeus) strigatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges. xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899 p 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 363.

Original description —“Shell pale corneous or amber, finely and evenly costulated throughout. Spire depressed, apex blunt and darker coloured. Suture moderate. Whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, the last very little swollen, slightly constricted, with a single low ridge close behind the aperture, the constriction smooth and very finely striated. Sutural tube very short. Aperture slightly oblique, circular, peristome single, simple, continuous, moderately thickened. Operculum . . . ?

“Major diam 0.15” [3.75 mm], minor diam 0.11” [2.75 mm]; alt 0.08” [2 mm], diam ap 0.05” [1.25 mm].”

Hab. India: Assam (*Stoliczka*), Nenglo, near Asalu, North Cachar (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This is another species of the short-sutural-tubed section of *Alycaeus*, of which *A. khasiacus* . . . is a good type. The general and distinct costulation from constriction to apex, particularly the form of constriction and mouth, mark it as a good species. It is more openly umbilicated than *A. khasiacus*" (*Godwin-Austen*)

349. *Alycaeus subinflatus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus subinflatus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 11, 1914, p. 400, pl. 154, figs. 8, 8a

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, sculpture: indistinct subdued costulation on upper whorls, apex distinctly striate spirally, close, regular, rather fine costulation continuous with the sutural tube, colour with pinkish tinge, red on the apex, spire rather high, suture impressed; whorls 4, tumid and well rounded, sutural tube long, constriction near its base and distance to aperture short, with a very slight swelling; aperture oval, subangulate above, peristome solid and double on the outer margin, and well reflected but very thin on the columellar side

"Major diam. 4.5, alt. axis 2.2 mm."

Hab. Burma: Gaziphami, Lahupa Naga Hills, N.E. Manipul

"This is the species which I included in my description of *A. inflatus* from Japvo Penk in the Anghami Naga Hills. It is an allied form, and on closer examination I consider should receive a name, as it is something more than a variety. Comparison of the figures shows this better than description" (*Godwin-Austen*)

350. *Alycaeus umbonalis*, *Benson*

Alycaeus umbonalis, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, xvii, 1856, p. 225, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvi, 1857, p. 247, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 36, id., Novit. Conch. ser. 1, 1, 1860, p. 127, pl. 35, figs. 18-20, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxxiv, 1865, p. 98; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl. 92, figs. 8, 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 4, fig. 36, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 293, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 1, 1886, p. 194, pl. 44, figs. 2-3 c, 11, 1914, pp. 413, 424

Alycaeus (Chumalycaeus) umbonalis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxiv, 1897, p. 152, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Laef. 16, 1902, p. 364

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, confertim acute arcuatim costulata, cinereo albida, apicem versus obtusulum, rubellum vel nigrum, rubescente, spira brevi, sutura profunda; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo ad latus, spiraliter rugoso-cancellatum, inflato, tum constricto, deinde tumidiusculo, tubulum retroversum, elongatum suturalem pone constrictionem gerente; apertura valde obliqua, circulari, undata, peristomate duplici, interiori continuo, expanso, nitidissimo, prope umbilicum sinuato, exteriori expanso, incrassato, ad anfractum penultimum breviter interrupto, umbilico perspectivo. Operculo

corneo-fusco, multispinato, anfractuum marginibus scabre elevatis, extus profunde concavo intus convexiusculo, nitidissimo, sulco marginato, umbone centrali papillari munito

"Diam major 10, minor 8, axis 5 mill."

Hab Burma Akowtong (*Theobald*); Bassem (*Blanford*), Thyet Myo (*Hungerford*); Arakan ('*Kurz*)

"The scabrous cancellation of the inflated part *only* of last whorl is an unusual feature, no trace of the spiral rugæ appearing elsewhere on the whorls

"The origin of the sutural tube is about 4 millimetres from the aperture" (*Benson*)

Subgenus **DICHARAX**, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*.

Charax (non Risso, 1826), Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 177 (as section of *Alycaeus*). Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 48, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 743, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxi, 1897, p 152 (as subgenus), id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Dicharax, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxii, 1900, p 186, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 364

TYPE, *A. hirtes*, Benson.

Range India, Burma, Farther India, Southern China, Malaysia

Constriction broad, contiguous to the aperture, from which it is separated by a ridge, which is hollow internally

351 *Alycaeus armillatus*, *Benson*

Alycaeus armillatus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 227, Theobald, J A S B xxi, 1857, p 247, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1856, p 37, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, viii, 1864, p 458, id., J A S B xxiv, 1865, p 98, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 93, fig 10, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xv, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 5, fig 38, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 406, pl 151, figs 3, 3a

Alycaeus (Charax) armillatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycaeus (Dicharax) armillatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 365

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, costulata, spina conoidea, sutura impressa, apice obtuso, anfractibus $3\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo ad latus inflato, confertius costulato, tum constricto, antice tumido, laeviori, tubo suturali brevi, ab apertura remoto, munito, apertura obliqua circulari, peristomate duplici, interno valde porrecto, continuo, margine simplici, extus striato, exteriori expanso, reflexiusculo, umbilico subaperto. Operculo: . ?

"Diam. major 2, minor $1\frac{3}{4}$, axis $1\frac{1}{4}$ mill"

Hab Burma Thyet Myo (*Theobald*)

"The exterior expanded peristome, forming a conspicuous collar round the porrect interior portion, is the most prominent character in this very minute species. The only specimen received is in a weathered condition, and so much bleached that the colour of the perfect shell cannot be ascertained" (*Benson*)

352. *Alycaeus asaluensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus crispatus var., *Godwin-Austen*, J A S B xl, 1871, p 93, pl 4, fig 2

Alycaeus asaluensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 385, pl 145, figs. 2, 2 a, 2 b

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, conoid, sculpture: strong, regular, rather distant costulation on the upper whorls, much stronger and closer on the swell of the whorl next the sutural tube, a few finer and distant on the constriction, which continue up to the aperture, colour whitish; spire conical, fairly high; suture impressed, sutural tube very fine, whorls 4, the last, sharply constricted, then rising suddenly into a ridge which expands forwards to the double peristome, aperture circular, very oblique, peristome double, distinctly crenulated, but not strongly so; this is not seen in the figure, which was taken too much from the side to see it well.

"Major diam 3.5, alt axis 2 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab India Dihung River, north of Asalu, North Cachar (*Godwin-Austen*), Nenglo and Phulong

353. *Alycaeus ataranensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus crispatus, *Theobald & Stoliczka*, J A S B xli, 1872, p 330

Alycaeus, n sp (prox *A. crispatus*), *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p 293, no 36

Alycaeus ataranensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 436, pl. 148, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, rather openly umbilicated, sculpture rather distant costulation on the upper whorls (specimen being old they do not show well), colour bleached, spire moderately high, apex blunt, suture impressed; whorls 4, the last slightly swollen near sutural tube, constriction very short, a well-marked ridge rising between it and the aperture, aperture irregularly oval, oblique, peristome double, inner lip with four deep notches, with intermediate sharp notches, outer undulated, both much expanded and protruding forwards, detached from the last whorl, forming a deep notch on the inner upper margin, columellar margin rounded

"Major diam 2.3, alt. 1.9 mm"

Hab. Burma Ataran (*Stoliczka*)

"It is easily mistaken for *A. crispatus*. of the Naga Hills, but differs materially in the part between the suture and aperture." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

354 *Alycæus avæ*, *Blanford*.

Alycæus avæ Blanford, J A S B xxxii, part 2, 1863, p 323 id., op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 98, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1874, pl 94, figs 8-10, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 63, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 406, pl 151, fig 1

Alycæus (Charax) avæ, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152. id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (Dicharax) avæ, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 365

Original description.—"Shell depressed, openly umbilicated, thin, closely costulated throughout, more strongly upon the inflated portion of the last whorl, white or light amber in colour. Spire very depressly conoid, apex blunt, suture impressed. Whorls 4, the last very little inflated at the side, then moderately constricted, constriction rather long, swollen in the centre, indistinctly costulated. Sutural tube short, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm in length. Aperture circular, diagonal. Peristome thickened, double, external lip expanded, inner continuous and projecting slightly at the base. Operculum thin, horny, multispiral, very concave externally and convex within, wanting the central boss.

"Major diam $3\frac{1}{2}$, minor ditto 3, alt 2; diam ap 1 mm"

Hab Burma hills east of Mandalay and Ava (*Blanford*), Thyet Myo (*Hungerford*), var Arakan (*Stoliczka*)

"This species approaches *A. strangulatus*, Hutt, which is larger and more discoid" (*Blanford*)

355 *Alycæus bicrenatus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus Ingrami, var, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 92, pl 4, fig 3

Alycæus bicrenatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlii, part 2, 1874, p 148, pl 3, figs 5, 5a, 5b, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll 1, 1886, p 196, pl 51, fig 4 (lingual ribbon), ii, 1914, p 386, pl 144, figs 5, 5a, 5b

Alycæus (Charax) bicrenatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (Dicharax) bicrenatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 365.

Original description —"Shell moderately umbilicated, sub-turbinate, pale corneous or nearly white; fine close ribbing on swell of last whorl, extending to behind termination of the sutural tube and thence to apex very finely and evenly costulated. Spire depressedly conoid, suture impressed, apex blunt. Whorls 4, the last moderately swollen, constriction rather wide, followed by a single well-defined high ridge close behind the expanded portion of the aperture, where it is defined by a sharp narrow costulate rib. The expanded portion anterior to this is longitudinally waved on the surface, produced by two deep triangular grooves situated well within the aperture and on the outer margin. Sutural tube short. Aperture oblique, peristome round, slightly angular above. Operculum pale horny, concave

"Major diam. 0·14" [3·5 mm], minor 0·10" [2·5 mm.]; alt 0·09" [2·25 mm]."

Hab. India. Kopamedza Peak, Naga Hills, 8-9000 ft., Asalu, Cachar (Godwin-Austen)

"This shell belongs to the same group as the last [*A. globulosus*] and is very close to *A. crenatus*, mihi, . . . but the longer sutural tube and the strongly crenated peristome of *crenatus* mark the distinction" (Godwin-Austen)

356. *Alycæus bifrons*, Theobald.

Alycæus bifrons, Theobald, J A S B xxxix, 1870, p 396, pl 18, fig 1, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl. 93, figs 1, 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 63, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 6, fig 48, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 407, pl. 139, figs 3, 3 a

Alycæus (*Charax*) *bifrons*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (*Dichax*) *bifrons*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 365

Original description — "Testa perspective umbilicata, depresso conoidea, translucens, cornea, apice rubello, spira elevatiuscula, sutura impressa; anfractibus quatuor, rotundis, juxta stricturam regulariter et confertim striato-costulatis, reliqua parte aliquando fere lævigatis, aliquando levissime striatis. Structura glabra, longa, fere quartam partem ult anfractus æquante, duabus costis fortissimis munita, quarum posterior paulo robustior et anteriore longior est; tubulo suturali tenuissimo, adpresso, quartam peripheriæ æquante, apertura ampla, circulari, sensim deflecta; perist duplici, albido, labio adnato angustissimo, labro infra modice incurvato.

"Diam maj. 20 [5 mm], min 15 [3·75 mm], alt 10 unc. [2·5 mm]" (Theobald.)

Hab. Burma Shan States (Fedden).

357. *Alycæus birugosus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus birugosus, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 593, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 2, pl 63, figs 5, 5 a, 1914, pp 370, 387, var pl 154, figs 7, 7 a

Alycæus (*Charax*) *birugosus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (*Dichax*) *birugosus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 366

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate rather openly umbilicated, sculpture smooth on upper whorls, regular close ribbing on the swell of the last, colour pale ochraceous or ruddy brown; spire conoid, rounded at apex, suture impressed, whorls 4, the last not swollen, contracted in front of the rather short sutural tube, then enlarging into two parallel ridges, which

adjoin the aperture; aperture ovate, angular above and below, rounded on the inner margin. Operculum pale in colour, smooth in front.

"Major diam 3, alt axis 1.25 mm."

Hab. India south of Barak River, Khasi Hills, Jawai, Jaintia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Although this shell, in size and most of its characters, is like *A. multingosus*, G.-A., of the Naga Hills, it differs materially, more especially in the form of the aperture and in the ridges on the expanded portion of the last whorl." (*Godwin-Austen*)

The variety referred to by Godwin-Austen on page 370, pl 154, figs 7, 7a, from Jawai, Jaintia Hills, appears to have a narrower umbilicus, and a more depressed spire, its measurements are major diam 2.9, alt axis 1.3 mm.

Var minor, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus birugosus, var *minor*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, n, 1914, p 370, pl 155, fig 9

Smaller than the type, measuring. major diam 2.4, alt axis 1.1 mm

Hab. India Gaiu Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

358. *Alycaeus chennelli*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus chennelli, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 192, pl 48, figs 1-1c, var fig 2, n, 1914, p 387

Alycaeus (Charax) chennelli, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 48

Alycaeus (Dichax) chennelli, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 366

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate, umbilicated, but very closely, as a narrow slit, sculpture smooth near apex, distant costulation developed beyond, and strongest near suture, colour white; spire conic, high, apex rounded, sutural tube long, fine, whorls 4, rounded, constriction short and close to the base of the sutural tube, then suddenly expanded, in a somewhat bell-shaped form, smooth, flatly convex in front, with a few very shallow indistinct wrinkles or pits, aperture very oblique, quadrate, peristome double, rounded on the outer lower margin, the columellar margin with a distinct notch, operculum smooth in front

"Major diam 3.7, alt axis 2.9 mm"

Hab. India Pikuu Naga Hills and Lhota Naga Hills (*Chennell*).

"This shell is allied to *A. notatus* and *damsangensis*, but the expanded part of the last whorl behind the aperture is smoother, with only an indication of wrinkling. It is more closely wound than the latter, and the aperture differs from both in its square form and angulation below.

"Specimens from the Lhota Naga Hills (pl 48, fig 2) differ slightly in being larger and in the expanded portion being more

pitted and with little or no costulation towards the apex. These differences were found constant in 25 specimens received." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

359. *Alyceus crenatus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alyceus crenatus, *Godwin-Austen*, J. A. S. B. xl, part 2, 1871, p. 90, pl. 3, figs 5, 5a, 5b, id., op. cit. xlii, part 2, 1874, p. 150, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch. Ind.* 1875, pl. 103, figs 2, 3, Pfeiffer, *Mon. Pneum. Suppl.* 3, 1876, p. 390, Theobald, *Cat. Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p. 39, Sowerby, in *Reeve, Conch. Icon* xx, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl. 1, figs 1a, 1b, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p. 291, *Godwin-Austen*, *Land & Freshw. Moll. India*, ii, 1914, p. 388, pl. 143, figs 8, 8a, 8b.

Alycaeus (Charax) crenatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxix, 1897, p. 152, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 48.

Alycaeus (Dicharax) crenatus, Kobelt, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 366.

Original description — "Shell moderately umbilicated, depressedly turbinate, rather thin, translucent, pale horny or white, epidermis of former colour, peeling off in old shells, with very fine indistinct costulation throughout, fine close ribbing on the swell of the last whorl. Spire depressedly conoid, apex very blunt, suture well impressed. Whorls 4, rounded, the last moderately swollen, constricted close to the base of the sutural tube, with a marked subvertical ridge just behind the mouth. Constriction smooth, sutural tube long, rather thick; aperture oblique; peristome round, deeply waved on the upper and outer but not on the columellar margin, outer lip small, slightly expanded. Operculum multispiral, concave in front, with a small projecting boss at the back. Animal pale coloured, tentacles dark brown.

"Major diam. 0.18" [4.5 mm.]; minor diam. 0.16" [4 mm.]; alt. 0.11" [2.75 mm.]; diam. of aperture 0.08" [2 mm.]; sutural tube 0.075" [1.9 mm.]"

Hab. India. Mokarsa, N.W. Khasi Hills, Hengdon Peak, Burreil Range, North Cachar, 5000 ft., Latinga and Diyung Valleys, Lhota-Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"Near *A. plectocheilus*, but much larger, the ridge more distant from the peristome and the latter more expanded. In some specimens the edges of the outer whorls in the operculum are much raised and bent inwards as in *Cyathopoma*.

"No appreciable difference can be found between the western and eastern shells, one only, that in the latter the last whorl behind the aperture and within the umbilicus is more rounded—in the western there is a decided keel. From the Lhota-Naga Hills, one example must be considered a variety; it is closer wound with closer umbilicus and whorl subangulate near it." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

360 *Alycæus crenulatus*, Benson

Alycæus crenulatus, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 180, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 55, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 97, figs 1, 4, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xv, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 5, fig 43. Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 295, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 337, pl 133, figs 1-1 c.

Alycæus (Charax) crenulatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (Dicharax) crenulatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 367

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, depresso-tubinata, dense oblique costulata, spira conoidea, sutura profundiuscula, apice papillari, anfractibus 4 convexis, ultimo rotundato ad latus inflato, eo costulis confertioribus ornato, tum juxta peristoma breviter constricto, lævi, tubulo suturali elongato non procul ab apertura oriente munito; apertura vix obliqua, circulari, peristomatis labro subduplici incrassato, exteriore reflexo, inferiore crenulato quadruplicato aperturam vix coarctante, labio simplici, tenui, marginibus callo crasso prominente junctis Umbilico profundo, margine rotundato Operculo — ?

"Diam major 4, minor 3½, axis 3 mill"

Hab. India Rungun Valley, Sikhim, Darjeeling, Namgu, 2500 ft, and Lingtam, Sikhim, 4000 ft (*Blanford*), Damsang, Western Bhutan (*Godwin-Austen*)

"The constriction of the last whorl is near the aperture, without any intermediate ridge or swelling, in this respect showing an affinity with *amphora* and *unula*. In the crenulation of the peristome it exhibits an analogy with *sculptilis* of the normal group, in which the crenulations are twelve in number with the origin of the sutural tube remote from the aperture

"The specimens examined are all weathered and bleached. It is a singular circumstance, that each of the three natural sections of *Alycæus* should have an analogical connexion through the plicate peristomes of *sculptilis*, *plectocheilus*, and *crenulatus*" (*Benson*)

"The specimen figured, from Damsang, Western Bhutan, differs somewhat from specimens I have come across in *Blanford's* collection from Namgu and Lingtam, Sikhim, in having much stronger higher costulation." (*Godwin-Austen*)

361 *Alycæus crispatus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus crispatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xi, part 2, 1871, p 91, pl 4, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b, id, op cit xlv, part 2, 1875, pl 4, fig 3, id, op cit xlv, part 2, 1876, p 175, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 389, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, pp 371, 389, pl 145, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b

Alycaeus (*Charai*) *crispatus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxiv, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycaeus (*Dichaiet*) *crispatus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 367

Original description — "Shell moderately umbilicated, turbinate, rather thin, pale horny, with fine subdistant plicate costulation on the upper part of the whorls near the suture, smoother below, finely and closely ribbed on the swollen portion of the last whorl. Spire conoidal, apex rather acute, suture well impressed. Whorls 4, rounded, the last moderately swollen at the side, next constricted and smooth for a short distance, then traversed by a slightly recurved ridge, more developed in some specimens than in others, with a nearly smooth interval behind the mouth, but gradually becoming impressed with longitudinal undulations near the peristome. Sutural tube moderate. Aperture diagonal, waved on the outer and upper margins. Peristome thickened, irregularly double, expanding with 4 or 5 undulations on the right side, extending from the point of junction with the last whorl to the base of the aperture, the inner salient angles strongly projecting in aged specimens. Operculum multispiral, thickened, convex behind, very concave in front.

"Major diam of typical shell 2.5 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India: Khasia, Jaintia, and N. Cachar Hills; Burroi Gorge, Dafia Hills; Shibak, Gabir Valley, near the Garo frontier (*Godwin-Austen*).

Var *makarsæ*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus makarsæ (*Godwin-Austen* MS.), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 40 (nom nud)

Alycaeus crispatus, var *makarsæ*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 372, pl 158, fig 13

Original description — "Shell depressedly conoid, rather openly umbilicate, sculpture distant and strong costulation on upper whorls, becoming coarser at the end of the sutural tube, up to the base of same, thence to aperture, very fine close liræ; colour whitish, spire low, apex blunt, suture moderately impressed, whorls 4, rounded, no ridge near the constriction, expanded at the aperture forward, forming a notch near the inner upper side which is conspicuous, aperture ovate; peristome double, broad, solid, with the very slightest approach to crenulation on the outer margin within aperture, columellar margin subvertical, with the outer lip expanded into a flange, operculum very black and smooth

"Major diam. 3.5, alt axis 1.5 mm."

Hab India: Makarsa, N. Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"It is much larger than typical *crispatus*." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var. *minima*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus crispatus, var *minimus*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 373, pl. 148, figs. 5, 5a

Original description.—"Shell globosely pyramidal, umbilicated, sculpture distant costulation on the upper whorls, close, regular, and larger on swell of last whorl; colour whitish, spire conic, sides flat, suture impressed, the sutural tube moderately long, whorls 4, the last swollen next the sutural tube, then constricted and expanding again into a well-defined ridge running diagonally forward and spreading to the undulations of the peristome. aperture circular, peristome double, thickened, crenulated, with strong notches and four blunt processes which, on the outside, are represented by a wavy outer lip

"Major diam. 2·6, alt axis 1·2 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Habiang, Garo Hills, West Khasi (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var rywukensis, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus crispatus, var *rywukensis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 373, pl 154, figs 3, 3a, 3b

Original description — 'Shell small, depressedly and globosely conical, well umbilicated, sculpture strong, distant, and regular costulation above, close and stronger next the sutural tube colour whitish; spire rather low, apex blunt; suture impressed, the sutural tube fairly long, whorls $3\frac{1}{2}$, well rounded, the last is well constricted in front of base of sutural tube, then rises into a low but defined diagonally directed ridge and spreads forward, showing externally the shallow crenation with a decided notch next the sutural side, aperture irregularly ovate, suboblique. peristome double, crenulated on the upper and outer margin, not so below, and the columellar side rounded and suboblique; the crenulation is not deep, and the first upper fold extends forward and is the most conspicuous. Such is the description of the peristome of the type, but it is evidently not at full development. In the second example four well-defined notches and folds are seen, the lowest central and basal

"Major diam 2·3; alt axis 1 mm"

Hab India Rywuk Valley, Garo Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"size does not count for much, but this little Garo Hills shell also differs from typical *crispatus* by its much more depressed and different shape" (*Godwin-Austen*)

362 *Alycaeus cucullatus*, *Theobald*

Alycaeus cucullatus, *Theobald*, J A S B xxix, part 2, 1870, p 396, pl 18, figs 2-2c, Hanley & *Theobald*, Conch Ind 1874, pl 96, figs 1, 4, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 64. *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 2, fig 12, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 407, pl 155, fig 5

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *cucullatus*, *Kobelt* & *Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycaeus (*Dichanar*) *cucullatus*, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 367

Original description —“Testa umbilicata, depresso subdiscoidea, rubente cornea, transversim striata, juxta suturam strus tortioribus sive costulis filiformibus confertissimis ornata, apice glabro, rufescente, elevatusculo, aufractibus quatuor, convexis, tubulo suturali modico, quartam peripheriæ vix æquante, strictura brevi, lævigata, strus nonnullis costiformibus ad basin et costa crassa transversa notata. Apertura parum obliqua, subrotundata, fere soluta, labro externe modice expanso, lamellose undulata, ad marginem paulo incrassato, 5-inciso, lamella supera maxime producta, labio simplici, paulo arcuato, supra vix adnato; operculo corneo, margine elevato nucleoq[ue] centrali parum excavato.

“Diam maj. .21 [5 25 mm.], diam min 20 [5 mm.], alt. .21 unc. [5.25 mm.]”

Hab. Burma Shan States

“This is a remarkably fine species with the crenulated lip of *A plectocheilus* much exaggerated” (*Theobald*)

363. *Alyceus daflaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alyceus daflaensis, Godwin-Austen, J A S B, xlv, part 2, 1876, p 176, pl. 7, figs 12, 12 a, 12 b, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 354, pl 145, figs 11, 11 a, 11 b

Alycaeus (*Dichanax*) *daflaensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 368

Original description —“Shell turbinate, moderately umbilicated, pale whitish or dull ochraceous according to the state of the epidermis, finely ribbed throughout, rather more coarsely near the commencement of the swell of the last whorl, on this portion the ribbing is very fine and close. Spire conoid, apex blunt, suture impressed, the sutural tube moderate. Whorls 4, the last swollen, then constricted, and enlarging again into a well-raised ridge, which terminates below on margin of the peristome, it then descends and expands considerably with four deep longitudinal plications. Peristome single (no sign of the usual outer margin), continuous, with five plications on the outer margin, the lower margin recurved. Aperture oblique. Operculum multispiral, horny, with a large disc-like boss in the centre front side”

Hab India Toruputu Peak, 7000 ft, and Niosi Ridge, Dafla Hills

“The nearest form to the above is *A digitatus*, H Blf., described and figured in J A S B vol xl, 1871, from Darjeeling, but the duplicate peristome in that shell is conspicuous, and forms a well-defined sharp edge where the expansion and plication of the inner lip commences. By the operculum alone it can be at once distinguished, and it is besides a much smaller shell

“A dwarf variety occurs on Shengoli Peak, only Q 09 [2 25 mm.] in alt, not so expanded near the aperture, and with the plication less developed. On the Tann Ridge, at 4000 feet, the same

shell, of ordinary size and with the same character, of the aperture, occurs, showing an interesting and gradual change in form, the operculum is also different, being pale coloured, multispiral, and flatly concave in front. This form is in this respect much nearer to *A. digitatus*, and might be separated under the title var. *subdigitatus*" (Godwin-Austen)

Subsequently the author appears to have somewhat modified his views with regard to the Shengorh Peak form, for in 1914 he observed that it is a mere variety, differing in its smaller size, more depressed and rounded spire, and finer costulation, at the same time substituting the name var. *nana*

364 *Alycæus dalingensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus dalingensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p. 338, pl. 134, figs 3-3 c

Original description — "Shell narrowly umbilicated, globosely conoid, rather solid; sculpture smooth on upper whorls, costulation near sutural tube close in low relief, the tube moderately long, colour dull ochraceous, spire moderately high, sides flat, apex rather blunt; suture impressed; whorls 4, rounded, regular in increase, constriction close to base of sutural tube, swelling at once towards the aperture, which is circular, with a nick or angle on the upper inner margin, peristome simple, double, reflexed, curving on the columellar side

"Major diam. 3.4; alt axis 1.7 mm"

Hab India Rechila Peak, Daling District, on Sikkim and Bhutan Boundary (10,300 ft)

"This has a close resemblance to *A. lenticulus*, but it differs in its general shape and the aperture from that species" (Godwin-Austen)

365 *Alycæus damsangensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus damsangensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p. 192, pl. 43, figs 3-3 c, 11, 1914, p. 339

Alycæus subnotatus Nevill MS (nom. nud.), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p. 339

Alycæus (*Charax*) *damsangensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorf, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 152, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 48

Alycæus (*Dicharax*) *damsangensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 10, 1902, p. 368

Original description — "Shell turritate, very closely umbilicated, sculpture well-marked distant costulation on the upper whorls, coarse, close, regular on the enlarged portion of the last, colour dull, very pale ochraceous, spire high, conic, apex blunt, suture moderately impressed, tube mediocre, whorls 4, the last sharply constricted at base of the sutural tube, then enlarging suddenly into a recurved ridge, succeeded by a depression, and then another shorter ridge, and a pit-like depression in front of it, aperture

oblique, peristome double, but not thickened, columellar margin straight, subvertical, with slight notch below, operculum multi-spiral, brown.

"Major diam 3.8, alt. axis 3.2 mm."

Hab India Damsang Peak, Western Bhutan Hills (*W Robert*)

"This shell assimilates somewhat, in the character of the constriction and the expansion of the whorl anterior to it, to *A hebes*, Bs, but in the irregular wrinkled portion in advance of the main ridge crossing the swollen part it differs materially, and presents a most interesting approach to *A. notatus*, G.-A., of the Dafia Hills, the surface of which is more irregularly wrinkled and pitted. It is not so closely umbilicated, and the aperture is more angulate below. It appears to be a most abundant species." (*Godwin-Austen.*)

366. *Alycæus diagonius*, *Godwin-Austen.*

Alycæus diagonius, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 88, pl 3, figs 2, 2 a, 2 b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1875, pl 103, fig 1; Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39 (*A diagonius*), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 388, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon ax, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 1, fig 2, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 290; Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 389, pl 143, figs 5, 5 a, 5 b

Alycæus (Charax) diagonius, Kobelt & Mollendorf, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 48

Alycæus (Dichanar) diagonius, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 368

Original description — "Shell closely umbilicated, turbinate, thin, translucent, pale amber or pinkish colour, finely but distantly costulated on the two last whorls, closely so on the inflated portion of the last; spire conoid, apex blunt, suture well impressed, whorls 4, rounded, constricted closely near base of the sutural tube, then swelling largely towards the mouth, the commencement of the swell forming a diagonal or recurved ridge above; constriction smooth, sutural tube 0.053 inch [1.325 mm]: aperture diagonal, circular; peristome sinuate, double, inner lip continuous, outer expanded, slightly reflected at umbilicus and partially concealing it

"Operculum concave in front, convex behind with a small central boss or nucleus.

"Major diam 0.145" [3.65 mm], minor diam. 0.12" [3 mm.], alt. 0.10" [2.5 mm], diam. of aperture 0.075" [1.88 mm.]"

Hab. India Dyrung Valley, North of Asalu, in N Cachar District (*Godwin-Austen*); Naga Hills (*Roberts*)

"This shell is at first sight very like *A hebes*, Bs., but can easily be distinguished by its much narrower umbilicus, its more polished surface and less expanded mouth

"A small variety of this shell was obtained and deserves special notice. The striation is wanting throughout, and the costulation on the swollen portion of the last whorl is somewhat

shorter ; in these characters it approaches very near to *A. nitidus*, W Blanford, from Arakan, but the recurved rib is in this last species much less developed " (*Godwin-Austen*)

367. *Alycæus digitatus*, *Blanford*

Alycæus digitatus, Blanford, J A. S. B. xi, part 2, 1871, p 41, pl 2, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 64, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 294; Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 339, pl 134, figs 5, 5 a

Alycæus (*Charax*) *digitatus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p. 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48

Alycæus (*Dicharax*) *digitatus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 369.

Original description :—"Testa solida, depresso turbinata, umbilicata, albido-cornea, regulariter costulata ; pone aperturam usque ad tubulum striata. Spira parum exserta, apice obtusulo Anfractus 4, rotundatus ; ultimus inflatus, deinde constrictus, iterum abrupte expansus, denique abrupte constrictus, antice depressus et in 5 plicationes validas desinens. Tubulus post constrictionem oriens, recurvatus, $\frac{1}{2}$ anfractus subæquans Sutura impressa. Apertura perobliqua. Peristoma duplex, externum simplex evertatum, internum continuum, superne valde prolongatum, 5-plicatum. Plica basalis abrupte recurvata Operculum corneum, extus concavum.

"Alt 3.6 mm ; diam major 5.5 ; minor 4 mm Aperturæ alt 2.25, lat 2.75 mm."

Hab India Darjeeling ; Rungno Valley, Sikhim Himalayas (*Blanford, Atkinson*) ; Rechila Peak, Western Bhutan Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Of all the *Alycæi* yet described with plicate peristomes, this exhibits the character in the most exaggerated degree ; the free portion of the lip being prolonged into five digitiform folds, nearly a millimetre in length The ridge-shaped fold between the two constricted portions is very abrupt, as in *Alycæus plectochelus*, which species, together with a yet unpublished form found by Major Godwin-Austen in the Khasi Hills, are its nearest allies In some specimens, taken alive, the costulation has disappeared from the greater portion of the upper whorls, and remains only in patches, so that on a cursory inspection the whorls appear to be smooth and striate ; it is most distinct on the inflated portion of the shell." (*Blanford.*)

Godwin-Austen refers to two specimens, found in the Blanford collection, with the MS name *fimbriatus* The specimens are bleached and poor, and represent a dwarf variety of *A. digitatus*.

368. *Alycæus dohertyi*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus dohertyi, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 595, id, Land and Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1897, p 3, pl 63, figs 3, 3 a, id, 1914, p 408

Alycaeus (Charax) dohertyi, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alycaeus (Dichaiar) dohertyi, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 369.

Original description.—"Shell globosely turbinate, solid, not umbilicated; sculpture. regular distant sharp costulation, closer and fine near the sutural tube, colour stone, with pink apex; spire rather high, conoid, rounded, apex blunt; suture impressed, the tube fine, rather long; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, the last swollen, constricted with a rounded ridge midway between the sutural tube and the peristome; aperture expanded, ovate; peristome double, fine sharp crenulations on the outer margin, rounded on the inner.

"Major diam. 3.25, alt. axis 2.8 mm."

Hab. Burma. Momeit (*Doherty*).

"This is quite a new form, partaking in the constriction and peristome of the characters of *A. plectocheilus*, *crenatus*, etc." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

369 *Alycaeus duorugosus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus duorugosus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 391.

Original description.—"Shell very globose, umbilicated; sculpture smooth on the upper whorls, with indistinct striation, distant costulation on the last whorl, very fine and regular next the suture; colour umber-brown, spire high; suture impressed, the sutural tube short and thick; whorls 4, much rounded, the constricted part near sutural tube is fairly long, succeeded by two ridges well defined and both of nearly equal size lying close up to the peristome; aperture circular, somewhat flat above, well rounded below, peristome double, somewhat thickened and reflected. Columellar margin curving perpendicularly.

"Major diam. 3.75; alt. axis 2 mm."

Hab. India: Burrail Range, Naga. Burma: Angaoluo Trigonometrical Station, No. 2572; South Barak and Manipur (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This at first sight recalls *A. birugosus*, of the Khasi Hills, but is larger, more globose, the ridges near the aperture more developed, the aperture quite circular without the notch on the lower margin. It is near *A. khasiacus*, but smaller, the ridges in that species are unequal, the anterior much the smallest" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

370 *Alycaeus expatriatus*, *Blanford*

Alycaeus expatriatus, *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xxix, 1860, p. 123, id., op. cit. xxx, 1861, p. 349, *Pfeiffer*, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 52, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 145, figs. 1, 4, *Theobald*, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 39, *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 5, fig. 45, *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 295, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 433.

Alycaeus (Charax) expatriatus, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alycaeus (*Dichanar*) *expatriatus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 369, fig 82

Original description —“Testa mediocriter umbilicata, depressa, ad antractos internos obsolete, ad ultimum fortius, ad spatium inflatum valde, crebrie costulata, corneo-albida, apice diaphane rubella, spira vix elevata, apice obtusa, sutura impressa, anfr $3\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus ad latus mediocriter inflatus, deinde constrictus, constrictione longa, medio tumida, glabra; tubulum suturale pone constrictionem oriens, mediocriter longum, plerumque $\frac{1}{2}$ peripheriæ subæquans, sed nonnullis exemplis brevius; apertura circularis, obliqua, juxta anfr. penultimum retro curvatum, perist duplex, internum breviter porrectum, continuum, externum expausum, interruptum, columellari margine strictum. Operculum corneum, distincte multispirum. Anfr 7-8 planulatus, externe perconca-
vum, nucleo centrali interno prominente papillari

“Diam. maj $4\frac{1}{2}$, min $3\frac{3}{4}$, alt $2\frac{1}{2}$, apert diam $1\frac{3}{4}$ mm”

Hab India. Neddooowuttom Ghat, Nilgiris, Anamullies and South Cauara (*Blanford*), Shevroy Hills (*King*)

“This species appears to be more depressed in the spire than any other of the genus, except perhaps the Bornean *A spiracellum*, A Ad & Reeve. Its nearest Indian ally is *A. strangulatus*, Hutton, and in size it is intermediate between that species and *A. stylifer*, Bens. It belongs to the section *Charax* of Benson, having a wide strangulation behind the peristome, crossed by a swollen ridge, which, however, in *A. expatriatus* never presents the sharpness so remarkable in *A. stylifer* and *hebes*, but is rather a broad tumid space separating two narrow constrictions. The sutural tube is variable in length, sometimes being nearly as sharp as in *A. strangulatus*, in other specimens as long as in *A. stylifer*, the latter being the usual case, the former the exception, but both occur in perfectly fresh and full-grown specimens

“From *A. strangulatus* the species is distinguished by its greater size, more depressed form, more oblique aperture, by the recurvation of the peristome at its junction with the penultimate whorl, the longer sutural tube, the greater distance of the ridge crossing the constriction from the mouth, and the closer sculpture. From *prosectus* and *stylifer* the characters of the peristome, which is simple in *stylifer* and expanded at the columellar margin in *prosectus*, besides the smaller size of *A. expatriatus*, from *hebes* and *gemma* the slightly prominent ridge not recurved and the depressed form, afford abundant grounds for distinction. *A. spiracellum* of Borneo is probably closely allied, but we are only acquainted with that shell by its description. Judging therefrom, *A. expatriatus* should be distinguished by its smaller size, more narrow umbilicus, greater bluntness of the ridge in the constriction, and, in general, by the greater length of the sutural tube, a character which, however, is evidently, from its variability in this species, of less value than has hitherto been supposed

"The animal is small and colourless; the body very short, the sole undivided, tail short and rather pointed, tentacles short, yellowish; muzzle blunt, not elongated" (*Blanford*)

Blanford in 1861 (*l c*) mentions a variety having been obtained by Mr. King from the Shevroys, a group of hills about 30 miles N of the Kolamulles. It only differs from the Nilgiri form in size, measuring in its two diameters $5\frac{1}{2}$ and $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. instead of $4\frac{1}{2}$ and $3\frac{1}{2}$.

Godwin-Austen records two specimens from the Shevroy Hills, larger than typical forms, the largest measuring 5.5 mm major diameter. Both have short sutural tubes, but the ridge crossing the constriction varies in elevation throughout. He also mentions specimens from the Anamulles, in the Beddome collection, the largest of which measures 6 mm in major diameter, while in all the ridge is quite high and the sutural tube short.

371 *Alycaeus footei*, *Blanford*.

Alycaeus footei, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxx, 1861, p. 348, pl. 1, fig. 3, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 53, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 4, figs. 35a, 35b, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 295, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 432.

Alycaeus (Charax) footei, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alycaeus (Dichasys) footei, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 370.

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, depressa, solida, ad anfractus internos striata, ad ultimum costulato-striata, ad spatium inflatum crebre costulata, spira vix elevata, apice obtusula, sutura parum impressa. Anfr. 4 convexi, ultimus ad latus mediocriter gibbosus, deinde constrictus, prope aperturam descendens, spatium constrictum longum, medio tumidum, striatum, costam validem retro recumbentem, peristomatis marginem dextrum ad basin attingentem, gerens, tubulus suturalis juxta constrictionem oriens, mediocris, $\frac{1}{2}$ peripheriae subæquans. Apertura perobliqua, circularis, undata; perist. duplex; interno breviter correcto, continuo, externo late expanso. Operc. ?

"Diam. maj. 6, min. $4\frac{1}{2}$, alt. 3, ap. diam. $1\frac{1}{4}$ mm."

Hab. India: Kolamulles (*King*); Wynad (*Stoliczka*), Tinnevely and South Canara, Kadur District, Mysore (*Blanford*); Yercand, Shevroy Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This shell is nearly allied to *A. expatriatus*, Blanf., of the Nilgiris, but distinguished principally by the possession of a recurved ridge upon the constriction, somewhat similar to that in *A. hebes*, Bens. and *A. gemmula*, Bens. Other differences are, the flatter suture and more oblique mouth, caused by the greater descent of the last whorl in *A. footei*, while the swelling at the side of the last whorl is somewhat greater, and the constriction more marked.

"From *A. hebes* and *A. gemmula*, the present species is easily

distinguishable by its flat spire, besides other characters of sculpture, etc. The ridge on the constriction *A. footer* lies back on the top of the whorl, and meets the peristome at the base of the right margin in the other two species the ridge is more at the side, and meets the peristome at the bottom." (*Blanford.*)

Godwin-Austen publishes one of Blanford's numerous and valuable field-notes to the following effect —

"*Alycaeus footer* from the Wynad only differs from the Shevroy type in the spire being a little higher and the constricted portion of the last whorl between the swollen part and the mouth rather longer. The ridge on the constriction is reverted. Diam $5 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, axis 3"

He also finds in the Blanford collection a variety of *A. footer* from the Kadur District, Mysore, having the ridges across the constriction high and narrow, not reverted, while in the same collection five specimens from Tinnevely the same ridge is very low and inconspicuous.

372. *Alycaeus gemma*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus gemma, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 355, pl 149, figs 6, 6a

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, depressedly conoid; sculpture none on the upper whorls, a few indistinct, fine, costate ribs at suture, colour white, spire low, conoid, apex blunt, suture moderately impressed, the sutural tube short, whorls 4, well rounded, the constricted area is crossed by two ridges, the posterior broad, the anterior narrow and more conspicuous, aperture circular, angulate on upper margin, peristome double, angulate on lower margin, the outer very slightly reflected.

"One specimen only differs in being more solid, and has distant costulation on half of the 1st whorl

"Major diam 2.8; alt. axis 1.4 mm."

Hab India. No 7 Camp, Dikrang Valley, Dafia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Only three specimens were found. The form recalls that of *A. gemmula*, Bs., of Darjiling, but has distinctive characters by which it may be readily known" (*Godwin-Austen*)

373. *Alycaeus gemmula*, Benson

Alycaeus gemmula, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 3, II, 1859, p 179, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 52, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl 93, fig 7, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 5, fig 37; Nevill, Hand. List, I, 1878, p 294, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, I, 1886, p. 190, pl 48, figs 4-4c, II, 1914, pp 340, 356

Alycaeus (Charax) gemmula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 49

Alycaeus (Dicharax) gemmula, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 371

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, conoideo-depressa, laevigata, nitida, ad ventriculum minutissime, ad umbilicum crasse striata, hyalina, spira conoidea, apice obtusiusculo, sutura profunda, anfractibus 4 convexiusculis, ultimo compresse rotundato, tum tumido, tubulum mediocrem gerente, tunc fossiculato-constricto, strictura crista recumbente, demumque area planata ab apertura separata; apertura obliqua, superne arcuatim prominente, peristomate duplici, valde incrassato-reflexo, intus superne ad angulum et infra ad basin leviter emarginato; umbilico profundo Opere —?"

"Diam. major $2\frac{1}{2}$, minor $1\frac{1}{2}$, axis $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill "

Hab India Rungun Valley, Sikhim (Blanford); Darjeeling (Nevill)

"Its affinities are with the Khasia *A. hebes*; but it is perfectly distinct in colour, smaller size, sculpture, narrower constriction behind the ridge, narrower umbilicus, and in the emargination visible within the aperture at the lower part." (Beuson)

374. *Alycaeus glaber*, Blanford.

Alycaeus glaber, Blanford, J A S B. xxiv, part 2, 1865, p. 84, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 97, figs 8-10, Pierffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 60, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reere, Conch. Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 4, fig 31, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, n, 1914, p 418, pl 151, fig 1

Alycaeus (Charax) glaber, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 129 id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycaeus (Dicharax) glaber, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 371.

Original description — "Shell broadly umbilicated, conoidly depressed, solid, reddish white, the upper whorls darker, rather dull in lustre, smooth, except at the swollen portion of the last whorl, which is very finely and closely costulated. Spire depressly conoid, apex rather obtuse, suture impressed. Whorls 4, convex, the last obsolete subangulate at the periphery, moderately swollen at the side, then constricted, descending a little near the mouth. Constriction of moderate length, smooth, slightly swollen in the middle. Suture tube of moderate length. Aperture diagonal, circular, peristome more or less distinctly duplex, thickened, moderately expanded. Operculum dark coloured, horny, externally concave, internally convex, with a prominent central nucleus

"Major diameter $7\frac{1}{2}$, minor ditto 6, axis $4\frac{1}{2}$ millim "

Hab Burma Akyah, Arakan (Blanford).

"This species closely resembles *A. ingrami*, W Blanf, for which I for some time mistook it, but it is distinguished by the absence of any sculpture on the upper whorls, and also by the more oblique mouth" (Blanford.)

375 *Alycæus globulus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus globulus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p 147, pl 3, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 392, pl 144, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b

Alycæus (Charai) globulus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deutsch. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 49

Alycæus (Dichari) globulus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 371

Original description — "Shell moderately umbilicated, globosely turbinate, white, finely costulated on the shell of the first whorl, becoming gradually smooth thence to the apex, spire conoid, apex flat, rounded, whorls 4, flat, the last moderately swollen, then sharply constricted and again enlarged by a ridge from which emanate four minor longitudinal ridges on the expanded portion of the peristome; constriction narrow close to the sutural tube, this is moderate in length and about equal to the distance of its base to lip; aperture much expanded, oblique, round, angulate above, waved on the outer margin and channelled within, the outer lip of peristome thin, slightly recurved on the inner lower margin. Operculum black, multispiral, concave

"Major diam 0.2" [5 mm], minor 0.16" [4 mm], alt 0.1 [2.5 mm]"

Hab India Phungguni, a Naga village at head of Lanier Valley, 5000 ft.

"Near *A. crispatus*. Its larger globose form, long sutural tube, and more open umbilicus mark it as distinct" (*Godwin-Austen*)

376 *Alycæus habiangensis*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus habiangensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 374, pl 138, figs 2, 2 a, 2 b

Original description — Shell minute, turbinate, closely umbilicate, glassy, sculpture confined to about 16 fine close ribs next the sutural tube, the rest of shell showing very indistinct costulation, colour whitish, spire conical, suture impressed, the sutural tube short, whorls 4, the last constricted close to sutural tube, swelling towards the aperture in one broad ridge, having subsidiary undulations, aperture oblique, circular, peristome example is young, and this is not continuous, it is simple, with no sign of crenation, columellar margin rounded, operculum not present

"Major diam 3, alt axis 1.3 mm"

Hab India Habiang Garo, on West Khasi border (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This shell belongs to a group of *Alycæus*, characterized by having a short tube and a narrow band of costulation, the rest of the shell being generally smooth and more or less shiny. *A. khasiacus*; G-A, is one of the largest of this type of structure, it includes *conicus*, G-A, *diagonus*, G-A, and *pusillus*, G-A" (*Godwin-Austen*)

377. *Alycaeus hebes*, Benson.

- Alycaeus hebes*, Benson, A M N H. ser 2, xix, 1857, p 204, Theobald, J A S B xxvii, 1858, p 318; Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 37, id, Novit Conch ser 1, i, 1860 p 129, pl 35, figs 28-31, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 459, Godwin-Austen, J A S B vi, part 2, 1871, p 93, pl 4, figs 5, 5a, 5b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 93, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby in Reeve, Conch Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 7, fig 52; Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, i, 1886, p 191, pl 43, figs 1-1c; ii, 1914, p 374, pl 145, figs 5, 5a, 5b
- Alycaeus (Charax) hebes*, Benson, A M N H ser. 3, iii, 1859, p 177, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxv, 1898, p 129, id. Cat Pneum 1899, p 49
- Alycaeus (Dichax) hebes*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 371

Original description—"Testa umbilicata, solidiuscula, depressa, vix striatula, ad spatium inflatum et circa umbilicum confertissime striata, carneo-albida, apicem versus rubella, spira conoidea, apice obtusiusculo, sutura impressa, anfractibus 4 convexiusculis, ultimo ad latus gibboso, tubulum mediocrem suturalem gerente, spatio constricto costa valida retro recumbente munito; apertura obliqua, cuculari, peristomate continuo, duplici, interiori porrecto, exteriori expanso, incrassato

"Diam major 4, minor 3, axis 3 mill."

Hab India Terai Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Theobald*)

"This species occurs on rocks, and is distinguished by the structure of the aperture from the small Bornean *A. spiracellum*, A & R. In the latter species, moreover, the rib behind and above the aperture is nearly parallel with the peristome, whereas in *A. hebes* it looks like a hoop which had fallen backwards on the whorl. In both species it takes its rise at the right side of the peristome, and ends at the suture, corresponding with an internal sulcus" (*Benson*)

378 *Alycaeus humilis*, Blanford

- Alycaeus humilis* Blanford, J. A S B xxxi, 1862, p 136, id, op cit. xxxiv, 1865, p 99, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 49, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 93, figs 8, 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 39, Sowerby in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 5, figs. 40a, 40b, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 292, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 408, pl 151, fig 8
- Alycaeus (Charax) humilis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49.
- Alycaeus (Dichax) humilis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 372

Original description—"Testa aperte umbilicata, turbinato-depressa, laevis, rubello-succinea, ad apicem sanguinea Spira conoidea, apice obtusula, sutura profunda Anfr. 3½, rotundati,

ultimus ad latus mediocriter inflatus et confertim costulatus tum constrictus, versus aperturam breviter descendens. Strictura glabra, longa, antice tumidior. Tubulum suturale breve, $\frac{1}{2}$ peripheriæ subæquans. Apertura obliqua, circularis, peristoma duplex, externo relro-relicto, interno continuo, porrecto, iere soluto Operculum corneum, multispinum, externe concavum

"Diam. maj $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam. min 2, alt. $1\frac{1}{2}$, apert. diam. $\frac{2}{3}$ mm."

Hab. Burma Akowtong, Pegu (Blanford)

"*A. humilis* resembles somewhat the minute *A. armillatus*, B., but differs in the very much greater distance to which the strongly marked costulation upon the tumid portion of the last whorl is carried back from the constriction, the distance being in both species proportional to the length of the sutural tube *A. humilis* is further distinguished by its longer constriction, by the descent of the mouth, and the greater tumidity of the last whorl The colour, as in many *Alycæi*, is probably not quite constant, some specimens being white and translucent" (Blanford)

379. *Alycæus jaintiacus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus jaintiacus, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xl, part 2, 1871, p 92, pl 5, figs 3, 3a, 3b, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 389, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 375, pl 143, figs 3, 3a, 3b

Alycæus (*Charax*) *jaintiacus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycæus (*Dicharax*) *jaintiacus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Laef. 16, 1902, p 372

Original description —"Shell subobtusely perforated, turbinate, pale amber or white, smooth, finely ribbed on the swollen portion of the last whorl, with sign of subdistant ribbing behind the termination of the sutural tube Spire conoid, apex blunt, suture impressed Whorls 4, rounded, last very slightly swollen, then moderately constricted, swelling again in a low ridge, somewhat recurved Constriction smooth, sutural tube rather short, fine, aperture subvertical, round Peristome deeply waved within, salient angles between the undulations nodose, inner lip continuous, outer reflected, considerably near the umbilicus

"Major diam 0.13" [3.25 mm.], minor diam 0.11" [2.75 mm.], alt 0.10" [2.5 mm.], diam of aperture 0.07" [1.75 mm.]" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Nongjinghi, Jaintia Hills

Var. *crassa*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus jaintiacus, var *crassus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 375, pl 137, figs 5, 5a

Original description —"Shell solid, globosely turbinate, narrowly umbilicate, sculpture a few distant costulate lines on upper whorls, fine and close costulation next the sutural tube, colour

whitish; spire conic, rather high; apex blunt; suture impressed; whorls 4, the last with a sharp constriction in front of sutural tube, then expanding into a well-marked ridge inflated towards aperture; aperture circular, vertical; peristome much thickened, double, the outer lip with a flange which nearly hides the umbilicus and is sharply reflected, the inner crenulated on lower margin in three notches.

"Major diam. 3; alt axis 1.75 mm." (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab India: Nongjinghi, Jaintia Hills, 4563 ft. (Godwin-Austen.)

380. *Alycaeus khasiacus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus khasiacus, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xl, part 2, 1871, p. 90, pl. 3, figs. 4, 4a, 4b; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 103, figs. 5, 6, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876 p. 390, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 1, fig. 8; Nevill. Hand List, i, 1878, p. 290; Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, pp. 376, 393, pl. 143, figs. 7, 7a, 7b.

Alycaeus (Charax) khasiacus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129; id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alycaeus (Dicharax) khasiacus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 372.

Original description:—"Shell subturbinately depressed, openly umbilicated, translucent, varying much in colour from horny amber to pink- and dark red-browns; a shining surface, very finely striated under lens, very minute ribbing on the swell of the last whorl; in some specimens a faint costulation is seen. Spire depressedly conoid, apex very blunt, often darker coloured than rest of the shell. Suture impressed, whorls 4, well rounded, last moderately swollen, sharply constricted and again enlarging into two vertical ridges, that nearest the mouth being the least developed, and only extending across the upper portion of the whorl, being cut off by the peristome. Constriction smooth, sutural tube very short and thick at the base. Aperture oblique, round, slightly angulate above. Peristome more or less distinctly double, inner continuous, outer slightly expanded. Operculum multispiral, very concave in front, convex behind, no boss.

"Major diam. 0.15" [3.75 mm.], minor diam. 0.13" [3.25 mm.]; alt. 0.09" [2.25 mm.]; diam. of aperture 0.07" [1.75 mm.]; sutural tube 0.025" [0.65 mm.]."

Hab. India: Khasi and Jaintia Hills; Cherra Poonjee, Assam (Godwin-Austen). Burma: Valley of the Barak, Manipur (Godwin-Austen).

"The very short tube and very fine ribbing on the last whorl, and the plain surface of the rest of the shell, combine to make this a very distinct and well-marked species of the genus *Alycaeus*.

"This species, only smaller in size and not with the red coloration of the typical Khasi Hills form, occurred on the Trigonometrical Hill Station of Angaoluo in the North Naga Hills. It measures 3 mm. in major diameter as against 3.5 mm. of the

type shell. I have true *Lhasiacus* from Jawa in the Jaintia Hills, from Mairang and Shillong. I also found it in the valley of the Barak, Munipur, and at Asalu in the North Cachar Hills.

"Among a large series of this species variation may be noted in a specimen here and there. The two ridges behind the peristome are only slightly developed, blend and nearly disappear. Such examples might be considered, if singly and separately collected, to be a different species. The short sutural tube then shows what the true relationship is" (*Godwin-Austen*).

381. *Alycaeus kezamaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus kezamaensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 11, 1914, p. 393, pl. 144, figs. 1, 1a.

Original description.—"Shell globosely conoid, umbilicated, sculpture distant, very regular costulation, at sutural tube fine and very close; colour dark ochraceous; spire conoid with flat sides; suture slightly impressed, whorls 4, not very rounded, the last viewed from above expanding slightly forwards, constriction close to base of sutural tube, then swelling slightly between it and the peristome, aperture semioval, angulate near suture, peristome double, somewhat thickened and sinuate above.

"Major diam. 2.9; alt. axis 1 mm."

Hab. India: Kezama, Angham-Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"A very small species with no very salient characters allied to *asaluensis*. A smaller shell, more globose, and differs in the form of the aperture" (*Godwin-Austen*).

382. *Alycaeus kurzianus*, *Theobald* & *Stoliczka*

Alycaeus kurzianus, *Theobald* & *Stoliczka*, J. A. S. B. vol. 11, part 2, 1872, p. 330, pl. 11, fig. 2, *Pfeiffer*, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 61, *Hanley* & *Theobald*, Conch. Ind. 1876, pl. 145, figs. 2, 3, *Theobald*, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40, *Sowerby*, in *Reeve*, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl. 3, fig. 22, *Nevill*, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 293, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 11, 1914, p. 409, pl. 151, figs. 7, 7a.

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *kurzianus*, *Kobelt* & *Mollendorff*, Nachr. Deutsch. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alycaeus (*Dicharax*) *kurzianus*, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 373.

Original description.—"A. testa subglobose conoidea, late umbilicata, pallide rubescente, anfractibus 4, valde convexis, sublævigatis, transversim distanter obsolete costellatis, ultimo anfractu medio ambitu modice inflato, confertim costulato, tum valde constricto lævigatoque, in constrictione costa obtusa transversa instructo, rursusque expansiusculo atque paulo deflexo, apertura magna, obliqua, subrotundata, supra obtuse angulata, infra anguste canaliculata; peritremate modice incrassato, duplici, externo paulum expanso, labro interno plicatulo, labio sublævigato.

"Diam. maj. specim. maxim. 3.5, minor 3, alt. 2.7 mm."

Hab. Burma Nattoung, West Prome (*Theobald*), Pegu (*Kurz*).

"The peculiarly formed aperture with the lower canal and its internal plication on the outer lip readily distinguish this species from *A. polygona*, which besides differs by more rounded and higher whorls." (*Theobald* & *Stoliczka*.)

383. *Alycæus lectus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus, n. sp., Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 294, no. 48

Alycæus lectus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 340, pl. 136, figs 5, 5 a, 5 b

Original description.—"Shell conoid, rather solid; sculpture very much obliterated, fine distant costulation, some fine and close behind the sutural tube, which is rather short, 0.09 mm.; colour (an old shell, much worn); spire depressedly conic, apex blunt; suture impressed; whorls 4, increasing regularly, constriction very narrow, the last swelling very slightly, and distance to the aperture very short, only 1 mm., angulate below next the umbilical region; aperture circular, oblique; peristome double, thickened.

"Major diam. 3.3, alt. axis 1.8 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India Chaukkalan, near Darjeeling (*Stoliczka*).

Allied to *A. lenticulus*, but has distinctive characters.

384. *Alycæus lenticulus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus, n. sp., Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 294, nos. 48, 49

Alycæus lenticulus, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlii, part 2, 1874, p. 147, id., Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p. 340, pl. 136, figs 2, 2 a, 4, 4 a, 4 b

Original description.—"Shell conoid, moderately umbilicated, globosely conoid; sculpture not well seen, fine costulation near sutural tube, which is rather short, only 0.075 mm. long, colour bleached; spire conic, rather high, apex blunt, suture rather shallow, whorls 4, very evenly increasing, the constriction slight, short, then swelling gradually towards the aperture, aperture very oblique, ovate, straight on outer margin, rounded on the columellar side, angular above; peristome double, very slightly thickened

"Major diam. 3.4, alt. axis 1.4 mm."

Hab. India: Darjeeling (*Stoliczka*); Bungen Valley, Sikkim (*Stoliczka*, *Mamwaring*), Rissom Peak, Western Bhutan Hills.

"... It is very similar to *A. theobaldi*, Bs., from the Khasi Hills, but is smaller with a more expanded aperture; peristome less thickened, and the sculpture appears to have been very fine.

"No. 49 of Nevill's Hand List, p. 294, ... I consider *A. lenticulus*, three are adult shells, of which I figure one (pl. 136,

figs 4-4 b), as the type specimen is certainly not fully grown. This specimen is more globose, the peristome much thickened, and shows fine close costulation contiguous to the sutural tube" (Godwin-Austen)

385. *Alycaeus multirugosus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus multirugosus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xliii, part 2, 1874, p 149, pl 3, figs 7, 7 a, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 395, pl 144, figs 7, 7 a

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *multirugosus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycaeus (*Dichanax*) *multirugosus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 373

Original description — "Shell depressedly turbinate, rather openly umbilicated, translucent, pale cerneous, smooth glistening surface very minute ribbing near sutural tube. Spire flatly conoid, whorls 4, flat, the last very little swollen, constricted and enlarged again towards the aperture into a zigzag-shaped ridge or what might be described as three parallel and connected ridges. Sutural tube short. Aperture oblique, circular, peristome double, both continuous and the outer slightly reflected. Operculum ?

"Major diam. 0 12" [3 mm], minor diam 0 08" [2 mm], alt 0 08" [2 mm], sutural tube 0 037" [0 9 mm.]"

Hab. India Hills at head of Lanier River, Naga Hills, 5-6000 ft (Godwin-Austen)

"A close ally of *A khasiacus*, mihi, but a much smaller shell, the many ridged area near constriction, however, is a wide departure from that form." (Godwin-Austen)

386 *Alycaeus mutatus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus mutatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 177, pl 7, figs 11, 11 a, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 357, pl 145, figs 9, 9 a, pl 167, fig. 8

Alycaeus khasiacus (1876 not 1871), Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 175 + var *Daffa*

Alycaeus (*Dichanax*) *mutatus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 373

Original description .—"Shell subturbinate depressed, openly umbilicated, fragile, covered with a scabrous dull ochreous epidermis, which peels off in old shells, very regularly and strongly striated throughout, the ribbing on the last whorl very fine. Spire subconoid, apex rather blunt, suture deeply impressed. Whorls 4, rounded, the last swollen, moderately constricted, then again expanded and crossed by two ridges, the last of these not extending all round the whorl. The constriction very regularly ribbed. Sutural tube short, thickened at the base. Aperture oblique, circular. Peristome double, but closely united, very

slightly reflected. Operculum multispiral, the edges of the outer whorls in high relief so as to form a deep cup-like hollow in the centre.

"Alt 0.10 [2.5 mm], major diam 0.20 [5 mm], sutural tube 0.055 in. [1.375 mm]"

Hab India: Toruputu, Tanir, Shengohr Peaks; Yetay Ravine, Dikrang Valley, 6-7000 ft., Valley of the Dikrang and Borpam, Dafia Hills (Godwin-Austen).

"This shell is an interesting ally of *A. khasiacus*, from which it differs in its thick, well-ribbed epidermis, but more especially in the very different form of the operculum, which in *khasiacus* is quite smooth and concave in front. It is also a smaller and more delicately formed shell." (Godwin-Austen)

387 *Alycæus neglectus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus neglectus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, II, 1914, p. 358, pl. 164, fig. 5.

Original description — "Shell globosely pyramidal, openly umbilicated, remains of a dark epidermis; sculpture on upper whorls, fine, irregular, rather close, raised striæ, becoming finely costulate for the length of the sutural tube; colour whitish, probably pale brown when younger; spire fairly high, apex small, suture impressed, the tube moderately long; whorls 4, well rounded, the last slightly constricted then swelling into a straight ridge halfway between the costulate portion and the aperture; aperture oval, oblique, peristome simple, straight, yet curving slightly on the columellar side, rather flat below, curving up on the outer margin; operculum black, smooth.

"Major diam. 5.25; alt axis 3 mm."

Hab India Toruputu Peak, Dafia Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"In form quite distinct from *A. theobaldi* of the Khasi Hills." (Godwin-Austen)

388 *Alycæus nongtungensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus nongtungensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p. 378, pl. 138, figs 5, 5a.

Original description — "Shell globosely and tumidly turbanate, closely umbilicated, glassy lustre, sculpture the costulation is confined to a narrow belt near the sutural tube, a slight indication of distant costulation on the first whorl in front; colour pale burnt sienna; spire low, conic, sides very slightly convex; suture impressed, sutural tube short; whorls 4, well rounded, the last only slightly constricted, and spreads forwards from the sutural tube for a considerable distance, with a smooth rounded surface, aperture circular, a slight angulation above; peristome double, continuous, the inner expanded; columellar margin rounded.

"Major diam 2.8; alt. axis 1.25 mm." (Godwin-Austen)

Hab. India Nongtung, Jaintia Hills (Godwin-Austen).

389 *Alycæus notatus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus notatus, Godwin-Austen, J A. S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 176, pl 7, figs 9, 9a, 9b, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 291, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 191, pl 43, figs 2, 2a, 2b, id, op cit 11, 1914, p 358, pl 145, figs. 8, 8a

Alycæus (Chana) notatus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycæus (Dichana) notatus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 374

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate, narrowly umbilicated, of solid form, white, distant strong costulation on the upper whorls, close and fine ribbing on swollen portion of the last Spire conoid, suture fairly impressed. Whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, closely wound, the last swollen, then sharply constricted, and again enlarged and descending, the expanded portion being marked with deep fold-like furrows Sutural tube moderate, aperture oblique. Peristome very thick, distinctly treble in full-grown shells, outer layer terminating just behind the aperture, the inner continuous, the two outer much reflected near the umbilicus. Operculum smooth in front

"Alt 0.14 [3.5 mm], major diam 0.17 in. [4.25 mm.]"

Hab India on the slopes of Toruputu Peak, 3000 ft; Dafia Hills, Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This is one of the most distinct and curious I have yet discovered, the fold-like indentations upon the expanded portion near the aperture having no counterpart in any other form with which I am acquainted. In other respects it is somewhat similar to *A. diagonus*, in the strong thick peristome and closely wound whorls" (*Godwin-Austen*)

390. *Alycæus notus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus notus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 411, pl 155, fig 12

Original description — "Shell umbilicated, depressedly conoid, rather solid; sculpture on upper whorls fine very close costulation, becoming more distant as the end of the sutural tube is reached, it is then particularly fine and close, smooth behind aperture; colour stony white, some having a pink apex; spire low, apex blunt; suture impressed, the sutural tube rather short, whorls 4, rounded, constriction slight near base of sutural tube, then swelling very slightly forward to the peristome; aperture ovately circular; peristome double, thick, inner continuous, plain, outer reflected. operculum closely spiral, brown.

"Major diam. 3, alt axis 1.5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma Fort Stedman (*Woodthorpe*)

Like *a. mallatus*, but much larger

391 *Alycæus obscurus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus obscurus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p. 378, pl. 154, figs 9, 9a

Original description.—"Shell umbilicated, globosely conical, sculpture, fine somewhat distant costulation on the upper whorls, next the sutural tube becoming much stronger and closer; colour whitish; spire conic, sides flat, apex small; suture impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, the last sharply constricted close to the sutural tube, then swelling into a sharply curving ridge and expanding forwards to the aperture, about halfway a well-defined narrow ridge extends across the whorl from side to side, aperture oblique, widely ovate, expanding, peristome double, the outer much expanded on the inner lower margin, the inner shows crenulation extending backwards internally, the two combined are vertical on the columellar margin

"Major diam 4, alt axis 2 mm"

Hab India Cherra Poonjee, Assam

"This was among some unnamed Alycæi from Cherra Poonjee and Teria Ghat, kindly sent to me by Mr. John Ponsonby. I have nothing like it in my own collection from those places and I have reason to think the locality correct. It has several well-marked characters." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

392. *Alycæus ochraceus*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus ochraceus, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool Soc 1893, p. 594;

id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1897, p. 3, pl. 63, figs 7,

7a, 7b, id, op cit II, 1914, p. 411

Alycæus (Chaiax) ochraceus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts.

Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 129, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p. 49

Alycæus (Dichaiax) ochraceus, Kobelt, Die Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 374

Original description—"Shell sub-depressedly turbinate; sculpture rather strong ribbing on the swollen part of the last whorl, on the apical whorls it is close and fine; colour ochre; spire somewhat flattened, apex blunt; suture deep; whorls 4, the last moderately swollen; sharp constriction in front of sutural tube, followed by a strong ridge which is contiguous to the crenulate peristome, aperture circular, suboblique; peristome strongly crenulated, double; operculum horny, a large central excavated circular space, surrounded by a pale ring, rising above to the marginal portion

"Major diam. 4.5, alt axis 1.5 mm."

Hab Burma Ruby Mines District (*Doheyty*)

"The nearest known species allied to this is *A. crenatus*, of the Kham Hills, but the ridge behind the aperture in this last lies further back with a short interval, the peristome is not so strongly crenulate. *A. plectocheilus* of Darjuling is a much smaller form" (*Godwin-Austen*)

393. *Alycæus pachitaensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus pachitaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, i, 1886, p. 190, pl. 48, figs 5-5 c, ii, 1914, p. 359

Alycæus (*Charax*) *pachitaensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49

Alycæus (*Dicharax*) *pachitaensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 374

Original description — "Shell depressedly turbinate, openly umbilicated, small; sculpture apical whorls quite smooth, some distinct distant costulation on the posterior side of the last whorl, succeeded by very fine and close on the swollen portion of the same; colour dull whitish ochre, spire subconoid, apex blunt, suture impressed, the tube short, whorls 4, the last swollen, the constriction close to the sutural tube, slightly enlarging again midway between it and the peristome, and this portion quite smooth, aperture oblique, ovate, angular above and below, peristome double, thickened, with a well-defined notch below, columellar margin concave, operculum multispiral, horny, brown

"Major diam. 3.2, alt. axis 2.6 mm."

Hab. India. Pachita Village (Camp No. 7 of the Expeditionary Force, 1874-75), Dafia Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This shell finds its nearest ally in *A. gemmula*, Bs., of the Darjuling side, but the distinct ridge next the constriction is reduced to a mere even swelling of the whorl, and the peristome and form of aperture differ, it is also larger" (*Godwin-Austen*)

394. *Alycæus peilei*, Preston.

Alycæus (*Charax*) *peilei*, Preston, Proc. Malac. Soc. xi, 1914, p. 22, text-fig.

Alycæus peilei, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 397

Original description — "Shell irregularly discoidal, moderately depressed, white; whorls 4, the last gibbous, thin, strongly strangled, and again becoming gibbous just behind the labrum, sculptured with fine, somewhat distant, transverse, arcuate striæ, which become closely crowded on the last whorl; suture rather deeply impressed, tube about 3 mm. in length; umbilicus rather widely ovate, deep; columella obliquely curved, labrum continuous, double above, treble below, erect, sinuous, having two notches, one broad in front, the other narrower above; aperture irregularly sub-circular.

"Alt. 4, diam. maj. 6.5, min. 5.5 mm. Aperture: alt. 1.5, diam. 1.75 mm." (*Preston*)

Hab. India. Naga Hills.

395. *Alycæus plectochilus*, Benson.

Alycæus plectochilus, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, iii, 1859, p. 180, Pfeiffer, Mon. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 53, Hanley & Theobald,

Conch Ind 1874, pl. 96, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, figs. 14 a, 14 b, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 294, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 342, pl 134, figs 4-4 c, large var. *ibid* p 343, pl 133, figs 3-3 c

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *plectochilus*, Benson, *op cit* p 177.

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *plectochilus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p 129, *id*, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 49.

Alycaeus (*Dicharax*) *plectochilus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 375

Original description — “Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, confertum striatula, stris nonnullis ad suturam elevatis, nitente, subpellucida, rufescenti-albida; spira brevi, depresso-conoidea, apice obtuso, sutura impressa; anfractibus $3\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo rotundato, profunde constricto, tubulum mediocrem gerente, strictura crista angusta elevata, intus cavo-sulcata, peristoma expansum simulante, ab apertura separata; apertura vix obliqua, subcirculari, peristomate duplici, margine columellari leviter incrassato-reflexo, dextrali valde incrassato-porrecto, fortiter acutangulatim crispo-plicato plicis quinque aperturam arcuantibus, marginibus callo prominente angulato junctis. Operc —?”

“Diam. major $2\frac{1}{2}$, minor 2, axis vix 2 mill.”

Hab. India. Rungun Valley, Darjeeling (*Blanford*, *Mamwaring*); Damsang Peak, Western Bhutan, large var.

“The dimensions given are those of the largest of four specimens. The strenuously vandyked plication of the incrassate edges of the perfect dextral side of the peristome is a remarkable feature in this minute species. It recalls the curious frill in *Pterocyclos bilabiatus*, Sow, but in a more exaggerated guise, notwithstanding the smallness of the shell. The edges of the folds are thickened and slightly reflected. Its smaller size, sculpture, and wider umbilicus, and, above all, the mode of constriction, prove that it is not an exaggerated form of *crenulatus*. The deceptive appearance of the ridge or crest at first induced me to class the shell with *Dioryx*; but a closer investigation of the mode in which the ridge was attached to the true peristome, and a view of the internal sulcus, revealed the true position of the species” (*Benson*.)

“The operculum of this specimen [large var.] is multispiral, smooth and black.” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

396. *Alycaeus polygonoma*, *Blanford*.

Alycaeus polygonoma, *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xxxi, 1862, p 140; *id*, *op cit* xxxiv, 1865, p 99, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 51; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl 96, figs 2, 3; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 2, fig. 11 (*polygonus*), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 423, pl 141, fig. 5.

Alycaeus (*Charax*) *polygonoma*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, *id*, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 49

399. *Alycæus richthofeni*, *Blanford*

Alycæus richthofeni, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 324; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 94, figs 5, 6, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 62, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1876, *Alycæus*, pl 3, figs 23 a, 23 b, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 293, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India ii, 1914, p 428, pl 151, fig 9

Alycæus (Charax) richthofeni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49.

Alycæus (Dicharax) richthofeni, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 376

Original description —“Shell umbilicated, turbinate, rather solid, closely flexuously costulated, more strongly so on the inflated portion. Spire conical, apex rather acute, suture impressed. Whorls 5, rounded, the last moderately swollen at the side, and subangulate at the periphery, and more strongly so round the umbilicus, then much contracted, ascending slightly at the inflation, descending considerably behind the aperture. Constriction slightly costulated, crossed by a very prominent vertical ridge. Sutural tube of moderate length, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Aperture circular, very oblique. Peristome continuous, double, the inner lip projecting slightly, and waved three times on the dextral side. Outer lip broadly and flatly expanded. Operc ?

“Major diam. 5, minor ditto 4, alt 4, diam. ap. $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm”

Hab Burma Moulmain (*Richthofen*).

“The species is quite distinct in type from any Indian or Burmese form with which I am acquainted; it combines a high conical spire with a strong ridge on the constriction, but it recalls somewhat the Javanese *A jagora*, Martens.” (*Blanford*)

400. *Alycæus rugosus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus rugosus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 359, pl 141, figs 7, 7 a

Original description —“Shell globosely conical, umbilicus much constricted; sculpture well defined, close costulation next the suture, becoming for a short distance behind finer and then at once becoming strong and distant on the upper whorls; colour whitish; spire high, conical; suture well impressed, the sutural tube not very long, whorls 5, well rounded, the last crossed by a single strong ridge between the constriction and the aperture, aperture angularly oval, oblique; peristome much crenulated, on the outer and lower margins double; columellar margin suboblique, curving.

“Major diam 3, alt. axis 1.8 mm”

Hab India Burroi Gorge, Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"I have compared this species with *Alyceus crispatus* from the Western Khasi, Garo Frontier, and with *crispatus*, var. from the Diyung Valley, near Asalu (*vide* plate iv, figs 1 & 2, J. A. S. B. vol. xi, 1871), and although a close ally, it differs considerably from both, being much more conical, and with a different constricted area" (*Godwin-Austen*)

401. *Alyceus strangulatus*, Pfeiffer.

Cyclostoma strangulatum (Hutton), Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. iii, 1846, p. 86, id., Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1846, p. 104, pl. 17, figs 7, 8, pl. 38, fig. 35

Alyceus strangulatus, Gray, Nomencl. Brit. Mus. i, 1850, p. 28, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. viii, 1851, p. 147, id., Cat. Phaneropn. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 84, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 120, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1855, p. 278, Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, viii, 1864, p. 458, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl. 93, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl. 6, fig. 47, Nevill, Hand. List, i, 1878, p. 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 337, pl. 136, figs 1, 1a

Alyceus (*Charax*) *strangulatus*, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, iii, 1859, p. 177, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 129, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 49.

Alyceus (*Dichaxar*) *strangulatus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 376

Original description—"T. late umbilicata, depressa, subdiscoidea, tenuis, subtilissime costulato-striata, corneo-hyalina; spira vix elevata, obtusiuscula, anfr. 4 convexi, ultimus latera inflatus, prope aperturam strangulatus, antice angustatus, apertura obliqua, circularis; perist. simplex, album, subincrassato-expansiusculum, marginibus approximatis, callo junctis—Operc. membranaceum, multispirum

"Diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $2\frac{2}{3}$ mill." (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab. India Simla (*Stoliczka*); Naini Tal (*Oldham*); Landour (*Hutton*), Mussoorie, Kumaon (*Godwin-Austen*).

Kobelt in 'Das Tierreich' indicates Borneo as the habitat of this species, evidently a lapsus

In Kumaon specimens Godwin-Austen found the costulation finer all over, and not so defined and distant near the sutural tube, the general form of the tube the same, the swelling near the constriction higher. Naini Tal specimens were of a similar character

402 *Alyceus stylifer*, Benson.

Alyceus stylifer, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, xix, 1857, p. 204; Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1858, p. 322, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 37, id., Novit. Conch. ser. 1, i, 1860, p. 128, pl. 35, figs 24-27, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl. 92, figs 1, 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 40; Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. xx, 1877, *Alyceus*, pl. 6, fig. 48; Nevill, Hand. List, i, 1878, p. 294, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 344, pl. 133, figs 2-2c.

Alycaeus (*Charai*) *stylifer*, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 177, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum p 49.

Alycaeus (*Dichanax*) *stylifer*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 376

Original description —“Testa-umbilicata, depressa, confertim striatula, ad spatium inflatum confertissime acute costulata, nitente, albida; spira brevi, mucronata, apice obtusulo, sutura profunda, anfractibus 4 convexis, ultimo pone stricturam gibbo,



Fig 35 — *Alycaeus stylifer* ($\times 2$)

tubulum mediocrem gerente, medio stricturæ costam prominentem (intus concavam) exhibente, apertura obliqua, subcirculari, irregulari, sinuata, peristomate simplici, incrassato-reflexo Operc —?

“Diam major $5\frac{1}{2}$, minor $4\frac{2}{3}$, axis $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill”

Hab. Sikhim Darjeeling (*H. Blanford*) Damsang, Daling District, W Bhutan (*Godwin-Austen*)

“The rib behind the outer lip corresponds with a deep sulcus within the aperture . . The single specimen from which the above description was made is a dead and discoloured shell” (*Benson.*)

Godwin-Austen found the Darjeeling form the larger, with the sutural tube longer and the costulation next to it far coarser. The Damsang specimen measures major diam. 5, alt axis 2.5 mm

The specimen now figured is in the British Museum.

403. *Alycaeus subculmen*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus subculmen, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 593, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 4, pl 63, figs 4, 4 a, 1914, p 398

Alycaeus (*Charai*) *subculmen*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycaeus (*Dichanax*) *subculmen*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 377

Original description —“Shell globosely turbinate, solid, closely perforate, sculpture smooth on all the upper whorls and polished, close-set ribbing on the swell of the last whorl, colour dark ochraceous; spire conical, apex rounded, blunt, suture impressed; whorls 4, round, the last swollen, contracted at base of a short sutural tube, then rising into a depressed ridge, thence expanding and spreading to the aperture, aperture circular, subvertical, peristome double, much thickened, simple, continuous

“Major diam 2.75, alt axis 1.5 mm”

Hab. India Naga Hills (*Aldrich*).



FIG 1

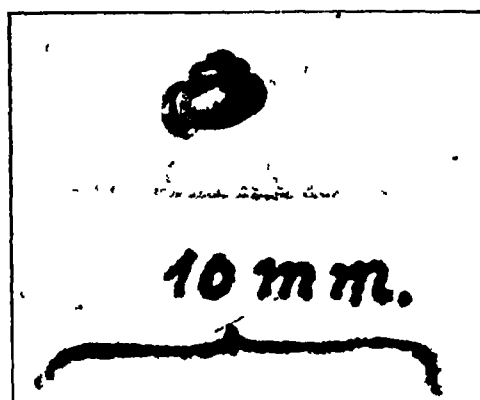
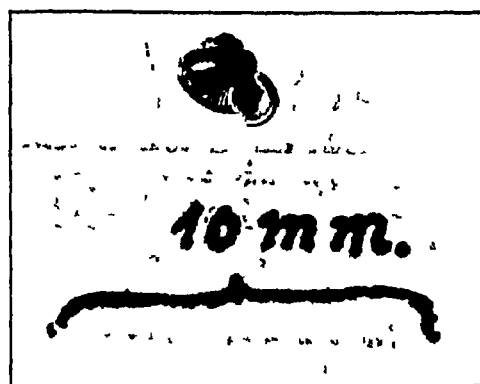


FIG 2



Alycaeus subhumilis

"This is a very distinct species, in the solid, rounded peristome it approaches *A. conicus* from Jaintia and *A. vestitus* from the Arakan Hills." (Godwin-Austen).

404. *Alycæus subhumilis*, Mollendorff.

Alycæus (*Charax*) *subhumilis* (Nevill), Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 41, Kobelt & Mollendorff, op cit xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49.

Alycæus (*Dichax*) *subhumilis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 377.

Alycæus subhumilis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 344

Original description — "T anguste umbilicata, depresso-globosa, solidula, subpellucida, subtiliter striatula, costulis valde distantibus deciduis sculpta. Spira convexo-conoidea, sursum rubella. Anfr 4 convexi, ultimus a medio tumidus, basi gibbus, tum valde contractus, post stricturam crista valde elevata, cinctus. Apertura modice obliqua, subcircularis, peristoma extus sat expansum, valde incrassatum, quasi multiplicatum, intus porrectum, vix expansum, ad insertionem et basi sinuatum, sat excisum.

"Diam 2.8, alt 2.2 mm." (Mollendorff)

Hab India Darjeeling (Hungerford).

Specimens from Cachar? (Stoliczka) sent to Godwin-Austen as *A. subhumilis* were determined by the latter to be his *A. nongtungensis*.

405. *Alycæus succineus*, Blanford

Alycæus succineus, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxvi, 1862, p 139, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 50, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxxiv, 1865, p 99, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 96, figs 7, 10. Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl. 2, fig 16, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 424, pl 151, fig 2

Alycæus (*Charax*) *succineus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycæus (*Dichax*) *succineus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 377

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, acute sinuato-costulata, succinea, translucens. Spira conoidea, apice obtusula, sutura impressa. Anfr. 4, ultimus ad latus inflatus, ibidem confertissime costulatus. Strictura longa, medio tumida, et duobus vel tribus costulis obliquis, sulculis internis correspondentibus, signata. Tubulum suturale mediocre, $\frac{1}{4}$ peripheriæ subæquans. Apertura obliqua, irregulariter circularis, superne subangulata. peristoma duplex, interno continuo, incrassato, expansulo, margine dextro bis obtuse angulato, ad basin canaliculo haud intrante perforato, externo breviter expanso, retro relicto

"Diam maj 5, min. 4, alt $3\frac{1}{4}$, ap diam. $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm."

Hab. Burma. Moditoun, Arakan (Blanford)

"Some of the peculiarities of this species, such as the canaliculate base of the peristome, and the two or three small plaits on the constrictions are repeated in the next described [*A. polygonoma*]. The plaits or ridges just referred to, although they have corresponding internal hollows, are scarcely so prominent as those forming the sculpture of the upper portion of the shell. They are nearer to the mouth than to the rise of the sutural tube, and rest upon a tumidity which is scarcely sufficiently pronounced to enable the species to be assigned to the section *Charax* of Benson, although it exactly represents the well-marked ridge in the undermentioned species *A. polygonoma*. The sutural tube is, in one specimen, somewhat short of the typical length" (*Blanford*)

406 *Alycæus teriaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus teriaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 382, pl 154, figs 10, 10a

Original description - "Shell rather closely umbilicated, globosely pyramidal, sculpture surface smooth on the whole, distant fine costulation on the upper whorls, crossed by some 5 or 6 very distinct longitudinally fine hrate lines, strong costulation next the sutural tube; colour whitish; spine high, suture well impressed, sutural tube moderately long; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, sides very rounded, the distance from aperture to sutural tube short and constricted, aperture quite circular, suboblique; peristome double, broad and flat, and expanded on the outer margin, very narrow on the columellar side; operculum situated near the aperture, very dark brown, with a central circular hollow

"Major diam 3.9, alt axis 2 mm"

Hab India Teria Ghat, foot of the Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"The longitudinal sculpture is a very distinguishing feature of this species. In form it is very similar to *A. inflatus* of the Naga Hills." (*Godwin-Austen*)

407 *Alycæus theobaldi*, *Blanford*

Alycæus theobaldi, Blanford, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 142, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 49, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 93, pl 4, figs 4, 4a, 4b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 97, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycæus*, pl 5, fig 44, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 290, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p. 382, pl 145, figs 4, 4a

Alycæus (Charax) theobaldi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 129, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 49

Alycæus (Dichanarc) theobaldi, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 377

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, conoideo-depressa, corneo-albida, translucens, costulis elevatis, sinuatis,

remotis ornata, inter costulas striatula Spira depresso-conica, apice obtusula, sutura impressa Anfiactus $3\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus ad latus mediocriter tumidus, ibidem confertissime costulatus Spatium constrictum longum, striatulum, medio tumidum Tubulum suturale mediocre, $\frac{1}{4}$ peripheriæ subæquans. Apertura obliqua, expandens, circularis, peristoma ad anfractum penultimum breviter interruptum, marginibus callo junctis, duplex; externo expansulo, interno breviter porrecto. Operc. corneum, multispirum, externe perconcaevum, nucleo centrali interno prominente papillari.

"Diam. maj. 4, min $3\frac{1}{4}$, alt. $2\frac{1}{2}$, ap. diam $1\frac{1}{4}$ mm"

Hab India: Khasi Hills (*Theobald*)

"I received two specimens of this species from Mr Theobald as *A. hebes*, Bens., of which they were supposed to be young shells. They, however, prove, on closer examination, to be fully grown and distinct, the slight swelling in the centre of the constriction contrasting strongly with the high recurved ridge in *A. hebes*. This alone would shew the present to be a different species, but it is also distinguished by its lower spire, narrower umbilicus, smaller size, and thinner and interrupted peristome, the last character not occurring in any other species of the genus The well-marked distant costulation of the upper whorls of *A. theobaldi* is entirely wanting in *A. hebes*. The operculum of the latter does not appear to have been described. A single specimen in my possession is dark horny, indistinctly multispiral, extremely concave in front, and convex, almost conical, behind, and deficient in the central boss so prominent in most *Alycaea*

"Although there is a swelling in the centre of the constriction in *A. theobaldi*, it does not amount to a marked ridge, such as characterizes the typical forms of the section *Charax* of Mr. Benson, e.g. *A. stylifer*, B. It is consequently not clear whether this species should be classed with the members of that section, or with those of the typical group Several species indeed tend to connect these two subdivisions, which more recent discoveries have rendered less distinct than they appeared to be when first described" (*Blanford*)

"This species is variable in size, retaining its principal characters Thus from the North Khasi Scarp, near Maotherichau Trigonometrical Station, I obtained eight specimens far larger than those from Cherri Poonjee Three of the largest measure 5 mm in diameter as against 4 from the last named locality. It was found at Shillong and Jawai" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Var *solida*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus theobaldi, var. *solidus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 383, pl. 155 fig 10.

Original description.—"Shell depressedly and conoidly globose, openly umbilicated, solid; sculpture very distant, strong costulation above, next sutural tube, which is not very long—there are 23 ribs, nearly twice as strong as in typical *theobaldi*, which has

about 36, much closer together, colour pale ochraceous, spire low, suture impressed; whorls 4, rounded, constriction sharp, swelling slightly to the aperture, the distance being greater than in *A. theobaldi*, aperture nearly circular, angulate above, and much expanded, peristome double, inner continuous, outer much expanded but not reflected

"Major diam 3.5; alt axis 1.6 mm"

Hab. India. Garo Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Five of this pretty form are in the collection, although very close to *A. theobaldi*, it is easily distinguishable in its size, general form, and sculpture" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var *diyungensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus theobaldi, var *diyungensis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 401, pl 138, fig 4

Original description — "Shell well umbilicated, depressedly turbinate, sculpture rather strong, regular, close costulation extending just beyond the end of the suture, the rest of the shell smooth, finely striate, with very distant costulation, colour ochraceous, some with a green tint, spire conic, depressed, suture well impressed, the tube moderately long; whorls 4, rounded, aperture circular, slightly angulate above, peristome double, the outer, viewed from above, rather expanded, columellar margin rounded

"Major diam 4.2, alt axis 2 mm."

Hab. Diyung Valley, north of Asalu, N Cachar (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This Diyung Valley species is a departure from *A. theobaldi* of the Khasi Hills in having the apex less high and conical, the suture more impressed, the shell more openly umbilicated, costulation next suture stronger." (*Godwin-Austen*)

408 *Alycaeus toruputuensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus theobaldi, var, *Godwin-Austen*, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 175, pl 7, fig 10 (operculum), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 290, no 4

Alycaeus toruputuensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1914, p 359, pl 149, figs 3, 3a, 3b: p 351, pl 145, fig 10 (operculum)

Original description — "Is of the same form as *A. theobaldi* from Cherra Poonjee and the Garo Hills, only that while the operculum in the latter is exceedingly closely wound, quite smooth in front, and black (and I have examined some dozens of shells), in the former the concentric whorls are wider apart, have a central circular hollow space, and are white. The ribbing of the swollen portion in the Dafia shell is exceedingly fine, and this, I note, is a common character, holding good almost without exception, of all the species in the Dafia Hills" (*Godwin-Austen*, 1876)

"There is also a striking difference in the contraction of the whorl near the umbilicus" (*Godwin-Austen*, 1914)

Hab. India slopes of Toruputu Peak, Dafia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

409 *Alycæus woodthorpei*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus woodthorpei, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 414, pl 155, fig 14

Original description —“Shell openly umbilicated, globosely conoid, sculpture oblique, sinuate costulation on upper whorls, rather strong and distant as it approaches the end of the sutural tube, it then becomes very fine and very close up to the constriction; colour pale sienna-brown, spire moderately high, apex small, suture well impressed; whorls 4, the constriction near the base of the sutural tube, thus enlarging into a narrow costulated ridge which is close behind the peristome, aperture oval, obtusely angulate above, peristome simple, double, thick; columellar margin curving vertically.

“Major diam 4.3, alt axis 2 mm”

Hab Burma Fort Stedman (*Woodthorpe*).

“The most distinguishing character of this shell is the extremely fine close regular costulation next the sutural tube, which, in most species of the genus, is strong and well defined; this character is met with again in species of the Abor Hills, such as *A. aboriensis*, etc This in conjunction with the fact that so large a proportion of the species in other genera inhabiting the Abor country are not found in Western Assam, is an indication of topographical connection between the Shan area and the Tsanspu drainage-system far back in geological time, closer, more direct, and unrestricted than now exists There are grounds for thinking that the high snowy range at the head of the Irrawaddy, together with the well defined orographical feature the Assam Range to the west, may be a comparatively recent elevation compared to the main mass of the Eastern Himalayas.” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Subgenus *CYCLORYX*, *Godwin-Austen*

Cycloryx, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, II, 1914, p 334

TYPE, *Alycæus constrictus*, Benson.

Range India.

“Shell perforate, ovately conoid, sculpture generally consisting of distant, fine, regular costulation on the upper whorls, stronger and closer on the short inflated portion of the last Suture tube extremely short, or as often clubbed or pear-shaped.”

410 *Alycæus bembex*, *Benson*

Alycæus bembex, Benson, A M N H ser 3, III, 1859, p 178, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, III, 1864, p 458, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2 1865, p 46, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1874, pl 95, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon XX, *Alycæus*, 1877, pl 5, fig 42, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p. 294.

Alycæus (Alycæus) bember, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 176, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 342

Alycæus (Orthalycæus) bember, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. 111, 1897, p 149, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 45

Alycæus (Cyclorhynchus) bember, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 346, pl 147, figs 1, 1a

Original description — "Testa umbilicata, ovato-conica, lævigata, hic illic striatula, strus ventriculi confertis, ad umbilicum striatula, hyalina, spira elevato-conica, sutura profunda, apice acutiusculo, anfractibus 5, valde convexis, ultimo compresso-rotundato, pone structuram modice tumido, tubulum suturalem brevissimum gerente, pone aperturam rursus tumidulo, apertura obliqua, sub-circulari, peristomate simplici, tenui, undulato, expansiusculo, subreflexo, superne leviter emarginato Operc. —"

"Diam major 4, minor 3, axis 4, long 5 mill"

Hab. India Runguh Valley; Darjeeling (*Stoliczka, Mamwarang, Blanford*); Damsang, Daling District (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This is one of the most elevated in the spire among the known Himalayan *Alycæi*. The specimens sent are all weathered, but present no evidence of any considerable sculpture or colouring. The very short sutural tube is a character shared by *otiphorus* and *constrictus*, and altogether the shell is deficient in prominent features, although perfectly distinct from any of its allies, especially in its aperture (sinuous, and at its upper angle emarginate), its wider umbilicus, plainer sculpture, and more compressed whorls" (*Benson*)

411 *Alycæus burrailensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus (Cyclorhynchus) burrailensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 403, pl 147, figs 6, 6a

Original description.—"Shell perforation hidden, shell conoid, sculpture very close, fine, and regular costulation; apex smooth, distant fine costulation between sutural tube and aperture, colour whitish, but often bright pale sienna, darker on the apex, spire high, conical, apex blunt, suture very impressed; whorls 4, strongly rounded, aperture circular; peristome double, slightly expanded on the outer margin, a slight flange covering the perforation; operculum pale ochraceous, multispiral, smooth, slightly concave

"Major diam 2.8; alt axis 1.8 mm"

Hab. India Japvo Peak, Naga Hills, 9890 ft Mumpur side of the Burrail Range, and Angaolua Peak (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Close to *A. (Cyclorhynchus) mangutensis* of the Jaintia Hills, but differs in form of the spire, which is much broader and blunter than in that species. This species is about the same size as *A. granum*, from Margarita at foot of the Eastern Naga Hills, found there by the late Mr W Doherty, is of more depressed form, it is much more openly umbilicate, and the close costulation coarser than in *granum*" (*Godwin-Austen*)

412 *Alycaeus bulioensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycaeus bulioensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 354, pl 141, figs 6, 6a

Original description — "Shell globosely conical, umbilication narrow, sculpture next sutural tube, fine close costulation, stronger and distant on rest of the whorls, not defined on the apical, colour bleached; spire low; suture impressed, the tube short, whorls 4, the last between sutural tube and aperture crossed by two ridges, the anterior being small and indistinct; aperture quadrate, oblique, peristome double, narrow, roundly angulate on outer margin, canaliculate below; columellar margin nearly vertical

"Major diam 2.6; alt axis 1.75 mm" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India Burroi Gorge, Dafia Hills (Godwin-Austen.)

A globose form with a curious angulate aperture.

413 *Alycaeus constrictus*, Benson.

Cyclostoma constrictum, Benson, A M N H ser 2, VII, 1851, p 188, x, 1852, p 272, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 379, pl 49, figs 24, 25

Alycaeus constrictus, Pfeiffer, Zeits. Malak. III, 1851, p 147, id., Cat. Phanerops. Brit. Mus. 1852, p 85, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p 120, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. II, 1855, p 278, Theobald, J. A. S. B. XVII, 1858, p 322, Benson, A M N H ser 3, III, 1859, p 181, var. *minor*, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1874, pl 95, figs 1, 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch. Icon. XX, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 5, fig 41, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 294

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) constrictus, Benson, A M N H ser 3, III, 1859, p 170, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 343

Alycaeus (Orthalycaeus) constrictus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. XXIX, 1897, p 149, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 45

Alycaeus (Cycloryza) constrictus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1914, p 347, pl 147, figs. 4, 4a, p 348, pl 153, figs 1, 1a

Original description — "Testa perforata, ovato-conica, glabra, costis angustis distantibus munita, translucente, albida vel rufula; spira elongato-conica, apice obtuso, sutura valde impressa; anfractibus 4 rotundatis, superioribus glabris, sequentibus remota costulatis, ultimo mox confertissime costulato-striata, pone aperturam strangulato, anticeque lato constricto; apertura circulari, verticali, $\frac{3}{4}$ longitudinis aequante, peristomate undique reflexo; operculo testaceo, multispinato, sutura inconspicua.

"Diam 2, alt $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill"

Hab. Sikhim Darjeeling (*Stoliczka, Mainwaring*)

"This shell has apparently an affinity with the Philippine *C. minus* of Sowerby, but differs in its more tapering form, smaller size, perforation, diverse sculpture, and in the strangulation of the last whorl behind the aperture, in which feature it exhibits an

approach to the more shortened *C gibbum*, Fér, from Turon in Cochin China, and to the depressed *C strangulatum*, Hutton, so abundant in the more western portion of the Himalayas" (*Benson*)

Benson in 1859 described a var *minor*, but Lieut.-Col Godwin-Austen has shown* that the species varies considerably in size, and he concludes that "there is no reason why a variety should be constituted," a view in which I entirely concur

414 *Alycæus costatus*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus graphicus var, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 178 (part)

Alycæus (*Cycloryx*) *costatus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 360, pl 154, figs 2, 2a

Original description — "Shell narrowly perforate, elongately conical, sculpture distant, well-raised costulation, continuous up to the aperture, about 7 costæ anterior to the short sutural tube, colour stony white, apex yellowy pink fading to ochraceous; spire high, sides flat, apex rather pointed, suture impressed, whorls 4, well rounded, aperture circular, vertical, peristome double, reflected

"Major diam 2.75, alt axis 2 mm"

Hab India Dikrang Valley, Dafia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"It is a close ally of *A* (*Cycloryx*) *paucicostatus*, but is more elongate, spire not so pyramidal, and it is a smaller shell. It approaches specimens received from the Indian Museum, Calcutta, as *constrictus*, var, but I consider them true *constrictus*. This Dafia shell is of a different, more elongate shape, although the umbilical region is similar and perforate." (*Godwin-Austen*)

415. *Alycæus difficilis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus (*Cycloryx*) *difficilis*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 415, pl 155, figs 2, 2a

Original description — "Shell ovately globose, perforation hidden, sculpture distant well-marked costulation on the upper whorls, much finer next the sutural tube and a little closer, no costulation in front of it, colour white, neither specimen very fresh, spire moderately high, suture impressed, the tube very short and small; whorls 4, well rounded, the last slightly swollen in front of the sutural tube, aperture circular, peristome double, inner circular, continuous, the outer with a strong flange-like expansion on columellar margin, expanded and reflected on outer and upper margin

"Major diam 3.2; alt axis 2.4 mm"

Hab Burma. Shan Hills (*Fedden*).

"There is considerable similarity in this species with that of *A thompsoni*, of Munipur, particularly in shape, but the Shan

* Land and Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 348

Hills form is more compactly globose, and the costulation twice as strong, the reflection of the outer lip on the columellar side is not quite similar, and the costulation next sutural tube is altogether different." (Godwin-Austen.)

416. *Alycæus elegans*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *elegans*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 361, pl 147, fig. 9

Original description.—"Shell elongately turbinate, perforate; sculpture very fine, close regular costulation; colour whitish with a burnt sienna tint; spire high, apex blunt, suture impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, sides very convex; aperture circular; peristome double, not thickened, with a flange hiding the umbilicus.

"Major diam, 2.6; alt axis 2 mm" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India: Shengorh Peak, Daffa Hills (Godwin-Austen).

417. *Alycæus generosus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus generosus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1914, p 374, pl 138, figs 8, 8a, 8b

Original description.—"Shell tumidly turbinate, umbilicus narrow, much hidden by last whorl; sculpture: only some 10 close costæ next the short suture, the rest of the shell smooth; colour pale ochraceous; spire conic, moderately high, sides flat; suture impressed, tube short; whorls 4, constriction close to sutural tube, at once followed by a ridge which slopes diagonally to the aperture, surface slightly irregular, aperture is nearly circular, subangulate at upper outer margin; peristome double, simple; columellar margin well rounded.

"Major diam. 3; alt. axis 1.4 mm."

Hab. India: Khasi Hills (Godwin-Austen).

"I regret that I did not record the exact locality of this shell in the Khasi Hills, as it is a very distinct species." (Godwin-Austen.)

418. *Alycæus granum*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus granum, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool. Soc 1893, p 593

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *granum*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 4, pl 63, fig 6, tom cat 1914, p 364.

Alycæus (*Orthalycæus*) *granum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycæus (*Alycæus*) *granum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 345

Alycæus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *granum*, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1915, p 503

Original description.—"Shell perforate, globose, sculpture fine regular ribbing, closely arranged and extending to the peristome. colour ruddy ochre; spire subconical, suture well impressed,

whorls 4, rounded, a slight constriction in front of the short sutural tube, aperture suboblique, circular, peristome double, the outer reflected slightly.

"Major diam 2.25, alt axis 2 mm"

Hab India Margarita, foot of Eastern Naga Hills (*Doherty*)

"This species is only half the size of its nearest ally, a variety of *A. otiphorus* from the wooded slopes of the North Jaintia Hills. This variety was figured and described by me in the J A S B 1871 (p 93, pl v fig. 6). From Mr Aldrich I have received three specimens of it, all fully grown, and as it is so much smaller than the typical *A. otiphorus* from Sikkim (which is as much as 4.25 mm in maj diam), I consider it necessary to give it a distinct title. It is also more depressed and has fewer whorls, and the umbilical area is more open than in the Darjiling form" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

419 *Alycaeus graphiarius*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus graphicus var, Theobald, J A S B. xxxi, 1862, p 137, id, op cit xxxix, part 2, 1870 p 398, pl 18, figs 3a, 3b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, p 39, pl 95, fig 7

Alycaeus (Cyclorhynchus) graphiarius, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 416, pl 147, figs. 7, 7a

Original description — "Besides the typical form described by Mr Blanford from Arracan and Pegu, an interesting variety also occurs in the Shan States for the identification of which I am indebted to Mr Blanford. It differs from the type by a shorter, more subtile and subglobose shape, and by the ribs on the whorls being slightly more distant from each other and very sharp. There are also some of the stronger ribs traceable even on the constriction near the aperture. The shell is pure white with the apex and the adjoining whorl beautifully pale yellow. I have given an illustration of this variety in order to facilitate comparison" (*Theobald*)

Hab Burma Shan States (*Theobald*)

"The distant strong costulation is very striking, with 4 very distinct ribs behind the aperture" (*Godwin-Austen*)

420 *Alycaeus graphicus*, *Blanford*

Alycaeus graphicus, Blanford, J A S B xxxi, 1862, p 137, id, op cit xxxiv, 1865, p 99, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 46, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 95, figs 8, 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 39, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xx, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 4, fig 34

Alycaeus (Othalycaeus) graphicus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Dents Malak. Ges xxix, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) graphicus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 345

Alycaeus (Cyclorhynchus) graphicus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 419, pl 146, figs 1, 1a, 1b, ibid p 361 (var)

Original description — "Testa perforata, ovato-globosa, tenuis, pallide fulva, costulis filaribus subremotis sinuatis ornata. Spira

ovato-conoidea, lateribus convexis, apice obtusula, sutura impressa Anfi 4, rotundati, 2 primi lente, penultimus et ultimus celerius accrescentes, ultimus ad latus vix tumidus, pone stricturam spatio brevissimo confertius costulatus, tubulum suturale brevissimum gerens Spatium constructum laeve, costula filiformi una medio plerumque signatum, prope aperturam tumidius Apertura vix obliqua, majuscula, circularis, peristoma duplex; interno breviter porrecto, continuo; externo expanso, retro relictio, ad umbilicum reflexo, perforationem partim celante

"Diam maj. 3, min $2\frac{1}{2}$, alt. 3, apert diam. $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm"

Hab Burma. Arakan Hills, Pegu, Mouditong (*Blanford*) India North Cachar and Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen, Chennai*); var. Burroi Gorge, Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"A Burmese representative of the little Darjiling group of *Alycae*, which comprises *A constrictus*, B, *A bembex*, B, and *A ophorus*, B. *A graphicus*, although much more globose than any of the others, is in some respects intermediate between *constrictus* and *ophorus*, resembling the first in size and somewhat in form, and the latter in the reflexed left edge of the outer peristome This character, however, is by no means so much developed in the Burmese as in the Darjiling species The present has a more marked sculpture than either of its three allies and differs from them also in the very slight approximation of the costulation behind the constriction Almost all the species of the genus *Alycaeus* are more closely and strongly marked upon the tumid portion of the last whorl than on any other part of the shell, the length of the closer ribbing and of the tumidity having a general relation to that of the sutural tube." (*Blanford*)

Var. *dihingensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus (Cyclopyg) graphicus, var *dihingensis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 11, 1914, pp 363, 404, pl 146, figs 6, 6a

Original description — "Shell: umbilicus covered by expansion of outer lip, tumidly conical, sculpture above somewhat distant regular costulation, there are 4 costae next the sutural tube, 3 distant well developed behind the aperture, in another specimen two only, colour very pale ochraceous, spire high, apex fine; suture impressed, the tube short and oblong, whorls 4, well rounded; aperture circular, subvertical; peristome expanded and slightly reflected, double.

"Major diam. 3.75; alt axis 3 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India. Assam (*Ogle*), Angsoluo Peak, Naga Hills

Var. *variabilis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus (Cyclopyg) graphicus, var *variabilis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll. India, 11, 1914, p 403, pl. 146, fig 4

Original description — "This is another variety of *graphicus*. The costulation on the upper whorls is strong and rather distant,

much closer and much stronger next the ovate sutural tube; about six to seven costæ between the tube and peristome, there are from two to three well-marked costæ on the very slightly swollen part of the whorl" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Lhota-Naga and Piku Hills

421. *Alycæus khunhoensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *graphicus*, var *minor*, *Godwin-Austen*, J A S B. xlii, part 2, 1874, p 149, pl 3, figs 8, 8 a

Alycæus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *khunhoensis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii, 1914, p 403, pl 147, fig 8, pl 144, figs 9, 9 a.

Original description — "Shell elongately conoid, rimate, thin, transparent sculpture closely and similarly costulated throughout, no closer near the sutural tube, very unusual in the genus, apex smooth, colour pale pinkish, ochraceous on apical whorls; spire high, sides flat; suture impressed, whorls 4, very rounded, constriction close to sutural tube, flat and smooth thence to the aperture, aperture nearly circular, vertical, peristome simple, reflected, columellar margin rounded

"Major diam 1.9, alt axis 1.3 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab India Khunho Peak, Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

422 *Alycæus mangutensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus otiphorus var, *Godwin-Austen*, J A S B. xl, part 2, 1871, p 93, pl 5, fig 6

Alycæus (*Dioryx*) *granum*, var *major*, *Godwin-Austen*, Proc Zool Soc 1893, p 594

Alycæus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *mangutensis*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 377, pl 146, figs 5, 5 a.

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate, perforation hidden by outer lip, sculpture smooth on the two apical whorls, succeeded by close, fine costulation, 5, rather close, on the short sutural tube, colour pale ochraceous, some richer, some colourless, spire moderately high, conic, apex blunt, suture impressed, whorls tumid, 4, aperture cucular, nearly vertical, peristome double, not thickened, columellar margin an arc of a circle; operculum dark coloured

"Major diam 3.2; alt axis 2.2 mm"

Hab. India Mangut Valley, Jaintia Hills, Jawai (*Godwin-Austen*).

"With wider knowledge of these small shells, and a large series for comparison, I consider this species worthy of a specific distinction" (*Godwin-Austen*)

423 *Alycæus multicostatus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *multicostatus*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 404, pl 147, fig 7

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate, narrowly umbilicate; sculpture very close, regular costulation, disappearing on the two apical whorls, colour white, with an ochraceous tint, spire high, pyramidal, apex rather fine, suture strongly impressed,

whorls 5, rounded on sides, swollen; aperture circular; peristome double, both thin, columellar margin nearly vertical

"Major diam. 3.25, alt axis 2.25 mm."

Hab Burma head of the Laniet River, Lahupa Naga Hills, N E Manipur.

"Comparing this with *A. granum*, it has for its size much closer costulation. It is more narrowly umbilicate than *A. burraileensis*, which is a much smaller shell." (*Godwin-Austen*)

424. *Alycaeus otiphorus*, Benson

Alycaeus otiphorus (Benson), Theobald, J A S B xvii, 1858, p 322 (nom nud), Benson, A M N H ser 3 iii, 1859, p 178, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 46, id, Novit Conch ser 1, iv, 1871, p 18, pl 112, figs 28-31, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1874, pl 95, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 40, Sowerby, in Reeve, Conch Icon xv, 1877, *Alycaeus*, pl 4, fig 30, Nevill, Hand List 1, 1878, p 292

Alycaeus (Alycaeus) otiphorus, Benson, A M N H ser 3, iii, 1859, p 176, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 347

Alycaeus (Othalycaeus) otiphorus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p 150, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 46

Alycaeus (Cyclois) otiphorus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 349, pl 147, figs 2, 2a, 2b

Original description.—"Testa perforata, ovato-globosa, minutissime confertim striata, cinereo-cornea; spira conica, apice obtusiusculo, rutilo, sutura valde impressa; anfractibus 4 convexis, ultimo ventricosulo, ab apertura subremote constricto, tum pone labrum tumidiusculo, lævigato, tubulum brevissimum suturalem gerente, apertura via obliqua, peristomate duplici, interno continuo, expanso, interdum breviter porrecto, externo dilatato, reflexo, ad umbilicum processu aniculari brevi, subito reflexo, perforationem subtegente munito. Operculum normali, concaviusculo, planato

"Long $4\frac{1}{2}$, diam obliq 4 mill"

Hab India. Pankabari, 1000 ft, Rungun Valley, 4000 ft, near Darjeeling (*Stoliczka, Blanford, Maniraring, Theobald*)

"This shell, which seems to be not uncommon on the west side of the Rungun Valley, as well as at a lower elevation in the Sikkim ranges, was forwarded to me by Mr Blanford in 1857. In form it approaches *A. amphora* and *constrictus*, and, like the latter, which belongs to the same type in the mode of constriction, it is remarkable for the shortness of the sutural tube, but is at once distinguished by the process of the peristome at the umbilicus" (*Benson*)

425 *Alycaeus paucicostatus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycaeus (Diois) graphicus var, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xli, part 2, 1876, p 178 (part)

Alycaeus paucicostatus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 360, pl 147, figs 5, 5a

Alycaeus (Cyclois) paucicostatus, id, op cit. pp 351, 360

Original description.—"Shell narrowly perforate, globosely

conical, transparent, sculpture close, well-marked, regular costulation, 3 strong costæ behind aperture, one close to it inconspicuous, colour rich pale ochraceous, spire moderately high, suture impressed, 5 costæ on sutural tube, whorls 4, well rounded, constricted close to the club-like tube, aperture circular, nearly vertical, peristome closely double, reflected, operculum ochre in colour, smooth with central depression, evenly spiral

"Major diam 3.1, alt axis 2.3 mm"

Hab India Toruputu Peak, Daffa Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"The species is much smaller than a closely allied one from same area" (Godwin-Austen)

426. *Alycæus spratti*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus spratti, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1888, p 245

Alycæus (*Chamalycæus*) *spratti*, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr.

Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 152, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 48, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 368

Alycæus (*Cyclorya*) *spratti*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 417, pl 151, figs 10, 10 a

Original description:—"Shell pyramidal, closely umbilicated, sculpture very fine close costulation, more distant between the sutural tube and the peristome; colour white, with pale lemon tinge, or horny, spire high, rapidly decreasing to apex, which is rather pointed; suture well impressed, whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the last swollen, slightly constricted at the sutural tube, which is very short and thick, less than one millim in length, the whorl swells again to the aperture, this is circular, oblique, peristome double, slightly reflected; operculum not seen."

Hab Burma Pingoung, Shan Hills, 2500 ft (*Spratti*)

"This species is quite new, it might be at first mistaken for a small variety of *A. pyramidalis*, Bs, from the Tenasserim Valley, but the sutural tube is in that species very thread-like and nearly 3 millim in length; the aperture is also very different in form, and not so simple and circular" (Godwin-Austen, 1888)

"With the very different pyramidal form of shell as compared with *A. constrictus*, etc, the presence of the short club-like sutural tube puts this species in the section *Cyclorya*. On the other hand, in the shell-character combined with type of sculpture, it is like species in the neighbouring country to the east and south, *A. pyramidalis* and *A. gibbus*" (Godwin-Austen, 1914)

427 *Alycæus summus*, Godwin-Austen

Alycæus (*Cyclorya*) *summus*, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 349, pl 147, figs 3, 3 a.

Original description—"Shell globosely conoid, perforation quite hidden; sculpture fine and rather close costulation, 7 to 8 very fine adjacent to the sutural tube, which is short and pointed, not knob-like, colour pale with an ochraceous tint, spire high, conic,

apex blunt, suture impressed; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, the constriction slight, nearly straight up to the reflected peristome and slightly rising; aperture circular, peristome simple, strong, double, outer well reflected; operculum smooth, pale horny.

"Major diam 2.9; alt axis 2.9 mm"

Hab India Rechila Peak, Western Bhutan (*Robert*)

"This is quite distinct from *A. bembex*, which I at first thought it to be, but the umbilical region differs much" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

428. *Alycaeus tenellus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycaeus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *tenellus*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p. 417, pl. 155, figs 3, 4, 4a

Original description — "Shell scarcely perforate, elongately conoid, sculpture: none visible on upper whorls, very fine and indistinct near the very short sutural tube; colour bleached, spire high, apex small; suture impressed; whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, sides rounded, nearly flat on side, constriction slight close up to the sutural tube, thence short and flat to the aperture; aperture circular, vertical; peristome double, the inner well reflected below, slightly flattened on the upper outer margin

"Major diam. 2.9, alt axis 2.4 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. Burma Shan States (*Fedden*)

429. *Alycaeus thompsoni*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycaeus (*Cyclorhynchus*) *thompsoni*, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p. 404, pl. 146, figs 3, 3a.

Original description — "Shell ovately globose, umbilicus concealed; sculpture. fine, regular, close costulations, six on the length of the sutural tube, about seven between it and the peristome indistinct, colour whitish, spire rather high, apex rather blunt; suture moderately impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex; aperture circular, with a flange close to the umbilicus and completely covering it; peristome double, thickened, continuous.

"Major diam. 3.8; alt axis 2.5 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma. Manipur (*Godwin-Austen*)

Subgenus *RAPTOMPHALUS*, *Godwin-Austen*

Raptomphalus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p. 366.

Type (first species), *Alycaeus magnificus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Range India, Burma.

"Shell globosely conoid, widely umbilicated. The margin of the umbilicus is a well-developed keel, which commences near the constriction. The peristome is strongly and irregularly crenulated, showing well behind the aperture viewed from the side, between this and the sharp constriction a well raised ridge crosses the whorl transversely."

430 *Alycæus akhaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus akhaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 352, pl 141, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b

Original description — "Shell globosely conical, openly umbilicated, sculpture very fine, close costulation, flattened as it were, the separation indicated by a fine line next the sutural tube, which is short, smooth on anterior part of the last whorl, strong distant costulation succeeds the fine, becoming finer and more indistinct towards the apex, colour umber-brown, spire rather high, apex blunt, suture impressed; whorls 4, well rounded, the last crossed by a ridge in front of the constriction, and by another, less conspicuous, intervening between it and the peristome, peristome double, thickened, columellar margin slightly sinuate, much sinuated on the outer margin, with four indistinct crenulations, one distinct on the lower margin

"Major diam 3, alt axis 1.5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Barowh Gorge, Durrang District, Assam, foot of Akha Hills

431 *Alycæus commutatus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus commutatus, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1914, p 351, pl 148, fig 7

Original description. — "Shell solid, globosely conoid, openly umbilicate, sculpture rather distant, fine costulation on the upper whorls, becoming much stronger at the sutural tube, quite strong at its base, colour dull white spire moderately high, apex small; suture impressed, the sutural tube long and strongly formed, whorls 4, well rounded, aperture circular, subangulate above, with 3 sharp folds on the lower outer margin, peristome double, thickened, with columellar margin rounded subvertically, operculum white, shelly, multispiral

"Major diam 4.8, alt axis 2.5 mm"

Hab India Bhutan

"This shell Colonel Beddome had named *A. burtii*, but it is a far larger, more solid conical shell with the peristome differently crenulated, the operculum being similar" (*Godwin-Austen*)

432 *Alycæus duoculmen*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus duoculmen, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1914, p 365, pl 157, figs 2, 2 a

Original description — "Shell globosely conoid, somewhat depressed, openly umbilicated; sculpture fine indistinct, costulation on upper whorls showing near the suture apex smooth, very fine and close near sutural tube, colour whitish grey above, pale ochraceous on the swollen part of the whorl; spire depressedly conoid, apex small, suture impressed, sutural tube rather short, whorls 4, the last much swollen behind the sharp constriction,

in front the whorl is crossed by a well-raised ridge, a narrow furrow, and then another ridge, narrowing to a point below; aperture angularly and widely ovate, oblique, peristome double, much thickened, reflected, subangulate above near suture, rounded on the periphery of the whorl, then descending, with indistinct crenulation up to the subvertical columellar margin, which is thickened below; operculum black, placed too far in to see the spiral.

"Major diam 4.75; alt. axis 2.25 mm."

Hab. India. Tsanspu Valley (*Oakes*)

"Only one specimen was found, but that a most perfect one, and very distinct from such double-ridged species as *birugosus*, *multirugosus*, etc., also in the angulate form of the aperture" (*Godwin-Austen*)

433 *Alycæus kengtungensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus kengtungensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll. India, i, 1914, p 409, pl 139, figs 6, 6a

Original description — "Shell somewhat depressedly turbate and umbilicated; sculpture. fine and rather close costulation on the upper whorls, much stronger next the sutural tube, and near the base of this peculiarly distant costæ very strong, colour white; spire conoid; suture impressed, sutural tube long; whorls 4, the last swollen, next sutural tube sharply constricted, then suddenly expanding into a rounded ridge crossing the whorl crescentically and expanding gradually forwards to the peristome; aperture oblique, horizontally oval, subangular above; peristome double, simple

"Major diam 5.25; alt. axis 2.4 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab Burma. Kengtung, Shan Frontier (*Woodthorpe*)

434. *Alycæus lahupaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Alycæus lahupaensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1914, p 394, pl. 141, figs 3, 3a

Original description :—"Shell globosely turbate, umbilicus fairly open. sculpture at the sutural tube is fairly strong, regular, close costulation, becoming gradually finer towards the apical whorls; colour whitish or very pale ochraceous; spire depressedly conoid; suture impressed, the sutural tube short; whorls 4½, well rounded, last crossed by a low ridge between the aperture and sutural tube; aperture ovate, angulated above, rounded below; peristome very solid, double, very slight crenulation visible on the outer margin but not inside the aperture, columellar margin nearly vertical, sinuate.

"Major diam. 4; alt axis 1.8 mm."

Hab Burma Gaziphrumi, Lahupa-Naga Hills, Munipur (*Godwin-Austen*)

"At a first glance, this shell might be taken for *G. khasiacus*, ... the type of which is from the Garo boundary of the

Khasi Hills, but on placing the two side by side, there is considerable difference in its size, longer sutural tube, aperture not so circular and the peristome larger, so much more thickened" (*Godwin-Austen*)

435 *Alycæus luyorensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus luyorensis, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, n, 1914, p 365, pl 157, figs 6, 6 a

Original description — "Shell globosely turbinate, umbilicated, sculpture very fine close regular costulation next the suture, very fine on whorls above, hardly seen on apical, colour dull white above, pale ochraceous on the swollen portion of the last whorl, spire moderately high, suture moderately impressed, sutural tube moderately long, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, constriction short, no swelling between sutural tube and aperture; aperture circular; peristome double, very slightly reflected, openly and expandedly crenate, columellar margin curving vertically; operculum slightly concave in front, distantly spiral

"Major diam 6.8, alt axis 4 mm"

Hab India Luyor, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"The form and sculpture distinguishes this shell from the other crenulated species obtained in the valley of the Tsanspu" (*Godwin-Austen*)

436 *Alycæus magnificus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Alycæus (Raptomphalus) magnificus, *Godwin-Austen*, Land & Freshw Moll India, n, 1914, p 366, pl 156, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b

Original description — "Shell very openly umbilicated, bordered by a distinct keel, very globosely conoid, sculpture on the upper whorls, and as far as the end of the long sutural tube there is distant strong costulation, thence for the length of the tube it is extremely fine and close, colour white, shell old, spire moderately high, apex small, somewhat depressed, suture impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, tumid, the constriction is sudden and close to the base of the sutural tube, it there expands considerably towards the aperture, commencing with a high ridge well raised, and this again by another broader and more rounded, which merges into the very broad expanded wavy peristome, aperture ovate, subangulate both above and below; peristome strongly crenulated, with five indentations

"Major diam 4.25, alt axis 1.7 mm"

Hab India Yamne Valley, Abor Hills (*Oakes*)

"This is a very beautiful species The sharp, well defined keel around the umbilicus is a character quite new to me in this genus, one which has led me to place it in a new subgenus In the very fine costulation on the swollen portion of the last whorl it is similar to *A. aborensis*" (*Godwin-Austen*)

437. *Alycæus muspratti*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus (*Orthalycæus*) *muspratti* (nom nud.), Kobelt & Molien-dorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 150, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 46.

Alycæus muspratti (Beddome MS.), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 396, pl. 148, fig. 1.

Original description —“Shell depressedly conoid, openly umbilicated, sculpture smooth on first two whorls, then very strong, regular, somewhat close costulation, gradually more distant up to the end of the sutural tube where it suddenly becomes much finer, as far as the base of the tube, next which costæ are stronger, very fine striæ cross the inflated portion behind the peristome, colour stony white; spire low, apex blunt, suture impressed, the sutural tube long; whorls 4, somewhat flattened, last rounded and swollen next the sutural tube, then sharply constricted, and swelling into a well marked ridge, ending in a slight depression behind the lip. aperture irregularly oval horizontally; peristome viewed on side very thick, broad, expanded forward, sinuate, of many layers, in front crenulated, a strong notch at the sutural margin, 4 shallower on the outer and lower, columellar margin curving downwards, operculum burnt sienna, of many whorls, suture well seen.

“Major diam. 4.2, alt. axis 2 mm.” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India. Eastern Naga Hills (*Muspratt*).

438. *Alycæus oakesi*, Godwin-Austen.

Alycæus oakesi, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1914, p. 366, pl. 157, figs. 4, 4a.

Original description —“Shell very globosely conoid, somewhat depressed, openly umbilicate, with a strong tendency to a ridge bounding it; sculpture costulation distant, subdued on the apical whorls, strong and coarse near base of the sutural tube, but soon becoming finer, colour, all old and bleached shells; spire moderately high, apex small; suture impressed, whorls 4, much swollen next sutural tube, the last sharply constricted, enlarging suddenly into a high sharp ridge across the whorl, flattened in front and expanding to the aperture, which is nearly circular; peristome double, the inner lip thickened, the outer less so, the shell layers are seen overlapping each other when viewed from the left side.

“Major diam. 3, alt. axis 1.3 mm.” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India. Chanjuk La, in Tsanpu Valley, 4300 ft., Lat. 29° 25', Long. 95° 20' (*Oakes*).

Subfamily DIPLOMMATINÆ.

Genus NICIDA, Blanford.

Nicida, Blanford, Journ. Conchyl. xvi, 1868, p. 332 (as subgenus of *Diplommata*), id., J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1868, p. 82, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 87, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 288, Ancy, Bull. Soc. Malac. France, iv, 1887, p. 277 (genus);

Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130 (genus), id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 382.

TYPE, *Diplommatina vulgaria*, Blanford

Range Southern India, Ceylon

Shell imperforate, ovate, without radial costulae, smooth or spirally lirate, shining, last whorl not constricted, columellar tooth absent, operculum corneous, indistinctly multispiral.

439. *Nicida anamullayana*, *Beddome* (emend)

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *anamullayana*, Beddome, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 443, pl 52, figs 5, 6

Diplommatina anamullayana, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1876, p xii, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 396

Nicida anamullayana, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p ii, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges 1898, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 383

Original description —“Shell scarcely rimate, oblong, the apex suddenly contracted, thin, whitish, shining; whorls 5, convex, the apical one small, obtuse, the second much larger, the three lower all equal in breadth (giving the shell a very oblong form), all smooth except the last, which has a very minute transverse striation, and is furnished with a basal keel, aperture circular, peristome double, externally expanded, and reflexed total length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [1.75 mm].

“It is easily distinguished from all the other species by its very oblong form.” (*Beddome*)

Hab. India banks of Peringoonda, Anamullays (*Beddome*).

440. *Nicida catathymia*, *Sykes*

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *catathymia*, Sykes, Proc. Malac Soc. iii, 1898, p 69, pl 15, fig 9

Nicida catathymia, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 383

Original description —“Testa parva, dextrorsa, rimata, cylindrica, flavido-hyalina, spira sub-cylindrica, apice obtusulo, sutura bene impressa, anfr $6\frac{1}{2}$, valde convexi, regulariter crescentes, primi laeves, reliqui (sub lente) regulariter obsolete spiraliter lirati ultimus liris quinque (?) ornatus; apertura circularis, peristomate leviter incrassatulo et reflexo, albido

“Alt 2, diam 1 mm”

Hab Ceylon · Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*)

“This pretty little shell, specimens of which I noted previously (Proc Malac Soc. vol ii, p 237) as possibly belonging to two species, appears to be variable in relative proportions of height and breadth. It is very cylindrical, with an exceedingly deeply-cut suture, and delicate spiral sculpture. Mr. Preston found a single sinistral specimen” (*Sykes*)

441. *Nicida ceylanica*, *Beddome*.

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *ceylanica*, Beddome, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 441, pl 52, fig 9. Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 288

Diplommatina ceylanica, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 397.

Nicida ceylanica, H Nevill, Enum Helic Pneum Ceylon, 1871, p 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Jousseaume, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 312, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxv, 1898, p 130, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 383

Original description —“Shell not rimate, subcylindrico-ovate, thin, smooth, white, rather shining, whorls 7, convex, the antepenultimate the largest, the four upper ones gradually decreasing, the last whorl ascending slightly on the penultimate, keeled rather conspicuously at its base, aperture vertical, oblique; peristome continuous, single, scarcely expanded. total length $\frac{1}{10}$ inch [2.5 mm]” (*Beddome*)

Hab. Ceylon: Pedrotalle, Galle (*Beddome*); Ceylon (*H Nevill*).

442. *Nicida delectabilis*, *Preston*

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *delectabilis*, Preston, Journ Malac xii, 1905, p 9, pl 2, fig 40

Original description. —“Shell dextral, subovate, pale horn colour, whorls 7, very finely spirally striate, the antepenultimate whorl much inflated, the body-whorl ascending gradually so as to finally cover the penultimate whorl just behind the peristome; suture impressed; umbilicus narrow; peristome continuous, thick, reflexed, reddish brown, very irregular and projecting above at the point where it overlaps the penultimate whorl; aperture subcircular; columella straight.

“Alt. 2 millim.; diam maj. 1.25. Aperture alt. 0.5 millim.” (*Preston*)

Hab Ceylon Kinnidun.

443. *Nicida fairbanki*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *fairbanki*, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 335, pl 14, fig 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 89.

Diplommatina fairbanki, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p 56, pl 141, fig 9

Nicida fairbanki, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 384

Original description. —“Testa non rimata, elongate conico-ovata, glabra, tenuis, pallido-cornea. Spira conica, lateribus subrectis, apice obtuso, sutura impressa Anfr $7\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, primi 5 gradatam

crescentes, cæteri subæquales, ultimus vix angustior, antice valde ascendens, carina basalis munitus. Apertura parum obliqua, subcircularis, sinuata, peristoma obtusum, simplex.

"Long $3\frac{3}{4}$, diam $1\frac{1}{2}$, ap diam intus 1 mill." (*Blanford*.)

Hab India Pulney Hills, 5000 ft (*Fanbank*.)

Stated to be the largest of all species of the genus known at the time. Easily distinguished from its allies by the greater number of whorls, the last ascending more and thus covering a larger portion of the penultimate.

444 *Nicida kingiana*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina kingiana, *Blanford*, J A S B xxx, 1861, p 348, pl 1, fig 2, *Hauley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind.* 1876, pl. 141, fig 1.

Arma kingiana, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 2, 1865, p 91.

Diplommatina (Nicida) kingiana, *Blanford*, *Journ Conchyl* vii, 1868, p 313, *Nevill, Hand List*, i, 1878, p 288.

Nicida kingiana, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 42, *Kobelt & Mollendoiff*, *Nachr Dents Malak Ges* xxx, 1898, p 130, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 60, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 384.

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, subrimata, ovato conica, glabra, tenuis cornea, spira conica, apice obtusa, sutura impressa. Antr $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, antepenultimus major, ultimus parum angustior, antice ascendens. Apertura subverticalis, circularis, plica columellari nulla, peristoma subduplex, incrassatum expansum, internum continuum.

"Long. vix 2. Diam. 1, aper diam $\frac{3}{4}$ mm."

Hab India Kolamulhies, near Trichinopoly (*King*.)

"This little species is a near ally of *D. nilgirica*, *Blanf*, but amply distinguished, both by its smaller size and by the absence of the basal keel of the Nilgiri species. The two together form a well marked section of the genus, characterized by a circular mouth and smooth whorls" (*Blanford*.)

445 *Nicida lankaensis*, *Preston*.

Diplommatina (Nicida) lankaensis, *Preston*, *Journ Malac* vii, 1905, p 9, pl 2, fig 39.

Original description — "Shell dextral, pyramidal, somewhat transparent, pale horn colour, whorls 8, rather coarsely spirally striate throughout, the penultimate whorl being narrower than the antepenultimate, suture impressed, umbilicus broad, peristome continuous, slightly reflexed, reddish-brown, irregular, aperture subcircular.

"Alt 3 millim, diam maj 2. Aperture, alt 1 millim, diam $\frac{7}{8}$ " (*Preston*.)

Hab Ceylon Kinnun.

446. *Nicida loricata*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *loricata*, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 336, pl 14, fig 5, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 87

Diplommatina loricata, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 141, fig 2, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 288

Nicida loricata, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 42; Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 384

Original description —“Testa brevissime imata, conoideo-ovata, tenuis, pallide cornea, glabra, nitida, spiraliter lirata. Spira conoidea, lateribus convexis, apice obtuso, sutura valde impressa. Anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, primi 2 lævigati, tertius carinis duabus circumdatus, penultimus majusculus carina tertius subtus vix apparente, ultimus angustior, non ascendens, liris circa 6 distantibus circumdatus, earum 3 basalibus interdum sed raro deficientibus, basi rotundatus. Apertura parum obliqua, circularis; peristoma simplex, parum incrassatum, expansiusculum, vix interruptum.—Operculum parvum, tenue, corneum, structura spirali obsoleta.

“Long. $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam. $1\frac{1}{4}$. Ap diam. intus $\frac{2}{3}$ mill” (*Blanford*.)

Hab India Khandalla, Western Ghats, 2000 ft. (*Fawcok*).

447. *Nicida nilgiriæ*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina nilgiriæ, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xix, 1860, p 124; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 141, fig 4

Assina nilgiriæ, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 91

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *nilgiriæ*, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 332, pl 14, fig 1, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 288, + var *minor*

Nicida nilgiriæ, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 384, fig. 84

Original description —“Testa dextrorsa, imperforata, subovata, glabra, tenuis, nitida, cornea, spira conoidea, apice obtusa, anfr. 6 convexi, superne lentius crescentes, ultimus parum angustior, antice ascendens, carina costiformi circa umbilicum munitus, apertura subverticalis, circularis, perist. haud dentatum, duplex; externum breviter expansum, interruptum, internum medioeriter porrectum, continuum. Operc. corneum, subcirculare, ad suturam angulatum, planum, haud spinatum

“Long 3, diam max $1\frac{1}{4}$, apert diam. $\frac{3}{4}$, anfr ultimi long. 1 mm”

Hab India Pykara, Nilgiris (*Blanford*)

“This species is distinguished from all others of the genus yet described by the ridge around the umbilicus, which is an exact

counterpart of that in the Sikkim shell, *Megalomastoma funiculatum*, B. The perfect smoothness of *Dipl. nigricans*, and the continuity of the internal peristome give it a sub-generic character, yet seem insufficient alone to authorize its separation from *Diplommatina*" (*Blanford*)

448 *Nicida nitidula*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina nitidula, *Blanford*, Journ Conchyl xii, 1868, p 334, pl 14, fig 3

Diplommatina (Nicida) nitidula, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 88

Diplommatina nitidula, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch Ind 1876, pl 141, fig 5

Nicida nitidula, *Theobald*, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1893, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 385

Original description — "Testa subrimata, conico-ovata, glabra, nitidula, subobsolete minutissime oblique striatula, tenuis, pallidosordida. Spira conoidea, lateribus parum convexis, apice obtuso, sutura leviter impressa. Anfr 6 convexiusculi, penultimus maximus, ultimus angustior, antice ascendens, carina mediocri basali instructus, infra carinam juxta rimam parvulam valde compressus. Apertura vix obliqua, circularis; peristoma expansiusculum, breviter interruptum, subduplex vel duplex, margine externo superne antice arcuato

"Long $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam $1\frac{1}{2}$. Ap diam intus $\frac{3}{4}$ mill." (*Blanford*)

Hab India. Kulputt, Hill, Wynand, 4000 ft (*Beddome*)

449 *Nicida pedronis*, *Beddome*.

Diplommatina (Nicida) pedronis, *Beddome*, Proc Zool Soc. 1875, p 443, pl 52, fig 8, *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p 288

Diplommatina pedronis, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 397

Nicida pedronis, *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p ii, *Jousseaume*, Mém Soc Zool France, vii, 1894, p 311, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1893, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 385

Original description — "Shell subcylindrico-ovate, prominently rimate, thin, smooth, of a pale dull olive colour; whorls 7, convex, the antepenultimate the largest, the four upper ones gradually decreasing, the seventh or last whorl suddenly ascending and touching the antepenultimate, inconspicuously keeled at its base, aperture oblique, subcircular, white within; peristome continuous, single, black externally, slightly reflexed and expanded total length $\frac{1}{4}$ inch [3.5 mm.]" (*Beddome*)

Hab Ceylon. Pedrotalle, Galle (*Beddome*)

450. *Nicida prestoni*, Sykes.

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *prestoni*, Sykes, Proc. Malac Soc 11, 1897, p 237, pl 16, fig 14.

Nicida prestoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p. 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 385

Original description.—"Testa dextrorsa, vix rimata, elongato-ovata, glabra, hyalina, nitidula; spira conoidea, apice obtusula, sutura impressa; anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6, convexi primi regulariter crescentes, ultimus angustior quam antepenultimus, regione umbilicari impressa, basi subcarinata; apertura ovato-circularis, fere ovalis, peristomate incrassatulo, brunneo.

"Alt 3.5, lat 1.8 mm."

Hab. Ceylon: Uda Pussellawa (*Preston*).

"A handsome little hyaline species, with a brown peristome. It may be readily separated from *D. pedionis*, its nearest ally, by its greater size and its difference in colour and shape. Traces of spiral sculpture may be seen on the last whorls." (*Sykes*.)

451 *Nicida pulneyana*, Blanford.

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *pulneyana*, Blanford, Journ Conchyl xvi, 1868, p 333, pl 14, fig 2, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 88, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 288, + var (? distinct sp.)

Diplommatina pulneyana, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl. 141, fig 3

Nicida pulneyana, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43

Nicida pulneyana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p. 130, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 385

Original description:—"Testa brevissime rimata, subperforata, elongato-ovata, tenuis, pallide cornea, nitidula, glabra, sub lente minutissime strus obliquis, alisque subobsoletis spiralibus decussata. Spira lateribus convexis, apice perobtusulo, sutura profunda. Anfr. 6 valde convexi, ultimus et penultimus subæquales, ille non ascendens, ad basin rotundatus. Apertura obliqua, fere diagonalis, circularis; peristoma vix incrassatum, simplex, rectum, breviter adnatum.

"Long. vix $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam 1. Ap diam. $\frac{1}{2}$ mill" (*Blanford*.)

Hab India: Pulney Hills, 7000 ft (*Fairbank*).

This species is stated to differ from *N. kingiana* by its less ovate form, more convex whorls, deeper suture, oblique aperture, and the ascending last whorl. The latter characters and the absence of basal carination separate it from *N. vulgatica*.

452. *Nicida subovata*, Beddome

Diplommatina (*Nicida*) *subovata*, Beddome, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 443, pl 52, fig 7, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 288

Diplommatina subovata, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p. xu, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 396

Nicida suborata, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 130, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 50, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 385

Original description — "Shell not rimate, conico-ovate, smooth, thin, shining, yellowish white, furnished with a subobsolete, very minute, oblique striation, whorls 6, convex, the penultimate the largest, the four upper ones gradually tapering, the apical one obtuse, the lowest whorl furnished with a rather prominent basal keel; aperture obliquely oblong, peristome single, not continuous round the penultimate whorl total length $\frac{1}{11}$ inch [2.25 mm]

"Allied to *Nicida nitidula*, Blanford, but differing in its single peristome and more prominent basal keel" (*Beddome*)

Hab. India South Canara (*Beddome*)

Genus *OPISTHOSTOMA*, Blanford

Opisthostoma, Blanford, J A S B xix, 1861, p 121. Dohrn, Malak Bl x, 1863, p 39, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 55, Blanford, Proc Zool Soc 1866, p 448, id, A M N H ser 3, xix, 1867, p 305, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 157, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284, Crosse, Journ Conchyl. xxvii, 1879, p 193, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 740, Ancey, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 273, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 134, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 54, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 412

TYPE, *Opisthostoma ulgicolum*, Blanford.

Range Southern India, Malacca, Borneo

Shell pupoid, narrowly umbilicated, last whorl constricted and turned backwards and upwards at an acute angle, when it becomes inflated, and either attached to the penultimate whorl or solute, peristome double, operculum thin, corneous, composed of few whorls

453 *Opisthostoma deccanense*, *Beddome*

Opisthostoma deccanense, Beddome, P Z S 1875, p 444, pl 52 figs 10, 11, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 392, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 196, Ancey, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 274
Opisthostoma dekhkanense, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 43

Opisthostoma (Euopisthostoma) deccanense, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 134, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 54

Opisthostoma (Opisthostoma) deccanense, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 412

Original description — "Shell irregularly rhomboidal, pale pink with an oblique rather distant costulation, prominent on the lowest

whorl, but less so on the others, whorls 5, excentric, the two apical ones very small and depressed, and only visible as a single small speck from a side view, the third much larger, convex, the fourth, or penultimate, convex, very large, and much dilated, lowest whorl constricted as usual and in front of the constriction deflected inwards, but not concealing the umbilicus; aperture reversed, circular, quite vertical and parallel with the penultimate whorl; peristome touching the centre of the penultimate whorl, double, both lips slightly dilated, with a broad channel between them total length $\frac{1}{8}$ inch [1.35 mm], breadth $\frac{1}{11}$ inch [1.75 mm].

Hab India Nallay-Mallay Hills, Kurnool District; Sivagherry Hills, Tinnevely District (*Beddome*)

"A smaller shell than *O. farbanki* (Blanf), and the costulation less prominent, the two apical whorls are much depressed, the penultimate whorl is much larger, the deflection in front of the constriction is less sharp, and not, or only partially concealing the umbilicus, the peristome is more completely double, with a wide space between the two lips, and the aperture is quite circular" (*Beddome*)

A specimen in my collection, although full-grown, only measures 1 mm. in length, 1.25 in breadth, incl peristome.

454 *Opisthostoma distortum*, *Beddome*.

Opisthostoma distortum, *Beddome*, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p 445; Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, Addenda, p 11, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1876, p 392, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 196 Ancey, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 274

Opisthostoma (*Euopisthostoma*) *distortum*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 134, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 54

Opisthostoma (*Opisthostoma*) *distortum*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 413.

Original description.—"Shell irregularly rhomboidal, pale coloured, with an oblique rather distant costulation, whorls 4, excentric, the upper one very minute and depressed, not visible from a side view, so that the shell appears as with only three convex whorls, second whorl moderate, third or penultimate much larger than the second or fourth, lowest whorl constricted as usual, and in front of the constriction deflected upwards, but not concealing the umbilicus; aperture subangularly circular, pointing upwards, its apex in a line with the apex of the shell; peristome touching the upper part of the penultimate whorl, double, the lips not much dilated and with little space between them: total length $\frac{1}{8}$ inch [0.9 mm.], greatest breadth $\frac{1}{8}$ inch [1.35 mm.]" (*Beddome*)

Hab. India Golcondah Hills, Vizagapatam, 3000 ft. (*Beddome*).

455. *Opisthostoma fairbanki*, *Blanford*.

Opisthostoma fairbanki, Blanford, Proc Zool Soc. 1866, p 448, pl. 38, fig 14, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xv, 1867, p 98, Blanford, J A S. B xxxviii, 1869, p 140, pl 16, figs 6, 6 a, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 117, fig 8, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 68, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284, Crosse, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 195, Ancey, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 274

Opisthostoma (Euopisthostoma) fairbanki, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 134, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 54

Opisthostoma (Opisthostoma) fairbanki, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 413

Original description.—"Testa irregulariter ovata, albida, confertim costulata, lineis impressis spiralibus minutis, vix sub lente conspicuis, sæpe obsoletis, inter costulis signata Spira breviter subcylindrica, apice perobtusato, sutura profunda Anfr 5, rotundati, duo apicales parum exserti, ex axi deviantes, tertius multo major, quartus maximus, quintus brevissime constrictus, ad stricturam angulo acuto versus umbilicum deflexus, in figuram literæ S curvatus, umbilicum omnino tegens, denique sinistrorsum ascendens, anfractus penultimus undique junctus. Apertura postica verticalis, subtrigonal-rotundata, peristoma simplex, undique expansum. Operculum normale

"Diam incl peristom. 1.5 mm., perist non incl 1 mm., alt 1.5 mm aperture diam circa 0.5 mm"

Hab. India Khandalla, Western Ghats

"The animal was very difficult to observe, on account of its extreme shyness and minute size Only a very small portion of the body was extruded from the shell. The foot is very short and apparently rounded, but could not be seen fairly, as the animal would not crawl up a glass but appeared to endeavour to hide itself amongst decayed leaves The tentacles are short and blunt, the eyes at their outside base, rather high in position, but not nearly so much as in the *Aciculaceæ*. The whole animal is white and translucent, the eyes appearing as black specks, perfectly sessile After two or three failures I succeeded in examining an operculum by breaking back the whorls of a specimen carefully until I came to it It is lodged at the constriction in the last whorl, as long since suggested by Mr Benson, and is distinctly horny, concentric, and paucispiral, resembling the figure of the operculum of *Diplommatina folliculus* given in Adams's 'Gen Rec Moll.' This entirely confirms the views I long since expressed as to the close affinity of *Opisthostoma* to *Diplommatina*, and shows the former, moreover, to be nearer to the typical costulate *Diplommatinæ* of the Himalaya than to the smooth or spirally lirate species (*Arma*, H. & A. Ad) of Hindustan, as the latter have the spiral structure apparently obsolete. . . .

"The characters which serve to distinguish *Opisthostoma fairbanki* from *O. nilgircum* are —

1 The greater exertion and smaller excentric deflection of the two apical whorls of *O. fairbanki*

2 The simple expanded peristome and subtrigonally rounded aperture—*O. nilgircum* having a non-expanding duplicate peristome, the outer portion retro-relief, and a circular aperture

3. The more distant sculpture

4. The manner of curvature of the last whorl, the posterior bend of which is much more acute in the present species In *O. nilgircum* the posterior half of the sigmoid curve of the last whorl is more open than the semicircular curve nearer the aperture, the umbilicus being fully exposed within the former In *O. fairbanki* the anterior curve is the more open, and the last whorl just in front of the posterior half of the curve passes across and completely conceals the umbilicus

"I have with some difficulty, detected in *O. fairbanki* the minute decussating striæ observed by my brother between the costulations in *O. nilgircum*. They are very difficult to see, even under a high power and strong light, and appear to be frequently obsolete I cannot detect them in my specimen of *O. nilgircum*, which is in good order.

"The bluntly trigonal form of the aperture in *O. fairbanki* does not appear to be quite constant; the mouth in some specimens is nearly round" (*Blanford*)

456 *Opisthostoma macrostoma*, *Blanford*

Opisthostoma macrostoma (Beddome MS), *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xxxviii, 1869, p. 139, pl. 16, fig. 7, *Hauley & Theobald*, *Conch. Ind.* 1875, pl. 117, fig. 9, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon. Pneum. Suppl.* 3, 1875, p. 69, *Theobald*, *Cat. Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p. 43, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 284, *Crosse*, *Journ. Conchyl.* xxvii, 1879, p. 196, *Aucey*, *Bull. Soc. Malac. France*, iv, 1887, p. 274.

Opisthostoma (*Euopisthostoma*) *macrostoma*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxx, 1898, p. 134, id., *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 54

Opisthostoma (*Opisthostoma*) *macrostoma*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 413

Original description.—"Testa perforata, conoideo-ovata, albida vel pallide rubella, subdistanter oblique filiformi-costulata, sub lente spualiter minutissime et confertissime striata. Spua elevato-conoidea, lateribus convexis; apice acutiusculo. sutura valde impressa. Anfr. $5\frac{1}{2}$, convexi, apicales normales non diverantes, penultimus vix major, ultimus confertius costulatus, brevissime constrictus, antice sigmoideo-deflexus. Umbilicus ab anfractu ultimo non occultus. Apertura retrorsa sub-rotunda, fere verticalis, peristoma brevissime ad anfractus duos, penultimum et ante-penultimum, adnatum, duplex, internum continuum expansusculum, externum, expansum breviter interruptum

"Long 3, diam major 3, min 2 millim. Ap diam. cum perist. $1\frac{1}{2}$ millim."

Hab India: Biamagiri Hills, Wynnad (*Beddome*)

"Shell perforated, conoidly ovate, white or pale reddish in colour, with sub-distant oblique filiform costulation, which becomes closer on the last whorl beneath a microscope there is very fine close spiral striation, very difficult to detect in general, as in other species of *Opisthostoma* and many *Diplommatinae*. Spire elongately conoid with convex sides, the apex rather acute, suture deep. Whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the apical ones not excentric as in the other Indian species, the penultimate whorl very little larger than those above it. The last whorl is constricted as usual. In front of the constriction it is deflected inwards, but less sharply so than in *O fanbanksi*, and it does not conceal the umbilicus, the curve being more as in *O nigricum*. Aperture reversed, nearly circular, almost vertical, having scarcely any inclination upwards. Peristome attached for a short distance only, touching both the penultimate and ante-penultimate whorls, double, both portions expanded, the outer more broadly reflexed, and interrupted for a short distance where attached, inner peristome continuous.

"This is the largest form of the genus yet met with, exceeding even the Labuan species *O cespigum*, H. Ad. It is much more pupa-shaped than that kind is, but much less so than the two previously described Indian forms, from both of which it may be easily distinguished—by the apical whorls not being excentric, as well as by its much greater size" (*Blanford*)

457 *Opisthostoma nigricum*, *Blanford*

Opisthostoma nigrica, *Blanford*, J A S B xxiv, 1860, p 121, pl 1, figs 1-5, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 55

Opisthostoma nigricum, *Blanford*, Proc Zool Soc 1866, p 449, pl 38, fig 13, *Hanley & Theobald*, Conch Ind 1875, pl 117 fig 10, *Crosse*, Journ Conchyl xxvii, 1879, p 195

Opisthostoma nigrica, *Theobald*, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 43

Opisthostoma nigricum, *Ancey*, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 274

Opisthostoma (*Euopisthostoma*) *nigricum*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 134, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 54

Opisthostoma (*Opisthostoma*) *nigricum*, *Kobelt*, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 414

Original description—"Testa minima, truncate pupiformis, anguste umbilicata, spira irregulari, apice obtusa, obliqua, sutura profunda, costulata, interspatius minutissime decussatus, albida, translucens. Anfractus rotundati, 5, quorum duo primi obliquiter contorti, ultimus constrictus, deinde inflatus, refractus, ascendens, denique sinistrorsus, anfractum penultimum contingens. Apertura subobliqua, superne versata, orbicularis. Peristoma continuum, incrassatum, duplicatum.

"Diam maj 1.3 mm, alt 1.1 mm"

Hab India Pykara, Nilgiris (*H F. Blanford, W T Blanford*)

"Of this remarkable little shell the first and only known specimens were found by one of us rather more than two years since in the dead leaves of the little thickets termed 'sholas' near Pykara on the Nilgiris" (*Blanford*)

Genus DIPLOMMATINA, Benson

Diplommatina, Benson, A M N H ser 2, iv, 1849, p 193, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1, 1850, p 54, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 147, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 121, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 287, Chenu, Man Conchyl i, part 2, 1860, p 490, Semper, Journ Conchyl xiii, 1865, p 293, Martens, Preuss Exp Ost-Asien, Zool ii, 1867, p 164, Blanford, A M N H ser 3, vix, 1867, p 306 (animal), Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 7, Stoliczka, op cit xl, part 2, 1871, p 153, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 284, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1883, p 740 Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 166, Ancey, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 277, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 55, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 423

TYPE, *Bulmus folliculus*, Pfeiffer.

Range. India, Farther India, Malaysia; China, Japan, Formosa; New Guinea, Fiji, Samoa, and Pelew Is

Shell minute, generally ovoid, dextral or sinistral, scarcely perforate, aperture subcircular, peristome interrupted, reflected, generally double, columellar margin generally with a narrow entering lamella; operculum thin, cartilaginous, composed of few whorls, bordered by a prominent ridge

458 *Diplommatina acutulus*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina acutulus, Godwin-Austen, Rec Ind Mus viii, 1918, p 577, text-fig 4 c

Original description—"Shell dextral, very elongate and slender, sculpture fine regular rather close costulation; colour white, with a very pale ochraceous tint, spire turreted, suture impressed, whorls 9, regularly increasing from the apex to the 7th, which is the largest, sides convex, aperture ovate, vertical: peristome circular, double, columellar margin subvertical, tooth small, blunt

"Major diam 1, total length 2.4 mm"

Hab India. Miri Hills (officers of Miri Mission, 1911-1912)

"This species recalls *D exilis*, W. Blf, from Ava, but it is far more attenuate and smaller. It is a beautiful shell, and fortunately 2 examples were found in the earth which had fallen out of empty shells of *Cyclophorus*" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

459 *Diplommatina affinis*, *Theobald*

Diplommatina affinis, Theobald, J A S B xxiv, part 2, 1870, p 398, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 70, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 181

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *affinis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 55

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *affinis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 10, 1902, p 424

Original description —“Testa dextrorsa, ovata, tumida, vix rimata, anfract 7, regulariter crescentibus, transversim leviter striatis, ultimo antice valde ascendente *D pullula* modo, aperturam ovali, margine columellari recto, dente parvo instructo, labro duplici, extra expansiusculo

“Long. 18 [4·5 mm.], lat. 08 unc [2 mm.]”

“*D. pullula* differt magnitudine, spira minus attenuata et apertura magis rotundata” (*Theobald*)

Hab Burma Upper Salween Valley, Shan States (*Theobald*)

460 *Diplommatina ambigua*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina ambigua, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 513, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 8, pl 64, fig 2

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *ambigua*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 135, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p 55

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *ambigua*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 424

Original description —“Shell dextral, large, solid, sculpture fine, rather close costulation on all the whorls, colour horny white, spire high, sides rather flat above, apex rather acuminate, suture impressed, whorls 8, flatly convex, constriction in front, above the aperture, aperture oval, vertical, peristome strong, closely double, reflected, columellar tooth small for size of the shell, situated well in front and directed downwards

“Major diam 3, alt. axis 5·5 millim”

Hab Burma south of Buirail Range, Manipur (*Godwin-Austen*)

“This is one of the largest species from these mountains I also got it at Kezakenomih, one specimen measuring 6·5 millim. in height of spire” (*Godwin-Austen*)

461 *Diplommatina angulata*, *Theobald* & *Stoliczka*

Diplommatina angulata, Theobald & Stoliczka, J A S B xli, part 2, 1872, p 331, pl 11, figs. 3, 3a, 3b, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 78, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 140, fig 7, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 285, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 184

- Palasana angulata* Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43
Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) angulata, Kobelt & Mollendorff,
 Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 135, id, Cat Pneum
 1899, p 55
Diplommatina (Diplommatina) angulata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich,
 Lief 16, 1902, p 424

Original description —“D testa ovato elongata, dextrorsa, vix rimata, sordide albida, anfractu penultimo latissimo, apice obtusiusculo, pallide rubido, submammillato; anfractibus sex, primis duobus lævigatis, cæteris valde convexis, ad peripheriam plus minusve distinctius angulatis, transversim confertissime costellatis aut acute striatis, ultimo basi contracto; sutura profunda, simplice, apertura lati circulari, peristomate undique expanso, bilabiato, interno subrecto, ad marginem columellarem dente obliquo instructo, externo ad anfractum penultimum constrictum modice ascendente

“Long 2, lat maxima 0·8, diam apert 0·6 mm.”

Hab. Burma. Damotha, Moulmain (*Theobald*).

“The peculiar angulation of the whorls, combined with the very close transverse costulation, or almost striation, and the proportionately large aperture readily separate this species from any other as yet known. Mr. Theobald obtained numerous specimens on the limestone hill near Damotha, and also south of Moulmain, together with *D. canicola*, Stol” (*Theobald & Stoliczka*)

462 *Diplommatina austeni*, Blanford

- Diplommatina austeni*, Blanford, J A S B xxxvii, 1868, p 81,
 pl 3, figs 2, 2a; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875,
 pl 119, figs 1, 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 74,
 Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Godwin-Austen,
 J A S B xlv, 1876, p 178, pl 7, figs 8, 8a (large var),
 Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 286. Godwin-Austen, Land &
 Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 177, pl 45, figs. 2, 2a

- Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) austeni*, Kobelt & Mollendorff,
 Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 135, id, Cat Pneum
 1899, p 55

- Diplommatina (Diplommatina) austeni*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich,
 Lief 16, 1902, p 425

Original description —“Testa dextrorsa non rimata, conico-ovato, albida vel succinea. Spira superna conica, non attenuata, sutura impressa, apice obtusiusculo. Anfr. 6, primi 3 gradatim crescentes, confertim minute costulati, ultimi lævigati vel costulis subobsoletis signati, antepenultimus major, ultimus aliquando lineis subdistantibus versus aperturam signatus, antice ascendens. subtus rotundatus. Apertura verticalis oblique subovalis; perist. incrassatum, mediocriter expansum, duplex, margine columellari verticali, angulo apertò subtus desinente, basali rotundato, plica columellari mediocri, callo parietali expanso.

“Long. $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill.; apertura c perist 1 mill longa, intus $\frac{2}{3}$ lata”

Hab. India Cheira Poonje and Maotherichan, Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*), banks of Dikrang River, Daffa Hills, large var (*Godwin-Austen*)

"I some years ago received a specimen of this species from Mr Theobald as *D polypleuris*, Bens. On comparing the series of *Diplommatinæ* collected by Captain Godwin-Austen with Mr. Benson's description, it is evident that the type of that species belonged to a different form, found abundantly by Captain Godwin-Austen with the present species on the Maotherichan ridge, part of the northern scarp of the Khasi Hills, and distinguished from the present form by its much stronger sculpture, less conical spire, deeper suture, and rounder mouth. It is a smaller form. Mr Theobald's type specimens of *D polypleuris* were from Nancnai, also on the northern portion of the Khasi plateau. *D austeni* varies considerably in the sculpture of the lower whorls, which are in most specimens quite smooth. One individual sent is considerably more tumid than the type, but presents no other difference of importance" (*Blanford.*)

463 *Diplommatina blanfordiana*, *Benson*

Diplommatina blanfordiana, Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p 460, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 9, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxvii, 1868, p 83, pl 1, figs 8, 8a, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 169, pl 49, figs 10, 10a

Diplommatina blanfordi, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p 49, pl 119, figs 5, 6, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) blanfordiana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxx, 1897, p 135, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 55

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) blanfordiana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 426

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, foveato-rimato, ovato-acuminata, confertim arcuato-costulata, albida, spira ovato-pyramidata, superne attenuata, apice acutiusculo, sutura impressa, anfractibus $7\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, antepenultimo majusculo tumido, ultimo antice ascendente; apertura subverticali, late auriculari, plica columellari valida nutante unita, peristomate expanso, extus varice retiolicta remotiuscula valida aucto, infra ad sinistram subangulato, marginibus callo parietali crasso expanso appresso junctis, columellari leviter sinuato Operc. — ?

"Long $4\frac{1}{2}$, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill"

Hab India Darjeeling (*Blanford*, *Stoliczka*, *Manwaning*) Western Bhutan Hills (*Kobelt*)

"Independently of its smaller size and stronger costulation, this shell is distinguished from *D pachycheilus* by its foveate rimation behind the thin columellar lip, and by the retiolict variciform second peristome, which is remote in its course, on the right side, from the thin actual peristome, but joins it below the umbilical cavity. In *D. pachycheilus* the peristome is thickened and bifurcate at the insertion of the outer lip, and there is no

remote varix; while the incrassate columellar lip is reflected over the rimation, and entirely conceals it. The last whorl ascends more conspicuously in front than in *D. pachycheilus*, although it rises considerably also in that shell—a feature which I omitted in the description given in the 'Annals' for 1857. The costulation of *D. pachycheilus* is very variable; in some specimens it disappears in the lower whorls, in others on the upper ones only; occasionally it pervades the whole surface." (*Benson.*)

464. *Diplommatina burti*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina burti, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1875, p. 8, pl. 4, fig. 4, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 393; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, p. xii, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 286 (*burti*).

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *burti*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 135, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 55.

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *burti*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 427.

Original description —“Shell dextral, tumidly and ovately fusiform, colour pale umber or sienna-brown, very finely and closely costulated under lens, almost smooth to the naked eye; spire rapidly attenuate, apex sharp, suture well impressed below; whorls 8, the three last swollen and rounded, those near apex flat, penultimate the largest, the last rising slightly towards the aperture, which is vertical, broad, and well rounded below, peristome double, very thick, continuous, columellar tooth strong” (*Godwin-Austen.*)

Alt. axis 5 mm; major diam. 2.7

Hab. India, debouchement of Burrowli River, Assam (*Burt*).

465. *Diplommatina butleri*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommatina butleri, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 512, id., Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1897, p. 6, pl. 64, fig. 9.

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *butleri*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 135, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 55.

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *butleri*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 427.

Original description —“Shell dextral, tumidly fusiform; sculpture, none on the last 3 whorls, very distant, strong costulation on all above, colour pale sienna-brown, fresh shells glassy and polished, spire conic, rapidly diminishing, apex small; suture well impressed, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, penultimate and antepenultimate about equal, sides very convex, constriction above the aperture, aperture nearly circular, vertical; peristome double, strong,

continuous; columellar margin vertical, angulate below, the tooth large, in front

"Major diam 2; alt axis 4.4 millim"

Hab Burma. Laiven Peak, Munipur (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Six specimens were obtained, together with those of *D tumida* var., previously alluded to. This well-marked species was also found by me at Prowi, in the Lahupa-Naga Hills, at the head of the Lanier River, which drains into the Kyengdwen of Burmah, and was abundant there. I have also two specimens from Kezakenomih

"Two specimens from Klang Sing, Naga Hills, are rather more tumid." (*Godwin-Austen*)

466 *Diplommatina chennelli*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommatina chennelli, *Godwin-Austen*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1892, p. 512, id, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, ii, 1897, p. 6, pl. 64, figs 8, 8a

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) chennelli, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxx, 1898, p. 136, id, *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) chennelli, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 428

Original description — "Shell dextral, of solid form, sculpture very fine, rather distinct ribbing, with scarcely any relief, colour pale ochraceous and sienna-brown, spire flat-sided, apex acuminate, suture rather shallow; whorls $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 9, sides flatly convex, constriction in front, the last two whorls equal in size; aperture oval, vertical, peristome thickened, strong; the columellar margin vertical and angulate below

"(1st sp.) major diam. 2.9; alt. axis 5.9 millim.

(2nd sp.) major diam. 2.9, alt. axis 5 millim"

Hab. India. Lhota-Naga Hills (*Chennell*)

"This has close affinity to *D labiosa* from the Khasi and Garo Hills, but, although larger (nearly double), the columellar tooth is much smaller, the spire more attenuate, and the general shape differs. I name it after the late Mr. A. Chennell, an assistant in the Indian Survey Department" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

467 *Diplommatina commutata*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina commutata, *Godwin-Austen*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1892, p. 513, id, *Land & Freshw. Moll. India*, ii, 1897, p. 8, pl. 64, fig. 4

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) commutata, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxx, 1898, p. 136, id, *Cat. Pneum.* 1899, p. 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) commutata, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 428

Original description — "Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, sculpture, 4 apical whorls finely costulated, the last whorls nearly

smooth; colour pale sienna; spire with convex sides; suture moderately impressed, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, antepenultimate rather the largest, constriction in front, above the aperture, but to the right side; aperture oval, vertical; peristome double; columellar tooth sharp, well developed, directed downwards and well in front.

"Major diam. 1.75, alt axis 3 millm"

Hab. Burma Prowi, Lahupa-Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen.)

"A large form of this I found at Tellizo Peak, Anghami-Naga Hills, on the North Manipur frontier line." (Godwin-Austen.)

468 *Diplommatina convoluta*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina convoluta, Godwin-Austen, J A S B. xlv, part 2, 1875, p 9, pl. 4, figs. 8, 8a, 8b, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1876, p 393, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p xii, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 286

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *convoluta*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p 136, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *convoluta*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 429

Original description.—"Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, solid, pale yellowish or greenish horny, very finely costulated towards the apex, 2 last whorls smooth, striated near the aperture, spire with rather flattened sides, suture impressed, whorls 8, antepenultimate the largest, the penultimate constricted at $\frac{1}{2}$ turn behind the peristome, the last ascends very sharply, contracting the breadth of the penultimate very considerably, aperture sub-vertical, lying to the right of the axis; peristome circular, solid, double, the tooth small and situated far within the columellar margin, lip scarcely reflected. Animal not seen.

"Alt. 0.25 [6.25], diam. 0.15 in. [3.75 mm]"

Hab India slopes of the Eastern Burral, 6000 ft.

"A very near ally of *D. jatingana*, G.-A., from which it is readily distinguishable by the situation and reduced size of the columellar process, its elongate flat-sided form, and very different sculpture" (Godwin-Austen)

469. *Diplommatina costulata*, Benson

Diplommatina costulatum (*Caryclium costulatum*, Hutton MS), Benson, A M N H ser 2, iv, 1849, p 144, Gray, Nomencl. Moll Brit. Mus 1, 1850, p 55, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 148, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 86, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 122, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 389*, pl 48, figs 34, 35, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 287, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 120, figs 8, 9; Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina costata, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 41

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) costulata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1898, p. 136, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p. 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) costulata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 429

Original description — "Testa minima, subimperfiorata, cylindrico-ovata, minute costulata, costulis obliquis regularibus, approximatis, anfractibus 5, superioribus celeriter decrescentibus, ultimo angustiori, antice subascendente, sutura profunda; apice obtuso, apertura rotundata, continua, peristomate tenui, expanso, duplicato, labio secundo retromisso a costulis satis distincto.

"Long 2 mill, diam vix 1 mill."

Hab India Western Himalaya's.

"It differs abundantly, in form as well as size, from *D folliculus*, Pfi, in which also the double lip, distinct from the ribs, is strongly marked, although not noted in his characters. The present species is less than two-thirds the length of *D folliculus*, and does not present the long conical spire of that species, decreasing more suddenly towards the apex" (*Benson*)

470 *Diplommatina crispata*, Stoliczka

Diplommatina (Palaina) crispata, Stoliczka, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p. 153, pl. 6, figs 4, 4a, 4b, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 91, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 289

Palaina crispata, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 48

Diplommatina crispata, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl. 141, fig. 6, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p. 183

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) crispata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 136, id., Cat Pneum 1899, p. 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) crispata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 429

Original description — "*Diplommatina* [Pal] testa conoidea, medio latissima, sordide albida, anfractibus 7, primis duobus (rare 1½) mammillatis, lævigatis convexis, sequente convexiusculo, confectim lamellose striato, ceteris medio angulatis, crasse lamellatis, lamellis crebris, inæqualibus, tenuibus, undulatis et crispatis, ad peripheriam angulosam spiniforme productis, latere interiore excavatis, anf penultimo haud distincte constricto, ultimo angustiore, basi convexiusculo, apertura perobliqua, circulari, extra dilatata, intus continua, lævi, supra leviter adnata, ad latus columellare incrassata et infra dente pliciforme; vix distinguendo, instructa, margine interno acuto, undique libero, peristomate externo tenui, lamelliforme undulato et late expanso

"Alt testæ 2.5, diam anf penult (spinis incl) 1.5, diam apert int 0.8, d. ap. cum perist 1 mm

"Animal albidum, tentaculis cinereo atratis, operculum corneum." (*Stoliczka*.)

Hab Burma · Damotha, near Moulmein

471 *Diplommatina dafsaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina austeni (large var.), Godwin-Austen, J A S R clv, part 2, 1876, p 178

Diplommatina dafsaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 1, 1886, p 174, pl 45, figs 4, 4 a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *dafsaensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *dafsaensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 430

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovately fusiform, moderately thick, pale horny. Sculpture very fine, almost disappearing on the last two whorls. Sides of spire moderately flat. Whorls 7, penultimate and antepenultimate the largest, the last ascending slightly. Constriction in middle of aperture, which is circular and vertical; columellar margin rounded, tooth moderate. Peristome simple, double, rather strongly formed, the inner lip continuous

"Alt. 0 15 [3 75 mm.], diam 0 70 inch [1 0 07 inch = 1 75 mm.]

"This shell is very similar in form to *D austeni*, W Blf, from the Khasi Hills, but it is much larger, that shell only being 0 90 [1 0 09] inch in length, and the two last whorls are not so smooth and show slight traces of sculpture." (*Godwin-Austen*, 1876)

"Comparing this more closely with the form from the Khasi Hills, it differs very much in its general shape, being much smaller below, the antepenultimate being much larger in proportion to the penultimate, the apex is more attenuate, and the sculpture differs. It must therefore be distinguished as a species" (*Godwin-Austen*, 1886)

Hab. India · Dikrang Valley, Dafia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

472. *Diplommatina decorosa*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina decorosa, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 510, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1897, p 5, pl 64, fig 1

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *decorosa*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *decorosa*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 430

Original description — "Shell elongately fusiform, not umate; sculpture, fine, close, regular costulation on all the whorls; colour pale whitish horny; spire, sides somewhat flat, apex rather acuminate, rapidly diminishing; suture moderately impressed; whorls 8, sides flatly convex, penultimate and antepenultimate

equal; constriction above the aperture, towards the outer margin, aperture ovate, rounded below, peristome thickened, columellar tooth small, in front

"Major diam. 2.5, alt axis 5.5 millim"

Hab India Angham-Naga Hills (*Doherty*)

"There was one solitary specimen in my collection of this species from north of the Burial, and 6 specimens, but smaller in size (4.5 millim in height of spire), from the peak of Shiroifurui, in the Lahupa-Naga Hills, north of Mumpui. Mr Aldridge's collection contains a large number, and I have selected the type out of these

"On the boss of trap rock near the village of Phunggam I found a number of a small variety, 4.5 millim in height of spire, but differing in no respect, except in size, from the typical species, only that they are all of a pale sea-green tint

"The same form occurred on Kopamedza Peak, with this difference, that the constriction was more to the right, directly over the outer margin of the peristome. From Prowi, specimens were still smaller in size, 3.8 millim" (*Godwin-Austen*)

473. *Diplommatina depressa*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina depressa, *Godwin-Austen*, J A S B xxxiv, part 2, 1870, p 2, pl 1, fig 2. *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 120, figs 5, 6, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p 77, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 42, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 286

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *depressa*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Dents Malak Ges* xxx, 1897, p 136, id, *Cat Pneum.* 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *depressa*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 430

Original description — "Shell dextral, not rimate, ovate, depressed, colour light amber, tinged rufoescent at apex; costulation throughout close but sharply defined, more distant on body whorl, spire conoidal, apex blunt; suture deeply impressed, whorls 5, sides with considerable convexity, ante-penultimate much the largest and tumid, last whorl rises on the penultimate, almost to the suture, contracting the breadth of latter excessively; aperture vertical, broadly auriculate, peristome solid, double, the outer lip thick and strong, interrupted, the inner continuous, spreading in a broadly appressed parietal callus upwards on the sinistral side, columellar tooth large and thick; base prominent, descending

"Operculum and animal not observed.

"Height $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm; diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ mm, diameter of aperture $\frac{1}{3}$ mm"

Hab India woods at Jawai, Jaintia Hills, Lalainkote, 4000 ft (*Godwin-Austen*).

"The small size, few whorls, impressed suture, obtuse apex, etc distinguish this form readily. As in the preceding species [*D. jatungana*], the last whorl rises rapidly on the penultimate.

and to a greater extent than in most species of the genus. In all these characters, it exhibits a nearer approach to *Opisthostoma* than any species of *Diplommatina* yet described." (Godwin-Austen)

474. *Diplommatina diplochilus*, Benson.

Diplommatina diplocheilus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xix, 1857, p. 202, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 10, Theobald, J. A S B xxvii, 1858, p 318, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p 142, pl 37, figs 13-15, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxixvii, 1868 p 83, pl 2, figs 1, 1a, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 140, figs 2, 3, p 55 (*diplocheilus*), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 286

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *diplochilus*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p. 136, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p. 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *diplochilus*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 431.

Original description — "Testa dextroisa, vix rimata, ovato-conica, subfusiformi, medio ventricosiori, solidiuscula, carneo-albida, vix translucente, leviter nitente; spira conica, apice acuto, sutura profunda; anfructibus $6\frac{1}{2}$ –7 convexis, primis costatis, 3 postremis levioribus, antepenultimo majori tumido, apertura verticali subannulari, pallide carnea, nitente, plica columellari valida nutante munita; peristomate duplici, interno continuo expanso, exteriori planato-expanso, infra sinistre angulo saliente desinente, margine sinistro sinuato, callo parietali magno, expanso, superne suturam fere attingente, subtus soluto marginem elevatum efformante Operculo retractili.

"Long. 3, diam. 2 mill."

Hab. India Teria Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Theobald*); Cherra Poonjee (*Blanford*, *Godwin-Austen*).

"This shell, although abundant, was local on limestone rocks . . . There is a strong line of separation between the inner and outer peristome, and the relief of the parietal callus above the columella is a marked feature" (*Benson*.)

475. *Diplommatina domuncula*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina domuncula, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 518, id, Land & Freshw. Moll India, ii 1897, p 15, pl 66, fig 8

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *domuncula*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *domuncula*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 431

Original description.—"Shell dextral, fusiform, sculpture, strong, regular, distant costulation on all the whorls, much closer

near the constriction, first two whorls smooth, colour pale whitish with an ochraceous tint, spire with convex sides, apex blunt, suture well impressed, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, antepenultimate the largest, last whorl does not rise upon the penultimate, constriction above the aperture, aperture circular, subvertical, curvilinear as seen from the side, peristome double, not very much thickened, columellar tooth very minute, internal

"Major diam. 1.3, alt axis 3 millim."

Hab India Margarita, Naga Hills (*Doherty*)

"This is a very distinct form, quite new to me, and belonging to a group which is not represented, so far as I know, in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills." (*Godwin-Austen*)

476. *Diplommatina edentula*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina edentula, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 185, pl 49, figs 7, 7a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *edentula*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *edentula*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 431

Original description — "Shell ovately fusiform, not rimate, thin, sculpture minute, longitudinal striæ, crossed by distant, strong costulation, colour whitish ochre; spire turreted, sides convex, apex rounded; suture moderately impressed, whorls 7, regularly increasing, the antepenultimate slightly the largest, the constriction above the aperture, aperture vertical, circular, peristome double, but not strongly developed, columellar tooth very small.

"Major diam. 1.3, alt axis 2 mm"

Hab Burma: Moulmein (*Theobald*)

"This is another of the small, toothed, dextral forms from this locality, and it cannot for a moment be confused with *D casata*, it may possibly be the shell referred to *D polypleuris* and said to have been found near Moulmain" (*Godwin-Austen*)

477 *Diplommatina elongata*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommatina tumida, var, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1875, p 9, pl 4, fig 7

Diplommatina elongata, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 511, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1897, p 7, pl 64, fig 6

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *elongata*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *elongata*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 432

Original description.—"Shell elongately fusiform, thin, pale yellowish green, sculpture very faint above, quite smooth on the

three last whorls, spire attenuate, sides flat; suture moderate; whorls $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 9, the antepenultimate the largest; constriction in front above the aperture; last whorl ascends slightly; aperture oval, vertical; peristome double, thickened, slightly reflected; columellar tooth small and remote.

"Alt 0 22 [5 5 mm.] diam 0 13 inch [3 25 mm.]"

Hab. India. Kezakenomih, Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen).

"This shell is a better type of this form of *Diplommattina* than the very tumid shell first described from Asalu, the form changes much in different localities, in some being much more solid and more distinctly and distantly sculptured near the apex; a variety from the Eastern Burmah is 0 20" in alt., rich dark amber-coloured, has the three lower whorls smooth and glassy, the columellar tooth still more remote, and the constriction just behind the peristome, it departs so widely from the original type that it might almost be separated" (Godwin-Austen)

478. *Diplommattina exilis*, Blanford.

Diplommattina exilis, Blanford, J A S B xxii, 1863, p 325, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 10, Godwin-Austen, J. A S B xxxvii, 1868, p 84, pl. 4, figs 3, 3a; Theobald & Stoliczka, op cit. xli, part 2, 1872, p. 331; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 49, pl 119, fig 10; Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 284, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, i, 1886, p 180, pl 49, fig 1

Diplommattina (*Eudiplommattina*) *exilis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 56

Diplommattina (*Diplommattina*) *exilis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 432

Original description — "Shell dextral, not rimate, very slenderly subfusiform, rather solid, moderately, closely and obliquely ribbed throughout. Spire turreted with straight sides, apex obtuse, suture impressed. Whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, rounded, antepenultimate slightly larger than the penultimate. Lower whorl rising a little near the aperture, which is subvertical, slightly inclined downwards, almost circular, the columellar margin being straightened, terminating in a right angle at the base, and bearing a moderate-sized internal tooth. Peristome double, the inner lip being prominent, slightly expanded, and continuous upon the penultimate whorl, but not forming a broad callus, outer lip slightly expanded, retro-reliet. Operc. 2

"Alt 3, diam $1\frac{1}{2}$, diam ap $\frac{2}{3}$ mm."

Hab Burma Mya Leit Doun, Ava (Blanford)

"The most slender species of the genus with which I am acquainted, and easily distinguished from all others by its long narrow form" (Blanford)

479. *Diplommatina exserta*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina exilis, var *exserta* (nom nud), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284

Diplommatina exserta, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 184, pl 49, figs 2, 2a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *exserta*, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *exserta*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 432

Original description —“Shell elongately fusiform, not rimate, sculpture, minute spiral striæ, crossed by rather close transverse costulation, coarser and more distant on the apical whorls, less apparent on the last, colour very light sienna; spine high, turreted, sides flat, apex small, whorls 8, sides rounded, the antepenultimate the largest, the last ascending, constriction just behind the aperture, aperture vertical, oval, peristome closely double at base at right angles to the axis; columellar margin sub-vertical, the tooth not at all prominent, blunt and rounded.

“Major diam 1, alt axis 3 mm.”

Hab. Burma · Damotha Cave, Moulmein (*Theobald*)

“This shell is very like *D. exilis*, the constriction, however, is much more defined, there is no spiral striation on the surface of *D. exilis*, and there is great difference in the form and size of the columellar tooth. Its abnormal form serves to characterize *D. exserta* well, and it may be compared in this respect to *D. uco-barica*” (*Godwin-Austen*.)

480. *Diplommatina fallax*, Preston.

Diplommatina fallax, Preston, Proc Malac Soc. xi, 1914, p. 24, text-fig

Original description —“Shell a miniature of *D. fumentum*, Preston, but rather lighter in colour, and with much coarser sculpture, the parietal callus is broader and less arched, and is furrowed at its junction with the margin of the labium, the columella is more arched and has a rather coarser plait; the aperture also is rather sub-circular than quadrilateral, as in that species

“Alt 4.5, diam maj 2 mm Aperture alt. .75, diam .75” (*Preston*)

Hab India Naga Hills

481. *Diplommatina folliculus*, Pfeiffer

Buhmus folliculus, Pfeiffer, Symb Hist Helic m, 1846, p 83, id, Mon Helic n, 1848, p 81, Reeve, Conch Icon v, 1850, pl 87, fig 644

Diplommatina folliculus, Benson, A M N H ser 2, iv, 1849, p 194, Gray, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus 1, 1850, p 54, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 147, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 86, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 122, id, Conch-Cab,

Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p. 388*, pl. 48, figs. 32, 33, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. n, 1856, p. 287, pl. 86, fig. 5, Chenu, Man. Conchyl. 1, part 2, 1860, p. 490, figs. 3623, 3624, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xxxvii, 1868, p. 83, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2 (shell), pl. 3, figs. 5, 5a (animal), Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 140, figs. 8, 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 288.

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) folliculus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 136, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 56.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) folliculus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 432, text-fig. 97 (p. 423).

"T. breviter rimata, ovato-acuminata, tenuis, distincte et oblique costata, pallide fusciscenti-albida, spira conica, acutiuscula; anfr. 7 convexi, ultimus angustior. antice subascendens, $\frac{1}{3}$ longitudinis vix aequans; apertura subverticalis subcircularis, perist. duplex, breviter expansum, marginibus approximatis, callo junctis, dextro arcuato, columellari dilatato, patente.

"Long. $3\frac{1}{2}$, diam. medio 2 mill., ap. long. 1 mill. vix superans." (Pfeiffer, 1852.)

Hab. India: Landour, Simla, Naini Tal (*Stoliczka*).

482. *Diplommatina frumentum*, Preston.

Diplommatina frumentum, Preston, Proc. Malac. Soc. xi, 1914, p. 23, text-fig.

Original description:—"Shell fusiform with acute apex, pale-yellowish horn-colour, somewhat shining; whorls 8, the first six regularly increasing, the seventh broad and convex, the eighth swollen, but smaller, sculptured with fine transverse striae, suture impressed; columella descending vertically, bearing a rather fine, oblique plate situated well within the aperture, and diffused above into an arched, well-defined callus, which joins the upper margin of the labrum, and which is obliquely furrowed in the middle; labrum whitish, broad, somewhat thickened, reflexed; aperture subquadriangular.

"Alt. 6.5, diam. maj. 3, min. 2.75 mm. Aperture alt. 1.5, diam. 1 mm." (Preston.)

Hab. India: Naga Hills.

483. *Diplommatina garoensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina garoensis, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 511, id., Land & Freshw. Moll. India, n, 1897, p. 8, pl. 64, figs. 3, 3a.

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) garoensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 136, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 56.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) garoensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 433.

Original description:—"Shell dextral, globosely fusiform, solid; sculpture, distant, very fine ribbing on the 3 apical whorls, the rest smooth and shiny; colour pale ochraceous, spire high, side

very convex, apex acuminate, and when viewed from the side the axis is curved, suture impressed; whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, all tumid, the antepenultimate much swollen and by far the largest, constriction above the aperture, aperture vertical, oval, peristome very much thickened and double, columellar tooth moderately large

"Major diam 23, alt axis 35 millim."

Hab. India Garo Hills (Robert).

"This species may be known by its very large antepenultimate whorl and the curved axis of the spire, and its strongly developed peristome and smooth lower whorls. It formed part of a collection of shells made by Mr W Robert, of the Khasi Hills Survey Party, in the Garo Hills, during the military expedition into them in 1872-3. Ten specimens were found." (Godwin-Austen)

484. *Diplommatina gibberosa*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina gibberosa, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 519, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1897, p 16, pl 66, figs 12-12c

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *gibberosa*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *gibberosa*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 483

Original description — "Shell sinistral, ovately fusiform, sculpture, very distant fine costulation, 9 ribs on the antepenultimate whorl when viewed from the front, colour very pale greenish; spire low, sides rounded, apex blunt, suture very impressed, whorls $4\frac{1}{2}$, very swollen, sides very convex, penultimate much the largest; constriction on penultimate in centre above the aperture; aperture oval, subvertical, peristome double, strong; columellar tooth small, internal

"Major diam 15, alt axis 22 millim"

Hab India Assam, south of the Barak River (Godwin-Austen).

"The nearest ally of this species is *D jayntiaca*, G.-A.; it differs, however, much in form, particularly in the expanded penultimate whorl and in its very distant sculpture. A very large number of it were collected in the above-named locality, and a single example at Prowi in the Labupa-Naga country

"In the collection sent me by Mr Aldrich in a box marked Naga Hills were about 40 specimens of this shell. The exact locality was not recorded, but I take it they were from some part of the Anghami-Naga Hills" (Godwin-Austen.)

485 *Diplommatina gibbosa*, Blanford

Diplommatina gibbosa, Blanford, J A. S. B. xxxvii, 1868, p 80, pl 2, figs 4, 4a, 4b, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 79, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1875, pl 120, figs 1, 4, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand List, I, 1878, p 286.

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) gibbosa, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) gibbosa, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 433

Original description.—"Testa sinistrorsa, vix subrimata, gibboso-ovata, tumida, succinea, lævigata, parum nitida, tenuiuscula. Spira supra conoidea, sutura valde impressa, apice obtusiusculo. Anfr. 5, antepenultimus major, ventricosus, ultimus subtus rotundatus, alte ascendens. Apertura obliqua, subelliptica, plica columellari valida obliqua munita, infra plicam excavata; peristoma leviter sinuatum, expansum, duplex, externum retro relictum, internum continuum, patens; callo parietali lato, suturam fere attingente

"Long 3, diam. $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill. Ap. c. perist $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill longa, intus vix 1 lata"

Hab India: Habiang, Garo Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This very interesting species differs widely in form from the only previously described sinistrorse *Diplommatina* inhabiting India, *D. huttoni*, Pfr, more widely than it does from some of the reversed forms met with in the Oceanic region. It shews a considerable resemblance in form to *D. mariensi*, H. Ad., of unknown locality, figured in the Proc Zool. Soc for 1866, but which is said by its describer to belong to the section *Diancta* of Martens, characterised by a constriction at the back of the penultimate whorl. In *D. gibbosa*, as in most Indian *Diplommatinae*, there is a slight tendency to constriction in front of the penultimate whorl, to which an internal rib appears to correspond, but which is covered and concealed to a great extent by the parietal callus of the peristome" (*Blanford*.)

486 *Diplommatina godwini*, Mollendorff

Diplommatina concinna (non H. Adams, 1872), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 519; id, Land & Freshw Moll. India, ii, 1897, p 15, pl. 66, fig 10

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) godwini (nom nov), Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 136, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Cat Pneum 1899, p 56

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) godwini, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 433

Original description.—"Shell dextral, solid, fusiform, sculpture, very strong, rather distant costulation, spire tapering rapidly, apex acuminate, suture impressed; whorls 7, sides convex, penultimate and antepenultimate about equal in size; constriction hardly apparent, just above the aperture, aperture circular, vertical, columellar tooth quite minute, only an indication of it; peristome double, strongly developed

"Alt. axis 1.6 millim."

Hab India: Naga Hills, probably south of Margarita (*Doherty*)

"This is very distinct from any of the minute species I have hitherto examined from this part of India, it is distinguished by its thick shell and strong costulation" (*Godwin-Austen*)

487 *Diplommatina henzadaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommatina henzadaensis, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 1, 1886, p 179, pl 46, figs 6, 6a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *henzadaensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xvi, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *henzadaensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 434

Original description —"Shell dextral, ovately turreted, scarcely rimate, sculpture rather distant, fine, spire, sides convex, apex blunt, suture well impressed, whorls 6, rounded, the antepenultimate the largest, the constriction being just above the upper outer margin of the peristome; aperture circular, peristome double, continuous, solid for size, columellar tooth well developed

"Major diam 1, alt axis 1.6 mm"

Hab Burma Kyoung Gyoung Nulla, Henzada, Pegu

"There is only one specimen in Mr. Blanford's collection, but as it is fully grown, though so very minute, and is so unlike anything before described from Pegu, I have ventured on figuring and naming it" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

488 *Diplommatina homei*, *Godwin-Austen* -

Diplommatina homei, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 178, pl 7, fig 6

Diplommatina homei, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *homei*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 435

Original description —"Shell dextral, ovate, tumidly fusiform, strong, dull ochreous, very fresh shells often ruddy orange-coloured, sculpture very fine and filiform on the upper whorls, rather coarser on the last approaching the aperture. Spire with sides rather flat, penultimate and antepenultimate whorls about equal, the last whorl has the constriction in the middle of the aperture, and ascends to it. Aperture vertical, columellar margin angular below, the tooth well developed and placed low down, outer margin rounded. Peristome thick, double, both lips continuous and well reflected on outer margin

"Alt 0.24 [6 mm], diam 0.14 [3.5 mm], apert 0.08 in [2 mm.]"

Hab India Toruputu and Shengorh Peaks, Daffa Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This species is conspicuous from its large size and tumid flat-sided form" (*Godwin-Austen*)

489. *Diplommattina huttoni*, Pfeiffer

Diplommattina huttoni, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p. 148 (nom nud); id, Proc Zool Soc. 1852, p. 157, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p. 123, id, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p. 86, id, Conch-Cab, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p. 389, pl. 48, figs 36, 37, Adams, Gen. Rec Moll ii, 1856, p. 287, Guppy, A. M. N. H. ser 3, xx, 1867, p. 95, Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser 4, i, 1868, p. 110, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl. 139, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 287, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1880, p. 170, pl. 45, figs 7, 7 a, 7 b

Diplommattina (Eudiplommattina) huttoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 137, id, Car Pneum 1899, p. 57

Diplommattina (Diplommattina) huttoni, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 435.

Original description.—"D. testa sinistrorsa, subrimata, ovato-conica, eleganter confertim et oblique costulata, diaphana, albida; spina conica, acuta, anfract. 6 perconvexis; apertura subcirculari, perist. duplice, expanso.

"Long. $2\frac{1}{2}$, diam 1 mill." (Pfeiffer.)

Godwin-Austen (*l c*) gives the following measurements.—Major diam 0.83, alt. axis 1.9 mm.

Hab. India Mussoorie, N. W. Himal. yas (Godwin-Austen)

In 1867 the late R. J. Lechmere Guppy recorded the finding of this species in Trinidad, suggesting its migration—together with *Eanea bicolor*, Hutton—across the Tertiary Atlantis. The late William Blanford discussed this question at great length in 1868 (*loc cit.*) and suggested the possibility of these molluscs having been transported with living plants, as others are well known thus to have been transported. Lieut.-Col Godwin-Austen has compared specimens of *D. huttoni*, from the typical locality Mussoorie, with eighteen specimens from Trinidad, lent to him by the late Sir Rawson Rawson, and he found that the two forms were specifically distinct, and he has renamed and described the Trinidad shell as *D. occidentalis* *

The question, however, as to which of the Indian species has been transported to America still remains unsolved. If the Trinidad form assimilated to any of the known species, Lt.-Col Godwin-Austen, with his intimate and extensive knowledge of the Indian Fauna, would have been able to detect it. The Western Hemisphere being altogether outside the range of this genus, there can be no doubt that the species must have been carried across through human agency. The well-known case of *Eulota similis* may be cited in this connection, this species having become distributed by similar means over a great part of the world. (*Cf.* Fauna Brit India, Mollusca, vol. ii, 1914, p. 201.)

* Land & Freshw. Moll. India, i, 1886, p. 173, pl. 45, figs 8, 8 a, 8 b.

490 *Diplommattina jaintiaca*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommattina, n sp., Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlvii, part 2, 1868, p 84, pl 3, figs 3, 3 a, 3 b

Diplommattina jaintiaca Godwin-Austen, op cit lxxix, part 2, 1870, p 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 80, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 120, figs 2, 3, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 286

Diplommattina (Eudiplommattina) jaintiaca, Kobelt & Möllendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommattina (Diplommattina) jaintiaca, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 435

Original description.—"Shell sinistral, elongately ovate, rather tumid, sub-uminate, rich amber colour, sharply very regularly and distantly costulated, rather solid, spire conical, slightly convex, whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, suture deep, penultimate whorl largest, last whorl strongly constricted in front of the aperture, rising very slightly behind the peristome, chiefly between the inner and outer peristome, aperture slightly oblique, sub-circular, peristome double, inner slightly expanded, scarcely thickened, terminating in a sinuation at the base of the columella; outer greatly produced, expanded, continuous, parietal callus thin moderately extended; columellar tooth blunt, moderately developed

"Height $2\frac{3}{8}$ mm, diameter $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm, diameter of aperture with peristome, $\frac{2}{3}$ mm"

Hab India near Jowai, Jaintia Hills, 4500 ft, West Khasi Hills (Godwin-Austen)

"This species is very near *D gibbosa*, from the same region, and thus affording a second instance of a type intermediate between the dextral forms *D pachycheilus*, *D diplocheilus*, etc, and the sinistral forms from the Solomon Isles, etc. It is distinguished readily from *D gibbosa* by its more regularly ovate form, its costulation, and the even, non-sinuated margin of the inner peristome

"Since the transmission of specimens of *Diplommattina*, published in the Journal for 1868, to Mr W Blanford, I have been fortunate enough to discover this species again. As the above quoted figure, on pl iii, of the "Contributions to Indian Malacology, no ix," was taken from a single shell, subsequently broken, the species remained unfortunately unnamed and undescribed" (Godwin-Austen.)

491 *Diplommattina jatingana*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommattina jatingana, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxix, part 2, 1870, p 1, pl 1, fig 1, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 72, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 139, fig 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 286, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 11, pl 65, figs 8, 8 a

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) jatingana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxx, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) jatingana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 436

Original description —“Shell dextral, ovate fusiform, solid, pale corneous, specimens, when young, often of a bright sienna, diaphanous, rather finely and sharply costulated on the four whorls near the apex, becoming fainter below, and from the ante-penultimate to the body whorl almost smooth, or with only a faint trace of ribbing; spire conic, sides flattened, apex rather acute, suture slightly impressed below, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, the ante-penultimate the largest, penultimate whorl slightly constricted at $\frac{1}{4}$ turn behind the peristome, last whorl ascending chiefly behind the constriction, aperture sub-vertical, broadly caruncate, peristome solid, double, columellar margin straight, right-angled at base; the usual tooth, large, coarse and blunt, sometimes descending, lips very slightly expanded, outer more so than the inner, this last continuous, forming a strong callus upon the penultimate whorl

“Animal pale, almost colourless, tentacles brown, labial ribbon long and tapering

“Height 4 mm, diameter $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm; diameter of aperture 1 mm”

Hab. India. hill at the junction of the Kayeng and Jatinga Rivers, N Cachar Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

“This is a very handsome and peculiar species, and one of the largest I have obtained in these hills, it was only found on the above isolated hill, where it was abundant. I have named it after the large river, the Jatinga, that flows below. The species is nearly allied to *D. blanfordiana* and *D. semisculpta*: it is, however, somewhat more tumid, and has shallower sutures than either of these forms, and while it has not the distant retro-relict peristome and rimation of the former, it appears to be less sharply angulated at the base of the peristome than the latter. But the most distinctive character is the position of the slight constriction of the penultimate whorl which, instead of being in front of, or above, the aperture, as in *D. blanfordiana*, *D. semisculpta*, and *D. pachychelus*, is at a considerable distance, about $\frac{1}{4}$ turn behind it. Hence the suture of the last whorl rises rapidly behind the constriction, runs for a short distance in front of it parallel with the preceding suture, and finally again ascends to the margin of the peristome” (*Godwin-Austen*)

492 *Diplommatina labiosa*, Blanford.

Diplommatina labiosa, Blanford, J A S B xxvii, 1868, p. 80, pl 2, figs 3, 3a, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 76, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1875, pl 119, fig 9, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 286

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) labiosa, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xlv, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) labiosa, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 436

Original description.—"Testa dextrorsa, non rimata, ovato-acuminata, pallide succinea, solidula Spira attenuato-conica, subturrita, apice acutiusculo, sutura impressa Anfr $7\frac{1}{2}$ -8 convexi, primi confertim costulati, 3 ultimi lævigati, nitiduli, antepenultimus major, ultimus versus aperturam intermedium subdistanter costulatus, antice ascendens Apertura verticalis, late auricularis, subcircularis, plica columellari valida munita, peristoma rectum, incrassatum, subduplex, externum valde expansum, internum expansum, sulcatum, subduplex, margine columellari brevi, subsinuato, subtus angulo vix saliente desinente, callo parietali, tenui, mediocriter expanso

"Long $3\frac{1}{4}$, diam vix 2 mill Ap c. peristomate $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill longa, diam. intus circa $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Hab Mayong and Habiang, Khasi and Garo Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This shell is, in some respects, intermediate between *D. pachycheilus*, Bens, and *D. diplocheilus*, Bens It has the general form of the first, but resembles the last in its smooth lower whorls The peristome is largely developed and peculiar, the inner portion being flatly expanded and almost divided into two portions by a groove, so that the whole lip is almost triple" (*Blanford*)

493 *Diplommatina levigata*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina levigatus, Godwin-Austen, J A S B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p 179, pl 7, fig 7

Diplommatina levigata, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) levigata, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 437

Original description — "Shell dextral, tumidly fusiform, colour pale horny, very smooth throughout, slight close coloration on the four apical whorls Spire rather rapidly diminishing towards the apex, this is rather sharp in some specimens Suture moderately impressed Whorls 7, antepenultimate the largest and swollen, the penultimate constricted in front of the aperture, the last ascends but slightly and is puckered on the posterior margin, corresponding with the angular projections of the outer lip Aperture vertical, peristome solid, double, the inner lip continuous, circular, the columellar process or tooth moderate, the outer lip with an undulating margin, square below, with angular projections, two below and one on the upper outer margin

"Alt 0.15 in [3.75 mm]" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Dikrang Valley, Daffa Hills, Assam (*Godwin-Austen*)

The waved margin and angular expansions on the outer lip are stated to be its most peculiar characters, and to mark at once its distinctness.

494 *Diplommatina minima*, *Beddome*.

Diplommatina minima, Beddome, P Z. S. 1875, p. 442, pl. 52, figs. 3, 4, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1876, p. xii, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, Addenda, p. ii, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 395, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 288, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 1, 1886, p. 176, pl. 49, fig. 13.

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *minima*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xix, 1898, p. 137, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 57.

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *minima*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 438.

Original description—"Shell dextral, cylindrical, straw-coloured, not rimate; whorls $5\frac{1}{2}$, convex, all except the two upper ones minutely costulated, sutures deep, spire blunt and tapering very slightly, the antepenultimate whorl not larger than the penultimate, the latter very slightly constricted, the position of the operculum over the centre of the aperture, aperture circular; peristome shining, continuous round the lower portion of the penultimate whorl, double in its lower free portion, the columellar margin semicircular, the tooth small but plainly visible under the lens, total length $\frac{1}{18}$ inch [1.5 mm.], $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the breadth [0.6 mm.]" (*Beddome*)

Hab. India: Gudam Hills, Golcondah Hills, Vizagapatam (*Beddome*)

495. *Diplommatina munipurensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina munipurensis, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 518, id., Land & Freshw. Moll. India, ii, 1897, p. 14, pl. 66, fig. 6.

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *munipurensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xix, 1898, p. 137, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 57.

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *munipurensis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 438.

Original description—"Shell dextral, elongately fusiform; sculpture minute, close costulation; colour very pale greenish grey; spire symmetrical, sides slightly convex; suture well impressed, whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, constriction in front and immediately above the aperture; no columellar tooth, its position indicated by a slight sinuosity on the columellar margin; aperture nearly circular, subvertical; peristome closely double, very slight in form, the inner does not spread much upward on the penultimate whorl.

"Major diam. 1.5, alt. axis 2.7 millim."

Hab. Burma south of the Barak River, between the Mao villages and Munnipur (*Godwin-Austen*)

"From the number of specimens found, this appears a very abundant species; I never got anything like it in the Khasi Hills to the west" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

496 *Diplommatina nana*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina nana, Blanford, J A S B xxxiv, 1865, p 85, Godwin-Austen, op cit xxxvii, 1868, p 84, pl 4, figs 4, 4 a, Theobald & Stoliczka, op cit vi, part 2, 1872, p 331, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 140, fig 1, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 75, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 285, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 181, pl 49, figs 6, 6 a
Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) nana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nach Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) nana, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 439

Original description — "Shell not umate, dextrorse, subovate, rather solid, amber coloured, very finely and closely filiformly costulated on the lower whorls, less closely on the upper, or, frequently, subdistantly costulated throughout. Spire conical, with sides scarcely convex above, apex rather obtuse, sometimes reddish, suture impressed. Whorls 6-6½, rounded, antepenultimate the largest, the last rising considerably upon the penultimate. Aperture vertical, ear-shaped, nearly circular, columellar margin straight for a short distance and vertical, with an internal tooth. Peristome double, both portions expanded and appressed, the inner forming a thin callus upon the penultimate whorl. Operculum?"

"Length 2¼, diameter 1 millim. Aperture with peristome about ¾ millim in diameter" (*Blanford*)

Hab Burma Akowtoun, Thondoun, and Yenangdoun, in Henzada District, Pegu (*Blanford*), near Moulmein (*Theobald*)

497 *Diplommatina nicobarica*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina caureola, n. sp. (2 distinct species), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284 (part)

Diplommatina nicobarica, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 185, pl 46, figs 7, 7 a, id., Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 454, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1897, p 16

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) nicobarica, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nach Deuts Malak Ges xxv, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) nicobarica, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 439

Original description — "Shell dextral, fusiform, not rimate, sculpture very close regular costulation. colour pale brown,

spire, sides rather flattened, apex acuminate; whorls 7, sides convex, the antepenultimate the broadest, the constriction usually immediately above the aperture, but in some inclining more to the outer margin, aperture circular, suboblique, peristome closely double, columellar margin straight, only a slight indication of the usual tooth, but the thread or twist of the columella is visible within the aperture.

"Alt axis 4.3 mm."

Hab Nicobars Katchall (*Roepstorff*)

"The absence of the usual columellar tooth is a conspicuous difference; it is the first species described from these islands" (*Godwin-Austen*)

In 1895 the following note was added:—

"This species is No 13 of Mr G. Nevill's 'Amended Hand List' (p. 284) = *roepstorffiana*, Nevill MS, from Katchall (*de R*).

"This species in Mr de Roepstorff's collection bears the name of *D. carneola*, Stol., = *battemalvensis*, Nevill. In Nevill's 'Amended Hand List' I find the title *roepstorffiana* entered and the typical locality Katchall, with 3 specimens from Camorta and 20 from Battemalve, collected by Ferd Stoliczka. It is somewhat similar to *D. carneola* from Moulmain, but it is more elongate and the costulation much closer and finer." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var. battemalvensis, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommatina carneola, var. (? distinct species), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 284 (part)

Diplommatina nicobarica, var. *battemalvensis* (Nevill MS), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p. 454, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1897, p. 16

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *nicobarica*, var. *battemalvensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 57

"I have discovered among some shells put up by Mr. G. Nevill two specimens in a tube, labelled as above, from the island of Batte Malve, they agree in all characters with the last species [*nicobarica*], but are much larger and more tumid, the antepenultimate whorl being much larger than in *nicobarica*.

"Major diam 1.3; alt axis .3; body-whorl 0.9 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. Nicobars Batte Malve (*Stoliczka*).

498. *Diplommatina oligopleuris*, *Blanford*.

Diplommatina oligopleuris, Blanford, J A S. B xxvii, 1868, p. 82, pl. 3, figs 4 & 4c, Theobald & Stoliczka, op cit xli, part 2, 1871, p. 330 (*D. oligopleuris*), Hauley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl. 119, figs 2, 3, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p. 74, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1870, p. 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 285 (+ var), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, pl. 50, fig. 1 (animal).

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) oligopleuris, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 137, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 57.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) oligopleuris, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 10, 1902, p. 440.

Original description — "Testa dextiora, non rimata, conico-ovata, costis distantibus obliquis ornata, fulvescenti-albida. Spira conica, apice obtuso, sutura impressa. Antr. 6, rotundata, antepenultimus major, tumidusculus, ultimus antice ascendens, subtus rotundatus. Apertura verticalis, late auricularis, plica columellari valida munita, perist. rectum, duplex, internum antice poriectum, expansulum, externum late expansum, margine columellari verticali, callo parietali mediocri.

"Long 2, diam. vix $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill. Ap. c. perist. $\frac{1}{2}$ mill. longa."

Hab. India. Teria Ghat, Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This is evidently a peculiar type. In some specimens the sculpture on the lower whorls appears to be more or less obsolete. The form is not unlike that of *polypleuris* and *austeni*, but it is easily recognised by its strong distinct costulation." (*Blanford*.)

499 *Diplommatina oviformis*, *Fulton*

Diplommatina oviformis, *Fulton*, A. M. N. H. ser. 7, viii, 1901, p. 245.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) oviformis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 10, 1902, p. 440.

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovate, very pale yellow, sculptured with oblique, very close-set costæ, whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, convex, the penultimate slightly wider than the last, aperture subcircular, peristome somewhat thickened, inner margin slightly raised, columella lip almost erect, slightly incurved at the middle, columella plate prominent.

"Alt. $2\frac{3}{4}$ millim., diam. major $1\frac{1}{2}$ millim."

Hab. India: Darjeeling.



Fig. 36 — *Diplommatina oviformis* ($\times 4$)

"In general form very like *D. unguolata*, *Blanf.*, but without the peculiar projection on upper part of the peristome, which is almost circular in *D. oviformis*, whereas in *D. unguolata* it is angular at the basal portion and turned slightly outwards towards the left hand." (*Fulton*.)

The accompanying figure has been drawn from the type specimen in the British Museum.

500. *Diplommatina pachychilus*, Benson.

Diplommatina pachychilus, Benson, A M N II ser 2, xix, 1857, p 203; Theobald, J. A S B xxvii, 1858, p 322, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 10, Benson, A M N. II ser 3, xii, 1859, p. 183, Pfeiffer, Novit Conch ser 1, ii, 1860, p. 143 pl 37, figs. 16-18, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxvii, 1868, p 83, pl 1, fig 5, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl. 140, figs 5, 6, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) pachychilus, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges. xxx, 1898, p 137; id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p. 57.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) pachychilus, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 440

Original description:—"Testa dextiora, non rimata, ovato-acuminata, lævi, obsolete costulato-striata, pallide cornea, translucente, nitente; spira attenuato-conica, apice obiususculo, sutura impressa; anfractibus 7 convexiusculis, antepenultimo majori tumido; apertura verticali, late auriculari, plica columellari valida, transversa, munita; peristomate subduplici, sinuato, incrassato, infra sinistre angulato, callo parietali expanso, appresso, margine columellari sinuato. Operc. — ?

"Long. 4, diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill." (Benson)

Hab India. Darjeeling (*H. Blanford*); Rungun Valley (*Benson*).

501 *Diplommatina parvula*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina parvula, Godwin-Austen, J A. S. B xxix, part 2, 1870, p 5, pl 1, figs 5, 5a, 5b, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 77, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 139, fig 4; Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 285

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) parvula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxv, 1898 p. 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) parvula, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 440

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovate, tumid, depressed, thin; colour bright corneous, pale in some specimens, translucent, finely yet sharply costulated throughout, spire oval, apex very flat, and blunt. Whorls 5, with sides very concave, enlarging rapidly from the apex, antepenultimate the largest, body whorl ascends slightly within a short distance of the peristome, suture deeply impressed; aperture circular with slight obliquity, columellar margin rounded, the usual tooth absent; peristome strong, well developed, double, both outer and inner lips expanded, the former to the greatest extent, the latter forming a thick parietal callus.

"Height $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; thickness 1 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India. Moyong, Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

502 *Diplommatina polypleuris*, Benson

- Diplommatina polypleuris*, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, xiv, 1857 p. 203, Theobald, J. A. S. B. xvii, 1858, p. 318, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 11, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1868, p. 83, pl. 3, fig. 1, id., op. cit. xxix, part 2, 1870, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 4, 4a (var.), Theobald, op. cit. xli, part 2, 1872, p. 330; Hauley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 140, fig. 10, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1876, p. 178, var. *minuta* (nom. nud.), Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 285 (+ var.), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 1, 1886, p. 176, pl. 45, figs. 1, 1a.
- Diplommatina* (*Eudiplommatina*) *polypleuris*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 137, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 57.
- Diplommatina* (*Diplommatina*) *polypleuris*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 441.

Original description —“Testa dextrorsa, non rimata, oblongo-ovata, confertim oblique chordato-costulata, pallide carnea, apice obtusiusculo, hyalino, sutura profunda anfractibus 6 convexis, antepenultimo tumidiusculo, apertura verticali, subcirculari, dente columellari munita; peristomate duplici, interiori expansiusculo, externo expanso, ad basin sinistram angulato-rotundato, callo parietali mediocri, appresso. Operc. —?”

“Long. vix 2, diam. 1 mill.” (*Benson*)

Hab. India: Nancai Poonjee, Assam (*Theobald*), Daffa Hills (*Godwin-Austen*), vai, North Khasi Hills (*Godwin-Austen*), Darjeeling (*Stoliczka*). Burma: Nattoung, Sandoway (*Theobald*).

503. *Diplommatina pullula*, Benson.

- Diplommatina pullula*, Benson, A. M. N. H. ser. 3, iii, 1859, p. 182, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 9, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xxvii, 1868, p. 83, pl. 1, fig. 7, Hauley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 119, fig. 7, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand. List, 1, 1878, p. 287, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, 1, 1886, p. 170, pl. 49, fig. 12.
- Diplommatina* (*Eudiplommatina*) *pullula*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 137, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 57.
- Diplommatina* (*Diplommatina*) *pullula*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 441.

Original description —“Testa imperforata, ovato-turrita, oblique confertim costulata, fulvescenti-albida, versus apicem rubella, spira subturrita, sutura impressa, apice obtusiusculo; anfractibus 6–7 convexis, antepenultimo tumidiore, ultimo antice valde ascendente, costulis remotioribus irregularibus, apertura subverticali, vix superne spectante, oblique obovali, peristomate duplici, interno porrecto expansiusculo, externo subreflexo, marginibus callo appresso expanso junctis, columellari verticali planato

intus acute unidentato basi angulato-rotundato, dextrali valde arcuato Operc — ?

"Long. 3, diam $1\frac{1}{4}$ mill."

Hab India · Rungun Valley (*Blanford*); Darjeeling (*Blanford*, *Stolozka*, *Marmouring*).

"In form and size between *huttoni* and *folliculus*, Pfr.; dextrorse like the latter, though agreeing with the former in having the tooth apparent on the columellar lip. The tooth is as strong, in comparison with the size of the shell, as in the other more eastern species of the North Indian ranges. The more considerable rise of the last whorl on the penultimate is a feature also observable in the large *Dipl. macgillivayi*, Adams. The columellar base is deficient in the sharp angle observable in the larger Khasia *diplocheilus* and Darjiling *pachycheilus*, and its elongate sub-turritid form at once distinguishes it from *polypleuris*." (*Benson*)

504. *Diplommatina pupaeformis*, *Theobald*.

Diplommatina pupaeformis, Theobald, J A S B xxviii, part 2, 1870, p 398, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 84, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 42, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 182, pl 46, figs 4, 4a

Diplommatina salweenana, var *pupaeformis*, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 285

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *pupaeformis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *pupaeformis*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 442

Original description—"Testa sinistrorsa, oblongo ovali, non rimata, pallidissime cornea; sutura impressa; anfract. 7, regulariter crescentibus, transversaliter confertim striatis, apertura subcirculari, margine columellari brevi, recto dente columellari modico instructo, labro duplici, margine externo expanso

"Long 0 16 [$\frac{1}{4}$ mm.], lat 0 08 unc [$\frac{1}{2}$ mm.]." (*Theobald*)

Hab. Burma · Shan States (*Fedden*).

505 *Diplommatina puppensis*, *Blanford*.

Diplommatina puppensis, Blanford, J A S B xxxii, 1863, p 324, id, A M N II ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 443 (*pappensis*), Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxvii, 1868, p 84, pl 4, figs 2, 2a, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind. 1875, pl 139, figs 8, 9, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 75, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 284, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 180

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *puppensis*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) puppensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 442

Original description.—"Shell dextral, not imuate elongately subovate, thin translucent, light amber in colour, very finely and closely costulated, spire with convex sides, apex pointed, not acuminate, suture impressed. Whorls 7, the antepenultimate being the largest, last whorl rising considerably upon the penultimate. Aperture vertical, nearly circular, the columellar margin being straight, with an obtuse angle at the base, and furnished with a small tooth internally. Peristome double, orange in colour, both lips expanded, the inner forming a thin callus upon the penultimate whorl. Operc thin, horny, white, circular, flat, with no distinct spiral sculpture

"Alt. $3\frac{1}{2}$, diam, 2, diam ap 1 mm."

Hab Burma Puppa Hill, Ava (*Blanford*)

"The largest species yet discovered in Burma and the most symmetrical, so far as I know, of all Asiatic forms. None of the Burmese representatives of *Diplommatina* shew the strongly acuminate spire, or the great swelling of the antepenultimate whorl which distinguishes the species inhabiting the Himalaya." (*Blanford*)

506. *Diplommatina regularis*, Fulton

Diplommatina regularis, Fulton, A.M.N.H. ser 7, vol. 111, 1901, p 245

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) regularis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 442

Original description.—"Shell dextral, ovate-conic, imperforate, creamy white, ornamented with very distinctly raised, thin,



Fig 37 —*Diplommatina regularis* ($\times 4$)

oblique costæ; whorls 7, very convex, first five regularly increasing in diameter, last two about equal, aperture circular, peristome slightly expanded, double; columella plate rather deeply inserted

"Alt $2\frac{1}{2}$ millim, diam major 1 millim."

Hab India Darjeeling.

"I know of no Indian species nearer to this than *D pullula*, Bens, which is smaller and has closer and much less prominent costæ" (*Fulton*)

The specimen here delineated is the type in the British Museum.

507. *Diplommatina richthofeni*, Theobald & Stoliczka.

Diplommatina richthofeni, Theobald & Stoliczka, J A S B 21, part 2, 1872, p 331, pl 11, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 78, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 141, figs 7, 8, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 285.

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) richthofeni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxv, 1898, p 137, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 57

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) richthofeni, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p 443.

Original description:—"Dipl. testa ovate elongata, turrita, dextrorsa, albida, rimata; spira conoidea; anfractibus septem, convexis, ad medium subangulatis, sutura simplici junctis, penultimo ultimo latiore primis duobus apicem formantibus lævigatis, cæcis transversim conferte costellatis, ultimo basi convexo, angustato, supra ad anf. penultimum ascendente apertura parva, circulari, peristomate duplici: interno tubuliforme modice producto atque dilatato, labio ad basin dente obliquo et magno instructo.

"Long 2.5, lat maxima 0.8 diam. aperturæ 0.5 mm."

Hab Burma Farm Caves, Moulmein (*Theobald*).

"A species closely allied to *D angulata*, but more slender, with less distinctly angulated whorls, non-mammillated apex, with a slightly more distant costulation and with a comparatively smaller aperture." (*Theobald & Stoliczka*.)

508 *Diplommatina saltuensis*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina saltuense, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 178 pl 45, figs 6, 6 a

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) saltuensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) saltuensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 444

Original description—"Shell dextral, not rimate, umbilicated, ovately fusiform; sculpture distant, strong costulation on all the whorls; colour ruddy ochre, strong on apex, spire conic acuminate, sides flat near apex, which is rather pointed. whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, the three last much rounded, the antepenultimate the largest, the constriction in middle above the aperture; aperture circular, perpendicular, peristome very solid, double; columellar margin straight, the tooth pointed

"Major diam 1.4, alt axis 2.4 mm."

Hab. India Jatinga Valley, North Cachar Hills.

"This species, which assimilates in general form to *D polypleurus* &c, yet differs considerably in the attenuation of the apex and proportion of the whorls, being more like in this respect *D daftaensis*" (*Godwin-Austen*)

509 *Diplommatina salwiniana*, *Theobald*.

Diplommatina salwiniana, Theobald, J S A B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 398, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 84, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42 (*salwiniana*), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 285

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *salwiniana*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58.

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *salwiniana*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 444

Original description.—"Testa sinistroides, ovale turrata, non rimata, pallidissime flavescens; sutura impressa, anfractibus $7\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, regulariter crescentibus, transverse distincte striatis, stius in ult anfractu magis distantibus, apertura rotundate ovata, margine columellari recto, dente parvo submediano instructo, margine externo uniforme curvato, tenuiter calloso

"Long 0 20 [5 mm], lat. 0 10 unc [2 5 mm.]" (*Theobald*)

Hab Shan States (*Pedden*)

510. *Diplommatina scalaria*, *Blanford*.

Diplommatina scalaria, Blanford, J A S B xxxvii, part 2, 1868, p 79, pl 2, fig 2, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, p 55 (*scalaria*), pl 139, figs 2, 3, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 72, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 286

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *scalaria*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak Ges, xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *scalaria*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 444

Original description.—"Testa dextroisa, non rimata, ovato-acuminata, subfusiformis, costulis validis verticalibus distantibus ornata, pallide succinea Spira conica, subturrata, apice subacuto, sutura valde impressa Anf 7 rotundati, duo primi lævigati, tertius confertum—ceteri distanter—costulati, antepenultimo major, tumidus, ultimus versus aperturam ascendens, basi rotundatus Apertura subverticalis, leviter sursum spectans, late auricularis, plica columellari mediocri intus munita perist. duplex, internum continuum, expansum, externum expansum, fere retro-relictum, margine dextro juxta anfractum penultimum sinuato, tunc angulatum antice porrecto, subtus una cum basali recto, columellari verticali, subtus angulo obtuso desinenti, callo parietali expanso, superne suturam fere attingente

"Long $3\frac{1}{2}$, diam 2 mill Apertura c. peristomate vix $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill longa, diam intus circa $\frac{2}{3}$ " (*Blanford*)

Hab India Ilabiang, Gair Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

This species is said in shape to approach the *Darjeeling D blanfordiana*, Bens, but may be easily distinguished by the distant and prominent sculpture.

511 *Diplommatina scalaroidea*, *Theobald*

Diplommatina scalaroidea, Theobald, J A S B lxxix, part 2, 1870, p 399, pl 18, figs 5, 5a, 5b; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 80, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p 56 (*scalaroidea*), pl 141, fig. 10, Theobald, Cat Shell Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 285

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *scalaroidea*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *scalaroidea*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 445

Original description — "Dipl testa ovato turrita, sinistrorsa, albida, solidula, non rimata, apice subobtusa, anfractibus 7, convexis, sutura profunda junctis, antepenultimo latissimo, penultimo supra aperturam sensim constricto; anfr. primis duobus ad apicem lævigatis, ceteris costulis transversis, sub-obliquis, distantibus, filiformibus ornatis, interspaciis politis; apertura late ovato-rotundata, labio laterahter incrassato, supra producto, adnato, medio tenuissimo, columella plica valida et infra eam incisione profunda instructa; labro duplici, incrassato, paulo dilatato, intus lævi, extra paulo reflexiusculo, prope medium insinuato

"Alt testæ 0.2 [5 mm.], lat max 0.1 [2.5 mm.], alt apert. 0.07 [1.75 mm.], lat apert circ. 0.06 [1.5 mm.]"

Hab Burma Mandalay (*Theobald, Stoliczka*)

"A very marked type of the sinistrorse *Diplommatina*, somewhat allied to the Assamese *D. jantuca*, G -Austen, but readily distinguished from it by its more turreted shape, and by the deep incision below the columellar fold." (*Theobald.*)

512 *Diplommatina semisculpta*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina semisculpta, Blanford, J A S B xxxvii, part 2, 1868, p 78, pl 1, fig 6, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 120, fig 7, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 71, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1876, p 178, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *semisculpta*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *semisculpta*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 445

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa non rimata, ovato-conica, solidiuscula, albida vel succinea. Spira conica, subattenuata, apice acutiusculo, sutura superne mediocriter impressa, subtus profunda. Anfr 7 convexi, primi costulati, postremi lævigati, antepenultimus major, ventricosus, penultimus juxta aperturam leviter constrictus, ultimus antice ascendens, subtus rotundatus. Apertura verticalis late auricularis, peristoma incrassato, expansum,

subduplex vel duplex, margine dextro subrecto, columelları sinuato, angulo saliente subtus desinente basali juxta angulum fere concavo, dente columelları valida, callo parietali mediocriter expanso, tenui, appresso

"Long 4, diam. 2 mill., ap cum peristomate $1\frac{1}{2}$ mill longa, intus 1 lata."

Hab. India · Darjeeling (*Blanford, Stoliczka, Mainwaring*), Dafia Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This shell is easily distinguished from its congener *D pachycheilus*, Bens, by the greater tenacity of the antepenultimate whorl, the absence of sculpture on the lower whorls and the more prominent angle at the left lower corner of the peristome. This last character in *D semisculpta* is rather stronger than appears in the figure. The present species is much more closely allied to *D. dyptochelus*, Bens, which it resembles greatly in sculpture and form. The principal distinction is in the peristome which is much less developed in *D semisculpta*, the parietal callus being quite thin and appressed instead of standing out from the last whorl as in that species. The mouth also is larger in proportion, the angle at the base of the columellar margin more salient, and the spine more acuminate." (*Blanford*)

513 *Diplommattina sherfaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*.

Diplommattina sherfaensis, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxxix, part 2, 1870, p 3, pl 1, fig 3, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 119, fig 8, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 76, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 286

Diplommattina (Eudiplommattina) sherfaensis, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1893, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommattina (Diplommattina) sherfaensis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Laef 16, 1902, p 446

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovate, fusiform, sub-rotate, thin rufoescent straw colour, diaphanous, sculpture very fine, close, filiform, shewing well on all the whorls, spine with sides slightly convex, apex subacuminate, conic, whorls 6, convex, penultimate and ante-penultimate of very nearly the same size, the former being slightly the largest and more tumid, last whorl constricted in front of peristome above the aperture, ascending, aperture sub-vertical, columellar margin much rounded, the tooth very small, and in some old specimens is hardly to be detected peristome thin, double and close, the outer very slightly expanded, the inner distinctly so, continuous, forming a thin broad parietal callus. Animal not observed

"Height 3 mm, diameter $1\frac{3}{4}$ mm; diameter of aperture $\frac{3}{4}$ mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab India Cachar Hills, Sherfaip and Marangkai Peaks (5500 ft) (*Godwin-Austen*)

Stated to resemble *D. puppens*, Blanford, in form and size, but readily distinguished by its fine close costulation, by the roundness of the aperture and the thinness of the peristome

514 *Diplommatina silvicola*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina silvicola, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll India, 1, 1886, p 178, pl 45, figs. 3, 3a, (var) figs 5, 5a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *silvicola*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *silvicola*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 446

Original description — "Shell somewhat depressedly ovate, not rimate, sculpture, regularly well-marked distant costulation; colour pale sienna-brown; spire conic, sides convex, apex rather blunt, whorls 6, rounded, the last rather small, penultimate the most swollen, constriction in middle and above the aperture. aperture vertical, circular, peristome double and solid, columellar margin subvertical, tooth strong

"Major diam 1.3, alt. axis 2.2 mm"

Hab. India: Janta Hajuma Peak (5127 ft), North Cachar (Godwin-Austen).

"I obtained only six specimens of this shell, in the dense lofty forest of the highest part of the North Cachar Hills. It approaches *D. austeni* in its general form, but is more depressed, and its sculpture is very defined" (Godwin-Austen)

A dwarf form, measuring only 1.7 mm in height, was also found in the Jatinga Valley, North Cachar Hills.

515 *Diplommatina sperata*, Blanford.

Diplommatina sperata, Blanford, J A S B xxvi, 1882, p 143, Pfeiffer, Mor Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 10, Godwin-Austen, J A S B xxvii, 1888, p 84, pl 4, figs 1, 1a, Theobald, op cit vii, part 2, 1872, p 330, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p xii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 179, pl 46, figs 5, 5a

Diplommatina (*Eudiplommatina*) *sperata*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxi, 1896, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (*Diplommatina*) *sperata*, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 446

Original description — "Testa dextrorsa, non rimata, ovato-conica, subfusiformis, solidiuscula, pallide cornea, subremote verticaliter costulata. Spira conica, apice acuta, sutura impressa. Anfr 6½ convexi; antepenultimus major, tumidus; ultimus antice vix ascendens. Apertura verticalis, subtus antice sinuata, late auricularis, plica columellari valida munita, perist subduplex,

expansum, margine columellarum sinuato et ad basin angulo acuto desinente, callo parietali mediocri.

"Long $2\frac{1}{3}$, diam $1\frac{1}{3}$, ap diam $\frac{1}{2}$ mm."

Hab Burma Moditoung, Arakan Hills, Pegu (*Blanford*), Mai-i, Sandoway District (*Theobald*)

"But two perfect specimens of this shell occurred to me at Moditoung on the Prome and Tongoo road. It resembles *D pachycheilus*, B, in the shape of the mouth, but is distinguished by the slighter rise of the last whorl, and by its subremote costulate sculpture, which, together with its less rounded aperture, serves also to distinguish it from *D dylocheilus*, B, *D pullula*, B, and *D blanfordiana*, B the two latter of which are costulated, and the first named smooth' (*Blanford*)

516 *Diplommatina succinea*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina succinea, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 519, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 15, pl 66, fig 9.

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) succinea, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 447.

Original description — "Shell dextral, tumidly fusiform, thin and delicate in texture; sculpture, regular, rather close costulation, colour very pale amber, with stronger coloration on the apex, spine somewhat depressed, suture impressed, whorls 6, tumid with convex sides; constriction above the aperture, aperture oval, vertical, columellar tooth only indicated by a slight swelling, peristome double, strong

"Major diam 1.3, alt axis 2 millim"

Hab. India Anghami-Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This minute species may be compared with *D parvula* from the N Khasi Hills, from which it differs in being larger, and in having a greater number of whorls and a much more tumid shape" (*Godwin-Austen*)

517. *Diplommatina theobaldi*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina theobaldi, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, i, 1886, p 174, pl 49, figs 11, 11a

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) theobaldi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) theobaldi, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 447

Original description.—"Shell sinistral, globosely scarcely rimate, constriction central, above the aperture ovate, somewhat gibbous; sculpture smooth, with rather close costulation, high and sharp near aperture, colour pale amber, spine bluntly conoid, apex obtuse, suture moderately impressed, whorls 5, sides flat in front, rounded at back, aperture subvertical, oval, peristome

double, not continuous; columellar margin curved, no tooth visible viewed from the front, but seen slightly well within the aperture.

"Major diam. 1.4, alt. axis 2.3 mm."

Hab India: Darjeeling (*Theobald*)

"This interesting sinistral species, the first I have seen from the Darjeeling Hills, is another similar to *D. jaintia* of the mountains south of the Brahmaputra, but differs in many respects, particularly in its tumid small size and the absence of the columellar tooth" (*Godwin-Austen*)

518 *Diplommattina tumida*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommattina tumida, *Godwin-Austen*, J. A. S. B. xxxix, part 2, 1870, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 2, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1876, pl. 139, fig. 1, *Pfeiffer*, *Mon Pneum Suppl* 3, 1876, p. 71; *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit. India*, 1876, p. 42, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p. 286

Diplommattina (*Eudiplommattina*) *tumida*, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges.* xxx, 1898, p. 138; id., *Cat Pneum.* 1899, p. 58

Diplommattina (*Diplommattina*) *tumida*, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 447.

Original description—"Shell dextral, ovately and tumidly fusiform, color pale corneous, or pale green; costulation fine and close throughout, spire attenuate, rather pointed. Whorls 8, lower tumid, sides rounded below, flat above, penultimate the largest; suture impressed,—a well marked constriction of penultimate whorl situated close behind the peristome, last whorl rises slightly on the penultimate; aperture vertical, circular, columellar margin rather straight, tooth large; peristome double, moderately thickened and continuous, forming a callus on the penultimate.

"Height 0.23 [5.75 mm.]; diam. 0.13 [3.25 mm.]; diam. of ap. with peristome 0.07 [1.75 mm.]" (*Godwin-Austen*.)

Hab. India: Burrell Range, near Nenglo, N. Cachar Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

Stated to be closely allied to *D. pachychilus*, *Benson*, and to partake also somewhat of the character of *D. blanfordiana*, but it is more tumid, while the position of the constriction separates it well from both those species.

Var. *abdita*, nom. nov.

Diplommattina tumida, var., *Godwin-Austen*, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1875, p. 9, pl. 4, figs. 7, 7 a

Original description—"Shell elongately fusiform, thin, pale yellowish green, sculpture very faint above, quite smooth on the 3 last whorls, spire attenuate, sides flat, suture moderate; whorls $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 9, the antepenultimate the largest, constriction in front,

above the aperture, last whorl ascends slightly, aperture oval, vertical, peristome double, thickened, slightly reflected, columellar tooth small and remote.

"Alt 0 22 [5 5 mm], diam. 0 13 in [3 25 mm]

Hab. India · Kezakenomih, Naga Hills (*Godwin Austen*).

"This shell is a better type of this form of *Diplommatina* than the very tumid shell first described from Asalu; the form changes much in different localities, in some being much more solid and more distinctly and distantly sculptured near the apex, a variety from the Eastern Burial is 0 20" in alt, rich dark amber coloured, has the 3 lower whorls smooth and glassy, the columellar tooth still more remote, and the constriction just behind the peristome, it departs so widely from the original type that it might almost be separated" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Var. laisenensis, nom nov

Diplommatina tumida, var, *Godwin-Austen*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1892, p 512, id, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, 11, 1897, p 7, pl 64, fig 7.

Original description — "Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, not rimate; sculpture, fine costulation on the 5 apical whorls, the last smooth, colour pale greenish; spire with convex sides, apex acuminate, suture well impressed; whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, penultimate and antepenultimate equal, constriction above the aperture, but towards the right-hand side · aperture oval, vertical, peristome thickened, double, columellar margin straight and angulate below, the tooth in front, moderately large

"Major diam 2 4, alt axis, 5 millim." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab Burma: Laisen Peak and Nongmaiching Trigonometrical Station, Muniapur.

519 *Diplommatina unguolata*, *Blanford*

Diplommatina unguolata, *Blanford*, *J A S B* xl, 1871, p 42, pl 2, figs 5, 5 a, *Hanley & Theobald*, *Conch Ind* 1875, pl 120, fig 10, *Pfeiffer*, *Mou Pneum Suppl* 3, 1875, p 73, *Theobald*, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 42, *Nevill*, *Hand List*, 1, 1878, p 287

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) unguolata, *Kobelt & Mollendoiff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxx, 1898, p. 138, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) unguolata, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 448

Original description — "Testa dextiora, ovato-conica, sub-rimata, tenuis, costulata, cereo-albida Spina superne conica, sutura impressa, apex obtusulus. Anfractus 7, duo primi lævigata, ceteri confertim costulati, antepenultimus major, tumidus, penultimus supra aperturam constrictus, ultimus valde ascendens, ad basin rotundatus. Apertura subobliqua, subquadrata, plica columellaris mediocris. Peristoma subduplicatum, margine dextro

overtato, juxta suturam sinuatum, in expansionem angustam unguiformem, antice productum, subtus iectum Callus columellaris late appressus.

"Alt 3 mm; diam viz 2 mm — Aperture alt 1 mm, lat. 1 mm."

Hab. India Darjeeling (*Blanford, Stoliczka*)

"The only species yet described that presents anything resembling the peculiar conformation of the lip exhibited by this species is the rare *D. scalaria*, W Blanford, from the Khasi Hills, and it is scarcely discernible in some specimens even of this species, which moreover presents no other point of marked resemblance. In all the specimens I have seen of *D. unguolata*, it is strongly marked in some, however, more so than in others.

The animal is white, with the tentacles dusky and the upper part of the rostrum reddish coloured" (*Blanford*)

520 *Diplommatina venustula*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina venustula, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 518, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p. 14, pl 66, figs 7, 7 a

Diplommatina (Eudiplommatina) venustula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1897, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58

Diplommatina (Diplommatina) venustula, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 448

Original description:—"Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, thin; sculpture, fine, regular, close costulation throughout, colour pale amber; spire high, sides flattish, apex acuminate, suture impressed; whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, the penultimate the largest; constriction in front above the aperture; aperture widely ovate, suboblique; peristome but slightly developed, narrowly double, expanded into a small wing on the upper and outer margin, giving it a very sinuated margin; no columellar tooth.

"Major diam 2 l; alt. axis 4 millim."

Hab India Japvo Peak, Anghami-Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"This species, of which I only obtained 3 specimens, is quite distinct, as shown in the form of the spire and particularly the expanded side of the peristome, which is an unusual character." (*Godwin-Austen.*)

Subgenus *METADIANCTA*, *Mollendorff*

Metadiancta, Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 98 (section), Kobelt & Mollendorff, tom cit p 138 (subgenus), id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 449

TYPE, *Diplommatina dohertyi*, Godwin-Austen.

Range Assam and Manipul

Constriction at the last third of the penultimate whorl, no parietal folds.

521. *Diplommatina compacta*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina compacta, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool. Soc 1892, p 515, id, Land & Freshw Moll. India, II, 1897, p. 11, pl 65, figs 7, 7 a, 7 b.

Diplommatina (Metadimanta) compacta, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges. xv, 1898, p. 138, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 449.

Original description :—"Shell dextral, small, tumidly fusiform, sculpture, the two apical whorls smooth, two next with fine close ribbing, the last three whorls smooth or glassy, colour pale ochraceous white, spire, sides rather flat, apex moderately blunt; suture slightly impressed, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, the antepenultimate the largest and tumid; constriction on the side, well behind the aperture, at about 1 millim distant; aperture oval, vertical, peristome double; columellar tooth large in front, and directed downwards.

"Major diam 1.8, alt axis 3.5 millim."

Hab. Burma south of Barak, Manipur (Godwin-Austen)

"A larger shell, with rather a different shaped spire 4 millim in height, was found at Asalu, with the constriction in the same position.

"It is an allied form of *D. jatingana*, from the North Cachar Hills, which is a larger, more tumid species with the constriction farther behind the aperture

"A single specimen, only 3 millim. in height, was sorted out of the box containing *D. chennelli*, from the Lhota-Naga Hills." (Godwin-Austen)

522 *Diplommatina distincta*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina distincta, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 514, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1897, p 10, pl 65, figs 4, 4 a, 4 b

Diplommatina (Metadimanta) distincta, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges. xv, 1898, p 138, id, Cat. Pneum. 1899, p 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p. 449

Original description :—"Shell dextral, small, rather depressedly fusiform; sculpture very fine close ribbing; colour pale horny, spire conoid, apex blunt, suture impressed, whorls 7, sides convex, the antepenultimate the largest constriction on the side, well behind the aperture, aperture vertical, irregularly ovate, peristome thin, columellar tooth very large for size and in front.

"Major diam 2; alt axis 3.4 millim"

Hab. India north of Burail Range, Naga Hills (Godwin-Austen).

"There is only one specimen of this species, but it is very different from any of the smaller forms in having the constriction behind the aperture, and, for so small a shell, in having the columellar tooth so large." (Godwin-Austen)

523 *Diplommatina dohertyi*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina dohertyi, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 513, id., Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p. 9, pl. 65, figs 1, 1 a

Diplommatina (Metadianeta) dohertyi, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 138, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 450, fig. 98

Original description.—"Shell dextral, very tumidly fusiform, strong, not rimate, sculpture fine rather distant costulation on all the whorls; colour very pale with a pinkish tint or ochraceous, spire, sides flat, rapidly diminishing, apex acuminate; suture impressed, whorls 8, last 3 whorls with convex sides, the penultimate the largest, constriction on side, well behind the aperture; the last whorl rises near peristome; aperture nearly circular, subvertical, rounded below, peristome double, outer somewhat reflected, and sinuous on margin; columellar tooth small, blunt, situated within the aperture, in many specimens it is not seen when viewed directly in front

"Major diam 3, alt. axis 6.4 millim" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India: Margarita, Upper Assam (*Doherty*).

524. *Diplommatina japvoensis*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina sheifaiensis, var., Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv, part 2, 1875, p. 9, pl. 4, fig. 5

Diplommatina japvoensis, Nevill, J. A. S. B. l, part 2, 1881, p. 150 (nom. nud.), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 516, id., Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p. 12, pl. 66, figs 11, 11 a

Diplommatina (Metadianeta) japvoensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 138, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 450.

Original description.—"Shell dextral, fusiform, thin texture; colour pale ochraceous; spire conic, apex blunt; suture moderately impressed; whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, swollen below, constriction in front, towards the outer margin of the peristome; aperture oval, vertical; columellar tooth fairly developed, blunt; peristome closely double, of weak structure

"Major diam 2.4; alt. axis 3.8 millim"

Hab. India Japvo Peak, Anghami-Naga Hills, 10,000 ft. (Godwin-Austen)

"This is larger than the other species from this peak and elevation." (Godwin-Austen.)

525. *Diplommatina khunhoensis*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina khunhoensis, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool. Soc. 1892, p. 515, id., Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p. 10, pl. 65, figs. 3, 3 a

Diplommatina (Metadianeta) khunhoensis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 138, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 58, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 450.

Original description.—"Shell dextral, ovately fusiform, not

rimate, sculpture, fine regular costulation on the 3rd, 4th, and 5th whorls, the 2 apical smooth, the last whorls polished and glassy, colour pale sienna; spire, side flattened near the apex, which is somewhat acuminate, suture impressed, whorls 8, the antepenultimate the largest; constriction behind the aperture on the penultimate whorl, aperture oval and vertical; peristome double, strong, continuous; columellar tooth well developed, rather remote

"Major diam 2.2; alt. axis 4.8 to 5.2 millim."

Hab India. Khunho Peak and Trigonometrical Station, 8809 ft above the Mao villages, Naga Hills (*Godwin-Austen*)

"A form rather longer and less swollen occurs in the same range; about 30 specimens were obtained at Gnameh Peak (5585 ft), near the Barak River

"There is another form much smaller, being only 3.5 in length, with the same glassy whorls and the constriction rather further back, behind the aperture. Examples of this were also found at Sikkamih, in the Lahupa-Naga Hills. I distinguish this variety as *khunhoensis*, var. *minor*." (*Godwin-Austen*)

526 *Diplommatina lapillus*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina lapillus, *Godwin-Austen*, *Proc Zool Soc* 1892, p 515, id, *Land & Freshw Moll India*, ii, 1897, p 11, pl 65. figs 6, 6a

Diplommatina (Metadiantia) lapillus, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxv, 1898, p 139, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 59, *Kobelt*, *Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 450

Original description — "Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, tumid below, not rimate, sculpture fine, regular, close costulation, which is often much worn down; colour (bleached), spire with sides flattened, apex acuminate; suture shallow; constriction of the penultimate whorl on the side, well behind the aperture, aperture oval, subvertical, peristome thickened, double, rounded below; columellar tooth small and far back within the aperture.

"Major diam 3, alt. axis 6 millim."

Hab Burma. Kopamedza Peak, Lahupa-Naga Hills, 8375 ft (*Godwin-Austen*)

"Three specimens marked from the 'North of Burreil Range.'" (*Godwin-Austen*)

527. *Diplommatina miriensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina miriensis, *Godwin-Austen*, *Rec Ind Mus* viii, 1917, p 577, text-fig 4b

Original description — "Shell dextral, tumidly fusiform, sculpture regular, strong, fairly distant costulation; colour pale with an ochre tinge, spire tapering rapidly, apex blunt, suture impressed; whorls 5, tumid, constriction above the aperture,

aperture vertical, oval. peristome double, strong, broadly ovate; columellar margin nearly vertical, with a strong tooth

"Major diam 0.9, alt axis 1.5 mm" (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India · Miri Hills (*Officers, Miri Mission, 1911-1912*).

528 *Diplommatina mucronata* *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina mucronatus, *Godwin-Austen*, *Rec Ind Mus* viii, 1917, p 576, text fig 4 B

Original description:—"Shell ovately acuminate, rimate; sculpture regular, somewhat distant costulation on the 4th and 5th whorls, becoming finer and closer on the two last, the first 2 whorls smooth, colour white; spire pyramidal, becoming rapidly attenuate, apex fine, blunt; suture well impressed; whorls 7, penultimate the largest, sides well rounded, tumid, aperture oval, subvertical, peristome well thickened, distinctly double

"Major diam. 2.5; alt. axis 4.75 mm." (*Godwin-Austen*)

Hab. India Changjuk La, Tsanspu Valley.

529 *Diplommatina nengloensis*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina nengloensis, *Godwin-Austen*, *Proc Zool Soc.* 1892, p 514, id, *Land & Freshw. Moll India*, ii, 1897, p 10, pl 65, figs 3, 3 a

Diplommatina (Metadianeta) nengloensis, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxx, 1898, p 139, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 59, *Kobelt, Das Tierreich*, Lief 16, 1902, p 451

Original description.—"Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, large, solid; sculpture very fine, moderately distant ribbing; colour pale ochraceous; spire high, with flat sides, apex acuminate; suture shallow, whorls $8\frac{1}{2}$, sides flatly convex; constriction some distance behind the aperture, on side; aperture widely ovate, expanded towards the outer margin; peristome double, not thickened, columellar margin subvertical, the tooth very small and remotely situated.

"Major diam 2.9, alt axis 5 millim "

Hab. India Nenglo, North Cachar Hills (*Godwin-Austen*).

"This is a very distinct shell; in its very ovate aperture and small columellar process or tooth it is unlike any other I have in my collection" (*Godwin-Austen*)

530. *Diplommatina perobesa*, *Preston*.

Diplommatina perobesa, *Preston*, *Rec Ind Mus* viii, 1915, p 540, text-fig 5, *Godwin-Austen*, tom cit 1918, p 576, text-figs 5, 5 a

Original description —"Shell obliquely ovate with exserted spire, pale flesh colour, solid, opaque, whorls 7, the first two submamillary, the third, fourth, and fifth regularly increasing, the sixth large, tumid, the last contracted and abandoning the direction of the axis of the shell, sculptured with coarse, obsolete, oblique,

transverse costulae, suture well impressed, columella margin vertically descending, bearing a strong, downwardly bent, entering lamella above, sharply angled at the base, diffused above into a thick, outwardly expanded, well defined, parietal callus which joins the upper margin of the labrum and gives to it a continuous appearance, labrum consisting of an outwardly expanded and slightly reflexed, shelf-like projection from which springs an erect, rather thick rim; aperture subcircular

"Alt 4.5, diam maj 2.5 mm Aperture alt 1.25, diam. 1.5 (nearly) mm." (Preston)

Hab. India: Upper Rotung, 2000 ft (Kemp, Oakes)

531. *Diplommatina thomsoni*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina thomsoni, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool Soc 1892, p 514, id, Land & Freshw. Moll India, II, 1897, p 9, pl 65, figs 2, 2a.

Diplommatina (Metadianta) thomsoni, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 139, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p 59, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 451.

Original description:—"Shell dextral, elongately fusiform, sculpture, 3 apical whorls smooth, all the rest with very fine regular, rather close ribbing, colour whitish, spire rather high, sides flattened; apex rather blunt; suture moderately impressed, whorls $7\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, the antepenultimate the largest, last whorl ascending near the aperture, constriction lies directly behind and adjacent to the peristome; aperture oval, columellar tooth small for size of shell and lying within the aperture; peristome as usual

"Major diam 2.4, alt. axis 5 millim."

Hab. Burma: South Burreil (Godwin-Austen).

"In general form this shell is like *D pachycheilus*, Bs., a Darling species, but the columellar tooth is never so large as in that species." (Godwin-Austen)

Subgenus *SINICA*, Mollendorff

Sinica, Mollendorff, Jahrb Deuts. Malak Ges XII, 1885, p 369 (section), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 139 (subgenus), id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 59, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 455

TYPE (1st species), *D collurifera*, Schumacker & Boettger (*D labiosa*, Martens non Blanford)

Range. India, Burma, Farther India, China, Japan, Formosa, Malay Archipelago, New Guinea

Shell generally dextral, last whorl constricted at its commencement, a tooth on the columellar margin, another on the penultimate whorl and facing the latter a palatal fold, visible from outside.

632 *Diplommatina animula*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina animula, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool Soc 1892, p. 516, id., Land & Freshw. Moll. India, II, 1897, p. 12, pl. 66, fig. 2

Diplommulina (Sinica) animula, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 139. id. Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 59, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 455

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovately fusiform, thin and delicate, and glassy texture; sculpture, rather distant well-marked costulation; colour whitish grey, spire moderately high, sides convex, apex blunt; suture impressed; whorls 6, tumid, sides very convex, antepenultimate the largest, constriction in centre, above the aperture, aperture widely ovate, vertical, angulate on the outer margin of the columella; the tooth large and well developed, peristome very strong

"Major diam 1.3; alt. axis 2 mm."

Hab. Burma: Prome, Lahupa-Naga Hills, Manipur (Godwin-Austen).

"This is another minute shell, differing from all others I have seen in the strong peristome and large columellar tooth. *D. delicata* is its nearest ally" (Godwin-Austen)

533 *Diplommatina canarica*, Beddome

Diplommatina canarica, Beddome, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1875, p. 442, pl. 52, fig. 1; Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1876, p. xii, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 394, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, I, 1886, p. 175, pl. 46, figs. 3, 3a

Diplommatina kanarica, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, Addenda, p. 11.

Diplommatina (Sinica) canarica, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 140; id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 60, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 458

Original description :—"Shell dextral, broadly ovate, scarcely or very inconspicuously rimate, flesh-coloured, whorls 6½, convex, all except the apical obtuse one closely, regularly, and sharply costulated; interstices smooth, spire conical, the fifth whorl much the largest, and projecting much more than the penultimate, the penultimate with the constriction just in front of the centre of the circular aperture; peristome shining, continuous round the penultimate whorl, slightly canaliculate in its free portion below, columellar margin much incurved, the tooth prominent, slightly deflexed. total length $\frac{1}{16}$ inch [2.5 mm.]

"Allied to *D. carneola* (Stoliczka), but the columellar margin is very different, and it is a stouter shell" (Beddome.)

Hab. India: Yellapore, North Canara (Beddome)

534. *Diplommatina carneola*, *Stoliczka*

Diplommatina carneola, Stoliczka, J A S B xl part 2, 1871, p 152, pl 6, figs 3, 3 a, 3 b, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 140, fig 4, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 76, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 42, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 284 (*carneola*), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, 1, 1886, p 182, pl 49, figs 8, 8 a

Diplommatina (Sinica) carneola, Kobelt & Mollendorff Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 140, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 60, Kobelt, Das Tierreich Lief 16, 1902, p 459

Original description —“*Diplommatina* testa ovato elongata, turrita, vix imata, carnea, seu carneo-luteola, anfractibus 7, valde convexis, suturis profundis junctis, primis duobus lævigatis, luteis, ceteris costulis obliquis, modice distantibus, ornatis, penultimo maxime inflato, ad terminationem valde constricto, ultimo minore, ad basin rotundato; apertura rotundata, marginibus paulo dilatatis et incrassatis, ad anfractum penultimum conspicue ascendentibus, intus lævigatis, labio adnato, paulo expanso, labro duplici, extus prope marginem costa tenui et acuta instructo, columella fere recta, infra dente unico instructa, ad basin vix angulata.

“Diam. anfr penult 12, alt tot testæ 26, apert alt 08, ejusdem diam 08 mm”

“Animal carneo-luteolum, tentaculis, rostro ad terminationem, interdumque dorso supero, plus minusve distincte atratis, oculis magnis in latere basali tentaculorum sitis, atris, pede angusto, postice acuminato; operculum corneum, tenuissimum, concentrice multaspiratum”

Hab Burma Damotha, near Moulmain (*Stoliczka*)

“This species is somewhat allied to *D. puppensis*, Blf, differing from it by its constant smaller size, more tumid or convex, and more widely costulated whorls, and by the aperture being at the columellar base rounded or nearly so, instead of deeply angular and canaliculate, as it always appears to be in *puppensis*”

“The present species was found to be very common on the perpendicular limestone cliffs at Damotha, especially in localities where a little water trickled down the rock. The animals seemed to feed on the minute algæ which were growing in the locality.” (*Stoliczka*.)

535. *Diplommatina delicata*, *Godwin-Austen*

Diplommatina delicata, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 517, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, 11, 1897, p 13, pl 66, fig. 5

Diplommatina (Sinica) delicata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 140, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 60 Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 462

Original description —“Shell dextral, very small, tumidly fusiform, sculpture, very distant, strong costulation, colour pale

horny, spire rather depressed, sides convex, apex blunt, suture well impressed, whorls 6, sides convex, swollen, antepenultimate the largest; constriction above the aperture, aperture ovate, vertical: columellar tooth well marked, peristome as usual.

"Alt. axis 1.75 millim" (Godwin-Austen.)

Hab. India E. Naga Hills (Doherty)

536. *Diplommatina gracilis*, Beddome

Diplommatina gracilis, Beddome, Proc Zool Soc 1875, p. 442, pl. 52, fig. 2, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p. xii, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p. 42, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p. 394, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 288, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll Ind 1, 1880, p. 175, pl. 46, figs 1, 1 a, 1 b, var pl. 46, fig. 2

Diplommatina (Sinica) gracilis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 140, id., Cat Pneum. 1899, p. 60, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 464

Original description:—"Shell dextral, narrowly ovate, straw-coloured, not imate; whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, all except the apical or 2 upper ones rather distantly and prominently costulated, interstices smooth; spire rather slender, the fifth whorl the largest and projecting a little more than the penultimate, the penultimate with the constriction over the centre or right centre of the aperture, aperture reniform, peristome continuous round the penultimate whorl, prominently angled, below the tooth double, the outer lip expanded and reflexed, columellar margin nearly straight, the tooth prominent, a little deflexed total length $\frac{1}{5}$ inch [3 mm]." (Beddome)

Hab. India Gudam Hills, Golcondah Hills, Vizagapatam (Beddome); Jeypur Hills, Madras (Beddome).

Lieut.-Col Godwin-Austen figures (pl. 46, fig. 2) a variety sent to him by Col Beddome from the Jeypur Hills, which has rather more tumid whorls and is less acuminate than the type. In three out of eight specimens he notices another point of difference, i.e. the right margin of the peristome being sharply sinuate, a character not shown in the Golcondah Hill specimens.

537. *Diplommatina subrubella*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina subrubella, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p. 517, id., Land & Freshw Moll Ind ii, 1897, p. 13, pl. 66, figs 3, 3 a

Diplommatina (Sinica) subrubella, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 142, id., Cat Pneum. 1899, p. 62, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 474

Original description —"Shell dextral, small, fusiform, sculpture, hue, regular, rather close costulation: colour pale reddish; spire high, sides convex, apex blunt; suture impressed, whorls $6\frac{1}{2}$, sides convex, penultimate and antepenultimate equal, constriction in front, above the peristome, aperture circular, nearly vertical;

columellar tooth very small and internal, peristome closely double, not thickened

"Major diam 1.4, alt. axis 2.6 millim" (Godwin-Austen)

Hab India Japvo Peak, Anghami-Naga Hills, 10,000 ft (Godwin-Austen)

Stated to be a close ally of *D. sherjaensis*, but much smaller and with a coarser sculpture

538 *Diplommatina subtilis*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina subtilis, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc. 1892, p 517, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1893, p 13, pl 66, figs 4, 4a

Diplommatina (Sinica) subtilis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges XXX, 1898, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 62, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 474

Original description — "Shell dextral, elongately ovate, thickened, sculpture, fine, close, regular costulation throughout, colour pale sienna-brown, spire with convex sides, apex blunt; suture impressed, whorls 6, sides convex, penultimate slightly the largest, the last does not rise much upon the penultimate; constriction in front, but not well marked; aperture circular, suboblique, columellar tooth well developed for the size of the shell, peristome double, strong

"Major diam. 1, alt axis 1.5 millim"

Hab India Margarita, Naga Hills (Doherty).

"This is a good species, one of the smallest, its elongate form separates it at once from *D. parvula*, the finer costulation and larger size from *D. minuta*" (Godwin-Austen)

539 *Diplommatina unicrenata*, Godwin-Austen

Diplommatina unicrenata, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1892, p 516, id, Land & Freshw Moll India, II, 1893, p 12, pl 66, fig 1

Diplommatina (Sinica) unicrenata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges XXX, 1898, p 142, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 62, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 476

Original description — "Shell dextral, ovately fusiform, sub-umate, rather thin, sculpture, distant strong costulation on all the whorls, colour white, with a pale lemon-yellow tint in fresh shells, spire with sides convex, apex somewhat blunt, suture well impressed, whorls 7½, antepenultimate the largest, sides convex, the constriction above the aperture, in front, aperture circular, vertical, peristome double, outer wavy in outline, with one very marked and decided crenulation on the upper outer margin, and a slight sinuation on the left lower margin, columellar tooth large and directed downwards

"Alt axis 4 millim."

Hab. India Eastern Naga Hills (Doherty).

".... This is a very beautiful new species, the only shell approaching it that I know from this region being *D angulata* of Moulman." (Godwin-Austen.)

Genus *GASTROPTYCHIA*, Kobelt & Mollendorff.

Paxillus, Adams, A. M. N. H. ser. 2, vii, 1851, p. 63 (as subgenus of *Diplommatina*), (non *Parillus*, MacLeay, 1819). Pfeiffer, Mon. Helic. iii, 1853, p. 585 (genus), Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1856, p. 288 (subgenus). Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 1, 1858, p. 14, Chenu, Man. Conchyl. i, part 2, 1860, p. 490 (subgenus); Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 12 (genus), Martens, Preuss. Exp. Ost-Asien, Zool. ii, 1867, p. 164 (genus), Stoliczka, J. A. S. B. ii, part 2, 1871, p. 157, Issel, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, vi, 1874, p. 440 (genus), Fischer, Man. Conchyl. 1885, p. 740 (section); Heude, Mém. Hist. Nat. Emp. Chin. i, 1890, p. 131 (genus), Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxiv, 1892, p. 20 (genus); Kobelt & Mollendorff, op. cit. xx, 1898, p. 142 (genus), id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 62 (genus).

Gastroptychia, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxii, 1900, p. 186, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 481.

TYPE, *P. adversus*, Adams.

Range. India, China, Borneo, Natuna Is., Philippines.

Shell pupæform, rimate, generally sinistral; spire acuminate; aperture semi-ovate, ascending on the body-whorl; inner lip adnate, spreading, flexuous, columella with a single, prominent, tooth-like plait, two or more palatal folds; outer lip with a double peristome, emarginate anteriorly; umbilical region with a spiral, elevated ridge, terminating in a notch at the fore part of the aperture. Operculum almost circular, thin, with few, indistinct whorls and a somewhat excentric nucleus.

540. *Gastroptychia insignis*, Godwin-Austen.

Diplommatina insignis, Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xxxix, part 2, 1870, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 1, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind. 1875, pl. 139, fig. 10, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1875, p. 79, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42, Nevill, Hand. List, i, 1878, p. 286, Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw. Moll. India, i, 1886, p. 168, pl. 50, figs. 3, 5, 6, 9.

Parillus insignis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxx, 1898, p. 142, id., Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 62.

Gastroptychia insignis, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 482.

Original description — "Shell sinistral, acuminate, oval, colour corneous or pink, costulation close and strong on the upper whorls, obsolete on the two last; spire rather pointed. Whorls 8, lower rounded, at apex flat-sided, penultimate the largest, the constriction of this last situated in front and covered by the parietal callus; suture impressed, aperture vertical, oval, peristome double, outer much thickened, inner continuous, callus strong, columellar margin rounded, the tooth-like process moderate.

"Operculum thin, spiral, no boss at the back. Animal pale colored, tentacles black, rostrum pink; the body spotted with black which shews through the shell in fresh specimens.

"Height 0.27 inch [6.75 mm], diam 0.13 [3.25 mm], diam. of ap with peristome 0.10 inch [2.5 mm]."



Fig 38 — *Gastroptychia insignis* (× 3)

Hab India Burrell Range, Asalu (3000 ft).

"This fine sinistral form is up to the present time the largest known species from India. It is a well marked shell, and differs widely from the other sinistral species from these hills. . ." (*Godwin-Austen*)

The specimen now figured is in the British Museum and measures alt. 6.25, diam 3 mm

Genus *CLOSTOPHIS*, Benson.

Clostophis, Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p 95, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 11, Stolierka, J A S B xl, part 2, 1871, p 157, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 740, Ancy, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 281, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi 1899, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 106, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 484

TYPE (only species), *C. sankeyi*, Benson.

Range Burma

Shell almost biconical, penultimate whorl the largest, last whorl descending, solute, smaller, practically in the direction of the axis, aperture entire, dentate. Operculum and animal unknown

541 *Clostophis sankeyi*, Benson

Clostophis sankeyi, Benson, A M N H ser 3, v, 1860, p 95, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 12, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India. 1876, p 43, Ancy, Bull Soc Malac France, iv, 1887, p 43, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxxi, 1899, p 138, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 106, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief 16, 1902, p 484, text-fig 103

Original description — "Testa late umbilicata, sub-biconica, lævi, spira turrato-conica, lateribus cavis, apice obtuso, sutura profunda, anfractibus 5, primis angustis convexiusculis, penultimo multo majore cylindrico, ultimo antice rapide descendente, soluto,

tubuliformi, quoad peripheriam antepenultimam minore; apertura integra, subaxiali, subumbilicali, valde obliqua, subcirculari, intus superne dente 1 submarginali loco quasi parietali munita, peristomate tenui, expanso

"Diam major $1\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $1\frac{3}{4}$ mill" (Benson.)

Hab Burma Farm Caves, Moulmein (Sankey).

The specimen from which this species was described was found by Benson in earth filling the cavity of a decayed specimen of *Sophina schistostelis* sent to him by Major Sankey.

Genus OTOPOMA, Gray.

Otopoma, Gray, Nomencl Moll. Anim Brit. Mus 1, 1850, p 35; Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak vii, 1851, p. 157, id, Mon. Pneum 1852, p 179, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 292 (as subgenus of *Cyclostomus*), Chenu, Man Conchyl 1, part 2, 1860, p 492 (as subgenus of *Tropidophora*), Blanford, A. M. N. H. ser 3, xiii, 1864, p 464, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 167, Bourguignat, in Revoil, Faune & Flore Pays Comahs, vi, 1882, p 57, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 747 (as subgenus of *Cyclostoma*), Godwin-Austen, Land & Freshw Moll India, ii, 1897, p 29, pl. 67 (anatomy), Martens, Besch Weichth Deuts Ost-Afr 1897, p 7, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 157, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 77, Godwin-Austen, in H. O. Forbes, Nat Hist Sokotra, 1903, p 101, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1913, p 986

TYPE, *Turbo foliaceus*, Chemnitz.

Range. India, N E. Africa, South Arabia

Shell umbilicated, subglobose, solid, with an ear-like process from the inner side of the mouth, covering part of the axis; mouth circular; peristome simple, or slightly reflected.—Operculum shelly, solid; whorls convex in the centre, with simple edges.

542 *Otopoma hinduorum*, Blanford.

Otopoma clausum (non Sowerby), Benson, A. M. N. H. ser 3, iv, 1859, pp 92, 95

Otopoma hinduorum, Blanford, op cit xiii, 1864, p 464, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 122, Hanley & Theobald, Conch. Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 5, fig 6 (var). Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1875, p 167, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 158, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 78

Cyclostoma (*Otopoma*) *hinduorum*, Blanford, J. A. S. B. xxix, part 2, 1870, p 12, pl 3, fig 6, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 307

Otopoma (*Georgina*? *Cyclotopsis*?) *hinduorum*, Kobelt, Conch-Cab, Cyclophoridae, ii, 1913, p 1006, pl 148, figs 15, 16, pl 160, figs 9-12

Original description — "Testa imperforata, clausa, umbilicata globoso-turbinata, solidula, nitida, striata, juxta suturam et circa umbilicum laevis, extus versus peripheriam liris spirales sub-

confertis nonnunquam obsoletis circumdata, carnea vel albidocarnea; apice plerumque nigro, spira conoideo-convexa; sutura impressa Anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, ultimus teres, antice descendens, varicem imperfectum interdum pone aperturam gerens Apertura feie verticalis, rotunda, peristoma obtusum, marginibus disjunctis, externo antice arcuato, basali expansiusculo, columellari sublato expanso, umbilicum omnino callo complente Operc. testaceum, intus membranaceum, paucispirale, margine interno anfractuum elevato, nucleo excentrico.

"Diam maj 12, min 11, axis 9, ap. diam 6 mm"



Fig 39—*Otopoma hinduorum*

Hab. India Kathiawar (*Theobald*)

"From *Cyclostoma* (*Otopoma*) *clausum*, Sow, to which Mr Benson referred the present form, it is distinguished by being much smoother, with a less excavated umbilical region and a higher spire

"It is the most eastern form of the sub-genus known, other forms assigned to *Otopoma* found in the Indian and Burmese areas having been shewn to belong to the *Cyclophoridae*" (*Blanford*)

The specimen now figured is in the British Museum, Cuming collection. It is larger and more elevated than the type, measuring $13.5 \times 12 \times 12.25$ mm

Genus *CYCLOTOPSIS*, *Blanford*

Cyclotopsis, *Blanford*, A M M II ser 3, viii, 1864, p 447, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 111, Suppl 3, 1875, p 161, *Fischer*, Man Conchyl 1885, p 747, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 156, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 76

TYPE, *Cyclostoma semistriatum*, *Sowerby*.

Range India

Shell widely umbilicate, depressed or depressed-turbinate, furnished with spiral liræ, aperture subrotundate; peristome thin, operculum multispiral, double, the inner membranous, the outer calcareous, the edges raised

543 *Cyclotopsis montana*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cyclostoma (*Cyclotus*?) *montanum*, *Pfeiffer*, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 300

Cyclotus montanus, *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 23, *Reeve*, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Cyclotus*, pl 9, fig 58

Cyclostoma (*Cyclotopsis*) *montanum*, *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p 308.

Cyclotopsis montana, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 156, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 76

Original description —“C testa umbilicata, turbinato-depressa, solida, superne confertim spiralter lirata, alba, fuscule obsolete maculata et fasciata, spira turbinata, acutiuscula; anfr. 4 convexis, rapide accrescentibus, ultimo non descendente, subtus levigato, in umbilico mediocri, profundo, spiralter striato, apertura parum obliqua, angulato-infundata, perist simplice, recto, breviter adnato, margine columellari reflexiusculo.—Operc. —”

“Diam maj 12½, min 10, alt. 8 mill” (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. India Nilgiris (*Mus Cum.*)

544. *Cyclotopsis semistriata*, Sowerby

Cyclotoma semistriatum, Sowerby, Thes Conch 1, 1843, p. 91. pl 23, fig 6; Pfeiffer, Conch -Cab, Cyclotomaceen, 1849, p. 147, pl 20, figs 10-12

Cyclotus semistriatus, Sowerby, Proc Zool Soc 1843, p 29, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 133, id., Cat Phanerops Brit Mus 1852, p 11, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 274, pl 85, figs 1, 1c; Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863, *Cyclotus*, pl 4, fig 16, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 4, fig 9, id, op cit 1876, p xiv

Cyclotopsis semistriatus, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 112

Cyclotopsis semistriatum, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit India, 1876, p 35

Cyclotoma (Cyclotopsis) semistriatum, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 308.

Cyclotopsis emistriata, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 156; id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p 76

Original description —“Shell of a somewhat depressed orbicular form, thin, whitish, with narrow pale brown interrupted bands; spire rather prominent, its apex rather obtuse; volutions 4 to 5, rounded, spirally striated on the upper side, but smooth beneath, suture distinct; aperture circular, slightly acuminate at the upper part; peristome thin, with a sharp edge, very slightly reflected, umbilicus large; operculum with a deep spiral groove outside, having from 4 to 5 volutions” (*Sowerby.*)

Major diam. 12, min. 10, alt. 5.75 mm.

Hab. India. Poonah (*Humphrey.*)

545. *Cyclotopsis spurca*, Grateloup.

Cyclotoma spurca, Grateloup, Act. Soc Linn Bordenaux, xi, 1839, pp 169, 444, pl. 3, fig 18.

Otopoma spurcum, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 158; id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 187; id., Cat Phanerops Brit Mus 1852, p 131.

Cyclotus spurcus, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 16; Reeve, Conch Icon xiv, 1863. *Cyclotus*, pl 7, fig 38

Cyclotopsis spurca, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p. 157, id, Cat. Pneum 1899, p. 77.

Original description :—“C. testa orbiculato-turbinata. obcon-

spurco-albida, late umbilicata, longitudinaliter striata; spira brevi, acuta, anfractibus convexis, apertura patula, rotundata; labro simplici acuto.

"Quoique cette coquille ressemble à une Hélice, c'est un véritable Cyclostome, puisque son péristome est continu; sa couleur est d'un blanc sale sa surface paraît lisse, mais examinée attentivement on y découvre des stries longitudinales, très fines, très serrées, et très régulières L'ombilic est assez large et profond L'ouverture est grande, arrondie, dilatée et relevée; les bords sont simples et tranchants La spire est courte et acuminée, à revolutions convexes." (*Grateloup*)

Height 15, diam 20 mill

Hab India Bombay

This meagre description by Grateloup has been amplified by Pfeiffer in 1858 (*l c*), from a specimen in the Cuming collection, as follows —

"*T. umbilicata*, depressiusculo-turbinata, solida, confertim striatula, nitidula, lutescenti-albida, spira turbinata, apice acutiuscula, anfr 5 convexi, rapide accrescentus, ultimus rotundatus, umbilicus conicus $\frac{1}{2}$ diametri occupans, apertura parum obliqua, rotundato-ovalis, superne subangulata, perist rectum, acutum, marginibus approximatis, columellam subincrassato, expansiusculo—Opere —?"

"Diam maj 18, min. 15, alt 11 mill Ap 9 mill. longa, 8 lata."

546. *Cyclotopsis subdiscoidea*, Sowerby.

Cyclostoma subdiscoideum, Sowerby, *Thes Conch* 1, 1850, p 161*, pl 31 b, figs 304, 305, Pfeiffer, *Conch-Cab.*, Cyclostomaceen, 1854, p 318, pl 41, figs 33, 34

Cyclotus subdiscoideus, Pfeiffer, *Zeits Malak* viii, 1851, p 134, id, *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 31, id, *Cat Phanerops Brit Mus* 1852, p 17, Adams, *Gen Rec Moll* ii, 1855, p 275, Reeve, *Conch Icon* xiv, 1863, *Cyclotus*, pl 4, fig 21, Hanley & Theobald, *Conch Ind* 1876, p xiv, p 2

Cyclotopsis subdiscoideus, Pfeiffer, *Mon Pneum* Suppl 2, 1865, p 112, Theobald, *Cat Shells Brit India*, 1876, p 35

Cyclostoma (Cyclotopsis) subdiscoideum, Nevill, *Hand List*, i, 1878, p 308

Cyclotopsis subdiscoidea, Kobelt & Mollendoiff, *Nachr Deuts Malak Ges* xxx, 1898, p 157, id, *Cat Pneum* 1899, p 77

Cyclostoma aratum, Benson, *A M N H ser* 2, viii, 1851, p 190

Cyclotus aratus, Pfeiffer, *Zeits Malak* viii, 1851, p 134, id, *Mon Pneum* 1852, p 31

Cyclostoma rusticum, Pfeiffer, *Proc Zool. Soc* 1851, p 250

Cyclotus pfeifferi, Gray, *Nomencl Moll Brit Mus* part 1, 1850, p 9 (nom nud)

Original description — "Shell suborbicular, rather discoid, spirally grooved, whitish, with an interrupted zone of a pale brownish colour; spire depressedly conical, obtuse; volutions, four, rounded;

suture very slightly channeled; aperture circular; peristome thin, whitish, slightly reflected, and spreading a little posteriorly over the last volution; umbilicus very large, showing the four volutions within" (*Sowerby*.)

Major diam. 17, min. 13, alt 10.5 mm.



Fig. 40 — *Cyclotopsis subdiscoidea*

Hab. S. India.

The specimen here illustrated is in the British Museum.

547. *Cyclotopsis trauilli*, *Pfeiffer*.

Cyclotus trauilli, *Pfeiffer*, Proc Zool Soc. 1862, p 116, pl 12, fig 4;
Reeve, Conch. Icon xiv, 1863, *Cyclotus*, pl 9, fig 56; *Pfeiffer*,
Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 29

Cyclotoma (Cyclotopsis) trauilli, *Nevill*, Hand List, i, 1878, p. 308
(as/synonym of *C. subdiscoidea*)

Cyclotopsis trauilli, *Kobelt & Mollendorff*, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges.
xix, 1898, p 157; id, Cat. Pneum, 1899, p. 77.

Original description:—"T. sublate umbilicata, depresso-turbinata, solidula, iris confertis, subtus minoribus sculpta, carneo-albida fusculo-variegata, et fascia 1 rufa infraperipherica notata; spira breviter turbinata, acutiuscula; anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexi, celeriter accrescentes, juxta suturam laevigati, ultimus teres, antice vix descendens; apertura obliqua, subangulato-circularis; perist. tenue, vix expansiusculum, ad anfr. contiguum subinterruptum — Operc. Cycloti subdiscoidei

"Diam. maj 14, min 12, alt. $10\frac{1}{2}$ mill." (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab India Russel-Canda, Madras (*Trauil*).

Alied to *C. subdiscoidea*, *Sowerby*, but smaller, with a narrower umbilicus, a higher spire, and the last whorl smooth near the suture.

Genus OMPHALOTROPIS, *Pfeiffer*.

Omphalotropis, *Pfeiffer*, Zents. Malak viii, 1851, p 176; id, Proc. Zool Soc 1852, p 151, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p. 306, id, cp cit. Suppl. 2, 1865, p 175; *Blanford*, A M N H ser. 4, iii, 1869, p. 340 (radula), id, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1875, p 46, *Fischer*, Man Conchyl. 1885, p 748

Hydrocena (Omphalotropis), *Pfeiffer*, Mon Pneum Suppl. 1, 1853, p 155.

Reaha (Omphalotropis), *Pfeiffer*, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1879, p 209.

TYPE (1st species), *Cyclotoma aurantiaca*, *Deshayes*

Range Mascarene Is, Andaman and Nicobar Is, S India, Malaysia, Polynesia.

Shell narrowly umbilicated or perforate, turreted or globose-turbinate, keeled around the umbilical perforation, aperture ovate, peristome not continuous, straight or slightly reflected. Operculum thin, corneous, paucispinal, subovate, angular, nucleus excentric

548 *Omphalotropis andersoni*, *Blanford*.

Realia (*Omphalotropis*) *andersoni*, Blanford, J A S B xlv, part 2, 1860, p 216, pl 2, fig 18

Omphalotropis (*Eumytrops*) *andersoni*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xix, 1898, p 148, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 68

Original description — "Shell perforate, ovately conical, thin, reddish brown in colour, smooth, not polished, obliquely striated. Spire conical, with sides nearly straight, apex acute. suture slightly impressed. Whorls 7, rather flat, the last with a hair-like keel at the periphery (the keel sometimes appearing on the upper whorls just above the suture), convex, smooth, and radiately striated below, and furnished with an obtuse, subobsolete keel around the umbilicus, the space inside the umbilical keel being smooth, not ribbed. Aperture ovate, oblique, nearly diagonal, a little shorter than the spire. Peristome obtuse, the margins approaching each other, and joined by a thin callus; outer edge straight, basal expanded, columellar expanded below, but emarginate and cut away into a re-entering angle near the perforation. Operculum?"

"Length 7, diam 5; length of aperture $3\frac{1}{4}$, breadth $2\frac{3}{4}$ mm" (*Blanford*)

Hab Andaman Is (*Anderson*)

This species is stated closely to resemble *O. rubens* of Mauritius in form, but to differ in sculpture, the shape of the whorls, etc. The umbilical keel is but faintly marked

549 *Omphalotropis aurantiaca*, *Deshayes*

Cyclostoma aurantiaca, Deshayes, in Bélanger, Voy Ind Orient Zoologie, 1842, p 416, pl 1, figs 16, 17 id, in Lamarck, Hist Nat Anim s vert l. d 2, viii, 1838, p 373

Cyclostoma belangeri, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iii, 1846, p 82, id, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1849, p 181, pl 30, figs 1-3

Hydrocena belangeri, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iv, 1847, p. 112

Realia belangeri, Gray, Nomencl. Moll Brit Mus part 1, Cyclophoridae, 1850, p 63

Omphalotropis aurantiaca Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak viii, 1851, p 177, id, Proc Zool Soc 1852, p 151, id, Mon Pneum 1852, p 309, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1854, p 300, Pease, Journ Conchyl

vii, 1869, p 143, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 15

Realia aurantiaca, Gray, Cat Phaneropn Brit Mus 1852, p 220

Hydrocena (*Omphalotropis*) *aurantiaca*, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1854, p 307, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 167

Realia (*Omphalotropis*) *aurantiaca*, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum. Suppl 3, 1875, p 231

Omphalotropis (Eurytropis) aurantiaca, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak. Ges xxx, 1898, p 148, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p. 68

Original description:—"C testa conica, elongata, turrita, apice acuta, basi perforata, leviter striata, anfractibus planis, ultimo ad peripheriam subcarinato, apertura ovato-circulare, intus lutea; marginibus incrassatis albidis, colore externe crocea" (*Deshayes*)

"T. perforata, ovato-conica, solidula, concentrice minutim et confertim striata, rubra, spira conica, acuta, anfr 6-7 vix convexiusculi, ultimus longitudinaliter striatus. medio linea elevata munitus, apertura obliqua, ovalis, intus concolor; perist. subincrassatum, album, expansiusculum, marginibus disjunctis, columellari simplice, superne dilatato.—Opere normale

"Long. $9\frac{1}{2}$, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ mill. Ap. $4\frac{2}{3}$ mill longa, $3\frac{1}{2}$ lata." (*Deshayes*)

Hab. India. Pondicherry (*Belanger*)

Its occurrence in India has been disputed, Benson * stating that it is a Mauritian species, which may possibly have been imported with plants.

550. *Omphalotropis brevis*, Godwin-Austen.

Omphalotropis (Realia) brevis, Godwin-Austen, Proc. Zool Soc 1895, p 455

Omphalotropis (Eurytropis) brevis, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p. 149, id, Cat Pneum. 1899, p. 69

Original description:—"Shell dextral, elongately turbinate, rimate, sculpture smooth, covered with a fine epidermis, having a few indistinct lines of growth; colour pale yellowish horny, spire conical, sides flat; apex sharp, suture impressed; whorls 6, the last slightly carinate with a hair-like keel, which is seen in the whorl above, below a hair-like keel round the umbilical region, aperture ovate; peristome thin, not complete in specimen

"Maj diam. 18; alt. axis 28 mm." (*Godwin-Austen.*)

Hab. Nicobar Is : Camorta (*Roepstorff*).

551 *Omphalotropis disterrina*, Benson.

Omphalotropis disterrina, Benson, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1863, p 425; Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 178, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 15, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, pl 145, fig 10, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 321

Realia (Omphalotropis) disterrina, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1875, p 225.

Omphalotropis (Eurytropis) disterrina, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 149, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 69

Original description —"O. testa perforata, globoso-conica, oblique striatula, supra suturam, ad peripheriam, et circa umbilicum oblique vel radiatum costulato-striata, sub epidermide fusca

* A M N H ser 2, viii, 1851, p 194

non nitente albida, spira acuminato-conica, apice acutiusculo, sutura profunda; anfractibus 6, convexis, ultimo ad peripheriam et circa umbilicum subcarinato, carina umbilicali extus linea impressa notata, apertura subobliqua, angulato-ovata, spiram æquante, peristomate recto, acuto, marginibus remotioribus callo tenui junctis, columellari subincrassato Operc — ?

"Long 3, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ mill" (Benson)

Hab Andaman Is (Theobald)

552 *Omphalotropis sordida*, *Frauenfeld*

Assiminea sordida (Behn), Frauenfeld, Verh K K zool-bot Ges Wien, xii, 1863, p 212

Omphalotropis sordida, Morch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 318, id, op cit xiv, 1876, p 362

Original description (in German) — "Shell turbinate, acute, rather solid, dull, opaque, brown, with two indistinct clear spiral bands, whorls 5-6, increasing gradually, flattened, suture very slightly impressed, last whorl suddenly descending. Aperture moderately, the upper part rather prominently angular. Margins not united, acute, columellar thickened, somewhat reflected, leaving only a narrow umbilical perforation.

"Length 4.4, width 3 mm." (Frauenfeld)

Hab Nicobar Is. Sambelong (Reinhardt).

Genus *REALIA*, Gray

Realia, Gray, Synopsis Cont Brit Mus Ed 42, 1840, first issue p 149 (nom nud), id, Ed 44, 1842, p 91 (nom nud), id, Proc Zool Soc 1847, p 182 (nom nud), id, Nomencl Moll Brit Mus part 1, Cyclophoridae, 1850, p 63, Pfeiffer, Zetts Malak viii, 1851, p 175, Gray, Cat Phaeiopin Brit Mus 1852, p 217, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 305, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 299 (as subgenus of *Hydrocena*), Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 153, id, Suppl 2, 1865, p 170, id, Suppl 3, 1875, p 207 (+ *Omphalotropis*), Cooke, Cambridge Nat Hist iii, 1895, p 414 (as subgenus of *Omphalotropis*), Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 148, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 68

TYPE, *Realia egea*, Gray

Range Andaman Is, New Zealand, Marquesas.

Shell perforate or narrowly umbilicated, turreted or globose-turbinate, keeled around the perforation. Aperture ovate, peristome continuous, straight or expanded. Operculum thin, corneous, paucispiral.

553 *Realia decussata*, *Blanford*

Realia decussata, Blanford, J A S B xlix, part 2, 1880, p 218

Original description:—"Shell perforate, ovately conical, rather thin, finely marked with oblique striæ of growth and minute

decussating spiral lines (only visible beneath the lens), costulately striated on the upper whorls (except the two uppermost) and close to the suture on the lower whorls, pale rufescent brown, with a pale band round the body whorl. Spire conical, apex sharp, suture impressed. Whorls 6, convex, the last rounded at the periphery and below, radiately striated beneath, more strongly in the umbilicus, and having an impressed line at the base around the umbilicus in the place of a keel. Aperture oblique, oval, but little higher than broad, about $\frac{2}{3}$ of the length. Peristome thin, the margins approaching each other and united by a thin callus; the outer and basal edges simple, columellar margin slightly expanded below, curved back into a shallow re-entering sinus close to the perforation. Operc ?

"Length $3\frac{1}{2}$, diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$; length of aperture $1\frac{1}{2}$, breadth $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm."

Hab Andaman Is (*Anderson*)

"Independently of sculpture, the species may be distinguished from *O. disterrina* by its less globose form, and by the absence of the keel around the periphery; from *R. andersoni* by its much smaller size, more rounded whorls, and by the absence of the keel; and from *R. pallida* by rounder whorls, by colour, and by its rather more turreted form." (*Blanford*)

554. *Realia pallida*, *Blanford*.

Realia pallida, *Blanford*, J. A. S. B. xlix, part 2, 1880, p. 217, pl. 2, fig. 19

Original description — "Shell perforate, ovately conical, thin, whitish horny, smooth, moderately polished, with faint subobsolete vertical striation. (There is also, beneath the lens, a faint indication of minute spiral striation, but I am not sure that this is not an individual peculiarity.) Spire conical, apex acute, suture impressed. Whorls 6, slightly convex, the last rounded at the periphery and below, radiately striated around the perforation. Aperture nearly vertical, ovate, shorter than the spire. Peristome thin, margins approaching each other, joined by a thin callus; the outer lip simple, the columellar slightly expanded

"Length $4\frac{1}{2}$, diam. 3, length of aperture 2, breadth $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm." (*Blanford*.)

Hab. Andaman Is (*Anderson*)

The author states that neither this species nor *O. andersoni* can be confounded with the globose *O. disterrina* with its costulate striation near the suture and inside the umbilicus, its rounded whorls, and its aperture equal in length to the spire

Family TRUNCATELLIDÆ.

Genus TRUNCATELLA, *Risso*

Truncatella, Risso, Hist Nat Alp Marit n, 1826, p 124, Lowe, Zool Journ v, 1832, p 299, Pfeiffer, Zeits Malak iii, 1846, p 177, id, Mon Auric Viv 1856, p 175, Adams, Gen Rec Moll n, 1856, p 310, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 6, Chenu, Man Conchyl 1, 1859, p 498, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 3, id, Suppl 3, 1875, p 11, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 751, Cooke, Cambridge Nat Hist iii, 1896, p 414

Eipetometia, Lowe, Zool Journ v, 1832, p 300

Choristoma, Cristofori & Jan, Cat Rer Nat Mus Sect 2 a, part 1, 1832, p 6

TYPE, *Truncatella levigata*, Risso.

Range Ceylon, Malaysia, Philippine Is, Japan, Arabia, Morocco, Mascarene Is, Australia, New Caledonia, Polynesia, Central America, West Indies, S Europe

Shell subcylindrical, apex truncated, mammillate, suture deep; aperture ovate, slightly acuminate on the dextral side, peristome continuous, reflexed. Operculum thin, corneous, nucleus basal.

555. *Truncatella ceylanica*, *Pfeiffer*.

Truncatella ceylanica, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1856, p 336, id, Mon Auric Viv 1856, p 186, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 7, Suppl 2, 1865, p 5, Suppl 3, 1875, p 11, Nevill, Hand List, 1878, p 253, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxix, 1897, p 76, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 4

Original description — "Tr testa subrimata, attenuato-cylindracea, striatula, pellucida, nitida, corneo-rufa vel flavescens, anfr. superst 4, supremis 2 rotundatis, reliquis planioribus, omnibus ad suturam plicato-crenatis, ultimo basi non compresso; apertura verticali, ampla, angulato subovali, perist continuo, margine dextro tenui, expansiusculo, columellari leviter arcuato, appresso

"Long. 6, diam 2 mill" (*Pfeiffer*)

Hab. Ceylon

Family ASSIMINEIDÆ.

Genus *ACMELLA*, Blanford

Acmella, Blanford, A M N H ser 4, m, 1869, p 178 (as subgenus of *Aracula*), Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 251, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 738 Cooke, Cambridge Nat Hist m, 1895, p 415, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153; id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73.

TYPE, *Cyclostoma tersum*, Benson.

Range. India, Burma, Andaman and Nicobar Is, Comoro Is., Philippine Is, New Guinea, New Caledonia, Polynesia, Loo Choo Archipelago and Hainan

Shell corneous, subcylindrical, subimperforate, striated longitudinally. Peristome a little thickened, margins joined by a thin callus. Operculum corneous, very thin, paucispiral, nucleus sinistral.

556 *Acmella hyalina*, Theobald & Stoliczka

Acmella hyalina, Theobald & Stoliczka, J A S B xli, part 2, 1872, p 333, pl 11, fig. 7, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 15, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1876, p vii, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 251

Georissa (Acmella) hyalina, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl. 3, 1876, p 293

Acmella (s s) *hyalina* Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Original description — "Ac testa ovato conica, modice perforata, hyalina, sordide albida, spira obtusa; anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexiusculis, sutura simplici et profunda junctis, ad suturam subtruncatis, lævigatis, ultimo spira paulo brevior, basi convexo; apertura regulariter ovata, supra (vel postice) subangulata, haud obliqua, peristomate tenui fere continuo

"Long. 1, lat 0.7 mm (operculum deest) "

Hab. Burma Moulmain (*Stoliczka*)

"Of the two known species of the genus, *A. tersa* and the doubtful *milum* . . . the present new form closely agrees in the shape of the shell with the first, and in the smoothness of the surface with the second." (*Theobald & Stoliczka*)

557. *Acmella mellilla*, Godwin-Austen.

Acmella mellilla, Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc 1895, p 453, text-fig c

Acmella (s s) *mellilla*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak Ges. xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Original description. — "Shell dextral, ovately turreted, sculpture oblique, fine, close costulation; colour pale umber; spire depressedly conic, apex very blunt, suture impressed, whorls 5, sides flat; aperture oval, suboblique, peristome double, with a strong callus on the body-whorl.

"Max diam. 1.25, alt axis 1.75 mm." (*Godwin-Austen.*)

Hab Andaman Is : South Andaman (*Roepstorff*)

558 *Acmella milium*, *Benson*

Cyclostoma milium, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xi, 1853, p 285

Cyclophorus milium, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt 1, 1854 p 84, Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1855, p 280

Hydrocna milium, Benson, A M N H ser 2 xvii, 1856, p 232, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 158

? *Cyathopoma milium*, Blanford, A M N H ser 4, iii, 1869, p 178

? *Pupa phcidens*, juv, Godwin-Austen, P Z S 1872, p 515, pl 30, fig 3

Acmella milium, Theobald & Stoliczka, J A S B xli, 1872, p 333, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Georissa milium, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 292

Original description — "Testa aperte umbilicata, minutissima, trochiformis, lævigata, albida, spira conica, sutura profunda, apice obtuso, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$ convexis, ultimo inflato rotundato, apertura obliqua, diagonali, subcirculari, peristomate expansiusculo, margine recto acuto, integro, breviter adnato; umbilico margine angulato, compressiusculo

"Long $1\frac{1}{4}$, diam. vix 1 mill" (*Benson*)

Hab India Musmai, near Cherrapoonjee, Assam

This species and *A tersa* were found by Benson in moss

559 *Acmella moreletiana*, *Nevill*

Acmella moreletiana, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 251, Godwin-Austen & Nevill, Proc Zool Soc 1879, p 737, pl 59, fig 4

Acmella (s s) *moreletiana*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Original description — "Shell smaller than *A tersa*, larger than *A. hyalina*. Whorls fine [$5\frac{1}{2}$], more convex than in either of the above; the last whorl globosely rounded, with a much more open umbilicus; sculpture round the umbilicus in a very characteristic manner with regular distinct plications, beneath the suture, a faint striation is discernible, by the aid of a lens

"Long 2, diam. $1\frac{1}{3}$ mill." (*Nevill*)

Hab Nicobar Is Batta Malve (*Stoliczka*)

560. *Acmella roepstorffiana*, *Nevill*

Acmella roepstorffiana, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 251, Godwin-Austen & Nevill, Proc Zool Soc 1879, p 737, pl 59, fig 5

Acmella (s s) *roepstorffiana*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Original description — "Shell not quite so large as the preceding [*A tersa* and *A hyalina*], with less convex whorls, less globose last whorl, and less open umbilicus, in these respects it is nearer *A. hyalina*, the last whorl is, however, more produced and contracted than in *A. hyalina*. The sculpture differs altogether from that of the other described species of the genus, it is throughout regularly, closely, evenly striated, the striæ incised and oblique-excavated at the suture

"Long. $1\frac{1}{2}$, diam. 1 mill"

Hab. Nicobar Is Katchall (*Stoliczka*)

"The shell is of a silky, translucent and shining texture, with 5 almost cylindrically turreted whorls, the last a trifle compressed at the periphery, the umbilicus is exceedingly narrow and partially overlapped by the thickened peristome, which here and there, under the lens, clearly shows a duplex character; the aperture is very small, unusually broad in proportion to its height, and almost circular, with the margins almost but not quite continuous." (*Nevill*)

561. *Acmella tersa*, Benson

Cyclostoma tersum, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xi, 1853, p 285

Cyclostomus tersus, Pfeiffer, Malak Blatt 1, 1854, p 93; Adams, Gen Rec Moll ii, 1856, p 291

Hydrocena tersa, Benson, A M N H ser 2, xvii, 1856, p 232, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 158, id, op cit. Suppl 2, 1865, p 172

Aracula (Acmella) tersa, Blanford, A M. N. H ser 4, iii, 1869, p 178, pl 16, fig 2

Acmella tersa, Theobald & Stoliczka, J A S B xh, 1872, p 333, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 15, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 117, fig 1, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 251

Georissa tersa, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 292

Acmella (s s) *tersa*, Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr Deuts Malak Ges xxx, 1898, p 153, id, Cat Pneum 1899, p 73

Original description — "Testa subperforata, minuta, ovato-conica, albida, longitudinaliter (radiatim) sub lente strus exilissimis eleganter insculpta; sutura impressa, apice obtusiusculo, anfractibus 5 convexis; apertura angulato-ovata, verticali, tertiam partem testæ æquante, peristomate simplici, crassiusculo, marginibus callo tenui junctis

"Diam. 1, long 2 mill" (*Benson*.)

Hab. India Musmai, near Cherrapoonjee, Khasi Hills, Assam
This species and *A. minimum* were found by Benson in moss

Family HELICINIDÆ

Genus **HELICINA**, *Lamarck*

Helicina, Lamarck, Ann Mus Hist Nat Paris, v, 1804, p 91, id, Hist Nat Anim s vert vi, part 2, 1822, p 102, Gray, Zool Journ 1, 1824, p 62, Guilding, op cit in 1828, p 528, Deshayes, Hist Nat Anim s vert (new ed) viii, 1838, p 153, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum 1852, p 338, id, Suppl 1, 1858, p 178, Chenu, Man Conchyl 1859, p 495, Pfeiffer, op cit Suppl 2, 1865, p 216, id, Suppl 3, 1876, p 243, Fischer, Man Conchyl 1885, p 794, Cooke, Cambridge Nat Hist iii, 1895, p 410, Wagner, Denks K Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 212, id, Conch-Cab, Helicimidæ, 1910, p 269

TYPE, *Helicina neritella*, Lamarck.

Range Intertropical America, Antilles, Seychelles, Burma, Andaman and Nicobar Is, Malaysia, New Guinea, China, Japan.

Shell imperforate, turbinate, globular or depressed, base flattened and callous, spire short, few-whorled, aperture triangular or semi-ovate, entire, peristome simple, straight or thickened, reflected, frequently dilated at the base, columella callous, straight; operculum testaceous or corneous, semi-ovate

Subgenus **SULFURINA**, *Mollendorff*

Sulfurina (genus), Mollendorff, Bei Senck Naturf Ges 1893, p 141, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 371

TYPE, *Helicina citrina*, Gould

Range Andaman and Nicobar Is, Malaysia, New Guinea, Polynesia

Shell conical or depressed conoid, bright yellow when fresh, rather thin, aperture scarcely oblique; peristome little thickened, reflexed

562 *Helicina behniana*, *Pfeiffer*

Helicina behniana, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1859, p 29, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 237, id, Malak Blatt xxiv, 1877, p 156, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 324

Helicina (Pachystoma) behniana, Mörch, Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 318, id, op cit xxiv, 1876, p 363

Helicina behniana, Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1866, p 281, pl 208, fig 76, Reeve, Conch Icon xix, 1873, *Helicina*, pl 5, fig 37

Sulfurina behniana, Wagner, Denks. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p. 375, pl. 2, figs 9a-9c, id., Conch.-Cab, Helicimidæ, 1907, p. 24, pl. 3, figs 19-21

Original description:—"T. conoideo-depressa, tenuiuscula, sub lente leviter striatula, oleoso-micans, flavida; spira regulariter conoidea, acutiuscula; anfr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ vix convexiusculi, ultimus peripheria subangulatus, apertura obliqua, integra, triangulari-semiovals; columella brevissima, subincrassata, callum emittens tenuem, diffusum; perist. sublate expansum, margine columellari leviter arcuato. Operc. solidulum, concolor.

"Diam. maj. $7\frac{1}{2}$, min $5\frac{2}{3}$, alt $4\frac{1}{2}$ mill" (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab. Nicobar Is. Sambelong, Pulo Panjang (*Reinhardt*); Katchal (*Roepstorff*)

563. *Helicina bensoni*, Wagner.

Sulfurina bensoni, Wagner Conch.-Cab, Helicimidæ, 1907, p. 20, pl. 4, figs 1-3

Original description (in German) —"Shell small, conical, with rounded base, yellow-brown, with two white bands at suture and keel; upper whorls light red-brown, the sculpture consists of very fine radial lines of growth and a few spiral lines, almost obliterated and only visible under a lens. The conical spire consists of four flattened whorls, increasing slowly and regularly, the last bluntly keeled, descending very little and slowly below the keel; the bluntly triangular aperture is slightly oblique, the peristome scarcely thickened and a little expanded, the sinuosity at the junction of the basal margin with the columella is slight, the angle being distinctly visible. The rather thick basal callus is distinctly circumscribed.

"Diam. maj. 3.6, min 3.3, alt. 2.6 mm

"Operculum yellowish-white on either side, with a rather thick, finely granulated calcareous lamella and distinctly raised sigmoid edge." (*Wagner*.)

Hab. Nicobar Is.

Stated to agree somewhat with the description of *H. scrupulum*, but smaller, while the two red bands above the periphery are absent; the last whorl is decidedly bluntly keeled and the aperture not lunate

564. *Helicina zelebori*, Pfeiffer.

Helicina zelebori, Pfeiffer, Verh. K. K. zool.-bot. Ges. xvii, 1867, p. 207, Pfeiffer, Mon. Pneum. Suppl. 3, 1876, p. 247

Pachystoma zelebori, Frauenfeld, Verh. K. K. zool.-bot. Ges. xix, 1869, p. 879, Mörch, Journ. Conchyl. xx, 1872, p. 331.

Heleolina (*Pachystoma*) *zelebori*, Mörch, Journ. Conchyl. xxiv, 1876, p. 364

Sulfurina zelebori, Wagner, Denks. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p. 380, pl. 3, figs 5a-5c, id., Conch.-Cab, Helicimidæ, 1907, p. 32, pl. 5, figs 1-3

Original description —“*T. parvula*, conoidea, solida, lævigata, nitida, pallide straminea; spira breviter conoidea, vertice obtusiusculo, sutura levis, anfr 4 vix convexusculi, ultimus latus, subdepresso-rotundatus, subtus parum convexus, medio callo concolore parum expanso munitus, columella brevissima, triangularis, apertura obliqua, late semiovalis, perist simplex, rectum, margine basali cum columella angulum obtusum formante.

“Diam. maj 4 $\frac{1}{2}$, min 4, alt. 3 mm” (*Pfeiffer*.)

Hab Nicobar Is. (*Novara Expedition*).

The species is compared by the author with *Helicina psium*, Phil, which it resembles, but from which it may be distinguished by the rounded last whorl, thin peristome, etc. From *H nicobarica* it is said to differ in the higher spire, absence of keel, and the simple straight peristome.

Var. *amphibola*, *Wagner*.

Sulfurina zelebori amphibola, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 380, pl 3, fig 4, id, Conch-Cab, Helicinidae, 1907, p 32, pl 5, fig 4

Original description (in German) —“Shell conoid, yellowish-corneous or brownish-yellow, frequently with dark apex and two translucent dark bands on a milky-white clouded ground, the last whorl is more rounded and descends more in front, the peristome is more dilated and reflexed. Operculum typical.

“Diam 5, height 3.8 mm” (*Wagner*)

Hab. Andaman Is

The author states on several occasions he received this form labelled “*Helicina scrupulum*, Benson”

Subgenus *APHANOCONIA*, *Wagner*.

Aphanoconia (genus), Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 388, id, Conch-Cab, Helicinidae, 1910, p 158, Bourne, Proc Zool Soc 1911, p 762

TYPE, *Helicina verecunda*, Gould (1st species)

Range Burma, Andaman and Nicobar Is, Seychelles, Malaysia, Philippines, New Guinea, S China, Japan, Micronesia, Melanesia.

Shell small, conoid, peristome somewhat thickened, not reflexed or slightly so, operculum triangular-rotundate with acute upper angle, sigmoid margin rather depressed and only slightly S shaped.

565 *Helicina andamanica*, *Benson*

Helicina andamanica, Benson, A M N II ser 3, vi, 1860, p 194, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 2, 1865, p 244, Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 10, id, op cit 1876, p xv, Theobald Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878 p 43 (+ var minor)

Aphanoconia andamanica, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 406, pl 6, figs. 11 a-11 c; id. Conch.-Cab., Helicimidae, 1908, p 177, pl. 34, figs 11-13, Bourne, Proc Zool Soc 1911, pl. 41, fig 63 (radula)

Original description —“Testa sublenticulari, solidiuscula, stris confertissimis sub lente decussata, rugis spiraliibus obsoletis, subtus magis conspicuis, munita, albida, superficie citrina, linea peripherica rubente suturam sequente ornata; spira convexo-conoidea, apice obsolete mucronato, sutura lineari, marginata; anfr. 4½ planulatis, ultimo acute compresso-carinato, subtus convexiusculo, apertura obliqua, triangulari, albida, peristomate acuto, expansiusculo, margine columellari brevi, sinuato, callum subcircularem emittente, calli basi elevatiore, versus marginem aperturæ obtusa angulata. Operculo tenui, albido, medio obsolete granulato, intus lutescente.

“Diam maj 9, minor 7½, axis 5 mill” (Benson)

Hab. Andaman Is. (Theobald)

Allied to *H. nicobarica*, Philippi, but larger.

566. *Helicina arakanensis*, Blanford.

Helicina arakanensis, Blanford, J A S B xxiv, 1865, p 85; Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1870, pl 6, fig 9, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 283, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p 325
Aphanoconia merguensis arakanensis, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl. Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 402, pl. 6, figs 7a, 7b

Original description —“Shell depressly turbinate, sublenticular, rather thin, obliquely striated above, radiately and very minutely beneath, polished, flesh-coloured, with a darker red band in the centre of the whorls above, and another on the last whorl, just below the periphery, apex yellow. Spire convexly conoid, apex acute. Whorls 4, the last compressed and sharply keeled, moderately convex at the base, furnished with a polished sub-granulate central callus, columella very short. Aperture diagonal, triangular; peristome white, slightly expanded. Operculum light grey, shelly,

“Major diameter 6, minor 5, axis 3½ millem” (Blanford)

Hab. Burma. Ramri Island, Coast of Arakan.

A smaller variety, measuring—major diameter 5, minor 4½, axis 3 millim, is mentioned as being abundant in the southern portion of the Bassein District.

Stated to be related to *H. merguensis*, Pfr., and *H. andamanica*, Bens., but smaller than either, mainly distinguished from the former by the absence of the close spiral striation, so marked in that species, and from the latter by different colouring, higher spire, and closer sculpture.

While merging this species as a subspecies of *H. merguensis* in 1905, Dr. Wagner subsequently reduced it to a synonym of *H. nicobarica* *.

* Conch.-Cab., Helicimidae, 1908, p 176

567. *Helicina dunkeri*, Zeeboer.

Helicina dunkeri, Zeeboer, Verh K K zool-bot Ges xvii, 1867, p 808, Pfeiffer, Mon Pneum Suppl 3, 1876, p 285, id, Malak Blatt xxiv, 1877, p 156, Nevill, Hand List, i, 1878, p 324

Pachystoma dunkeri, Frauenfeld, Verh K K zool-bot Ges xix, 1869, p 879, Mörch Journ Conchyl xx, 1872, p 331

Helicina (Pachystoma) dunkeri, Mörch, Journ Conchyl xxiv, 1876, pp 363, 366

Aphanocoma dunkeri, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1903, p 407, pl 6, figs 12a-12c, id, Conch-Cab, Helicinidae, 1908, p 179, pl 34, figs 14-19

Original description —“P sublenticularis, carinata, solida, confertissime capillaceo-striata, sericea, carnea, saturatius variegata, spira breviter conoidea, vertice minuto, sutura levis, marginata, anfr $4\frac{1}{2}$ planiusculi, ultimus acute compresso-carinatus, basi convexiusculus, levius striatus, medio callo crasso, albido, subcircumscripto munitus, apertura diagonalis, triangularis, ad carinam subcanaliculata, perist simplex, margo dextro anguste expanso, basali reflexiusculo, cum columella brevissima, callosa angulum distinctum formante — Opeculum solidum, margaritaceum

“Diam maj 10, min 9, alt 5 mm” (*Zeeboer*)

Hab Nicobar Is Camorta and Preparis (*Stoliczka*)

Stated to be nearest to *H rosalia*, a Philippine species, but much larger, shining, the carina less pronounced, the peristome a little more expanded, while there is no fold at the base of the columella

568. *Helicina gratulata*, Sowerby

Helicina gratulata (Blanford), Sowerby, Thes Conch iii, 1866, p 295, pl 278, fig 457, Reeve, Conch Icon xix, 1873, *Helicina*, pl 11, fig 96

“Hel testa trochiforme, straminea, spira subacuminata, anfractibus convexiusculis; ultimo anfractu subcompresso, medio acute carinato, supra infraque convexo, columella tenui, obliqua, labio externo tenuissimo

“Shell trochiform, straw coloured, spire subacuminated, whorls rather convex, last whorl rather compressed, acutely keeled in the middle, convex above and below, columella thin, oblique, outer lip very thin” (*Reeve*)

Diam maj 8.5, alt 7 mm (ex icon).

Hab Burma Pegu

569 *Helicina merguensis*, Pfeiffer

Helicina merguensis, Pfeiffer, Proc Zool Soc 1857, p 111, id, Mon Pneum Suppl 1, 1858, p 216, Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43

Aphanocoma merguensis, Wagner, Denks Kaiserl Akad Wiss Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p 401, pl 6, figs 6a-6e, Bouine, Proc Zool. Soc 1911, pl 35, fig 27 (anatomy), pl 42, fig 64 (radula)

Original description —“T depresse turbinata, tenuiuscula, oblique striata et spirahter confertissime sulcata, nitidula, carnea,

spira conoidea, apice lutea, acutiuscula, antr. $4\frac{1}{2}$ planulati; ultimus compressus et acute carinatus, basi modice convexus, callo centrali nitido, granulato munitus, columella brevissima, basi obsolete tuberculata; apertura diagonalis, triangularis, perist. album, breviter expansum, margine basali cum columella subangulatum juncto -- Operc. margaritaceum

"Diam. maj. $7\frac{1}{2}$, min $6\frac{2}{3}$, alt. 4 mill" (Pfeiffer)

Hab. Burma Mergui.

In his later work on the genus *Helicina* (Conch.-Cab. 1908, p. 176) Wagner reduces *H. meiguensis* and *H. arakanensis* to synonyms of *H. nicobarica*.

570 *Helicina nicobarica*, Pfeiffer.

Helicina nicobarica (Philippi), Pfeiffer, Zetts. Malak. iv, 1847, p. 149, id., Conch.-Cab., Helicinaceen, 1850, p. 62, pl. 2, figs. 19-21, id., Cat. Phaneropn. Brit. Mus. 1852, p. 293, id., Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 402, Tryon, Amer. Journ. Conch. v, 1869, p. 111, Stoliczka, J. A. S. B. xxxiv, part 2, 1870, p. 88, Reeve, Conch. Icon. xiv, 1873, *Helicina*, pl. 21, figs. 187 a, 187 b, Pfeiffer, Malak. Blatt. xxiv, 1877, p. 157, Nevill, Hand. List, i, 1878, p. 324

Helicina nicobaricus, Sowerby, Thes. Conch. iii, 1866, p. 293, pl. 276, figs. 381, 382

Helicina (*Pachystoma*) *nicobarica*, Adams, Gen. Rec. Moll. ii, 1856, p. 304, Morch, Journ. Conchyl. xv, 1872, p. 318, id., op. cit. xiv, 1876, p. 303

Aphanocoma meiguensis nicobarica, Wagner, Denks. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1905, p. 402, pl. 6, figs. 5a-5c

Aphanocoma nicobarica, Wagner, Conch.-Cab., *Helicina*, 1908, p. 176, pl. 34, figs. 20-22

Original description -- "T. lenticularis, tenuiuscula, laevigata, nitidula, albida vel carnea, fascis 1-2 angustis rubris plerumque ornata, spira brevis, obtusa, anfr. 4, planiusculi, ultimus acute carinatus, basi convexior, interdum strus elevatis spiralibus obsolete cinctus; apertura subobliqua, obtuse triangularis; columella brevis, obsolete tuberculata, perist. acutum, brevissime expansum; callus basali nitidus, linea albida circumscriptus. -- Operc. tenue, carneum.

"Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$, alt. $3\frac{1}{2}$ mill" (Pfeiffer.)

Hab. Nicobar Islands (*Philippi*); Kar Nicobar and Battì Malve (*Stoliczka*); Sambelang (*Reinhardt*); Katchal and Nancouri (*Reepstorf*)

Nevill mentions a var. *minor* (? distinct species) from Battì Malve, but gives no description or measurements.

Stoliczka (*l. c.*) was of opinion that *H. nicobarica* might perhaps be identical with *H. scrupulum*; the figures of the two forms do not support this view.

571. *Helicina rogersi*, Bourne.

Aphanocoma rogersi, Bourne, P. Z. S. 1911, p. 801, pl. 42, fig. 65 (radula), figs. 66-68 (shell), fig. 69 (operculum)

Original description. -- "Shell oblately spheroidal, the surface

marked with closely set radial growth-lines, colour light orange-yellow marked with more or less distinct reddish-brown radial bands, spire of $4\frac{1}{2}$ whorls, increasing regularly and somewhat rapidly in size, the last whorl obtusely keeled, the keel produced into a prominent angular projection at the peristome. Aperture semi-lunar, very oblique, the outer margin thickened and expanded. Basal callus not very thick, hardly differing in colour from the rest of the shell, of rather small extent, its limits clearly defined above, as well as below. The whole shell deeper in proportion to its breadth than in *A. andamanica* and the spire more prominent.

"Operculum yellowish white in colour, the calcareous plate rather thin, the sigmoid curve pronounced, the upper angle produced.

"Radula with small diamond-shaped median tooth, the first admedian tooth more than twice as long as broad, the anterior edge incurved and bearing four denticulations; second and third admedian teeth each with four denticulations, the lateral teeth normal, the stalk rather long, the articular excavation deep, the aliform process bearing seven round denticulations" (*Bourne*).

Hab Andaman Is. (*Rogers*)

572 *Helicina scrupulum*, Benson

Helicina scrupulum, Benson, A M N H ser 3, xii, 1863, p 425,
Hanley & Theobald, Conch Ind 1875, pl 133, figs 8, 9,
Theobald, Cat Shells Brit India, 1876, p 43, Nevill, Hand
List, 1, 1878, p 325

Original description.—"H testa parva, sublenticulari, crassiuscula, sublaevigata, vix nitidula, minutissime oblique striatula, superne fuscescente, anfractu ultimo albido-cornea, supra peripheriam fasciis 2 rufescentibus inferiore latiore ornata, spira depresso-conoidea, apice obtuso, sutura lineari, anfractibus $4\frac{1}{2}$, superioribus vix convexiusculis, ultimo obtuse angulato, apertura obliqua, subtriangulari-lunata, peristomate expanso, reflexiusculo, marginibus callo magno incrassato subcirculari retrorsum expanso polito junctis. Operculo tenui, albido.

"Diam 5, alt 3 mill." (*Benson*)

Hab Andaman Is. Mt Harriet, Andaman Is (*Nevill*),
Nicobars? (*Stoliczka*)

APPENDIX.

The following figures, taken from specimens in the British Museum, were omitted in the text.—



Fig 41 — *Cyathopoma filocinctum* (p 135)



Fig 42 — *Rhipidura blanfordi* (p 164)

The next two species have not hitherto been figured. Their types, now in the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt a/M, are represented on the two plates accompanying this volume, reproduced from photographs kindly furnished by Dr. F. Haas, who has charge of the Mollusca in that institution.

Leptopomoides valvatus (p 21), Pl. I

Alycaeus subhumilis (p 271), Pl. II.

DOUBTFUL AND SPURIOUS RECORDS.

Cyclostoma filosum, Sowerby, in Zoology, Capt Beechey's Voyage in H M S 'Blossom,' 1839, p 146, pl. 38, fig 31, id, Thes Conch i, 1843, p 96, pl 23, fig. 14

Stated to have been brought from India, but not found since

Cyclostoma (*Cyclostomus*?) *gradatum*, Pfeiffer, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 303, id, Mon. Pneum Suppl. 1, 1858, p 115; Suppl 2, 1865, p. 126, Suppl. 3, 1878, p. 173.

In his latest reference Pfeiffer reduces this to a synonym of *Bithynia marginata*.

Cyclostoma planorbulum, Sowerby, Thes. Conch. 1, 1843, p. 110, pl. 25, figs 83-86

Originally recorded from Bengal, but reduced to a synonym of *Cyclotus variegatus*, Swains, a Philippine species, by Kobelt & Mollendorff, Nachr. Deuts. Malak. Ges. xxix, 1897, p. 117, id. Cat. Pneum. 1899, p. 30.

Cyclostoma punctatum, Grateloup, Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, xi, 1841, p. 440, pl. 3, fig. 10, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p. 40, pl. 5, figs. 12, 13, id. Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 67, Kobelt, Das Tierreich, Lief. 16, 1902, p. 142

Recorded from Ceylon by Grateloup. China was indicated as its habitat by Pfeiffer on the authority of Sowerby. Kobelt gives Hong Kong.

Cyclostoma tricarinata, Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. s. vert. vi, 2, 1822, p. 144, Sowerby, Thes. Conch. 1, 1843, p. 120, pl. 26, fig. 122 (*tricarinatum*); Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1847, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 8 (not pl. 4, figs. 16, 17); id. Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 198, Suppl. 2, 1865, p. 125, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 305.

Sowerby gave India as habitat, but Pfeiffer in 1865 (*l.c.*) indicated Madagascar.

Cyclostoma undulatum, Sowerby, Thes. Conch. 1, 1843, p. 99, pl. 23, figs. 29, 30, Pfeiffer, Conch.-Cab., Cyclostomaceen, 1848, p. 97, pl. 12, figs. 24-26; id. Mon. Pneum. 1852, p. 223; Morelet, Ser. Conch. 1860, p. 100.

Originally recorded from Bengal by Sowerby. Pfeiffer in 1852 (*l.c.*) gave Mauritius as the habitat on the authority of Petit and Benson.

Pterocyclus biciliatus, Mousson, Land- u. Süssw. Moll. Java, 1849, p. 49, pl. 20, fig. 9; Pfeiffer, Zeit. Malak. viii, 1851, p. 137, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 38, Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 263.

Originally recorded from Java. Pfeiffer indicated Burma as its habitat, but Borneo, given by Nevill and Theobald, is more likely to be correct.

The following are *nomina nuda* :—

Leptopoma alticolum, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5

Leptopoma radicolum, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 6; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37.

Leptopoma setiferum, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 37

Cyclophorus kandyanus, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 6, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 36.

Cyclophorus moerchianus (Roepstorff MS), Godwin-Austen, Proc Zool Soc. 1895, p 452

Cyclophorus recognitus, H. Nevill, Enum Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 4

Micraulax asper, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, Addenda, p. 11.

Cyathopoma alticolum, H. Nevill, Enum Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 6, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 38.

Cyathopoma (Jerdonia) bicarinatum (Bedd.), G. Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 259.

Cyathopoma kunurens (W. Blanford), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 38

Pterocyclus zebrinus, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p 6; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 38.

Mychopoma lauta (Bedd.), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 39.

Cataulus leucostoma (Fow.), H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 5; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p 41.

Alycaeus jawarensis (Godwin-Austen), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 39

Alycaeus scepticus (Blanford), Theobald, J. A. S. B. xxxii, 1863, p. 377; Blanford, op. cit. xxxiv, 1865, p. 101 (*A. ingrami*, var.).

Nicida chrysallidea, H. Nevill, Enum Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 6; Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42.

Nicida unicarinata, H. Nevill, Enum. Helic. Pneum. Ceylon, 1871, p. 6, Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 43.

Diplommatina glaber (W. Blanford), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42.

Diplommatina politus (W. Blanford), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 42.

Helicina crocea (Bens.), Theobald, Cat. Shells Brit. India, 1876, p. 43; G. Nevill, Hand List, 1, 1878, p. 324.

CORRIGENDA.

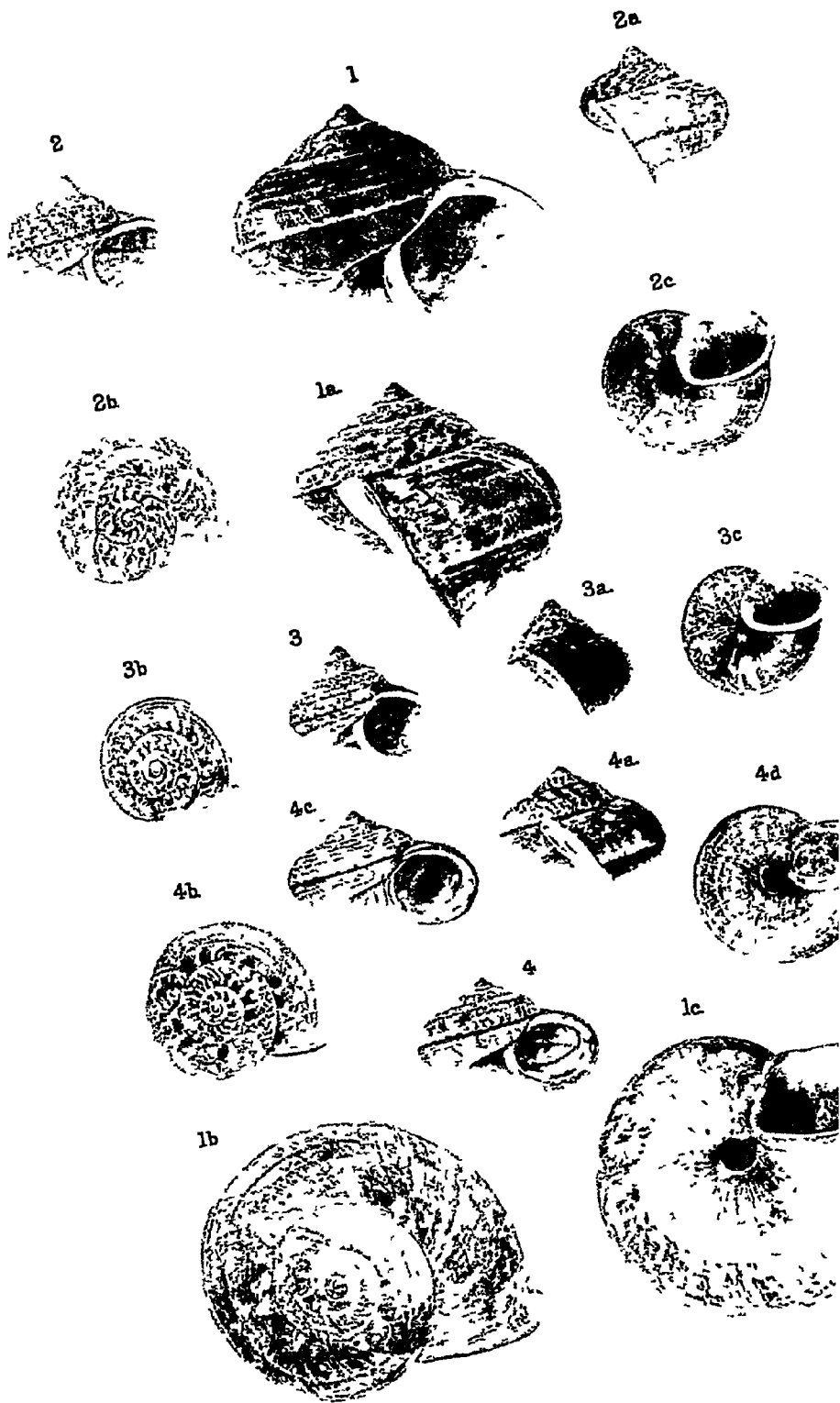
On p. 49. *Cyclophorus menkeanus*, delete reference Reeve, Conch. Icon.

On p. 63. *Cyclophorus indicus*, under *Cyclostoma indicum*, delete reference Sowerby, Thes. Conch.

On p. 261. lines 32 and 33. for *nongtungensis* read *nongtungensis*.

On p. 301, line 30: for *acutulus* read *acutula*.

After line 29 add Subgenus **DIPLOMMATINA**, s. s.



Green Photo del

ABOR MOLLUSCA

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXIX

FIGS	1, 1a	—	<i>Pterocyclos aborensis</i> , n sp.	Type.
,,	2, 2a 2b, 2c	—	,, ' <i>miriensis</i> , n sp	Type
,,	3, 3a	—	<i>Spiraculum oakesi</i> , n sp	Type.
,,	4, 4a.—	,,	<i>kempfi</i> , n sp	Type
,,	5, 5a.—	,,	,,, large.	Ponging -
,,	6, 6a, 6b.—	,,	<i>planum</i> , n. sp	Type, Upper Rotun

1.



1a



2



2b



2c



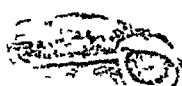
2a.



3



4



3a.



4a



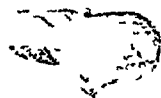
6



6a.



6b



5



5a.



ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

(All names printed in italics are synonyms)

- aborensis (*Alycaeus*), 223
 aborensis (*Cyclophorus*), 69
 aborensis (*Pterocyclus*), 98
 aborensis (*Rhaphaulus*), 163
 Acmella, 361
 acutula (*Diplommata*), 301
 affinis (*Cyclophorus*), 88
 affinis, var. *pieta* (*Cyclophorus*), 89
 affinis (*Diplommata*), 302
 akbaensis (*Alycaeus*), 286
 alabastrinum (*Cyclostoma*), 69
 alabastrinus (*Cyclophorus*), 69
 alabastrum (*Cyclophorus*), 69
 alba (*Jerdonia*), 131
 albersi (*Cyclostoma*), 98
 albersi (*Pterocyclus*), 98
 albescens (*Catalus*), 172
 albescens (*Tortulosa*), 172
 album (*Cyathopoma*), 131
 alticolum (*Cyathopoma*), 373
 alticolum (*Leptopoma*), 372
 altivagus (*Cyclophorus*), 86
 Alycaenia, 198
 Alycaeus, 204
 ambigua (*Diplommata*), 302
 amphibola (*Helicina*), 366
 amphora (*Alycaeus*), 198
 amphora (*Dioryx*), 198
 anamallayana (*Diplommata*), 290
 ananullayanum (*Cyathopoma*), 144
 ananullayana (*Nicida*), 290
 Anulus, 162
 andamaniae (*Alycaeus*), 223
 andamanica (*Aphanocoma*), 367
 andamanica (*Helicina*), 366
 andersoni (*Omphalotropis*), 356
 andersoni (*Pearsonia*), 112
 andersoni (*Recluz*), 356
 andersoni (*Pterocyclus*), 113
 andersoni (*Spiraculum*), 112
 angulata (*Diplommata*), 302
 angulata (*Palaxana*), 303
 annula (*Diplommata*), 345
 Annularia, 69
 annulatum (*Cyclostoma*), 31
 annulatum (*Myrcostoma*), 32
 annulatus (*Cyclophorus*), 31
 annulatus, var. *cytopoma* (*Cyclophorus*), 34
 annulatus, var. *discus* (*Theobaldius*), 32
 annulatus, var. *vilgircus* (*Theobaldius*), 32
 annulatus (*Theobaldius*), 31
 anonymus (*Alycaeus*), 205
 Aphanocoma, 366
 apicatum (*Leptopoma*), 2
 aracanensis (*Aphanocoma*), 367
 aralaensis (*Helicina*), 367
 aralaensis (*Pterocyclus*), 109
 aratum (*Cyclostoma*), 354
 aratus (*Cyclostus*), 354
 armillatus (*Alycaeus*), 236
 artata (*Pupina*), 193
 artata, var. *blanfordiana* (*Pupina*), 194
 artatum (*Cyathopoma*), 132
 arthriticus (*Cyclophorus*), 70
 arthriticus, var. *fulgurans* (*Cyclophorus*), 70
 arula (*Pupina*), 193
 asaluensis (*Alycaeus*), 237
 asper (*Microaula*), 373
 aspirans (*Leptopoma*), 3
 assamensis (*Pearsonia*), 113

- assamensis* (*Spiraculum*), 113
assamica (*Rhaphaulus*), 163
assamicus (*Rhaphaulus*), 163
 ASSIMINEIDÆ, 361
ataranensis (*Alycæus*), 237
atar (*Pterocyclus*), 99
atrosetosum (*Cyathopoma*), 132
Aulopoma, 94
aurantiaca (*Annularia*), 71
aurantiaca (*Cyclostoma*), 356
aurantiaca (*Hydrocena*), 356
aurantiaca (*Omphalotropis*), 356
aurantiaca (*Realia*), 356
aurantiacum (*Cyclostoma*), 71
aurantiacus (*Cyclophorus*), 71
aurantiacus, var *alabastrinus* (*Cyclophorus*), 70
aurantiacus, var *andersoni* (*Cyclophorus*), 73
aurantiacus, var *nevilli* (*Cyclophorus*), 72
aurantiacus, var *pernohilis* (*Cyclophorus*), 71
aurantiacus, var *reevei* (*Cyclophorus*), 72
aurus (*Cataulus*), 173
aurea (*Tortulosa*), 173
aurora (*Cyclophorus*), 57
aurora, var *tryblum* (*Cyclophorus*), 68
austeni (*Diplommatina*), 303
austeni (large var) (*Diplommatina*), 309
austeniana (*Tortulosa*), 174
austenianus (*Cataulus*), 174
austonianus (*Cyclophorus*), 73
avæ (*Alycæus*), 238
avana (*Pearsonia*), 114
avanum (*Spiraculum*), 114
avanus (*Pterocyclus*), 114
azaolanum (*Cyclostoma*), 5
- bairdi* (*Cyclophorus*), 32
bairdi (*Cyclostoma*), 32
bairdi (*Myxostoma*), 32
bairdi (*Theobaldius*), 32
balteatus (*Cyclophorus*), 74
bapuensis (*Cyclophorus*), 57
barowliensis (*Alycæus*), 205
basisulcata (*Scabrina*), 27
basisulcatus (*Cyclophorus*), 27
beddomeanum (*Cyathopoma*), 133
beddomeanus (*Cyclophorus*), 74
beddomei (*Alycæus*), 205
beddomei (*Cyclophorus*), 24
beddomei (*Ditropis*), 24
beddomei (*Pearsonia*), 115
beddomei (*Pterocyclus*), 115
beddomei (*Spiraculum*), 115
behaniana (*Helicina*), 364
behniana (*Helicina*), 364
behniana (*Sulfurina*), 365
belangeri (*Cyclostoma*), 356
belangeri (*Hydrocena*), 356
belangeri (*Realia*), 356
bembex (*Alycæus*), 275
bensoni (*Cyclophorus*), 57
bensoni, var *cryptomphaloides* (*Cyclophorus*), 58
bensoni (*Cyclostoma*), 57
bensoni (*Helicina*), 365
bensoni (*Sulfurina*), 365
bhamoense (*Spiraculum*), 116
bhamoensis (*Pearsonia*), 116
bhamocensis (*Pterocyclus*), 116
bhutanensis (*Alycæus*), 224
bicauminatum (*Cyathopoma*), 373
biciliatus (*Pterocyclus*), 372
bierenatus (*Alycæus*), 238
bifrons (*Alycæus*), 239
bifrons (*Pterocyclus*), 99
bilabiatum (*Cyclostoma*), 100
- bilabiatum* (*Pterocyclus*), 100
bilabiatum, var *conica* (*Pterocyclus*), 100
bilirata (*Craspedotropis*), 15
biliratus (*Cyclophorus*), 15
biliratus (*Ditropis*), 15
binoyæ (*Cyclophorus*), 6
binoyæ (*Japonia*), 6
birmanum (*Cyclostoma*), 75
birmanum (*Leptopoma*), 75
birmanus (*Cyclophorus*), 75
birugosus (*Alycæus*), 239
birugosus, var *minor* (*Alycæus*), 240
bitubifera (*Pearsonia*), 117
bitubiferum (*Spiraculum*), 117
bitubiferus (*Pterocyclus*), 117
blanfordi (*Alycæus*), 206
blanfordi (*Cyathopoma*), 133
blanfordi (*Pupina*), 194
blanfordi (*Pupina*), 197
blanfordi (*Rhaphaulus*), 164, 371
blanfordi, var *intubus* (*Rhaphaulus*), 165
blanfordi, var *toruosa* (*Rhaphaulus*), 165
blanfordi, var *tubulus* (*Rhaphaulus*), 165
blanfordi (*Streptaulus*), 164
blanfordi (*Tortulosa*), 174
blanfordiana (*Diplommatina*), 304
blanfordianus (*Cataulus*), 175
blennius (*Otopoma*), 191
brahmia (*Alycæus*), 224
brahmakundensis (*Pterocyclus*), 101
brevis (*Omphalotropis*), 357
brounæ (*Cyclophorus*), 27
brounæ (*Scabrina*), 27
burralensis (*Alycæus*), 276
burroisensis (*Alycæus*), 277
burti (*Alycæus*), 206
burti, var *yetaiensis* (*Alycæus*), 207

- burti (Diplommatina),
 305
 busbyi (Alycæus), 225
 butleri (Diplommatina),
 305

 cadisens (Cyclophorus),
 33
 cadiscus (Myxostoma), 33
 cadiscus (Theobaldius),
 33
 cadixus (Cyclophorus),
 33
 calceadensis (Cataulus),
 175
 calceadensis (Tortulosa),
 175
 calpis (Helix), 164
 calpis (Macrochlamys),
 164
 calpis (Nanna), 164
 calpis (Patula), 164
 calyx (Cyclophorus), 28
 calyx (Cyclostoma), 28
 calyx (Myxostoma), 28
 calyx (Scabrina), 28
 canaliculus (Alycæus),
 225
 canarica (Diplomma-
 tina), 345
 carneola (Diplomma-
 tina), 346
 carreola (Diplommatina),
 346
 carreola, var (Diplom-
 matina), 324, 325
 catathymia (Diplomma-
 tina), 290
 catathymia (Nicida), 290
 Cataulus, 172, 189
 catra (Pterocyclus), 101
 ceylanica (Diplomma-
 tina), 291
 ceylanica (Jerdonia), 138,
 145
 ceylanica (Nicida), 291
 ceylanica (Truncatella),
 360
 ceylanicum (Cyatho-
 poma), 145
 ceylanicum (Cyclostoma),
 46
 ceylanicus (Cyclophorus),
 46
 Chamalycæus, 223
 chanjukensis (Alycæus),
 207
 Charax, 236.
 charpentieri (Cyclo-
 phorus), 58
 charpentieri, var nico-
 barica (Cyclophorus),
 58
 chennelli (Alycæus),
 240
 chennelli (Diplomma-
 tina), 306
 Choristoma, 361
 chrysallæa (Nicida), 373
 chrysalis (Anaulis), 165
 chrysalis (Cyclostoma),
 165
 chrysalis (Megaloma-
 stoma), 165
 chrysalis (Pollicaria), 166
 chrysalis (Raphaulus),
 165
 cingalensis (Pterocyclus),
 102
 clausum (Otopoma), 352
 Clotophis, 350
 cœloconus (Cyclophorus),
 22
 cœloconus (Cyclostoma),
 22
 cœloconus (Micraulx),
 22
 colletti (Cataulus), 176
 colletti (Cyathopoma),
 146
 colletti (Tortulosa), 176
 comatus (Pterocyclus),
 102
 comitis (Pterocyclus),
 102
 commamaculatus (Cyclo-
 phorus), 92
 commutata (Diplomma-
 tina), 306
 commutatus (Alycæus),
 286
 compacta (Diplomma-
 tina), 340
 concinna (Diplomma-
 tina), 317
 congener (Cataulus), 177
 congener (Tortulosa),
 177
 conicus (Alycæus), 208
 conicus, var nana (Aly-
 cæus), 208
 connectens (Cataulus),
 177
 connectens (Tortulosa),
 177
 conoideum (Cyatho-
 poma), 146
 constrictum (Cyclostoma),
 277
 constrictus (Alycæus),
 277
 conulus (Craspedotropis),
 19
 conulus (Cyclostoma), 19
 conulus (Leptopoma), 19
 conulus (Leptopomoides),
 19
 convexa (Ditropis), 25
 convexus (Cyclophorus),
 25
 convoluta (Diplomma-
 tina), 307
 coonoorens (Cyatho-
 poma), 133
 Coptocheilus, 168
 Coptocheilus, 168
 cornutus (Cyclophorus),
 47
 cornu-venatorium (Aulo-
 poma), 47, 96
 cornu-venatorium (Cyclo-
 phorus), 47
 cornu-venatorium (Cyclo-
 stoma), 47
 costata (Diplommatina),
 307
 costatus (Alycæus), 278
 costulata (Diplomma-
 tina), 307
 costulata (Tortulosa),
 177
 costulatus (Cataulus), 177
 Craspedotropis, 15
 crassalabella (Cyclo-
 phorus), 59
 cratera (Cyclophorus), 33
 cratera (Myxostoma), 33
 cratera (Theobaldius),
 33
 crenatus (Alycæus), 241
 crenulatus (Alycæus),
 242
 crispata (Diplommatina),
 308
 crispatus (Alycæus), 342
 crispatus (Alycæus),
 237
 crispatus, var makarsæ
 (Alycæus), 243
 crispatus, var minima
 (Alycæus), 243
 crispatus, var. rywuken-
 sis (Alycæus), 244
 crocatus (Cyclophorus),
 91
 crocatus (Trochus), 91
 crocatus (Turbo), 91
 crocei (Helicina), 373
 cryptomphalus (Cyclo-
 phorus), 59
 cucullatus (Alycæus)
 244

- cucullatus* (Cyclophorus), 75
cucullatus (Cyclostoma), 75
cumingi (Cataulus), 178
cumingi (Pterocyclus), 103
cumingi, var (Pterocyclus), 109
cumingi, var *troscheli* (Pterocyclus), 112
cumingi (Tortulosa), 178.
cuspidata (Craspedotropis), 16.
cuspidatum (Cyclostoma), 16
cuspidatus (Cyclophorus), 16
Cyathopoma, 130, 131
 CYATHOPOMATÆ, 130
cybeus (Cyclophorus), 60
cybeus (Leptopoma), 60
Cyclohelix, 91
 CYCLOPHORINÆ, 1
 CYCLOPHORINÆ, 1
cyclophoroides (Pterocyclus), 103
cyclophoroides, var *subluteola* (Pterocyclus), 104
Cyclophorus, 45
Cyclophorus (subgenus), 88
Cyclorix, 275
 CYCLOTÆ, 129
Cyclotopsis, 352
Cyclotus, 129
cytopoma (Cyclophorus), 34
cytopoma (Myxostoma), 34
cytopoma (Theobaldius), 34

dafluensis (Alycæus), 245
dafluensis (Diplommatina), 309
dafluensis (Japonia), 7
dafluensis (Lagocheilus), 7
dalingensis (Alycæus), 246
dausanensis (Alycæus), 246
Dasytherion, 26
davisi (Alycæus), 226
deccanense (Cyathopoma), 134
deccanense (Opisthostoma), 296
deccanum (Cyathopoma), 134
decora (Tortulosa), 179
decorosa (Diplommatina), 309
decorus (Cataulus), 179
decussata (Realia), 358
dekkanense (Cyathopoma), 134
dekkanense (Opisthostoma), 296
dekoeyense (Cyathopoma), 138
delectabilis (Diplommatina), 291
delectabilis (Nicida), 291
delicata (Diplommatina), 346
denselincatum (Cyclostoma), 92
denselimentus (Cyclophorus), 92
deplanatum (Cyclostoma), 35
deplanatum (Myxostoma), 35
deplanatus (Cyclophorus), 35
deplanatus (Theobaldius), 35
depressa (Diplommatina), 310
diagonius (Alycæus), 247.
Dicharax, 236
diekoeyense (Cyathopoma), 138
diekoeyensis (Jerdonia), 138
diekoeyense (Cyathopoma), 138
difficilis (Alycæus), 278
digitatus (Alycæus), 248
dikrangensis (Alycæus), 209
Dioryx, 198
diplochilus (Diplommatina), 311
Diplommatina, 301
 DIPLOMMATINÆ, 289
Diplopterus, 126
disterrina (Omphalotropis), 357
disterrina (Realia), 357
distincta (Diplommatina), 340
distinctus (Alycæus), 226
distortum (Opisthostoma), 297
Ditropis, 23
dobertyi (Alycæus), 248
dobertyi (Diplommatina), 341
domuncula (Diplommatina), 311
dunkeri (Aphanocoma), 368
dunkeri (Helicina), 368
dunkeri (Pachystoma), 368
duculmen (Alycæus), 286
durogosus (Alycæus), 249
duplicata (Tortulosa), 179
duplicatus (Cataulus), 179.
eder (Alycæus), 227
edentula (Diplommatina), 312
elatum (Cyathopoma), 146
elatum (Cyclostoma), 4
elatum (Leptopoma), 4
elegans (Alycæus), 279
elongata (Diplommatina), 312
Erpometra, 361
Eucataulus, 172
Eucyclophorus, 88
Eupomatias, 161
Eupupina, 193
euryptrema (Cataulus), 180
euryptrema (Cataulus), 180
euryptrema (Tortulosa), 180.
excellens (Cyclophorus), 76
excellens (Cyclostoma), 76
exilis (Diplommatina), 313
exilis, var *exserta* (Diplommatina), 314
eximius (Cyclophorus), 85
expansum (Cyclostoma), 77
expansus (Cyclophorus), 77
expatriatus (Alycæus), 249
exserta (Diplommatina), 314
exul (Cyclophorus), 60.

- fairbanki* (*Diplommatina*), 291
fairbanki (*Nicida*), 291
fairbanki (*Opisthostoma*), 298
fairbanki (*Pearsonia*), 127
fairbanki (*Pterocyclus*), 127
fairbanki (*Spiraculum*), 127
fallax (*Diplommatina*), 314
feddoni (*Pterocyclus*), 104.
feddemanus (*Alyceus*), 199
feddemanus (*Dioryx*), 199
filocinctum (*Cyathopoma*), 135, 371
filocinctum (*Cyclostoma*), 135
filocinctus (*Cyclotus*), 135.
filosum (*Cyclostoma*), 371.
fimbriata (*Craspedotropis*), 17
fimbriatus (*Cyclophorus*), 17
flammeum (*Cyclostoma*), 19
flammeum (*Leptopoma*), 19
flammeus (*Cyclophorus*), 19
flammeus (*Leptopomoides*), 19
flavilabris (*Cyclophorus*), 78
flavilabris, var. *arthriticus* (*Cyclophorus*), 70
flavilabris, var. *serrazona* (*Cyclophorus*), 77
foliacea (*Leucomptychia*), 92
foliacea (*Otopoma*), 92
foliaceum (*Cyclostoma*), 92
foliaceus (*Cyclophorus*), 92
foliaceus (*Turbo*), 92
folliculus (*Bulimus*), 314
folliculus (*Diplommatina*), 314
footei (*Alyceus*), 251
frumentum (*Diplommatina*), 315
fulguratum (*Cyclostoma*), 61
fulguratus (*Cyclophorus*), 61, 66
fulguratus, var. *rangunensis* (*Cyclophorus*), 62
fulmoni (*Cyclophorus*), 78
funiculatum (*Coptochilus*), 169
funiculatum (*Cyclostoma*), 169
funiculatum (*Megaloma*), 169
funiculatum (*Schistoma*), 169
fusicolor (*Cyclophorus*), 62
galathea (*Cyclophorus*), 7
galathea (*Japonia*), 7.
galathea (*Lagocheilus*), 7.
galathea (*Leptopoma*), 7
garoense (*Cyathopoma*), 153
garoensis (*Diplommatina*), 315
Gastroplychia, 349
gemma (*Alyceus*), 252
gemmula (*Alyceus*), 252
generosus (*Alyceus*), 279.
gibberosa (*Diplommatina*), 316
gibbosa (*Diplommatina*), 316
glaber (*Alyceus*), 253.
glaber (*Diplommatina*), 373
globulosus (*Alyceus*), 200
globulosus (*Dioryx*), 200
globulus (*Alyceus*), 254.
Glossostylus, 56
godwini (*Diplommatina*), 317
gordoni (*Cyclotus*), 130
gordoni (*Opisthoporus*), 130
gordoni (*Procyclus*), 130
gordoni (*Pterocyclus*), 130
gordoni (*Spiraculum*), 130
gracilis (*Diplommatina*), 347
gradatum (*Cyclostoma*), 371
grande (*Aulopoma*), 95
grande (*Cyclostoma*), 95
grandis (*Pomatias*), 158
grandis (*Pseudopomatias*), 158
granum (*Alyceus*), 279
granum, var. *major* (*Alyceus*), 282
grapharius (*Alyceus*), 280
graphicus (*Alyceus*), 280
graphicus, var. (*Alyceus*), 278, 280, 283
graphicus, var. *dihingensis* (*Alyceus*), 281
graphicus, var. *minor* (*Alyceus*), 282
graphicus, var. *variabilis* (*Alyceus*), 281
gratulata (*Helicina*), 368
gravida (*Hybocystis*), 191
gravida (*Pollicaria*), 191
grandum (*Megaloma*), 191
greeni (*Cataulus*), 180
greeni (*Tortulosa*), 180
greeni, var. *robusta* (*Tortulosa*), 181
gregarius (*Cataulus*), 189
habiangensis (*Alyceus*), 254
haemastoma (*Tortulosa*), 181
hamastomus (*Cataulus*), 181.
Hainesia, 190
halophilum (*Cyclostoma*), 20
halophilum (*Leptopoma*), 20
halophilus (*Cyclophorus*), 20
halophilus (*Leptopomoides*), 20
haughtoni (*Cyclophorus*), 79
haughtoni, var. *phayrei* (*Cyclophorus*), 83
haughtoni, var. *picta* (*Cyclophorus*), 89
haughtoni (*Pterocyclus*), 128
haughtoni (*Rhiostoma*), 128
hebes (*Alyceus*), 255.
Helicina, 364
HELICINIDÆ, 364
helicium (*Aulopoma*), 95
helicinum (*Cyclostoma*), 95
helicinus (*Turbo*), 95.

- henzadaensis* (Diplommatina), 318
himalayæ (Pomatias), 159
himalayæ (Pseudopomatias), 159
himalayana, var *stenomphalus* (Cyclophorus), 67
himalayana (Pomatias), 159
himalayanum (Cyclostoma), 63
himalayanus (Cyclophorus), 63
hinduorum (Cyclostoma), 352
hinduorum (Otopoma), 352
hirsutum (Cyathopoma), 155
hirsutum (Mychopoma), 155
hispida (Pearsonia), 118
hispidula (Scabrina), 29
hispidulum (Myxostoma), 29
hispidulus (Cyclophorus), 29
hispidum (Spiraculum), 118
hispidus (Pterocyclus), 118
hofmeisteri (Aulopoma), 96
homei (Diplommatina), 318
humilis (Alycæus), 255
hungerfordiana (Pupina), 194
huttoni (Diplommatina), 319
hyalina (Acmella), 361
hyalina (Georissa), 361
Hyocystis, 190
Hydrocena, 355

imbricifera (Pupina), 195
immaculatum (Cyclostoma), 4
immaculatum (Leptopoma), 4
immaculatus (Turbo), 4
imperforatum (Cyathopoma), 147
indicum (Cyclostoma), 46, 63
indicus (Cyclophorus), 63
inflatus (Alycæus), 227
inglisiana (Scabrina), 30

inglisianum (Myxostoma), 30
inglisianus (Cyclophorus), 30
ingrami (Alycæus), 228
ingrami, var (Alycæus), 226, 238
ingrami, var *nagaensis* (Alycæus), 226, 229, 230
innocens (Cyathopoma), 147
insignis (Diplommatina), 349
insignis (Gastroptychia), 349
insignis (Paxillus), 349
insignis (Pterocyclus), 105
insignis, var *planorboides* (Pterocyclus), 105
involutus (Cyclophorus), 47
involutus, var *menkeana* (Cyclophorus), 49
involutus (Cyclostoma), 47
involutus (Helix), 47
irroratum (Cyclostoma), 80
itieri (Aulopoma), 96
itieri, var *holmeisteri* (Aulopoma), 96
itieri (Cyclostoma), 96

jaintiaca (Diplommatina), 320
jaintiacus (Alycæus), 256
jaintiacus, var *crassa* (Alycæus), 256
Japonia, 6
japvoensis (Diplommatina), 341
jatingana (Diplommatina), 320
jawatense (Cyathopoma), 154
jawwensis (Alycæus), 373
jerdoni (Cyclophorus), 48
jerdoni (Cyclostoma), 48
Jerdonia, 144

kalladensis (Cataulus), 175
kalryenense (Cyathopoma), 135,

- Lahyensis* (Cyclotus), 135
lannakiaensis (Alycæus), 209
lanarica (Diplommatina), 345
kandyanus (Cyclophorus), 372
kemp (Pearsonia), 119
kemp (Spiraculum), 119
kentungensis (Alycæus), 287.
kezaiensis (Alycæus), 258
kbasiacus (Alycæus), 257
kbasiacus (Alycæus), 260
kbasiensis (Cyclophorus), 80
khunhoensis (Alycæus), 282
khunhoensis (Diplommatina), 341
kingiana (Diplommatina), 292
kingiana (Nicida), 292
koboensis (Cyclophorus), 64
kolamallayense (Mychopoma), 136
kolamulliensis (Cyathopoma), 136
kolamulliensis (Cyclotus), 136
kolamulliensis (Jerdonia), 136
lunurensis (Cyathopoma), 373
kurzianus (Alycæus), 258

labiosa (Diplommatina), 321
labrurubidum (Alycæus), 200
labrurubidum (Doryx), 200
lave (Cyclostoma), 4
lavis (Turbo), 4
Lagochilus, 6
Lagochilus, 6
lahupensis (Alycæus), 287
lankaensis (Diplommatina), 292
lankaensis (Nicida), 292
lapillus (Diplommatina), 342.

- latilabre* (Cyathopoma), 137
laniu (Mychopoma), 373
layardi (Cataulus), 182
layardi (Cyclophorus), 35, 90
layardi (Megalomastoma), 182
layardi (Myzostoma), 35
layardi (Pupina), 182
layardi (Theobaldius), 36
layardi (Tortulosa), 182
leai (Cyclophorus), 93
leai (Cyclostoma), 93
leai (Leucoptychia), 93
lectus (Alyceus), 259
lenticulus (Alyceus), 259
leporina (Japonia), 8
leporinus (Cyclophorus), 8
leporinus (Lagocheilus), 8
leptomita (Cyathopoma), 138
Leptopoma, 1
Leptopomatoides, 18
Leptopomoides, 18
leucostoma (Cataulus), 373
levigata (Diplommatina), 322
levis (Alyceus), 209
liputiana (Cyclophorus), 36
liputianus (Theobaldius), 36
limbiferum (Cyathopoma), 156
limbiferum (Lagocheilus), 156
limbiferum (Mychopoma), 156
limitanea (Pupina), 196
liracincta (Cyclophorus), 49
liracincta (Diplommatina), 293
liricincta (Nidea), 293
Latostylus, 46
logtakensis (Alyceus), 210
lobintensis (Alyceus), 210
lowi (Cyclophorus), 71
loxostoma (Theobaldius), 36
loxostomum (Cyclostoma), 36
loxostomus (Cyclophorus), 36
luyorensis (Alyceus), 288
luyorensis (Pearsonia), 119
luyorensis (Pseudopomatias), 159
luyorensis (Rhaptaulus), 166
luyorensis (Spiraculum), 119
luyorensis (Streptauius), 166
macgregori (Alyceus), 229
macrostoma (Opisthostoma), 299
maculata (Cyclostoma), 4
maculatum (Leptopoma), 4
maculosa (Cyclostoma), 5, 91
maculosa (Dermatocera), 5
maculosum (Cyclostoma), 37
maculosus (Cyclophorus), 37
maculosus (Theobaldius), 37
magnificus (Alyceus), 288
magnus (Alyceus), 210
magnum (Pterocyclus), 105
makarsæ (Alyceus), 243
malabaricum (Cyathopoma), 148
malabaricus (Cyclostus), 148
malayanum (Cyclostoma), 80
malayanus (Cyclophorus), 80
malayanus (Cyclophorus), 71, 72, 73
malbaricum (Cyathopoma), 148
malleata (Japonia), 8
malleatum (Cyathopoma), 8
malleatum (Lagocheilus), 8
malleatum (Leptopoma), 8
malleatus (Cyclophorus), 8
malleatus (Leptopomoides), 8
mangutensis (Alyceus), 282
margarita (Alyceus), 211
margarita (Alyceus), 233
marginata (Tortulosa), 183
marginata, var. *crenulata* (Tortulosa), 183
marginata, var. *notata* (Tortulosa), 183
marginatus (Cataulus), 183
mariae (Cyathopoma), 138
mariona (Pterocyclus), 106
mastersi (Pearsonia), 120
mastersi (Pterocyclus), 120
mastersi (Spiraculum), 120
Megalomastoma, 168
Megalostoma, 168
melilla (Acmeila), 361
menkeanum (Cyclostoma), 49
menkeanus (Cyclophorus), 49
menkeanus (Cyclophorus), 46
merguensis (Aphanconia), 367, 368, 369
merguensis (Helicina), 368
Mesostoma, 193
Metadactyla, 339
Micraulax, 22
microstoma (Alyceus), 233
milum (Acmeila), 362
mitum (Cyathopoma), 362
mitum (Cyclophorus), 362
mitum (Cyclostoma), 362
mitum (Georissa), 362
mitum (Hydrocena), 362
minima (Diplommatina), 323
minima (Pearsonia), 121
minum (Spiraculum), 121
miriensis (Diplommatina), 342
miriensis (Pterocyclus), 107
miriensis (Rhaptaulus), 167
miriensis (Streptauius), 167

- moerhousi* (*Cyclophorus*), 373
montana (*Ociotopsis*), 352
montanum (*Cyclostoma*), 152
montanus (*Alyceus*), 229
montanus (*Cyclophorus*), 352
moreletiana (*Acmella*), 362
mucronata (*Diplommatina*), 343
multicostatus (*Alyceus*), 282
multirugosus (*Alyceus*), 260
mundulus (*Alyceus*), 212
municipensis (*Diplommatina*), 323
muspratti (*Alyceus*), 289
muspratti (*Cyclophorus*), 49
mutatus (*Alyceus*), 260.
Mychopoma, 155
- nagaense* (*Spiraculum*), 122
nagaensis (*Alyceus*), 230
nagaensis (*Cyclophorus*), 50
nagaensis (*Pearsonia*), 122
nana (*Diplommatina*), 324
nanus (*Pterocyclus*), 107
nanus, var *applanata* (*Pterocyclus*), 108
nanus, var *reflexilabris* (*Pterocyclus*), 108
natadicum (*Cyathopoma*), 149
natungensis (*Alyceus*), 212
neglectus (*Alyceus*), 261
negligens (*Diplommatina*), 343
nevilli (*Catantus*), 184
nevilli (*Cyathopoma*), 154
nevilli (*Pearsonia*), 122
nevilli (*Pterocyclus*), 123
nevilli (*Spiraculum*), 122
nevilli (*Tortulosa*), 184
nevilli, var *flavcola* (*Tortulosa*), 184
Nicida, 289
nicobarica (*Aphanocoma*), 369
nicobarica (*Diplommatina*), 324
nicobarica, var *battemalensis* (*Diplommatina*), 325
nicobarica (*Helicina*), 361
nicobarica (*Pupina*), 196
nicobarinum (*Reysstoma*), 196
nicobaricus (*Alyceus*), 217
nicobaricus (*Cyclophorus*), 93
niethneri (*Catantus*), 184
niethneri (*Tortulosa*), 184
niethneri, var *capitata* (*Tortulosa*), 185
niethneri, var *unicolor* (*Tortulosa*), 185.
nilagiricum (*Cyclostoma*), 51
nilagiricus (*Cyclophorus*), 51
nilgiriica (*Arma*), 293
nilgiriica (*Diplommatina*), 293
nilgiriica (*Nicida*), 293
nilgiriicum (*Opisthostoma*), 300
nilgiriicus (*Cyclophorus*), 51
nitidula (*Diplommatina*), 294
nitidula (*Nicida*), 294
nitidum (*Cyathopoma*), 149
nitidus (*Alyceus*), 230
niticola (*Cyclophorus*), 37
niticola (*Theobaldius*), 37.
Nodopomatias, 161
nongtungensis (*Alyceus*), 261
notatus (*Alyceus*), 262
notus (*Alyceus*), 262
nowgongensis (*Alyceus*), 213
- oakesi* (*Alyceus*), 289
oakesi (*Cyclophorus*), 38
oakesi (*Fupomatias*), 161
oakesi (*Japonia*), 9
oakesi (*Lagocheilus*), 9
oakesi (*Nodopomatias*), 161
oakesi (*Pearsonia*), 124
oakesi (*Rhinphaulus*), 107.
oakesi (*Spiraculum*), 124
oakesi (*Theobaldius*), 38
obscurus (*Alyceus*), 263
occidentalis (*Diplommatina*), 319
occulta (*Japonia*), 9
occultus (*Lagocheilus*), 9
ochraceus (*Alyceus*), 263
ogdemanum (*Cyathopoma*), 150
oglei (*Alyceus*), 213
oligopleuris (*Diplommatina*), 325
omissus (*Alyceus*), 231
Omphalotropis, 355
ophis (*Cyclophorus*), 81.
Opisthostoma, 296
orites (*Cyclophorus*), 38
orites (*Theobaldius*), 38
orophilum (*Cyclophorus*), 20
orophilum (*Leptopoma*), 20
orophilus (*Cyclostoma*), 20
orophilus (*Leptopomoides*), 20
Orihalycus, 204, 223
otaphorus (*Alyceus*), 282
otaphorus, var (*Alyceus*), 282
Otopoma, 351
ovatum (*Cyathopoma*), 139
oviformis (*Diplommatina*), 326
- pachitansensis* (*Alyceus*), 264
pachychilus (*Diplommatina*), 327
pachysiphon (*Rhinphaulus*), 167
pallida (*Rehna*), 359
panggiannus (*Alyceus*), 213
parapsis (*Diplommatina*), 329
parapsis (*Cyclophorus*), 39
parapsis (*Myxostoma*), 39
parapsis (*Theobaldius*), 39
parma (*Cyclophorus*), 39
parma (*Myxostoma*), 39
parma (*Theobaldius*), 39

- parvula* (Diplommatina), 327
parvum (*Spiraculum*), 108
parvus (*Pterocyclus*), 108
parvus, var. *assamensis* (*Pterocyclus*), 109
parvus, var. *aiakensis* (*Pterocyclus*), 109
patens (*Cyclophorus*), 64
paucicostatus (*Alycæus*), 263
pauperculum (*Coptochilus*), 170
pauperculum (*Cyclostoma*), 170
pauperculum (*Megalomastoma*), 170
pauperculum (*Schistoloma*), 170
Paxillus, 349
pehlanus (*Cyclophorus*), 81
pearsoni (*Cyclophorus*), 65
pearsoni, var. *fuscolor* (*Cyclophorus*), 66
pearsoni, var. *subalabastrum* (*Cyclophorus*), 66
pearsoni (*Cyclostoma*), 65
Pearsonia, 112
pedronis (*Diplommatina*), 294
pedronis (*Nicida*), 294
peguense (*Pomatias*), 160
peguensis (*Pseudopomatias*), 160
peguensis (*Pupina*), 197
pelei (*Alycæus*), 264
pelei (*Cyathopoma*), 140
perconioideum (*Cyathopoma*), 170
perdix (*Cyclophorus*), 82
perdix, var. *roepstorffiana* (*Cyclophorus*), 83
perdix (*Cyclostoma*), 82, 83
pernobilis (*Cyclophorus*), 71, 72
pernobilis (*Cyclostoma*), 71
perobesa (*Diplommatina*), 343
perplexus (*Alycæus*), 214
pfelifer (*Cyclostus*), 354
phænotopicum (*Cyclostoma*), 40
phænotopicum (*Myxostoma*), 40
phænotopicus (*Cyclophorus*), 40
phænotopicus (*Theobaldus*), 40
phayrei (*Cyclophorus*), 10
phayrei (*Cyclophorus*), 53
phayrei, var. *noetlingi* (*Cyclophorus*), 83
phayrei (*Japonia*), 10
phayrei (*Jerdonia*), 10
phayrei (*Lagocheilus*), 10
phayrei (*Mychopoma*), 10
physis (*Alycæus*), 231
picta (*Steganotoma*), 110
pictus (*Pterocyclos*), 110
pingoungensis (*Alycæus*), 200
pingoungensis (*Diois*), 200
pinnulifer (*Cyclophorus*), 30
pinnulifer (*Myxostoma*), 31
pinnulifera (*Scabima*), 30
pirreanum (*Cyclostoma*), 51
pirreanum (*Cyclophorus*), 51
plana (*Pearsonia*), 124
planorbis (*Cyclophorus*), 25
planorbis (*Ditropis*), 25
planorbium (*Cyclostoma*), 372
planum (*Spiraculum*), 124
plectochilus (*Alycæus*), 264
pleurophorus (*Bulmus*), 160
pleurophorus (*Pomatias*), 160
pleurophorus (*Pseudopomatias*), 160
placidens (*Pupa*), 362
pæcloneurus (*Cyclophorus*), 52
pæcloneurus, var. *aureolabris* (*Cyclophorus*), 53
pæcilum (*Leptopoma*), 21
pæcilus (*Cyclophorus*), 21
pæcilus (*Leptopomoides*), 21
politus (*Alycæus*), 214
politus (*Diplommatina*), 373
polica (*Cyclostoma*), 191
polica (*Pollivaria*), 191
Pollivaria, 190
Pollivaria, 162
polygonoma (*Alycæus*), 265
polynema (*Cyclophorus*), 53
polynema, var. *jerdoni* (*Cyclophorus*), 48
polynema (*Japonia*), 10
polynema (*Lagocheilus*), 10
polynema (*Leptopoma*), 10
polypleuris (*Diplommatina*), 328
Pomatias, 158
porphyreus (*Cyclophorus*), 83
porphyriticum (*Cyclostoma*), 83
prestoni (*Cataulus*), 185
prestoni (*Cyathopoma*), 140
prestoni (*Diplommatina*), 295
prestoni (*Nicida*), 295
prestoni (*Tortulosa*), 185
princeps (*Pterocyclus*), 118
princeps (*Pterocyclus*), 118
princeps (*Steganotoma*), 118
procerum (*Cyathopoma*), 150
prosectus (*Alycæus*), 266
pseudocumingi (*Pterocyclus*), 109
Pseudojerdonia, 153
Pseudopomatias, 158
Pseudospiraculum, 126
Pterocyclus, 97
pullatus (*Pterocyclus*), 109
pullula (*Diplommatina*), 328
pulneyana (*Diplommatina*), 295
pulneyana (*Nicida*), 295
punctatum (*Cyclostoma*), 89, 372
punctatus (*Cyclophorus*), 89
punctatus (*Pterocyclos*), 89
pupiformis (*Diplommatina*), 329
Pupina, 192

- PUPINÆ**, 192
PUPINELLÆ, 158
PUPININ†, 158
puppensis (Diplommatina), 329
pusillus (Alycæus), 215
pusillus (Alycæus), 212
putaoensis (Pearsonia), 125
putaoensis (Spiraculum), 125
pyramidalis (Alycæus), 216
pyramidata (Tortulosa), 188
pyramidata (Cataulus), 186
pyrotrema (Cyclophorus), 54

radicicola (Leptopoma), 372
Raptomphalus, 285
ravidum (Cyclostoma), 41
ravidum (Myxostoma), 41
ravidus (Cyclophorus), 41
ravidus (Theobaldius), 41
Realia, 355, 358
rechlaensis (Alycæus), 267
recognitus (Cyclophorus), 373
recurvata (Tortulosa), 186
recurvatus (Cataulus), 186
Regestoma, 192
Regustoma, 192
regularis (Diplommatina), 330
reinhardtii (Alycæus), 216
Rhaphaulus, 162
Rhegostoma, 192
Rhegostoma, 192
Rhexistoma, 192
Rhiostoma, 127
richthofeni (Alycæus), 268
richthofeni (Diplommatina), 331
roepstorffi (Lagocheilus), 11
roepstorffi (Japonia), 11
roepstorffiana (Acmeila), 362

roepstorffianum (Leptopoma), 5
roepstorffianum, var. *nico-barica* (Leptopoma), 5
rogersi (Aphanoconia), 369
rogersi (Helicina), 369
rotundatus (Alycæus), 217
rubinus (Alycæus), 217
rugosa (Tortulosa), 187
rugosus (Alycæus), 268
rugosus (Cataulus), 187
rupestris (Pterocyclus), 110
rupestris, var. *puiensis* (Pterocyclus), 111
rupestris (Spiraculum), 110
rusticum (Cyclostoma), 354

salemensis (Cyclophorus), 18
salemensis (Craspedotropis), 18
salemensis (Ditropis), 18
salwiniana (Diplommatina), 332
Salpingophorus, 69
saltuensis (Diplommatina), 331
salwiniana (Diplommatina), 332
salwiniana, var. *pupæformis* (Diplommatina), 329
sadowayensis (Alycæus), 232
sankeyi (Clostophis), 350
scaber (Cyclophorus), 22
scaber (Micraulax), 22
scabra (Micraulax), 22
Scabrina, 26
Scabrinus, 26
scalaria (Diplommatina), 332
scalaris (Diplommatina), 332
scalaroides (Diplommatina), 333
scalaroides (Diplommatina), 333
septicus (Alycæus), 228, 373
Schistoloma, 168
scissimargo (Cyclophorus), 11

soissimargo (Japonia), 11
scissimargo (Lagocheilus), 11
scipulum (Helicina), 370
sculptilis (Alycæus), 233
sculpturus (Alycæus), 218
scurra (Cyclophorus), 90
scurra, var. *davisoniana* (Cyclophorus), 90
sectilabre (Coptochilus), 170
sectilabrum (Cyclostoma), 170
sectilabrum (Megalomastoma), 170
sectilabrum (Schistoloma), 170
semiclausum (Cyclostoma), 1
semiclausum (Leptopoma), 1
semisculpta (Diplommatina), 333
semistriatum (Cyclostoma), 353
semistriatus (Cycloptosis), 353
semistriatus (Cyclostus), 353
serendibense (Cyathopoma), 151
serratzona (Cyclophorus), 77
serratus (Alycæus), 219
setinectum (Cyathopoma), 157
setinectum (Mychopoma), 157
setiferum (Leptopoma), 372
sherfaensis (Diplommatina), 334
sherfaensis, var. (Diplommatina), 341
shevaroyanum (Cyathopoma), 141
shevroyanum (Cyathopoma), 141
shimangensis (Rhaphaulus), 168
shiplayi (Cyclophorus), 42
shiplayi (Myxostoma), 42
shiplayi (Theobaldius), 42
siamensis (Cyclophorus), 80

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

- namensis* (*Cyclostoma*), 80
sibbiumensis (*Alycaeus*), 219
sibbiumensis (*Eupomastus*), 162
sibbiumensis (*Nodopomastus*), 162
sidiensis (*Cyclophorus*), 67
sikkimensis (*Japonia*), 12
sikkimensis (*Lagocheilus*), 12
sylvicola (*Diplommatina*), 335
simplex (*Pearsonia*), 125
simplex (*Pterocyclus*), 125
simplex (*Spinaculum*), 125
Sinica, 344
Siphonocyclus, 130
singherringium (*Cyathopoma*), 142
siyomensis (*Pseudopomastus*), 160
smithi (*Cataulus*), 187
smithi (*Tortulosa*), 187
sordida (*Assiminea*), 358
sordida (*Omphalotropis*), 358
speciosum (*Cyclostoma*), 84
speciosus (*Cyclophorus*), 84
speciosus (*Cyclophorus*), 72
speciosus, var (*Cyclophorus*), 86
speciosus, var *aureolabris* (*Cyclophorus*), 84
sperata (*Diplommatina*), 335
spheroidium (*Aniopoma*), 97
Spinaculum (*Cyclostoma*), 112
spiraculum (*Cyclostoma*), 118
spiramentum (*Pterocyclus*), 111
spironeura (*Cyclophorus*), 55
spironeura (*Cyclostoma*), 55
spratti (*Alycaeus*), 284
spurea (*Cyclostoma*), 353
spurea (*Cycloptosis*), 353
spureum (*Otopoma*), 353
spureus (*Cycloptosis*), 353
Steganotoma, 97
stenomphalum, var (*Cyclophorus*), 57
stenomphalum (*Cyclostoma*), 67
stenomphalum, var *aurea* (*Cyclostoma*), 56
stenomphalus (*Cyclophorus*), 67
stenostoma (*Cyclophorus*), 43
stenostoma (*Myxostoma*), 43
stenostoma (*Theobaldus*), 42
stenostoma, var *angus* (*Theobaldus*), 43
stenostoma (*Cyclostoma*), 42
strigatus (*Alycaeus*), 234
stolichni (*Alycaeus*), 233
stolichni (*Alycaeus*), 233
strangulatum (*Cyclostoma*), 69
strangulatus (*Alycaeus*), 269
Streptaulus, 162
strigatus (*Alycaeus*), 234
strubelli (*Rhinostoma*), 129
stylifer (*Alycaeus*), 269
subulmen (*Alycaeus*), 270
subdiscoiden (*Cycloptosis*), 354
subdiscoidem (*Cyclostoma*), 354
subdiscoides (*Cyclotus*), 354
subhumilis (*Alycaeus*), 271, 371
subinflatus (*Alycaeus*), 235
sublevigatus (*Cyclophorus*), 85
sublevigatus, var *assamensis* (*Cyclophorus*), 85
sublevigatus, var *pealiana* (*Cyclophorus*), 81
subnotatus (*Alycaeus*), 246
subovata (*Diplommatina*), 295
subovata (*Nicida*), 295
subpallidus (*Cyclophorus*), 43
subpallidus (*Myxostoma*), 43
subpallidus (*Theobaldus*), 43
subrubella (*Diplommatina*), 347
subtilis (*Diplommatina*), 348
succinea (*Diplommatina*), 336
succineus (*Alycaeus*), 271
Sulfurina, 364
suminus (*Alycaeus*), 284
sylheticus (*Alycaeus*), 221
sylhet (*Cataulus*), 188
sykesi (*Tortulosa*), 188
tanycheilus (*Megalomastoma*), 171
tanycheilus (*Coptochilus*), 171
tanycheilus (*Schistoloma*), 171
taprobanensis (*Leptopoma*), 2
templemani (*Cataulus*), 188
templemani (*Pupium*), 188
templemani, var (*Pupium*), 182
templemani (*Tortulosa*), 188
tenellus (*Alycaeus*), 285
terinensis (*Alycaeus*), 272
tersa (*Acicula*), 363
tersa (*Acicula*), 363
tersa (*Georissa*), 363
tersa (*Hydrocena*), 363
tersa (*Cyclostoma*), 363
tersum (*Cyclostoma*), 363
theobaldi (*Alycaeus*), 272
theobaldi, var (*Alycaeus*), 274
theobaldi, var *dyungensis* (*Alycaeus*), 274
theobaldi, var *solida* (*Alycaeus*), 273
theobaldi (*Diplommatina*), 336
theobaldianus (*Cyclophorus*), 86
Theobaldus, 31
thompsoni (*Alycaeus*), 285
thomsoni (*Diplommatina*), 344
thwaitesi (*Cataulus*), 178, 189
thwaitesi, var *duplicata* (*Cataulus*), 179
thwaitesi (*Cyclophorus*), 33, 44
thwaitesi (*Myxostoma*), 44
thwaitesi (*Theobaldus*), 44

- thwaitesi* (Tortulosa), 189
tignarium (Cyathopoma), 151
tignarius (Cyclotus), 151
tignarius (Lagocheilus), 151
tomotrema (Cyclophorus), 12
tomotrema (Japonia), 12
tomotrema (Lagocheilus), 12
tongupensis (Pupina), 197
toraputuensis (Alyceus), 274
Tortulosa, 172, 189
tortuosa (Tortulosa), 190
tortuosa (Urocoptis), 190
tortuosum (Cyclostoma), 190
tortuosum (Megaloma-stoma), 190
tortuosus (Cataulus), 190
tortuosus (Turbo), 190
travali (Cyclostoma), 355
travali (Cyclotopsis), 355
travali (Cyclotus), 355
travancorica (Pearsonia), 126
travancorica bitubifera (Pearsonia), 117
travancoricum (Cyathopoma), 142
travancoricum (Spiraculum), 126
travancoricum (Cyathopoma), 142
travancoricus (Hapalus), 175
tricarinata (Cyclostoma), 372
tristis (Cyclophorus), 44
tristis (Pterocyclos), 44
tristis (Theobaldina), 44
trochlea (Cyathopoma), 152
trochlea (Cyclophorus), 152
trochlea (Cyclostoma), 152
trochlea (Jerdonia), 146
trochlea (Mychopoma), 152
trochleum (Cyathopoma), 152
trochoides (Cyclophorus), 93
Trocholeptopoma, 2
trocheli (Cyclophorus), 112
trochle (Pterocyclos), 111
Truncatella, 360
TRUNCATELLIDÆ, 360
tryblum (Cyclophorus), 68
tryblum, var. *conica* (Cyclophorus), 68
tumida (Diplommatina), 337
tumida, var. (Diplommatina), 312
tumida, var. *abditata* (Diplommatina), 337
tumida, var. *laisenensis* (Diplommatina), 338
turbatum (Cyathopoma), 152
turbo (Cyclophorus), 91
turbo (Cyclostoma), 91
turbo (Tyochus), 91
Tylotoechus, 193

umbonalis (Alyceus), 235
undulatum (Cyclostoma), 372
ungulata (Diplommatina), 338
unicarinata (Nidula), 373
unicrenata (Diplommatina), 348
urceolus (Alyceus), 201
urceolus (Dioryx), 201
urnula (Alyceus), 201
urnula (Dioryx), 201
urnula, var. *anghamiensis* (Dioryx), 202
urnula, var. *daffaensis* (Dioryx), 203
urnula, var. *globosa* (Dioryx), 202
urnula, var. *pisum* (Dioryx), 203
uvaense (Cyathopoma), 153

valvatus (Leptopomoides), 21, 371
varius (Alyceus), 204
varius (Dioryx), 204
venustula (Diplommatina), 339

vesca (Cyclophorus), 13
vesca (Japonia), 13
vesica (Alyceus), 220
vestitus (Alyceus), 220
vestitus, var. *ahabensis* (Alyceus), 221
vitreum (Cyathopoma), 143
volutulus (Turbo), 71
vulcani (Alyceus), 221

warnefordinna (Japonia), 13
warnefordianus (Lagocheilus), 13
warnefriedianum (Lagocheilus), 13
woodianus, var. *charpentieri* (Cyclophorus), 58
woodthorpei (Alyceus), 275
wullerstorfiana (Japonia), 14
wullerstorfianum (Lagocheilus), 14
wullerstorfianus (Cyclophorus), 14
wynaadense (Cyathopoma), 144

yamneyensis (Alyceus), 222
yamneyensis (Rhapaulus), 168

zebrinum (Cyclostoma), 86
zebrinus (Cyclophorus), 86
zebrinus, var. *ambigua* (Cyclophorus), 87
zebrinus, var. *aureolabris* (Cyclophorus), 53, 88
zebrinus, var. *chrysolabris* (Cyclophorus), 88
zebrinus (Pterocyclos), 373
zelebori (Helicina), 365
zelebori, var. *amplibola* (Helicina), 366
zelebori (Pachystoma), 365
zelebori (Sulfurina), 365

